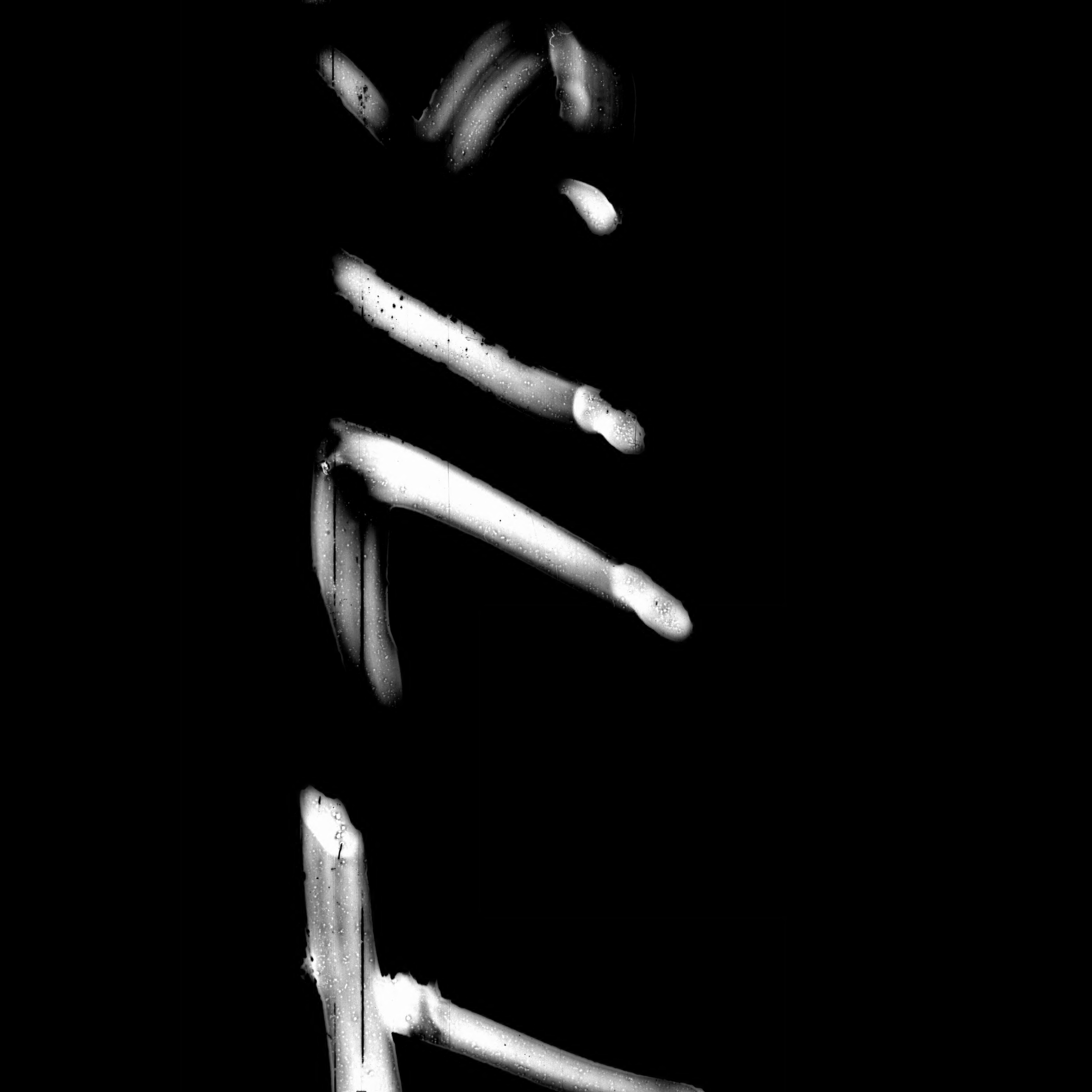


Volume 3824

Index of Passenger Manifests

From September 2nd, 1911 to September 2nd, 1911

Date of Arrival	Name of Steamer	Port of Clearance	No of Sheets
September 2nd	S.S. Lusitania	Liverpool & Queenstown	77
	Columbia	Trieste, Patras	13

3824

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

38 24

Sept. 2-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

photographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of..... JAN 20 1944 ....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 20 1944 .....

Date

.....

Camera Operator

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. & P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 (23) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3824

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Canadians S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 27th August 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Chotka~~	~~A.H. Prince Nicolas~~	~~25~~							Roumania						
2	Langton	Edith M	34		f	s	Teacher	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ont. Toronto.	Friend Mrs McEwan. 246 Sherbourne St. Toronto.	Ont	Toronto
3	Macdonald	Gertrude	38		f	s	nil.			Canada	Canadian	Canada	Howard	mother Mrs MacDonald 1st Missionary Ottawa Can	Ont	Ottawa
4	Mineham	James	39		m	s	Priest			Ireland	Irish	Canada	Albion	Brother John Mineham Kilaloe Co. Clare	Can	Albion
5	Putnam	Henry Lester	56		m	m	Real estate			Canada	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	Sister Mrs Bost Hanna Chmbrs 11 DaRocher St Montreal	Que	Montreal
6	"	Mrs Eliza Sarah	53		f	m	Wife			"	"	"	"	Sister-in-law	"	"
7	"	Frances E	26		f	s	none			"	"	"	"	Aunt	"	"
8	Read	Phoebe M	26		f	s	none			"	"	"	Ottawa	Aunt Mrs Dr Wright Ottawa	Ont	Ottawa
9	Ross	Jessie A	25		f	s	none			"	"	"	Toronto	Miss Mrs McPherson 35 Bellevue Ter Toronto	Ont	Toronto
10	Scott	John Jackson	56		m	m	Lawyer			Scotch	Canadian	Canada	Hamilton	~~Wife Mrs H Hall~~ Home Hamilton ~~35 Rothsay Ave Hamilton~~	Ont	Hamilton
11	Stallman	Guillermo	45		m	m	Agent			England	English	England	Manchester	C/o Midland Hotel Manchester	Ont	Toronto
12	Wyndham	William Leg	35		m	s	none			England	English	England	London	Mother Lady Leconfield 17 St Stanhope St. London	New	Brunswick
13	Griffith	Joseph	31		m	s	Solicitor			"	"	"	Newcastle on Tyne	Uncle W Millage Sydenham Rd Newcastle on Tyne	Que	Montreal
14	Young	George A.W.	29		m	m	none			"	English	England	Cirencester	Mrs R.C Barton (Sister) North Cerney Glos. Cirencester	Can	Toronto
15	Lansdale	Ethelbert A.B.	44		m	m	Accountant			"	"	"	London	Father W.O Lansdale Sunnybank S. Norwood London	"	"
16	Peel	Arthur Robt	50		m	s	Gentleman			"	"	"	Leeds	Father Fred Peel 96 Cornwallis Rd Brighton	Que	Montreal
17	Dugdale	Sam	55		m	m	Cotton Spinner			"	"	"	Huddersfield Yorks	Home Huddersfield Yorks	Ont	Toronto
18	"	Mary J.	56		f	m	Wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Lemon	Louis	37		m	s	Merchant			Austria	Austrian	Can.	Toronto	Home 80 Bagot St Toronto	"	"
20	Hopwood	Sir Francis J	50		m	m	V. Pres Development Co			Gt Britain	English	England	London	13 Horton St Kensington	Canada	
21	"	Francis John	14		m	s	Student			"	"	"	"	"	Niagara	
22	Hitchcock	Alfred E.	46		m	m	Banker			"	"	"	Harrogate	40 Brown Hotel (Wife Mrs Hitchcock) London	Sask	Moose Jaw
23	Smith	Arthur J E.	47		m	m	Stock Broker			Scotch	English	"	Wakefield	Sister Mrs Castle Kilnsey in Craven	BC	Vancouver
24	"	Mary	47		f	m	Wife			English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	Sister in Law	"	"
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

23

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 SEP 1911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental defect, and whether not a pauper, a professional beggar, or a person likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Friend Mrs Meehan. 245 Sherbourne St Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dk.	Brn.	none	Canada	Toronto
2	No.	Self.	yes	Yes.	1909.	New York.	Home												
3	Yes	self	✓	yes	1911	my.	W Victoria st Ottawa Can	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	blk.	Brn	✓	Canada	Beechwood
4	no	self	yes	yes	1910	New York	The Rector Albion Canada.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fr.	br.	grey	✓	Ireland	Kilaloo
5	yes	✓	✓	yes	May 1911	New York	Home 46 Trafalgar Ave. Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fr	dk	grey	✓	Canada	Kingston
6	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	fr.	br	✓	✓	Montreal
7	✓	father	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	fr.	bl	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	Self	✓	✓	✓		Home Rev W Read 760 Somerset St Ottawa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	dk	br	✓	✓	Ottawa
9	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	my	Home 35 Delaware av Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓		✓	✓	Toronto
10	no	self.	yes	yes	June 1911	New York	Wife Mrs J Scott c/o Robinson St Galveston Out	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	-	fr	br	bl.	✓	Canada	Ontario
11	no	✓	✓	yes	June 1911	New York	c/o King Edward Hotel Toronto Ont not decided (3 months)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	fr	fr	bl.	✓	Chile England	Valparaiso
12	no	self	yes	yes	1910	Virginia		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fr	br	grey	✓	England	Petworth
13	no	✓	✓	✓	1911	my	Belvedere Hotel Montreal Que c/o Queens Hotel Toronto Ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]					✓	England	Newcastle Tyne
14	no	self	yes	no	-	-		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	dk	blk.	br.	✓	England	Chester
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fr.	br	br.	✓	✓	Braintree
16	yes	✓	✓	yes	1893	Washington	c/o Rt E Clouston Bois Briant St Anne de Bellevue Queens Hotel Toronto Touring Rounds World	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Light	Light	bl.	✓	✓	London
17	✓	✓	✓	no	-	-		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fr	grey	bl.	✓	England	Yorkshire
18	✓	Husband	✓	✓	-	-		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	br	✓	✓	✓
19	no	self.	✓	yes	May 1911	New York	friends Mr & Mrs Nesbitt 16 Dunbar Rd Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fr	br.	brown	✓	Austria	Vienna
20	no	self	✓	✓	various times		In transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	ruddy	grey	blue	✓	England	London
21	✓	father	✓	no	-	-	Hitchcock + McCullough	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fr	fr.	bl.	✓	✓	✓
22	no	Self	✓	yes	Oct 1910	New York	Moose Jaw Sask.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fr.	fr.	bl.	✓	✓	Leicester
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	1910	Travelling	c/o Vancouver Hotel Vancouver	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	fr	bl.	✓	Scotland	Auchinblae
24	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dk	br	br.	✓	England	Wakefield
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Y S Charles Master, (State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~50~~ 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of _____, 19 ,
at Newport

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing 2 Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Aliens S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27th August 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Barnard	Henry Adam	64		m	Nurseryman Traveller	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	wife Mrs Barnard Oakfield Winchmore Hill	NY	New York
2	Beckett	Reginald G.	37		m m	Cotton Buyer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cheshire	Father Mr Middleton Beckett Stpital Cheshire	Tenn	Eyesburg
3	✓	Nada	30		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father-in-law	✓	—
4	✓	Jean	1	6	f s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandfather	✓	—
5	Brook	Henry Clement	28		m m	Manufr	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hartford	father Mr Jas Brook Fartown Grange Huddersfield	Con	Hartford
6	✓	Amy Catherine	28		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father-in-law	✓	—
7	McLoughlin	Michael	30		m s	Priest	✓	✓	✓	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	San Francisco	father Mr Pat McLoughlin Doon Cohmencle	Cal	Oakland
8	Beeman	Wm Huntington	41		m m	none	✓	✓	✓	Eng Cesh	England	London	Home 105 Warwick Rd Earls Court S.W.	Pa	Philadelphia
9	✓	Marian Gibbons	39		f m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother Rev Phoebe Tottenham	✓	✓
10	Beresford	Constance	35		f m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	269 Lauderdale Mansions London W Brother Dr Eustace Carter	NY	New York
11	Cunnyston	Annie Martha	50		f m	✓	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Leeds	Elm House Chapel Allerton Leeds	W Va	Harpers Ferry
12	Clayton	Elva	24		f s	none	✓	✓	✓	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN China	Shanghai	Brother Dr Goode 4 Kong Kong Rd Shanghai	China	Shanghai
13	Collie	Alex Duncan	34		m m	Cotton Merchant	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Liverpool	Father Mr A Collie Ashburton Rd Bebbington	NY	New York
14	✓	Mrs Lillian	33		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
15	Dearbergh	Robert Edward	44		m s	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	Bro Mr F W Dearbergh St Albans	NY	New York
16	Dagoab	Sam	56		m m	Cotton Spooner	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Lancashire	Lindrington Yorks	Ont	Toronto
17	✓	Mary J.	56		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
18	Ellison	Glen	29		m s	Actor	yes	yes	England	English	England	Scotland	Rothesay	NY	New York
19	Evelyn	Lyndon	21		m s	none	✓	✓	English	✓	England	Prestwich	Mother Mrs Rankin Clyneham Court Prestwich Radnor	✓	✓
20	Ford	Thomas	46		m m	Accountant	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Father Hon Ford 7 Waldeck Rd Tottenham	Ont	New York
21	✓	Mrs Pattie E.	33		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father-in-law do	✓	England
22	Glenne	Daphne	21		f s	Actress	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Father J Cornelius 17a Pembridge Sq London W	✓	✓
23	Griffiths	Fredk Wm	34		m s	Cotton Buyer	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Bitterlees	Mother Mrs Griffiths 127 Preston Rd West B'head	Geo	Savannah
24	Humphreys	Robt Ernest	46		m m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Philippines	Manila	c/o Wise & Co Manila Philippine Is	X	Philippine Is
25	Harrison	George Atch	35		m m	Woollen Merchant	✓	✓	G Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs E Harrison Barn hill Rd Dawsons Main Mid Lothian	Pa	Scotland
26	✓	Mrs Catherine	35		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	USA	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	Father-in-law do	✓	✓
27	Hopwood	Sir Francis Stephen	60		m m	V.P. Bessemer Company	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	13 Hamilton St Hampstead		
28	✓	Francis John	14		m s	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	Hill	Walter Heseward	32		m m	Engineer	yes	yes	England	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Sidcup	Mother Mrs Duncan 19 Arg & Sq St Rothesay	NY	New York
30	Hodgkins	Edwin C.	24		m s	Gentleman	✓	✓	✓	English	England	London	Mother Mrs Rankin Clyneham Court Prestwich Radnor Father Hon Ford 7 Waldeck Rd Tottenham Father-in-law do Father J Cornelius 17a Pembridge Sq London W Mother Mrs Griffiths 127 Preston Rd West B'head Ga Savannah c/o Wise & Co Manila Philippine Is X Philippine Is Mother Mrs E Harrison Barn hill Rd Dawsons Main Mid Lothian Scotland Father-in-law do 13 Hamilton St Hampstead Father H G Hill Fairmount Sidcup Kent Ont Carlton Father Edw Hodgkins 158 New Bond St London NY New York		

2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

4

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 SEP 1911, 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	yes	yes May 1910	New York	Hotel Gilbert 11th Street New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3½	Ruddy	Grey	Blue	Mole	England	London
2	do	"	"	" April 1911	Eyesburg Tenn	Residence Eyesburg Tennessee							5	11	fr.	brown	blue	—	Englaes	Spital
3	"	husband	"	"	"	"							5	7	"	dk	br.	—	USA	—
4	"	Father	"	"	"	"							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	No	self	"	" Resident 8 years		Home 147 Fremont St Hartford							5	8	fr	br.	bl.	—	Englaes	Huddersfield
6	"	husband	"	" born		"							5	8	"	br	"	—	USA	Baltimore
7	yes	self	yes	yes June 1911	Oakland Cal	Friend Rev B J McKennon Alcalde & Banneste Oakland c/o W.M. Gibbons (friend)							5	9	fr	brown	H	"	Ireland	Doon
8	no	self	"	yes 1907	Philadelphia	Broadstep Ardmore Penn							5	8	fr.	br.	grey	—	Englaes	Cranbrook
9	no	husban	"	"	"	"							5	6	"	br	br	—	USA	Coateville
10	yes	self	yes	yes Various Places		Go Hotel Astor Broadway New York							5	—	fr	fr	grey	—	Englaes	Colchestone
11	no	"	"	no —	—	Son Bell H, Crumpston St Johns Reston, Harbour Terry Home							5	4	fr	brown	Grey	—	England	Leeds
12	yes	self	"	yes 1907	New York	Go Hong Kong Rd Shanghai Waldorf Hotel Newport							5	5	fr	fr.	blue	—	Sweden	Stockholm
13	"	"	"	" 1911	NY	"							5	8	fr	br	br	—	England	York
14	"	husband	"	"	NY	do							5	6	fr	fr	bl.	—	USA	Baltimore
15	yes	self	"	yes May 1911	New York	Dearborn Bros. 98 Prince St New York							5	8	fr	br	grey	—	England	London
16	yes	self	yes	no	—	— Coming round World							5	8					England	Yorkshire
17	"	Husband	"	"	—	do													"	"
18	yes	self	yes	yes June 1911	Various Places	Rep. Peace (Friend) 50 W. 87 Ave St New York Go Park Ave Hotel		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dk	blk	br.	none	Scotland	Glasgow.
19	"	"	"	yes 1910	New York	N. Y. C.							5	7	dk	br.	br.	—	England	Prestegn
20	no	self	yes	yes. 1906	New York	Astor Hotels New York							5	8	Dark	Grey	grey	—	England	London
21	no	husband	"	no	—	— do							5	3	Dark	Dark	blue	—	"	Leeds
22	yes	self.	yes	yes Nov 1910	New York	Go Hotel Flanders W 47th St New York							5	6	fr	golden	brown	—	England	London
23	no	"	"	yes Mar 1911	Savannah	Go DeSoto Hotel Savannah							6	—	fr	fr	bl.	—	England	Birkenhead
24	yes	self	yes	yes Nov 1910	New York	C/o Wise & Co Ld Manila Philippine I. Hotel Belle Clare New York							6	1½	fr.	br.	blue	—	Wales	Carnarvon
25	no	self.	yes	yes	—	—							5	6	fr	br	green	—	Scotland	Edinburgh
26	"	husband	"	yes born	—	do							5	5	"	"	brown	—	U.S.A.	Portsmouth N.H.
27						~~in transit~~ To Canada													London	England
28						"													"	"
29	yes	~~self~~ wife	yes	no	—	c/o International Sleeping Car Co Hotel Plaza New York		No	No	No	Good	do	5	9½	fr	br	blue	none	England	Weymouth
30	yes	self.	yes	yes Jan 1911	New York			No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fr	auburn	grey	—	England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 SEP 1911 day of ..., 19 ,

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Preston, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

5

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of [illegible], 19

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Adriatic S. S. [illegible] sailing from 27th August 19 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Johnson	F Victor	24		m		Earthenware Manufact	yes	yes	England	English	England	Potteries	father Mr J G Johnson Clayton Hall Newcastle Staffs.	NY	Newyork
2	Jonson	Mrs Ethel Mary	57		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	Gt Britain	Scotch	England	Farnham	friend Mrs Parker 19a Philbrach Gdns Earls Court London	NY	New York
3	Kelly	Robert Dillon	33		m	s	Clergyman	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Mullingar	Parents Dr Kelly Mullingar Ireland.	Ny	Poughkeepsie
4	Lennon	Octavius Ernest	38		m	m	Actor	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	mother Mrs Potter 21 Elsenham Rd London S.W.	NY	Newyork
5	"	Maisie	33		f	r	Actress	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	mother in law	"	"
6	Loughnane	Patrick	45		m	s	Priest	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Navan	mother Mrs Loughnane Episcopal Rectory Ballivor Co Meath	Ca	Marion
7	Moodie	Ralph G	37		m	s	Lumber Inspr	✓	✓	England	English	England	Hull	Mrs Parker Stoneleigh Mustano Mr McIvor Cundagai N.S.W. Australia	NY	Jacksonville Florida & Ellis Island 14th
8	McIvor	Violet	28		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	Australia	British	Australia	N.S.W.		NY	NEWYORK
9	Melhardo	Carlo	59		m	m	Member Executive Council B. Honduras	✓	✓	England		British NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		daughter Mrs Carrington 18 Welbeck Mansions N.W.	British	Belize Honduras
10	Morgan	Edward	38		m	m	Clergyman	✓	✓	England	British	USA NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Lt Col Hickman Morgan D.S.O. 14 Grosvenor Pl London W	Col	S. Francisco
11	Marwick	James	49		m	s	Chartered Accountt	✓	✓	Gt Britain	Scotch	N.Y. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	Mother Lady Marwick 19 Woodside Berwick Home:- 173 Broadhurst Gdns W. Hampstead	NY	Newyork
12	Maltby	Ivan	39		m	m	None	✓	✓	England	English	England	London		NY	Newyork
13	"	Mabel	35		f	r	Wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Pipe	Edward Francis	38		m	s	Manager	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Mother Mrs Pipe 117 Beckwith Rd Dulwich London SE	NY	Newyork
15	~~Peel~~	~~Arthur Robt~~	~~50~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Gentleman~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~English~~	~~✓~~	~~Lewes~~	~~father Frederick Peel 90 Borrowdale Rd Brighton~~ wife A B Simpson	~~Penn~~	~~Bankole~~
16	Simpson	Thos Bousteal	47		m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Colne. Anglon Liverpool	Kelmerton Manor Colne Wilts	NY	Newyork
17	Shaw	Hilda Blaire	21		f	s	None	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	father Mr H H Shaw. Victoria Road Hinton	NY	Newyork
18	Soutar	Joseph Farren	39		m	m	Actor	✓	✓	"	English	England	London	wife Mrs Soutar 15 Museum Mansions 21 Russell St London WC Reynolds & Gibson	✓	✓
19	Shute	John Joseph	37		m	s	Cotton Broker	✓	✓	"	"	"	Liverpool	12 Millers Buildings Liverpool	✓	✓
20	~~Smith~~	~~Arthur E~~	~~47~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Stock Broker~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~✓~~	~~Harrogate~~	~~Home Lister Mr Clapham Harrogate~~ Kilnsey in Craven	~~Ca~~	~~Vancouver~~
21	"	Mary	47		f	r	Wife	✓	✓	"	English	✓	✓		✓	✓
22	Sturdee	Henry King	57		m	m	Gentleman	yes	yes	Gt Britain	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Engineer	England	Bro Rev C H Sturdee Brown Edge Vicarage Stoke on Trent Staffs.	England	~~Hk~~ Langton
23	"	Margaret M	53		f	r	Wife	✓	✓	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother in law	✓	✓
24	"	Georgiana	17		f	s	None	✓	✓	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle	✓	✓
25	"	Marguerite	15		"	"	"	✓	✓	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle	✓	✓
26	Tarrant	Samuel	71		m	r	Priest	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Castletown	Father Rev Tarrant Castletown Queens Co Ireland Home	Ca	Sandy Cove
27	Timmis	Robt James	45		m	m	Cotton Merchant	✓	✓	England	English	England	Prenton	The Nook Acrefield Rd Prenton	Ga	Gainsville
28	"	Sylvia Louise	31		f	r	Wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"		✓	✓
29	"	Robt James	1	10	m	s	Child	—	—	"	"	"	"		✓	✓
30	"	Eliz Louise	3	3	f	r	"	—	—	"	"	"	"		✓	✓

27 10

3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 SEP 1911, 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, which supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1909	Travelling	To 46 W. Broadway. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	dk	br.	no	England Hanley.
2	yes	Self	yes	yes	1904 a 1910	Var. Places	Husband C C Afonson Hotel Cumberland 54th & B'way N.Y.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	br.	bl.	-	India Umballa.
3	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—	To College Students on Hudson. Poughkeepsie ~~To Howard Hotel~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fr	br.	bl.	✓	Ireland Westmeath
4	no	✓	yes	yes	1894	Newyork.	Hudson Theatre Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	-	dk.	br.	bl.	-	England London
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	1904	✓	Resident.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	fr.	bl.	-	✓ ✓
6	no	✓	✓	✓	Sep	Macaroni	Marconi Co Marconi Wireless Telegraph Co Plaza Hotel Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	COLOR	OR	mw		✓	Ireland Limerick
7	no	✓	✓	✓	911	N.Y.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fr	h	blue	✓	England Yorks.
8	yes	self	yes	yes	no	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	fr	blue	✓	N. Zealand Nelson
9	no	✓	✓	✓	ma, 1911	New York	Mrs Flor. Richardson (wife) Belize Br. Honduras	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	dk	blk	br.	✓	B. Honduras Cedros.
10	no	✓	✓	✓	Resident 20 yrs.		~~Hon~~ St Lubeckend San Francisco Residence	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fr	br.	grey	✓	Ireland Skibbereen
11	no	self	yes	yes	1910	New York	853 7th Ave N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	3	dk	dk	br	✓	Scotland Fraserburgh
12	yes	self	yes	yes	Mar 1911	Newyork.	c/o Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	br	grey	-	England London
13	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dk	br	br	-	✓ ✓
14	yes	Self	yes	yes	Mar 1911	Newyork	Filipino Tobacco Co 27 Williams St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	br	bl.	-	England London
15	~~yes~~	✓	✓	✓	~~1897~~	~~Washington~~		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	light	light	bl.	✓	England Teddington
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1901	N. York.	c/o Messrs H.R. Worthington Tarrytown N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	✓	5	8½	dk	br	fr	mole	England London
17	yes	self	✓	no	—	—	friend G.B. Jennis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	dk	br	br	-	✓ St. Helens
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1901	New York	Hbrg ~~Hon~~ Judson Grosvenor 7 Seymour Hotel 53 W. 45th Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	dk	dk	br.	✓	England Greenwich
19	✓	✓	✓	✓	June 1910	New York	c/o Belmont Hotel Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fr.	brown	blue	✓	✓ Leeds
20	~~yes~~	self	✓	—	1910	Travelling	~~Vancouver Hotel~~ Vancouver	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	fr	bl	-	Scot Auchinleck
21	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	dk	br	br	-	Eng Wakefield
22	~~yes~~	self	yes	yes	1911	Albany	Youngstown Ulster Co Newyork	no	no	no	good	no	✓	5	7	fr.	fr	bl.	none	England London
23	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	br	br	br	✓	USA. —
24	✓	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fr	fr	fr	✓	USA —
25	✓	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	-	-	-	✓	USA —
26	✓	self	✓	no	-	-	c/o Patricks Seminary Manly Sydney Australia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	DR	DR	Brn	✓	Ireland Ballymore
27	no	self	yes	yes	May 1911	N. York	Residence Gainsville Texas.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	2	fair	fr.	bl.	✓	England Liverpool
28	✓	~~husband~~ father	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA.
29	✓	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	— —
30	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	— —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master, of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. W. Charles

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of ..... , 19 ,

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointer, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. Rutland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointer

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of [illegible], 19

at Vancouver B C

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Allan S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 27th August 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Thomas.	Mrs Elizabeth Thos	51		f m	wife	yes	yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Llanwrtyd Wells	Husband Fred Thomas The Bungalow Llanwrtyd Wells	NY	New York
2	"	Miss Florence	27		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	do	Brother do	"	"
3	Thompson	Thos Frame	44		m m	Civil Engineer	"	"	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN by law	London	wife Miss Thompson Caen Wood Towers Highgate London	"	"
4	Jackson	Percy Robert	29		m s	Secretary	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Mrs Jackson Willenhall Bleak	NY	Newport
5	Wintle	Rose Beatrice	30		f m	wife	"	"	England	English	"	"	6 Lawn Hale London	"	"
6	Andersson	K. Louis	67		m m	Merchant	"	"	Denmark	Danish	CANNOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Shanghai	Bro Raf Andersson Copenhagen Denmark	China	Shanghai
7	Ghika	H.R.H. Prince Nicolas	36		m m	Statesman	"	"	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Comanesti	Prince Ghika (Father) Comanesti Roumania	Wy	Cody
8	Radcliffe	Chas Eustace	38		m m	Capt. R.N. Retired Royal Navy	"	"	England	English	England	Wareham	Mother Mrs Radcliffe Clyde Wareham.	"	"
9	Herschmann	Arthur Y.	38		m m	Engineer	"	"	Austria	German Austrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Bro Mr James Coulas 204 Centre St New York.	NY	New York
10	Coulas	William	51		m m	Land Owner	"	"	New Zealand	British	New Zealand	Dunedin	Roslyn Dunedin.	N. Zealand	Dunedin
11	"	Ida Victoria	21		f s	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Uncle —"—	"	"
12	Simon	Louis	37		m s	Merchant	"	"	Austria	Austrian					
13	Tesai	Hugo.	76		m s	Advocate	yes	yes	Austria	Czech.	Austria moravia	Brün	Mother Frau Tesai Brün Moravia	NY	Newyork
14	Vicuna	Pedro	39		m m	Renter	"	"	Chile	Chilean	England ~~France~~	London	c/o Spanish Bank ~~54 Cathcart St~~ London W.	NY	New York
15	Valdivia	Amieto	57		m	Minister Cuba	"	"	Cuba	Sp. Am.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Christiania	Ho Hotel Victoria de Mercado	Cuba	Cienfuegos
16	Bridgewater	Herbert W.	57		m w	Hotels	"	"	England	English	England	Brighton	Residence	Mass	Boston
17	Dickinson	James.	27		m s	Solicitor	"	"	Britain	English	England	London	6 S James Place London S.W.	Mrs	Richmond
18	Abascal	Manuel	55		m s	Merch	"	"	Cuba	Sp. Am.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Madrid	Uncle Lorenzo Abascal Calle Sagasta 11 Madrid	Cuba	Santiago
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17

1 1 1 1

139

4

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 SEP 1911, 19 8

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			greycoat friend Workington Station	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dk br	none		Wales	Llanrwst
2	"	mother	"	no			do							5	5	fair	dk br			"	do
3	no	self	yes	yes	1907 various places		Business addr. 76 Cortlandt St NY							5	7½	fair	fair	grey		Scotland	Glasgow
4	yes	"	"	no			do							5	9	fair	fair			England	Ormskirk
5	"	"	"	yes	June 1911	N.Y.C	1640 Broadway NYC							5	10	fair	fair	blue		Englans	Devonport
6	yes	self	yes	yes	various times & places		c/o Mustard & Co Shanghai China							6		fair	grey	blue		Denmark	Copenhagen
7	no	self	yes	yes	various times & places		c/o P.O. Cody Wyoming							6	1	fair	brown			Roumania	Comanesti
8	no	self	yes	yes	various times & places									5	9	fair	brown	blk		England	Hyde Warks
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	New York	Home 204 East 82 St.							5	11	dark	dark	Brown	None	Russia	Bauenn
10	yes	self	yes	no			Home 21 Frederick St Rotorua New Zealand							5	6	fair	grey	Grey		Australia	Melbourne
11	"	"	"	no										5	6	fair	blue			Australia	Sydney
12																					
13	yes	self	yes	no			c/o Plaza Hotel Newyork							5	9	dk	dk	br	None	Moravia	Brun
14	yes	self	yes	no			c/o Plaza Hotel Newyork							6		dk	dk	brown		Chile	Santiago
15	no	self	yes	yes	various times & places		~~Vda Soudes~~ Virtudes 7 Havanna							5	6	dk	Grey	Grey		Cuba	Sancti Spiritus
16	no	self	yes	yes	1911	only	Marblehead Boston Mass.							5	7	fr	grey	blue		England	Cheltenham
17	no	"	"	"	yes	N.Y.	friend Mrs Mitchell Meadowmere Milwaukee							5	10	dk	br	Grey		England	Lathplughs
18	no	self	yes	~~yes~~	~~1910~~ June 1910	N.Y.	Home Manzanillo Santiago de Cuba							5	8	dk	dk	br		Spain	Santander
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles Master, of the ..... , from ..... , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19 ,
at New York.

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ret England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 12 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 27th August 19 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Almond	David	51		M M				U.S.A.						
2	✓	Mary	48		F ✓				✓						
3	✓	Florence	14		✓ S				✓						
4	Anderson	Robert	18		M ✓				✓						
5	Savage	J. Howard	~~18~~ 18		✓ ✓				✓						
6	Arundell	Jas. F.	56		✓ M				✓						
7	Altman	Margaret	39		F S				✓						
8	Bogert	Langdon	26		M M				✓						
9	Ballantyne	Walter	56		✓ S				✓						
10	Behan	Cornelius	38		✓ M				✓						
11	✓	Letitia	29		F M				✓						
12	✓	Gertrude E.	6		F S				✓						
13	Bell	Robert	47		M M				✓						
14	✓	Lottie	30		F M				✓						
15	Boericke	Frederick	54		M M				✓						
16	✓	Winifred	48		F M				✓						
17	✓	Winifred	25		F S				✓						
18	Brainard	William	29		M M				✓						
19	✓	Mabel	28		F M				✓						
20	Burnett	Elizabeth	35		F S				✓						
21	Mc Cormack	Margaret	26		F S				✓						
22	Booth	Estelle	40		F M				✓						
23	✓	Nelson	14		M S				✓						
24	Brooke	George	40		M S				✓						
25	Blanchard	Wallace	36		M M				✓						
26	✓	Muriel	34		F M				✓						
27	Brandt	Helen	39		F M				✓						
28	Brinsmaid	Sedgwick	41		M M				✓						
29	✓	Mary	39		F M				✓						
30	Bear	Fred. D.	23		M S				✓						

30

5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 10

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 SEP 1911, *19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both, within past year; and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Clark, Jr., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Clark, Jr.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at Norfolk

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinto, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinto

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific-Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 27th August, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bailey	Chas.	81		M	S				U.S.A.						
2	Boynton	Leila	62		F	M				✓						
3	✓	Leila	26		F	S				✓						
4	Coombs	Dora	60		F	M				✓						
5	Emery	Mary	63		F	M				✓						
6	Ehrman	Freda	70		F	M				✓						
7	Sexton	Caroline	50		F	S				✓						
8	Boles	David	30		M	S				✓						
9	✓	Bertha	27		F	S				✓						
10	Burke	James	35		M	S				✓						
11	Brown	Jane	19		F	S				✓						
12	Brown	Hugo	53		M	S				✓						
13	Bernard	John	27		M	S				✓						
14	Bird	Anna	55		F	M				✓						
15	Child	Harrison B.	22		M	S				✓						
16	Burton	William L	56		M	M				✓						
17	✓	Mrs Wm L.	52		F	M				✓						
18	Best	Laura	46		F	S				✓						
19	✓	Emma	35		F	S				✓						
20	Buck	Julia	66		F	M				✓						
21	Crehore	Dorothy	16		F	S				✓						
22	Bemis	Jennie	57		F	M				✓						
23	Reinig	Laura	52		F	M				✓						
24	Bowden	William	18		M	S				✓						
25	✓	Katherine	21		F	S				✓						
26	Bentham	Victor	41		M	S				✓						
27	Bohlen	Francis	43		M	S				✓						
28	Bloomer	James	66		M	M				✓						
29	Conklin	Margaret	22		F	S				✓						
30	Coates	Gladys	22		F	S				✓						

30

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 02 SEP 1911, 19 12

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Charlie Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at New York .

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pirie, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pirie

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of , 19

at Newfoundland

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* LIVERPOOL *27th August* 19*11*

21—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cleveland	Mrs Frank	58		F M				U. S. A.						
2	✓	Ruth	23		F S				✓						
3	Safford	Dora	30		F S				✓						
4	Croston	Elaine	21		F S				✓						
5	✓	Mary	25		F S				✓						
6	Cable	Mirian	26		F S				✓						
7	✓	Alice	19		F S				✓						
8	Crandell	Noble	31		M M				✓						
9	✓	Charlotte	31		F M				✓						
10	Cable	Arthur G.	28		M S				✓						
11	Congleton	Isabel	24		F M				✓						
12	Cox	Thomas	49		M S				✓						
13	Chase	Jessie	37		F S				✓						
14	Clark	Percy	38		M S				✓						
15	Creager	Noble	68		M M				✓						
16	✓	Harriett	63		F M				✓						
17	Bowden	Mr Hugh	52		F M				✓						
18	Cheney	Rose	50		F S				✓						
19	Cox	Elizabeth	49		F M				✓						
20	Ryan	Madge	23		F S				✓						
21	Caverley	Robert	58		M M				✓						
22	✓	Sarah	35		F M				✓						
23	Cherry	Mary	51		F M				✓						
24	✓	Mary	26		F S				✓						
25	Christian	Mrs E. D.	56		F M				✓						
26	✓	Mr F. W.	53		F M				✓						
27	✓	Helen	24		F S				✓						
28	✓	Dorothy	19		F S				✓						
29	✓	George	29		M S				✓						
30	Curtis	Virgil	65		M M				—						

7

30

C

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 14

-2 SEP 1911

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 19

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Chamberlain, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)* *of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 31 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. H. Chamberlain.

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 *day of* ..... *, 19* ,

at New York

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches; Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. & P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible] 1911, 19

at Newport

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 27th August 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carr	Ella	54		F M				U. S. A.						
2	Lenker	Bertha	37		F M				✓						
3	Colie	Edward	59		M M				✓						
4	Drought	Henry	52		M M				✓						
5	✓	Henry	18		M S				✓						
6	Dayton	James	48		M M				✓						
7	✓	Julia	47		F M				✓						
8	Dexter	Stanley	53		M M				✓						
9	✓	Gabriella	53		F M				✓						
10	De Vecchi	Paolo	54		M M				✓						
11	✓	Margareta	50		F M				✓						
12	✓	Margareta	24		F S				✓						
13	✓	Robert	21		M S				✓						
14	✓	Paolo	20		M S				✓						
15	Dwight	Edmund	54		M M				✓						
16	✓	Carolyn	47		F M				✓						
17	Wyckoff	Emma	34		F M				✓						
18	Dunning	William	29		M S				✓						
19	✓	Emma	65		F M				✓						
20	Bourke	Paul	40		M S				✓						
21	Duffy	John	60		M M				✓						
22	✓	Celia	40		F M				✓						
23	✓	John	17		M S				✓						
24	✓	Fred.	14		M S				✓						
25	Dempsey	Charlotte	22		F S				✓						
26	Dumond	William	46		M M				✓						
27	✓	Mary	43		F M				✓						
28	✓	Helen	16		F S				✓						
29	Daniel	Robt. W.	27		M S				✓						
30	Eisenacher	Samuel	43		M S.				✓						

30

8

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 SEP 1911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of, or under offer, solicitation, promise of amount, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

78

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Charles, Lieut. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Charles
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19 ,
at Newport.

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Ponton, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R&P Ruyland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this 8 day of SEP 1911, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

17

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible], *27th August*, 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Erlanger	Simon	43		M	M				U. S. A.						
2	✓	Lillie	39		F	M				✓						
3	Ellis	Wm. H.	17		M	S.				✓						
4	Ensign	Charles	61		M	M				✓						
5	✓	Sarah	54		F	M				✓						
6	Curtis	Joseph J.	10		M	S				✓						
7	Kay	Elizabeth	34		F	S				✓						
8	Forman	Mrs Geo. L.	50		F	M				✓						
9	✓	Charles E.	24		M	S.				✓						
10	French	Stuart	44		M	M				✓						
11	✓	Helen	42		F	M				✓						
12	Feaster	Elizabeth	35		F	S				✓						
13	Fulmer	Lloyd	62		M	M				✓						
14	✓	Mrs Lloyd	63		F	M				✓						
15	✓	Estelle	28		F	S				✓						
16	Farquharson	Mary	37		F	M				✓						
17	Carmichael	Elizabeth	35		F	M				✓						
18	Greenway	Gilbert	70		M	M				✓						
19	✓	Mrs Gertrude	64		F	M				✓						
20	✓	Sarah	30		F	S				✓						
21	✓	John	29		M	S				✓						
22	Gray	Anna	66		F	S				✓						
23	Gaither	~~A. B. C.~~ Ethel	51		F	M				✓						
24	✓	Ernest	28		M	S				✓						
25	Grimes	William	40		M	S				✓						
26	Garrett	Mary M.	25		F	S				✓						
27	Glaser	Adolph	54		M	M				✓						
28	✓	Mrs Adolph	50		F	M				✓						
29	Greene	Mrs Stephen	57		F	M				✓						
30	✓	F. Hartwell	11		M	S				✓						

30

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ... 1 ...

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 25 1911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

18

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 Sept 1911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at [illegible]

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Porter, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kel. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Porter

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of , 19

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible], 27th August, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Griffin	Peter M.	40		M S				U.S.A.						
2	Glen	Jas. F.	39		M S				✓						
3	Cuesta	Abo. L.	52		M S				✓						
4	✓	Karl	41		M S				✓						
5	~~Hitchcock~~	Alfred E.	40		M M				✓						
6	Hughes	John C.	42		M S				U.S.A.						
7	Haskins	Charles	40		M S				✓						
8	Harriman	George F.	54		M M				✓						
9	Hutson	William S.	44		M S				✓						
10	Hurley	John J.	43		M M				✓						
11	Hartfield	William	49		M M				✓						
12	✓	Lillian	43		F M				✓						
13	✓	Norman	10		M S				✓						
14	Howell	Frederick	63		M M				✓						
15	✓	B. Hunting	36		M S				✓						
16	Holbert	Elizabeth	29		F S.				✓						
17	Holden	Fred. G.	52		M M				✓						
18	Hertz	Charles	43		M M				✓						
19	✓	Mrs. Chas.	42		F M				✓						
20	✓	Holmes	14		M S				✓						
21	✓	Frank B.	13		M S				✓						
22	Hard	Elvine C.	45		F S				✓						
23	Church	Katherine	40		F M				✓						
24	Hutchinson	Mary Ella	50		F S				✓						
25	White	Claumond	50		F S				✓						
26	Hughes	John J.	27		M S				✓						
27	Henderson	Frank	40		M M				✓						
28	✓	Gertrude	42		F M				✓						
29	Ingraham	William	40		M M				✓						
30	✓	Jessamine	38		F M				✓						

29 C

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 SEP 1911, 19 20

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

05

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 22 SEP 1911 *day of* ....., *19* ,

at [illegible]

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointe, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.L.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Pointe

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of _____, 19

at Newyork

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL *, 27th August 1911*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hawley	Amos	46		M M				U.S.A.						
2	Brewster	Walter	40		M S				✓						
3	Minton	Henry	44		M M				✓						
4	Hamilton	Jane	42		F S				✓						
5	Ingalls	Frances M.	23		F S				✓						
6	Jones	Howell	67		M M				✓						
7	James	Clarence	45		M M				✓						
8	✓	Herbert	21		M S				✓						
9	Jennings	William S.	47		M M				✓						
10	✓	Mrs W. S.	35		F M				✓						
11	✓	S. Bryan	17		M S				✓						
12	✓	Hazel	22		F S				✓						
13	Shields	Cornelia	40		F S				✓						
14	Jelleff	Elizabeth	25		F S				✓						
15	Terry	Winifred	24		F M				✓						
16	Amidon	Louise	17		F S				✓						
17	Jameson	Marcia	19		F S				✓						
18	Young	Jennie	45		F S				✓						
19	Jordan	Thomas C.	34		M S				✓						
20	King	Honor Roche	30		F M				✓						
21	Kaufman	Sarah	40		F M				✓						
22	Kabell	Carl F.W.	40		M M				✓						
23	Kirby	Henry	49		M M				✓						
24	Kennedy	John	53		M M				✓						
25	✓	Lucy	47		F M				✓						
26	Kelsey	Sarah	35		F S				✓						
27	✓	Estelle	34		F S				✓						
28	Knox	Mary	43		F S				✓						
29	Kelley	Mary	48		F S				✓						
30	✓	Loretta	43		F S				✓						

30

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 SEP 1911, 19 22

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. [illegible], *of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 22 SEP 1911 *day of* ..... *, 19* ,

at Newport.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Painter, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Jas. Painter

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of [illegible], 19

at Newfoundland

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1/2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 27th August 19 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kendrick	Laura	46		F	M				U. S. A.						
2	Small	Ruth	24		F	S				✓						
3	Knight	Theodore	45		M	M				✓						
4	Knowles	Suzanne	34		F	M				✓						
5	Lewisohn	Franz	32		M	S				✓						
6	Letts	Arthur	39		M	M				✓						
7	✓	Mrs Arthur	33		F	M				✓						
8	Lynn	James A.	40		M	S				✓						
9	Lavery	Carl J.	49		M	S				✓						
10	Lyon	William H.	49		M	M				✓						
11	Lynn	Mary	36		F	S				✓						
12	Leiser	Oscar	37		M	M				✓						
13	Seibold	Louis	44		M	M				✓						
14	Mann	Edward M.	18		M	S				✓						
15	Maxwell	Harry Z.	21		M	S				✓						
16	McGuirk	William	40		M	M				✓						
17	Matera	Elisa	30		F	S				✓						
18	Hemmond	Henrietta	28		F	S				✓						
19	McCarthy	Mary	37		F	S				✓						
20	Milligan	Edward	49		M	M.				✓						
21	McDonald	Rusa	43		F	S				✓						
22	✓	Elizabeth	40		F	S				✓						
23	Haller	Elma	18		F	S				✓						
24	✓	Jamie	20		F	S				✓						
25	Dunlop	Mattie	20		F	S				✓						
26	Hicks	Bertha	19		F	S				✓						
27	Young	Kate	20		F	S				✓						
28	Gee	Pauline	18		F	S				✓						
29	Philips	John	18		M	S				✓						
30	Marsh	William	45		M	M				✓						

12

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 SEP 1911, *19*

11—11118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or in any practice and belief inimical to good government, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J T W Charles Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas.

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at New York

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Painter, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Painter

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP day of 1911, 19

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible], *27th August*, 19*11*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Call	Joseph B.	41		M M				U.S.A.						
2	✓	Joseph B.	15		M S				✓						
3	Mansell	Frank	46		M M				✓						
4	Mariss	Sarah	58		F S				✓						
5	✓	Frances	55		F S				✓						
6	Meyers	Angelo	26		M M				✓						
7	✓	Mrs Angelo	26		F M				✓						
8	✓	Jeannie	2	6	F S				✓						
9	Mc Keehan	Charles	35		M S				✓						
10	Murphy	Margaret	29		F S				✓						
11	Maloney	Matt. J.	62		M M				✓						
12	Mansfield	Mary	38		F S				✓						
13	Delaney	Margaret	30		F S				✓						
14	Murphy	Daniel	59		M M				✓						
15	Magee	Guy	34		M S				✓						
16	Mc Duffie	Charles H.	44		M S				✓						
17	Murphy	Cordelia	26		F S				✓						
18	Moore	Howard.	43		M M				✓						
19	✓	Mrs H. P. Victoria	43		F M				✓						
20	Meyers	Anna	35		F S				✓						
21	MacGregor	Henry	56		M M				✓						
22	✓	Mrs Hy. J.	47		F M				✓						
23	Mc Lean	Emlury	45		M M				✓						
24	Macdonald	Elizabeth	31		F S				✓						
25	Moore	Florence C.	41		F M				✓						
26	Newman	Bernard	28		M S				✓						
27	✓	Mrs Sophy	50		F M				✓						
28	Mills	Asa A.	47		M M				✓						
29	✓	Mrs Asa A.	49		F M				✓						
30	✓	Everett	18		M S				✓						

30

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, -2 SEP 1911, *19* 26

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or vagabond, or person specially excluded by the contract labor laws, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W S Charles, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)* *of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J W S Charles

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 SEP 1911 *day of* ..... *, 19* ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointe, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Pointe

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of , 19

at Detroit

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

27

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 27th August 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Odell	William	52	M	M				U.S.A.						
2	✓	Gertrude	52	F	M				✓						
3	✓	Herbert	16	M	S				✓						
4	O'Mara	Patrick	52	M	M				✓						
5	O'Sullivan	Humphrey	42	M	S				✓						
6	Platt	John T.	37	M	S				✓						
7	Pidcock	Mrs Jessie M.	50	F	M				✓						
8	✓	Beatrice	22	F	S				✓						
9	Patterson	Jas. S.	43	M	M				✓						
10	Protheroe	Robine	55	F	M				✓						
11	Pilling	Charles	42	M	M				✓						
12	Clayton	Henry	49	M	M				✓						
13	Phillips	Mrs Sadie H.	60	F	M				✓						
14	Fabens	Marie	36	F	S				✓						
15	Peters	Edward M.	30	M	S				✓						
16	Payne	Arthur	42	M	M				✓						
17	— ✓	Alice	40	F	M				✓						
18	Prescott	Winward	26	M	M				✓						
19	✓	Hazel	23	F	M				✓						
20	Polak	Isidore	41	M	M				✓						
21	✓	Hester	37	F	M				✓						
22	✓	Sylvain	3	F	S				✓						
23	Plass	Herbert	69	M	M				✓						
24	✓	~~Mrs H.~~ alice	65	F	M				✓						
25	Powers	Mrs Maurice	28	F	M				✓						
26	Rittenband	Gladys	20	F	S				✓						
27	Patten	Rhoda V.	25	F	S				✓						
28	White	Mrs Wilfred	39	F	M				✓						
29	White	Annie L	18	F	S				✓						
30	Riley	Flora M.	22	F	S				✓						

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, -2 SEP 1911, *19* 28

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ..... *, from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 22 SEP 1911 *day of* ....., *19* ,

at New York

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Finton, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Finton

29

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, *27th August*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Quinby	Henry C	38		M	M									
2	✓	Florence	30		F	M									
3	Cole	Mrs Chas W	28		F	M									
4	Rittenhouse	Jessie B.	36		F	S									
5	Rose	Wm J.	46		M	M									
6	Reed	Richard	49		M	M									
7	✓	Eulilia	46		F	M									
8	✓	Catherine	14		F	S									
9	Reid	Josephine	55		F	M									
10	✓	Grace	18		F	S									
11	✓	Marshall	27		M	S									
12	Roberts	Frederick	38		M	M									
13	✓	Laura	24		F	M									
14	Niece	Isabella	50		F	M									
15	Roman	James	52		M	M									
16	✓	Annie	46		F	M									
17	Reis	Clara	50		F	M									
18	✓	Ada	18		F	S									
19	✓	Virginia	11		F	S									
20	Murphy	Kathleen	35		F	S									
21	Rusden	Ethelbert	48		M	S									
22	Read	Helen	28		F	S									
23	Ross	Oline	40		F	S									
24	Allen	Sadie	20		F	S									
25	Bradford	Jessie	22		F	S									
26	Morris	Lillian	18		F	S									
27	McNabb	Leta	20		F	S									
28	Gaunt	Grace	18		F	S									
29	Carruthers	Sarah	18		F	S									
30	Smith	Mrs Margaret	38		F	S									

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 SEP 1911, *19* 30

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Clarke, Clerk (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Guberan.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 2 day of SEP 1911, 19

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 27th. August 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bichert	Carl	26		M				U.S.A.						
2	✓	Hettie	24		F				✓						
3	✓	Dorothy	12		F				✓						
4	Bonineau	Arthur	2		M				✓						
5	✓	Julia	27		F				✓						
6	Barnage	Christina	40		F				✓						
7	✓	Lucy	5		F				✓						
8	✓	Helen	10		F				✓						
9	Ryan	Mary	50		F	M			✓						
10	✓	John	14		M	S			✓						
11	Small	Arthur W.	41		M	M			✓						
12	✓	Mrs A. W.	49		F	M			✓						
13	Sullivan	Martin	7		M	M			✓						
14	Mc Leride	Mac	20		M	S			✓						
15	Smith	Henry	40		M	S			✓						
16	Sinkler	Charles	37		M	S			✓						
17	Sill	James	56		M	M			✓						
18	✓	Mrs Jas.	52		F	M			✓						
19	Safford	George	22		M	S			✓						
20	Cleveland	Frank	5		M	M			✓						
21	Trahern	Ed.	30		M	M			✓						
22	Stonecipher	Claude	24		M	S			✓						
23	Sullivan	Walter	31		M	S			✓						
24	Jones	Robert	41		M	M			✓						
25	Stratton	Abram	54		M	M			✓						
26	✓	Hannah	54		F	M			✓						
27	✓	Edith	21		F	S			✓						
28	✓	Helen	7		F	S			✓						
29	Stirk	Howard	53		M	M			✓						
30	✓	Mary J. S.	44		F	M			✓						

30

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 SEP 1911, 19

32

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at Newfork

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Kleet England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

33

Sworn to before me this 2 day of SEP 1911, 19

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 27th August, 19[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stoddard	Edward L.	56		M M		✓		U.S.A.						
2	✓	[illegible] Lilly	56		F M		✓		✓						
3	Scoville	Allet E.	56		M M		✓		✓						
4	✓	Sarah Q.	55		F M		✓		✓						
5	Schultz	Jeannie	45		F M		✓		✓						
6	Forsythe	Edith	25		F S		✓		✓						
7	Swett	William	75		M M		✓		✓						
8	Sampter	Curtis	33		M S		✓		✓						
9	Stauffer	Elsa	28		F S		✓		✓						
10	Stewart	Harold L. J. A.	40		M S		✓		✓						
11	Smith	Catherine	50		F S		✓		✓						
12	Smith	Elda	31		F S		✓		✓						
13	✓	Elberta	21		F S		✓		✓						
14	Stirling	Constance	21		M S		✓		✓						
15	Teehan	Mary	32		F S		✓		✓						
16	Tullen	John J.	41		M M		✓		✓						
17	Tunis	Robert	45		M M		✓		✓						
18	✓	Florence	35		F M		✓		✓						
19	✓	Florence	9		F S		✓		✓						
20	✓	Richard	6		M S		✓		✓						
21	Thomas	James	49		M M		✓		✓						
22	✓	Edith J.	49		F M		✓		✓						
23	✓	Eva J.	25		F S		✓		✓						
24	✓	Florence E.	21		F S		✓		✓						
25	Taylor	Samuel	31		M M		✓		✓						
26	✓	Elizabeth [illegible]	21		F M		✓		✓						
27	Trahern	[illegible] Del.	50		F M		✓		✓						
28	✓	Helen	18		F S		✓		✓						
29	Tirill	Jacob	41		M M		✓		✓						
30	✓	Frances	35		F M		✓		✓						

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 SEP 1911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Christensen, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. H. Christensen

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 SEP 1911 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at Newport

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of SEP 1911, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., 27th August, 19 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Von Platen	Maurice	52		M	M				U.S.A.						
2	✓	Grace	20		F	S				✓						
3	Van Arden	Susan	48		F	S				✓						
4	Bonker	Ethel	24		F	S				✓						
5	Weinmann	Max	48		M	M				✓						
6	Isaacs	Joel	61		M	M				✓						
7	Wood	Stephen	66		M	M				✓						
8	Webster	Florence	45		F	M				✓						
9	Windsor	Henry H.	50		M	M				✓						
10	✓	~~Mrs. H.~~ Elma	45		F	M				✓						
11	✓	Henry H.	11		M	S				✓						
12	Wolfe	Herbert	31		M	M				✓						
13	✓	Flora	34		F	M				✓						
14	✓	Eleanor	8		F	S				✓						
15	✓	Frances	4		F	S				✓						
16	Wallace	Herman	38		M	S				✓						
17	Weatherby	Willis C.	50		M	M				✓						
18	✓	Isabel N.	55		F	M				✓						
19	Weston	(Mrs.) Louise	60		F	M				✓						
20	Winslow	Isabel G.	26		F	S				✓						
21	Wood	Hollingworth	31		M	M				✓						
22	Wiley	Jesse	54		M	M				✓						
23	✓	Mary J.	44		F	M				✓						
24	Williams	Winifred	20		F	S				✓						
25	Wesson	Mrs Frank L.	56		F	M				✓						
26	✓	Cynthia	23		F	S				✓						
27	Ferguson	Florence	28		F					✓						
28	York	Florence	30		F	S				✓						
29	Chamber	George	50		M	M				✓						
30	Silver	Samuel C.	32		M	S				✓						

70

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 SEP 1911, *19*

36

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27			28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles

FOREIGNER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of ..... , 19 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Bowie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, [redacted], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted] England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Bowie

37

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of 2 SEP 1911, 19

at Liverpool

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* LIVERPOOL *24th August* *1911*

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kasten	Herman	50	4	M				U.S.A.						
2	✓	(Mrs H. A.) Annie	50		F M				✓						
3	✓	Marie	22		F S				✓						
4	✓	Dorothy	9		F S				✓						
5	✓	Ruth	7		F S				✓						
6	Jones	Florence	30		F S				✓						
7	Comfort	Grace	45		F S				✓						
8	Priestman	Glyndon	21		M S				✓						
9	Pearson	Ralph	27		M S				✓						
10	Guthrie	Agnes	40		F M				✓						
11	✓	Agnes	14		F S				✓						
12	✓	Blair	18		M S				✓						
13	✓	David	17		M S				✓						
14	Winchester	Walter C.	51		M M				✓						
15	Follmer	Charles C.	50		M M				✓						
16	Thornton	Olive M.	35		F M				✓						
17	Hayes	Anna C.	58		F S				✓						
18	Kearney	Margaret	38		F S	Mrs Meyers Maid			✓						
19	Henry	Elizabeth	24		F S	Mrs Potato Maid			✓						
20	Harrington	Nellie	29		F S	Mrs Beresford Maid			✓						
21	Gray	Ophelia	26		F S				✓						
22	Bretherton	John [illegible]	20		M S				✓						
23	Carrington 3	Henry P.	40		M S				✓						
24	Wood	Josephine	43		F S										
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 SEP 1911, 19

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. S Charlesworth, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. S Charlesworth

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at Newyork.

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of ..., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	TR
		DIPL.	TRANSIT WITHOUT VISA	FOREIGN CONTIGUOUS TERRITORY: CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
First Class	[illegible]	1									6
Second Class	3 [illegible]										
Steerage											
TOTAL											

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Aliens U. S. Dead
1st Cabin 107 545
[illegible]
[illegible]
231

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

20

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., 27th August 19 14

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Peterson	Eugenie	35		F	S	Mrs Winkles Maid Mrs Hinda's	yes	yes	France	French	England	London	Cor Mrs Winkles Savoy Hotel London	NY	New York
2	Streit	Marguerite	24		F	S	Governess Mrs Studeas	✓	✓	Switzerland	Swiss	England	Uplyme	c/o Mrs King Dundee	NY	Saugerties
3	Fletcher	Mary	24		F	S	Maid Mrs Timmis	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	Uplyme	Lyme Regis Dorset Factress Wm Fletcher Bottany Farm Hawkhurst Kent England		
4	Arne	Eileen	26		F	S	Nurse Mrs Dwights	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Portsmouth	c/o Mrs Timmis The Knoll Aspefield Rd Preston	Tex	Gainsville
5	Wise	John	40		M	S	Valet Mrs Dwights	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Lambourne	Mr in Law Mrs Gutts Rose Cottage Lavender mother do.	NY	Newport
6	Wise	Beatrice	38		F	S	maid Mrs Wardzfelders	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	friend Miss Coomb Crownlee Devonshire	✓	✓
7	Wright	Adeline	30		F	S	Maid Mrs Birds	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Cousin Miss N. Graham 199 East Wood Cliff Providence R.I.		
8	Bowes	Margaret	30		F	S	Governess Mrs Wolfes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Walpole Heads.	Cousin Wolfe Mrs W. Rogers 1503 Charlotte Rochester	Mass	Walpole
9	Foerster	Thorwalde	38		F	S	Governess	✓	✓	Germany	German	USA	New York	1038 5th Ave N.Y.C.	NY	✓
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

20

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 SEP 1911, 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, dumb, or blind; or both, or insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Mr Winks	yes	yes	June	New York.	Mr Winks 1690 Broadway N.Y.C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	f	br	br.	none	France	Gruss
2	no	Mrs Sturdees	yes	no	/	—	Care Mrs Klug Saugerties Ulster Co N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dk	br	br.	✓	Switzerland	Geneva
3	yes	Mr Sturdees	yes	no	—	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	black	blue	✓	England	Derbyshire
4	✓	Mr Timmis	✓	✓	—	—	C/o Mr Timmis Gainsville Texas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	br	br	✓	✓	Birkenhead
5	yes	Mr Dunglas	✓	no	—	/	C/o Mr D Inglis Harrow 4 years	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	br	brn	✓	England	Warwickshire
6	—	/	/	no	—	/	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London
7	✓	Mrs Hatfield	✓	yes	1900	NY	C/o Mrs Hatfield 161 Riverside Dr New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dk	dk	brn	✓	England	London
8	no	Mr Bird	✓	yes	3 yrs	Resident Walpole	C/o Mrs Rice Sudbury Walpole Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	f	f	blue	✓	✓	Barrow in Furness
9	✓	Mr Wolfe	✓	✓	14 yrs.	Resident	C/o Mr Wolfe 1038 5th Ave NYC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dk	dk	br.	✓	Germany	Holgotein
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 SEP 1911 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Paxton, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C 1°
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jno Paxton

Sworn to before me this -2 SEP 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

41

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Queenstown, 20th August, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	~~Reaborn~~	~~William J~~	~~35~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Clergyman~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~American~~	~~Irish~~	~~USA~~	~~Washington~~	—	~~DC~~ 696 G St NW. ~~Washington~~	
2	Mrs Govern	Patrick	67		M	M	merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen			Brooklyn	—	Ny Brooklyn	
3	"	Bridget wife	65		F	M	Wife	"	"	"			"	—	"	
4	"	Anna daughter	20		F	S	maid	"	"	"			"	—	"	
5	"	Rose "	19		F	S		"	"	"			"	—	"	
6	~~Murphy~~	~~Cyril~~	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Clergyman~~						~~Loretto~~	—	~~Pa Loretto~~	
7	Rucker	Mary M.	53		F	W	Keeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen			Waco	—	Tex Waco	
8	Russell	Mamie	30		F	S	Servt	"	"	"			Fresno	—	Cal Fresno 4922 Olive St 1516 F St	
9	Carson	Vera	25		F	S		"	"	"			"	—	" Fresno 267 Bentley Ave	
10	~~Sullivan~~	~~William~~	~~45~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Merchant~~						~~Manchester~~	—	~~Eng~~ 267 Bentley Ave	
11	Healy	Bridget	45		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen			Brooklyn	—	Ny Brooklyn	
12	Kuppel	Isidore	58		M	S	Clergyman	"	"	"			Baltimore	—	Md Baltimore 5 St Xavier College	
13	White	Michael	65		M	S		"	"	"			Louisville	—	Ky Louisville	
14	Garrity	James	46		M	S		"	"	"			"	—	"	
15	Scanlon	Paul	47		M	S		"	"	"			Baltimore	—	Md Baltimore 28 E Main St	
16	~~McMahon~~	~~John~~	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Merchant~~						~~Meridan~~	—	~~Conn Meriden~~ Gansevoort	
17	Breckenridge	Charles C.	60		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen			Saratoga	—	Ny Saratoga	
18	~~Elliott~~	John	63		M	M	Retired	"	"	"			Richmond Dale	—	Ohio Richmond Dale	
19	Nelson	Theresa	76		F	M	Keeper	"	"	"			Munro	—	Mich Munro	
20	"	Lelia Dau	24		F	S	maid	"	"	"			"	—	"	
21	Reeve	Edward C.	36		M	M	Minister	"	"	"			Clearfield	—	Pa Clearfield	
22	"	Cornelia wife	26		F	M	Wife	"	"	"			"	—	"	
23	Ruscire	Frank H.	47		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"			Newyork	—	Ny 310 W 38 St Newyork	
24	Nichols	Mary	22		F	S	maid	"	"	"			Helena	—	Ill Helena	
25	Adams	Cynthia E	50		F	S		"	"	"			Minneapolis	—	Minn Minneapolis 1215 W 12 St 2615 Emerson Ave Minneapolis	
26	Urquhart	Mary	30		F	S		"	"	"			"	—	"	
27	"	Susie H.	25		F	S		"	"	"			"	—	"	
28	Mrs Donald	Edward	48		M	M	Banker	"	"	"			Iron Rapids	—	Ia Iron Rapids	
29	"	Bridget wife	49		F	M	Wife	"	"	"			"	—	"	
30	Shanahan	Patrick J	40		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"			Little Rock	—	Ark Little Rock	

21

John West
Insp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Queenstown, 20 & 21 August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Newbon~~	~~William J~~	~~35~~		~~M S~~	~~Fisherman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~American~~	~~Irish~~	~~USA~~	~~Washington~~		~~D.C.~~	~~Washington~~ 696 G St NW.
2	Mrs Govern	Patrick	67		M	M Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen			Brooklyn		NY	Brooklyn 171 Prospect Place
3	"	Bridget wife	65		F	M Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Anna Dalligh	20		F	S maid	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Rose	19		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	~~Murphy~~	~~Cyril~~	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~S Clergyman~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~Loretto~~		~~Pa~~	Portmetto
7	Rucker	Mary M.	55		F	W Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen			Waco		Tex	Waco 1922 O St
8	Russell	Minnie	30		F	S Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Fresno		Cal	Fresno 376 Q St
9	Carson	Vera	25		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Fresno 267 Eaton Ave
10	~~Sullivan~~	~~William~~	~~45~~		~~M~~	~~M Merchant~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~Manchester~~		~~Eng~~	~~Manchester~~ 269 Hanley Ave
11	Healy	Bridget	45		F	M Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen			Brooklyn		NY	Brooklyn Station D
12	Kuppel	Isidore	58		M	S Clergyman	"	"	"	"	"	Baltimore		Md	Baltimore St Mary's College
13	White	Michael	65		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Louisville		Ky	Louisville
14	Garrity	James	46		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Scanlon	Paul	47		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Baltimore		Md	Baltimore Station D 28 E main St
16	~~Mc Mahon~~	~~John~~	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~M Merchant~~	"	"	"	"	"	Meridan		Conn	Meridan Edgewood
17	Breckenridge	Charles C.	60		M	S Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen			Saratoga		NY	Saratoga
18	Elliott	John	63		M	M Retired	"	"	"	"	"	Richmond Dale		Ohio	Richmond Dale
19	Nelson	Theresa	76		F	M Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Munro		Mich	Munro
20	"	Lelia Doyle	24		F	S maid	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Reeve	Edward C.	36		M	M Minister	"	"	"	"	"	Clearfield		Pa	Clearfield
22	"	Cornelia "	26		F	M Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Ruscre	Frank H.	47		M	M Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Newyork		NY	Newyork 318 W 38 St
24	Nichols	Mary	22		F	S maid	"	"	"	"	"	Helena		Ill	Helena
25	Adams	Cynthia E	50		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Minneapolis		Minn	Minneapolis 1215 W 12 St
26	Urquhart	Mary	30		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Minneapolis 2615 Emerson Ave
27	"	Lucie H.	25		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Mc Donald	Edward	48		M	M Banker	"	"	"	"	"	Iron Rapids		Ia	Iron Rapids
29	"	Bridget "	49		F	M Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Shanahan	Patrick J.	40		M	M Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Little Rock		Ark	Little Rock

21

John West
Insp

Escaped 1, 6, 18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 12 SEP 1911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from L'pool & Q'town, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of SEP 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Preston, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Preston

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 2 SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

43

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Queenstown, 20th & 21st August, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 41	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nolan	Patrick	29		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	USA	Newyork	Brother Edward Nolan	NY	Newyork
2	Oconnor	William	32		M M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Buttevant	Brother Pat Oconnor		
3	Oconnor	Barry	27		M S	Merchant	"	"	"	"			Mother Mrs Oconnor		
4		Mary	64		F S	Milliner	"	"	Ireland	Irish			Edgeworthstown Longford		
5	Evans	John	27		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Pittsburg	Father Geo R. Evans	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Quilter	Patrick J.	31		M S	Clergyman	"	"	Ireland	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Pittsburg	Father Michael Quilter	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Carroll	Joseph	14		M S	Student	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Tullamore	Father Joseph Carroll	NY	Newyork
8	Foley	Nannie													
9	Thornton	George A	38		M M	Organ Builder	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	USA	St Paul	Father John Thornton Rathdrilly	Minn	St Paul
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

James Frost
Inspector

4
11

22

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

44

Arriving at Port of Newyork -2 SEP 1911, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Here in prison or almshouse, or hospital or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes		Newyork	Resident returning 2 E 72 West 127 St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown Brown	Mole	Ireland	Tully
2	"	"	$50	"	1906	"	Wife Mrs O'Connor 662 Amsterdam Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	Ballinrobe
3	"	"	$50	"	Mrs in	Newyork	124 East 25 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Cajeonathan
4	"	"	$50	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"
5	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend Mrs Sweeney of Newyork Sister in Law Apostolic Friend Mother of Convent	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark Blue	None	Ireland	Killaghtee
6	"	"	$50	Yes	1911	Pittsburg	Resident returning 3454 Fleyn Ave Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	Fair	"	"	Lisnaw
7	"	"	$50	No			Friend Superior St Francis Xaviers College Aty	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	Wicklow
8																			
9	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1906	St Paul	Wife Eileen Thornton 1773 Lincoln Ave St Paul	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair Blue	Mole	Ireland	Rathvilly
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

55

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W Charles Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA., from Lpool & Qtown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W Charles

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 2 SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

J. M. Sellers

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

21

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Queenstown, 20th & 21st August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kennedy	Nora	23		F S	maid	yes	yes	~~American~~ Irish	USA		Chicago	—	Ill	7643 Cobs ave Chicago
2	Henry	Anna	24		F S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	625 Ann St
3	mayne	Herbert F.	39		M S	Steno.	—	—	—	USA	—	Parkersburg	—	Wva	Parkersburg 1101 8th St
4	Whitehew	Harry O.	28		M M	Lawyer	—	—	—	USA	—	—	—	—	1208 Ann St Parkersburg
5	—	Charles T.	38		M S	Banker	—	—	—	USA	—	—	—	—	5th Hilltop Ave
6	Yawger	Charles	30		M M	Lawyer	—	—	—	German	—	Orange	—	Nj	Orange
7	—	Grace G.	31		F M	Wife	—	—	—	USA	—	—	—	—	—
8	Garrity	Thomas J.	46		M M	merchant	—	—	—	Irish	—	Parkersburg	—	Wva	market St Parkersburg
9	~~Butler~~	Kathryn	27		F M	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	Coney Island	—	—	2937 W. 20th St Coney Island
10	—	Roy	5		M S	Child	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	—	Beatrice	9		F	Infant with mother as above									
12	~~Hicks~~	William B.	37		M M	Agent	yes	yes	American	English	USA	Altoona	—	Pa	1202 11th St Altoona
13	—	Mattie	36		F M	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	Goodwin	James	61		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	~~American~~	Irish	—	Philadelphia	—	—	4763 Cedar Philadelphia
15	—	Rose wf	60		F M	Wife	—	—	—	USA	—	—	—	—	—
16	Friel	Susan	18		F S	maid	—	—	—	USA	—	—	—	—	—
17	Devlin	Michael	50		M S	merchant	—	—	—	USA	—	—	—	—	1520 Wolf St Philadelphia
18	Donnelly	Matthew	42		M M	—	—	—	—	USA	—	—	—	—	1326 Erie Ave Philadelphia
19	—	Ellen	25		F M	Wife	—	—	—	USA	—	—	—	—	—
20	Mr Cambridge	Charles J.	36		M M	Doctor	—	—	—	USA	—	Poughkeepsie	—	Ny	39 Sloan Ave Poughkeepsie
21	—	Susan	35		F M	Wife	—	—	—	USA	—	—	—	—	—
22	~~Cowlberg~~	mary	68		F S	maid	—	—	—	—	—	Newyork	—	—	142 E 61st St Newyork
23	Flynn	Richard R.	36		M M	merchant	yes	yes	American	USA	—	Somerville	—	mass	Somerville
24	Knipley	Anna K.	36		F S	Teacher	—	—	—	USA	—	mansfield	—	Pa	mansfield
25	~~Cotter~~	James	30		M S	Clerk	—	—	—	—	—	Newyork	—	Ny	260 W 37th St Newyork
26	~~Payne~~	Edward A	2		M S	Child	—	—	—	—	—	Rochester	—	—	St Bernard Cemetery Rochester
27	Geraghty	Nora	45		F M	Wife	yes	yes	~~American~~	Irish	—	Houston	—	Tex	Houston
28	—	Aloysius	16		M S	Scholar	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	—	—
29	~~Mr Donnell~~	Charles	35		M S	Clerk	—	—	—	—	—	Denver	—	Col	Denver Gen Delivery
30	Queenan	Ann	63		F M	Wife	yes	yes	American	—	—	Newyork	—	Ny	630 W. 91st St Newyork
			23												

2, 19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, -2 SEP 1911, *19* 46

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or both, within the year next preceding the time of sailing? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26						Husband Patrick S. S. Hooper	Steerage	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	Fair	Gray	None	Ireland	Kelreagh
27	No	Husband Sons Father Sons	No					"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark brown	None	England	Bristol
28						"													
29																			
30																			

55

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J T W Charles Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from L'pool & 2'town, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Charles.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 2 SEP 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

J W Miller

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Pinton, Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pinton

Sworn to before me this 22 day of OCT 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

J McCullen

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

23

47

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

64

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Queenstown, 27th August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Long	Ellen mo	62		M Wd	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	United States	Middleton		Conn	17 Farm Hill St Middleton
2	"	Anna dyt	38		S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill	Gillespie
3	Croxson	John	38		M	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	"	"		Cal	1603 34th St Oakland
4	Mc Clure	William J	53		M	Merchant	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Manchester		Pa	German Town
5	Bromhead	George	54		M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Germantown	Germantown		Ill	3209 Washington Blvd Chicago
6	Ryce	Mary J.	42		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	United States	Chicago		Ia	598 Jefferson Blvd Davenport
7	Cooper	Frank A.	36		M	Lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	Davenport		"	124 Hill Crest Ave Davenport
8	Vollmer	Fred	36		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Baltimore		Md	706 Park Ave Baltimore
9	Foley	Nannie	55		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Cleveland		Ohio	Cleveland
10	Nolan	James	56		M	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	143 E 36th St New York
11	~~Hetherton~~	~~Mary Kate~~	~~24~~		~~S~~	~~Waitress~~								ny	ny
12	Gilmartin	Patrick J	41		M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	United States	Citizen		Mass	Boston
13	McInerney	James Jnr	39		M	Insp. agent	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Elizabeth wife	31		M	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	"	"		ny	ny
15	Noonan	Bernard husband	30		M	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	Mary wife	29		M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	United States	New York			
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

F A Sutton
Inspector

15
13
2n

24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 SEP 1911, 19 48

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in United States; and if so, when and where. Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have he (she) a ticket or passage paid for by the person sending for him (her), or by which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4	No	Self	100			St Simon & Jude 1603 W 7 St 587 Green St	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	-	Gray	Blue		Ireland	Bambridge
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10						St Marys Church													
11																			
12						220 W 132 St													
13						42 Frances St													
14																			
15		Uncle				60 - W. 101 St													
16		Self	40	6 yrs	1911	My	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Brown			Ireland	Edgeworthstown
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 2 SEP 1911, *19*

48

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3						9. St Simon & Jude													
4	No	Self	100	To Yes	25 Yes	1603 W 7 St.	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	-	Gray	Blue		Ireland	Bambridge
5				1911	Oakland	587 Green St													
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10						9. St Marys Church													
11																			
12						220 W 132 St													
13						42 Francis St													
14																			
15		Uncle		To	24	60 - W. 101 St													
16		Self	400	Yes	Yes		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Brown			Ireland	Edgeworthstown
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C T W Charles Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from L'pool & Hoven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

J P Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Ponton

Sworn to before me this 2 day of SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

49

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

A

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Lusitania~~ LUSITANIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ashley	William	68		m s	Retired	yes	yes	England	English					
2	"	Augusta	61		m w	Nurse	"	"	"	"			Wife. Mrs Aglionby. Chingfield Church Vicarage Victoria Rd Surbiton London S.W.	to England	
3	Aglionby	Frances Keyes	62		m m	Clergyman	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England London	Son in law & to Ingle 55 Adelaide Rd Brockley London	Ken	Lorchesta
4	Andrews	James Andrew	66		w	Retired	"	"	"	"			Brother Archie Anthonia Bailiff Bridge Bradford	Conn.	Hartford
5	Anthoine	Sidney	32		m s	Aligner Engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England London	Father 5 Pelham Rd Wanstead London	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Abbott	John Arnold	18		m s	Engineer	"	"	"	"					Pittsburg
7	Bain	Robert D C	31		m	Salesman	"	"	Scotch	U.S.A.					Pittsburg
8	Beaton	John	44		m	Engineer	"	"	Canadian	British Columbia					Kamloops
9	"	Edwin E	32		m	Jeweller Insurance Manager	"	"	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England West Hartlepool	Wife. Sarah Batten Cowgate Weston super Mare	England	
10	Batten	William J	55		m		"	"	"	"		England Stoke on Trent	Sister Mrs Wild Campbell Rd Stoke on Trent	Nj	Trenton
11	Brereton	Mary Ann	58		w	Keeper	"	"	"	"			Aunt. Mrs Harding 11 Ro Portland Mansions London	Ny	Sangerties
12	Booth	George	28		m s	Chauffeur	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lyme Regis Mexico Saltillo	Brother Mrs Co Cambridge Ravensworth Park Richmond	mex	Saltillo
13	Bainbridge	Harold	32		m s	Engineer	"	"	"	"		England Leicester	Brother Mrs Jackson 52 King St Leicester	Ny	Rochester
14	Baxter	May	23		m	Wife	"	"	"	"			Brother Mrs Baxter 173 Belgrave Gate Leicester	"	"
15	"	John William	25		m	Artiste	"	"	"	"			Brother Andrew Balfour 70 Burlington Rd Leeds	England	
16	Balfour	John	31		m	Engineer	"	"	Scotch		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother J B Campbell 343 Edmonton Rd	Man	Winnipeg
17	Campbell	John Lo	31		m s	Accountant	"	"	Canadian	Canada			Thomas J Cooper Tylfing Cottage Falmouth Rd	RI	Providence
18	Cooper	Alban Com	39			Trustee Profession	"	"	English	England Tewmingham					
19	Corbett	Harriet E													
20	"	Mary													
21	Chaffin	Ida	30		w	Nurse Govs Foster	"	"	"	Scandinavia					
22	Conway	Katherine J	30			Broker	"	"	England	Irish					
23	Danielson	Claus A	21		m	Clerk	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavia		U.S.A. Miami	Father Gus Danielson 19 Engvagsgatan Sweden	Fla	Miami
24	Deignan	John	20		m s	Student	"	"	England	Irish		Ireland Cork	Patrick Deignan Duke Langley Lodge Co Kerry Uncle P Dawson Southfield Dee Skipton	Mass	Salem
25	Dawson	John B	22		m s	Student	Yes	Yes	English	English		England Leeds			Dell River
26	Davies	Emily	47		f	Wife	"	"	"	"		U.S.A. Norfolk		Va	Norfolk
27	"	Cyprien	19		m s		"	"	"	U.S.A. citizen					
28	"	Walter George	11		m	Child	"	"	"	"					
29	"	Elizabeth	9		f		"	"	"	"					
30	Evans	Mary	45		f	Wife	Yes	Yes	English	English		England Birmingham	Mrs Brown, Sister, 75 Spring Hill, Birmingham	Ny	Newyork

Rec'd 12/11 31/11 P1 NY

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -2 SEP 1911, *19* 50

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in prison, or elsewhere, or had been in the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3	no	Self	$50	yes	20 yrs	Various	Brother John Stylianos Manager Charleston West Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	Fresh	grey	blue	none	USA	Charles Toron
4	no	"	$50	no	—	—	Son in law Rev Ted Grey 1320 Kellogg ave Corpus Christi Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	grey	"	England	Clayton nr Bradford
5	no	"	yes	yes	1906 1911	Hartford Chicago	Friend Mr Floyd 88 Buckingham St Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	"	Scars over nose	"	Sheffield
6	yes	Self	$50	yes	6 mos	See New York	Mrs Helen Jeffe Queen St Philadelphia Pa Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Dark	brown	brown		England	London
7	"	"	50	"	13 yrs	Pittsburg New Orleans Seattle	Son Harry Liberty St Pittsburg Pa Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	"	blue	none	Scotland	Strathaven
8	no	"	not [illegible]	"	"	Seattle Wash	Kamloops	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Dark				Canada	Lockhead Ont
9	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	yes	Self	$50	no	—	—	Son Harold Leslie Watter 313 Heilon St Toronto Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	brown	grey	none	England	Liverpool
11	Yes	"	$50	yes	2 yrs	Trenton NJ	Daughter Mrs Farmer South Broad St Trenton NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	brown	"	Rugeley Staff
12	no	M K & T Steamship	$50	no	—	—	Travelling as chauffeur to Mr Plimpton (Polson Company) Sadgorlies. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2½	"	Dark	grey	"	"	Ilkley
13	no	self	$50	yes	1911	Kansas	Friends Vacuum Oil Co. Tultitlan Mexico.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Ravensburg Richmond
14	"	husband	$50	"	1909	Rochester NY	Friend Mr Kaufman 424 Ames St Rochester NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	Dark	Dark	"	"	Leicester
15	"	self	$50	no	—	—	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	grey	"	"	"
16	"	self	$50	yes	2 weeks	New York NY	Hotel Churchill Broadway & 14th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	Scotland	Auchtermuchty
17	yes	Self				New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	Dark	blue	"	"	Edinburgh
18	"	"	$50	no			Mrs Thomson 131 Washington St Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1¾	"	brown	"	"	England	Newport Mon
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26	no	Self	$35	yes	1907 1911	Miami Flor	Friend John Seybold 324 [illegible] Miami Flo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	brown	blue		Sweden	Upsala Effe
27		Self	$50	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fresh	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballieborough Co Cavan
28	no	Self	$50	no			Father J D Dawson 1161 Park St Dallas Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	England	Ripon
29			50											5	7					England	Repton
30																					
31	yes	Self	$50	yes	10 yrs	New York NY	Husband Harry Evans 311 East 156th St New York NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	brown	none	England	Nuneaton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) SWEAR of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this -2 SEP 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Poulton

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 2 SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

J. Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

51

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Evans	J C	43	m			Yes	Yes	England	Welsh					
2	Fahlind	Hanna	39		S	milliner			Sweden	Scandinavian					
3	"	Esther	26		"	"			"	"					
4	Gregory	Edwin J	23	m	S	florist	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Milwaukee	Aunt Mrs Ellis 27 Lessingham Rd Putney.	Wis	Milwaukee
5	Gannas	Max	29		S	Priest	"	"	Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Island Lake	c/o Great Eastern Hotel London	Ind	Island Lake
6	Griffiths	Delia	30		S		"	"	England	Irish					
7	Hultquist	S miss	28		"	milliner	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian					
8	Gove	Elizabeth	45		m	Nurse	"	"	England	English					
9	Goddard	Samuel	45	m	M	Builder	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Ledbyrne	Wife Mrs Goddard 36 Sherbourne Lane	Eng	Langattock
10	Holmes	Charles Wm	39		"	Jeweller	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	Wife Mrs Holmes Oak Lodge Links Heath Potters Bar	Eng	Enfield
11	Hayes	Cyril	23		S	Merchant	"	"	"	Canadian	Manchester		Son Hayes 54 Adelaide St London	Ont	London
12	Harding	George W	46	m	m	Master Mariner	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	San Francisco	Home 544 Clayton St San Francisco	Cal	San Francisco
13	"	Add J	45		"	Hoteliers	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Cal	"
14	Haegger	Louis	26	m	S	merchant	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Friend Max Lurkemer 341 W 88th St New York	N.Y.	New York
15	Kipwell	Charles Stanley	21		S	motor dealer	"	"	England	English	England	London	Father J C Kipwell Olney Bucks	Mich	Detroit
16	Ingle	Douglas	20		"	Commercial traveller	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bexley	Father J H Ingle Beech Grove Ingle	Ont	Toronto
17	Johnson	James G S	33		"	Automobile Engineer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork		Ny	Newyork
18	Jacobs	Soloman	49	m	M	minister	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto	Wife Mrs Jacobs 75 Glenville St Toronto	Ont	Toronto
19	Jagger	Samuel	56		"	woollen merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Stanley	Home Honley Huddersfield	Eng	Philadelphia
20	Knox	Thomas	30		S	artiste	"	"	"	"		London	Mrs Ward 6 Dancroft Gardens Heme Hill	Eng	Rochester
21	Kennedy	William Wm	26	m	S	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	England	English	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father Rev Kennedy Thistle Bank, Cross of Jordanhill	N J	New Jersey
22	Khedkar	Ganga	32		Wm	Hoteliers	"	"	"	East Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kolhapur	R.M.S. The Mahratta of Kolhapur	India	Bombay
23	"	Raghunath V	37		m	medical man	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
24	King	Albert E	43		S	Commercial man	"	"	"	English	England	Epsom	Mother Mrs E J King Thorndale Epsom	Eng	Newyork
25	Lewis	Hugh	63		m	Banker	"	"	"	"					
26	"	Mary	62		W	Hoteliers	"	"	"	"					
27	Levi	Millie L	25		M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Mother Isaacs 23 Elm St Higheton Manchester	Ind	Indianapolis
28	"	Leonard	3	m	S	Infant	No	No	"	"	"	"	Grandmother	"	"
29	Landeman	William	33		S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"					
30	Londeine	Robert	22		M	Student	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American	England	Manchester	Brother Alfredo London Manchester	Ny	Newyork

26

18 9T

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -2 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have to (yes or no) a husband, or had said to (or are said treasurer of the husband, or supported by charity? If so, yes, if not, no.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4	Yes	Self	more	Yes	10 yrs	Milwaukee Wis	Uncle Mr Gregory 1339 Humboldt Ave Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Black	grey	none	England	London
5	No	"	$50	"	5 "	Detroit Mich	c/o Polish Seminary Orchard Lake Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Brown	"	Galicia	Grieszee
6																					
7																					
8																					
9	No	Guest King Sturdy	$50	no	-	-	Home c/o King Sturdy Sanderstead Surrey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fresh	Fair	Brown	none	England	Armenlea
10	Yes	Self	more	"	-	-	c/o Manhattan Hotel New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	Tattoo mark on middle finger of left hand	"	Maldon
11	No	"	$50	Intransitively			None Adelaide St London Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	Medium	"	none	Canada	London Ont
12	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1911	San Francisco		Home 544 Clayton St. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None	England	Portsmouth
13	"	Husband	$50	Yes	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	"	"	London
14	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1911	New York		c/o Frank M. W. Lieberman 341 W. 22nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Brown	None	Switzerland	St Gall
15	Yes	Self	$50	no	do		c/o Huppmann & Co. Detroit Michigan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Fresh	Medium	Reddish	none	England	Olney
16	"	"	50	-	-		Owen Harold Leslie Potter 348 Huron St Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Brown	"	"	Oxley
17	"	"	50	Yes 3 yrs	New York		John Johnson 130 East 62nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blonde	"	"	Liverpool
18	No	Self	$50	Yes 1911	New York		Home 95 Burnside St Toronto Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Dark	Dark	None	England	Sheffield
19	"	"	50	4 mths	Philadelphia		Business address 1211 Arch St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	grey	"	"	Huddersfield
20	No	"	50	1909	Rochester Ny			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	Dark	"	"	London
21	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1911	New Jersey		Home Millville New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	"	"	Brown	None	Scotland	Bellshill
22	Yes	Husband	$50	no	No	-	c/o Medical Officer The Maharaja Kolhapur, India	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Brown	Tattoed on chin & forehead	India	Kolhapur
23	"	Self	50	"	No	-	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	Scar on chin	"	Bombay
24	"	"	50	-	-		c/o Manhattan Hotel New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	Brown	none	England	Diss
25																					
26																					
27	Yes	Husband	more	no	-	-	Husband Sam Levi 1014 S Capital Ave Indianapolis Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Dark	Brown	none	England	Middlesboro
28	"	Father	"	"	-	-	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Manchester
29																					
30	Yes	Self	$50	no	-	-	Friend 21 State St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	Black	Black	none	Colombia	Medellin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA. 1, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W Charles.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 2 SEP 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

J P Mullen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 08 AUG 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Murdoch	Edward	57		m m	Designer	yes yes		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Scarborough	Gibson Boarding House Scarborough,	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	"	Martha	45		m	Wife	" "		"	"	"	"	do	"	"
3	"	Bessie	29		s	Trained Nurse	" "		Scotch	Scotch	"	Aberdeen	Mrs Bannerman 71 Macdonald Place Aberdeen Mother in law Logan	Ill	Chicago
4	Milne	Andrew	33		m m	Musician	" "		Canada	"	British Columbia	Vancouver	29 Rodger Drive Kerrisdale Brother	Wash	Vancouver
5	"	Alice Mrs	30		m	Wife	" "		Canada	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs McCallum	Ill	Chicago
6	McCallum	Amy Gertrude	27		s	Teacher	" "		England	English	England	Bristol	88 Seffon Park Rd Bristol	Vt	West Rutland
7	Michulka	Valentine	32		m	Priest	" "		Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Rutland	Brother Antoni Michulka P.O. Komarno Chlopni Austria		
8	Garner	[illegible]	29		m	[illegible]	" "		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	McArthur	Henry Cowan	40		m m	Commercial traveller	Yes Yes		England	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs McArthur 248 Kenmure St Glasgow		
10	McAlpine	William	53		s	Evangelist	" "		Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	Oakland		Cal	Oakland
11	Pomykato	Valentine	30		m	Teacher	Yes Yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Konieczkowy	Rev Stanislaw Matkowicz Niesoce Postowe Austria	Vt	West Rutland
12	Priestland	Albert H	28		m	Jeweller	" "		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Henry Priestland 18 Unett St. Birmingham	N.Y.	Albany
13	Quilter	Patrick J	31		s	Priest	" "		Ireland	Irish					
14	Royals	Carrie	32		s	Nurse	Yes Yes		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Manchester	Friend Mrs S. Allan 13 Rock St. Openshaw, Manchester	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Lane	James D	42		m	Accountant	" "		Scotland	Scotch					
16	Trenbath	William J	47		m	Inventor	" "		England	English					
17	Truscott	William	36		m m	Motor dealer	Yes Yes		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Father S S Truscott Stonehouse Glos Half Brother H. J. Turner 62 Grove Lane Camberwell	Mich	Detroit
18	Verry	Thomas R	59		m	Farmer	" "		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	"	Pinkham	Uncle do	"	"
19	"	Violet Mrs	18		s	Stenographer	" "		U.S.A.	"	"	"	do	"	"
20	Webb	William	43		m	Engineer	" "		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	"	Ypsilanti		Mich	Ypsilanti
21	Wills	Harry	26		m m	Cashier	Yes Yes		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	San Francisco	Father W. H. Wills 19 Perrys Rd. East Acton W.	Cal	S. Francisco
22	"	Beatrice Ellen	26		s	Nurse	" "		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father-in-law do	"	"
23	"	Harry O	-		m s	Infant no 24-1575-F-4/20/42			U.S.A.				Grandfather do	"	"
24	Woodman	Florence E	23		s	Maker	Yes Yes		England	Engl.	England	Ryde	Mother Martha Woodman 3 Rednas Rd Wood Green London	Wisc	Milwaukee
25	Walkington	Oswald Victor	32		m	Chauffeur	" "		"	"	U.S.A.	Augusta	Husband Saml Woolliscroft	Geo	Augusta
26	Woolliscroft	Sarah H	41		m	Nurse	Yes Yes		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Bickerstaffe	Mill St Burstall	Mass	Hamilton
27	Stubley	Mary Mrs	52				" "		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Corning	Brother Thos. Kemp Compstall St. Batley	Ny	Corning
28	"	Grace	18		s	None	" "		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Peru	Aunt Mrs Simpson Batley Yorkshire	"	Fort Plain
29	Mitchell	Sarah	49		m	Housewife	" "		England	"	England	Hanging Heaton	Husband Samuel Mitchell Hanging Heaton Yorks	Ny	Little Falls
30	"	Frederick	52		m	Plumber	" "		"	"	"	"		"	"

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -2 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in spoken or understood language, or both, and whether can read and understand some language, or cannot read or understand any?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1911	New York	Home 106 Windsor Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	White	Blue	None	England	Nottingham
2	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Leicestershire
3	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1911	Chicago Ill	Friend Jos Whyte 17406, 100th St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Elgin
4	"	"	50	In transit			Home 1269 Nicola St Vancouver B.C. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	Glasgow
5	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Friend	30	no	—	—	Friend Alfred Bishop 2053 Monroe St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Sallow	Brown	Brown	none	England	Bristol
7	no	Self	50	yes	1906 1911	West Rutland Vt	Friends Polish Church West Rutland Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	"	Blue	"	Galicia	Chilopina
8																					
9	Yes	Self	$50	no	—	—	In transit to Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
10	no	"	50	yes	1906 1911	Oakland Cal		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	Ireland	Banbridge
11	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Friend Valentine Michulka West Rutland Vt	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	Yampolo
12	no	"	$40	yes	1906 1911	Albany	Friends Messrs Quayle & Co Morse & Chapel st. Albany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown		England	Birmingham
13																					
14	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1911	Brookland	Brother Mr John Royal 1120-66th St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Manchester
15																					
16																					
17	Yes	Messrs Whiting Ltd	$50	yes	1910	Detroit	Hotel Hoffman Detroit Michigan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Grey	none	England	St Austell
18	no	self	yes	yes	1884 1911	Pintala	Home Park River North Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Grey	Brown	"	"	Herefordshire
19	"	Father	"	"	born	"	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	born	"	"	U.S.A.	Pintala Minn
20		Self	$50	yes	1906	Ypselanti Mich	Home Ypselanti Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Fresh	Dark	Dark	none	England	London
21	yes	Self	yes	"	1906 1911	S. Francisco	Home 1730 Ninth Ave E. Oakland Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	London
22	"	husband	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	Roumania	Galatz
23	"	Father	no	"	born	"	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	U.S.A.	Oakland Cal
24	no	Self	$100	no	—	—	Friend Benjamin Gregory 1339 Humboldt Ave Milwaukee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	England	London
25	yes		$50	yes	1906 1911	Augusta Georgia		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	Wales	Denby
26	no	Self	$50	no	—	—	Friend George Warton 9 Lovefield St East Hampton	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Brown	Brown	None	England	Eden Field
27	"	"	50	Yes	1906	Corning Ny	Husband R. Denton Stubley 222 Cherry St Corning Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue	"	"	Hartley
28	Yes	"	"	"	1911	Port Huron Mich	Mother Mrs Isabella Stubley Port Huron Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
29	"	"	$50	no	—	—	Sister Emily Simpson Little Falls Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Hanging Heaton
30	"	"	50	"	—	—	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this -2 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK

J. Hollien
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Ponton

Sworn to before me this -2 day of SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

McEllwee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

55

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

78

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bennett	Thomas To	66		m c	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Salisbury	Wm Hicks Bennett Market Place Salisbury	Ont	Montreal
2	~~Cook~~	Evelyn	21		s f	Milliner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Dixon	Mark	24		m s	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Dalton in Furness	Father Mr Mk Dixon 4 Raylenton St Dalton in Furness	N.Y.	New York
4	"	William	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father 2 Castle St Dalton in Furness	"	"
5	~~Hobbs~~	Percy	21		"	Traveller	"	"	"	"	"	London	Aunt Mrs Gardner Dartmoor, Monkton Drive Cowley Oxford	"	"
6	~~"~~	Stanley	19		"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	East London
7	Lewis	William Jones	40		m	Coal merchant	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Pontypool	Home John Lewis Tyfelin Llanerch Reine Abergavenny	Ont	Montreal
8	Stevens	Alfred	65		w	Retired	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jersey	Sister Mrs Lawson 11 Lower Cliff Rd Torquay	Ont	Montreal
9	Nielsen	Ronnang	39		s	Storekeeper	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Vestre Gansdal	Brother Sven Nielsen Vestre Gansdal	Minn	Minneapolis
10	Franchesse	Carmen	30		m	Clergyman	"	"	Italy	Italian	England	St Asaph	Friend Rev Townsend St Beno's College St Asaph	N.Y.	New York
11	Libertini	Roberto	26		s	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Tortosa	College of Jesus Tortosa, Spain.	"	"
12	~~Segerstrom~~	Emma C	21		s	Teacher	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian					
13	Van Massevelde	Jose	22		s	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Grembergen	Mother Mme Van Massevelde Termaerole	Ariz	Phoenix
14	Montiguy	Eugene	52		m	Piano manufacturer	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Brother Adrienne Montiguy 22 Rue de la Renee Paris	Cal	Pasadena
15	"	Marie	43		w	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father-in-law Mr Peter de Mangeleere.	"	"
16	de Mangeleere	Paul	38		m	Clergymen	"	"	England	Canadian	Belgium	Dronger	Uncle Abbey, Dronger Belgium	Que	Montreal
17	Staveley	Thomas C	39		m	Cotton buyer	"	"	England	English	England	Birkenhead	Home 11 Brecknan Rd Birkenhead	Tex	Dallas
18	Mehegan	Reginald	35		s	Mariner	"	"	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montreal	Father Mehegan 58 Orrell Lane	Cal	New York
19	Kaufman	Rosie	20		s	Waitress	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kissenieve	Mother Mrs Isaac Kaufmann	"	"
20	Carrera	Gregory	28		m	Mechanic	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruenna	Father Senor Paul Carrera Coruenna Spain	"	Guadalajara
21	Ruff	Henry Allen	23		s	Cotton buyer	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Birkenhead	Father Mr H. Ruff 40 Dingle Rd Birkenhead	Tex	Dallas
22	~~Hobbs~~	James H	51		m	Professor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Lennon	Jane	50		w	Cotton weaver	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	England	Chorley	Friend Mrs Thomas Critchley 115 Cowling Rd Chorley	Mass	Chicopee
24	Bain	Robert	31		m	Silkman	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Pittsburgh	Resident 99 Lincoln Ave Pittsburgh	Pa	Pittsburgh
25	"	Margaret	26		w	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
26	Brown	William Brewster	30		m	Author	"	"	English	"	England	Leigh-on-Sea	Home Rusington Leigh-on-Sea Sister Miss F. Baly 200 Park Lane London.	N.Y.	New York
27	Ball	William Henry	52		m	Clergyman	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Friend Mr H. Bliss 215 Mary St. Birmingham	N.Y.	New York
28	Cooper	Allan W.	39		m	Professor	"	"	England	English	England	Birmingham			
29	~~Day~~	W.	8												
30	Eaton	Mrs Beckett	60		w	Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Sheffield	Home 19 Montgomery St Sheffield	Canada	Ont

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -2 SEP 1911, *19* 56

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane or for care and treatment of insane persons, within the past year? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any order, petition, promise, or prepayment of any other person or corporation, society, or government in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	male	no	—	—	c/o Messrs Thos. Cook & Son Montreal Que.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	grey	Brown	none	England	Salisbury
2																				
3	yes	Self	$50	yes	5 yrs	Negaunee Mich	Bishop W. Farrer Box 661 Negaunee, Michigan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Sandy	Grey	none	England	Dallon in Furness
4	✓	✓	50	✓	5 yrs	Michigan & Arizona	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	Mother	50	no				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9¾	Fresh	Fair	✓	✓	South of France	Dieuze Town
6	✓	✓	50	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Yes.	Self	50	No	—	—	c/o Messrs Thos Cook & Son Touring Montreal Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	✓	Brown	Brown	Scald mark on Head	England	Gilli Flaverthole
8	Yes	✓	male	✓	No	—	c/o Thos Cook & Sons Montreal Ont.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	grey	grey	none	✓	London
9	yes	Self	$50	yes	1883 1887	Minn	Sister M.B.M. Bryts 506 6th St Minneapolis Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Fair	Blue	✓	Norway	Tistey Sandal
10	✓	✓	$50	no	—	—	c/o Superior St Francis Xavers College	new york	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Black	Dark	✓	Italy	Naples
11	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lucca
12																					
13	yes	Self	$50	no	—	—	Belgium American Ostrich Farm Co Phoenix Ariz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Belgium	Duenbergen
14	yes	✓	50	✓	—	—	c/o Messrs Thos Cook & Son Touring Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Paris	Dranee
15	✓	Husband	✓	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	Bourges	✓
16	No.	Self	$50	Yes.	1904	Minnesota	c/o Rev. Filigarutti St. Mary's College Montreal Que.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Brown	✓	Belgium	Brussels
17	no	Self	$50	Yes	2 yrs	Dallas Tex	Business Address. 259 Main St Dallas Tex.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	grey	none	England	Liverpool
18	Yes	J.H. Wilfinski	$10	No			Jochera 58 Skala New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	✓
19	yes	Brother	50	✓		—	Brothers Mr Kaufman 509 E 11th St New York	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	5	4	Pale	Black	Black	✓	Russia	Krosmeuse
20	yes.	Self	50	Yes	1910	New York	Friend J.W. Tellefsen Middle Granville New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	✓	Spain	Corienna
21	no	✓	50	✓	1910	Texas	Imperial Hotel Dallas Texas.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5¼	✓	Dark	Blue	✓	England	Rockenhead
22																					
23	No	Self	$50	No	—	—	Father Mary Sennon 122 Grape St Chesapeake	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	England	Rockenhead
24	No	Self	$50	Yes	13 yrs	Printing	Home 919 Liberty St Pittsburgh	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Ormeteau
25	✓	Husband	✓	Yes	1907	Brown		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	Pittsburg
26	Yes.	Self	$50	No	—	—	Cousin Mr Lewis 284 Wyc. 44th St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	England	London
27	No.	Self	$50	Yes.	1911	N. Carolina	Home The Rectory	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	England	London
28	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	c/o Jacob Evans N. Carolina J. Webster 136 - 5th Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	England	Newport
29																					
30	Yes.	Self.	$50	No	—	—	Friend c/o Dr Lockett Vancouver B.C.	No.	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	10	Fresh	Grey	Brown	None	England	Market Drayton

25

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Masser (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 211 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles Masser
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

J. H. Keller
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

J M Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

57

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 25	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dawson	William first	41		M. m.	painter	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Mother-in-Law. 67 Oswald Rd.	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Hannah W.	41		M. m.	domestic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Thos. Blackburn. do	"	"
3	Fletcher	Nellie Nelly	23		S.	dressmkr.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Scotland	Dundee	Mrs Jane Fletcher, 15 Strang Rd. Dundee	"	Schenectady
4	Griffiths Griffith	Frederick C.	28		M. m.	dyer	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Detroit	Father. Geo. Griffith 42 Wharfedge Rd. Ironbridge	Shrop.	Detroit
5	Gaisford	Walter E.	24		M. m.	clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Providence R.I.	Uncle. Wm. Cottle Bath Road Cheltenham England	R.I.	Providence
6	Goodman	Frederick J.	36		M. m.	tailor	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Boston	Mother. Emma Goodman Weston Road. Lymington	Hants	Boston
7	Harper	Ingvil O.	23		M. m.	mahr.	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	London Ont.	Cousin. David Hayes 62 Clarence Ter. Flatford	Ont.	London Canada
8	Hatfield	Dorothy.	26		S.	domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	England	Wallsend on Tyne	Mother. Alice Hatfield 25 Holly Ave. Wallsend on Tyne	N.Y.	Ossining
9	Haydon	Walter J.	60		M. m.	engr.	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Liverpool	Wife. Mrs Haydon 55 Gray Road. Walton	England	
10	Johnson	Jennie	33		S. w.	keeper	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	citizen			Home		
11	Kent	Thomas first	30		M. m.	artist	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Manorcroft Gardens Herne Hill, London	N.Y.	Rochester
12	"	Mary wife	30		M. m.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
13	"	Thomas. child	1		"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
14	Jeffery	Andrew	36		M. m.	Builders Traveller	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	San Francisco	Cousin. J. K. K. Smith 13 Vespasian Pl. W. Shields	Cal.	San Francisco
15	Langston	Mary	22		S.	clerk	yes	yes	"	Irish	England	Eccles	Brother. Andrew Langston 13 Rutland Pl. Eccles	England	
16	McGeorge	Arthur father	44		M. m.	chemist	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	Scottish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Jessie McGeorge Warren Drive. New Brighton	N.Y.	New York
17	"	Philomena wife	39		M. m.	Wife	"	"	"	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother-in-law. do	"	"
18	"	Jessie daughter	7		S.	child	"	"	"	English	U.S.A.		Grandmother. do	"	"
19	Nutt McHall	Margaret	36		M. m.	nurse	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Sheffield	Wife. Florence McNeill 25 Montgomery Rd. Sheffield	England	
20	Pearson	Edna	28		S.	dresser	"	"	"	"	"	Leeds	Father. Fred. Pearson 3 Moorland Pl. Leeds	Nevada	Las Vegas
21	Porter	Charles first	31		M. m.	artist	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Brother. Jack Porter 9 Artillery Ter. Bamford	Herts	Hertford
22	"	Nellie wife	30		M. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in law. do	"	"
23	Preston	Frank first	33		M. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Willenhall	Mother. Mrs Wooton 6 Market Place. Willenhall	"	"
24	"	Mabel wife	31		M. m.	"	"	"	"	Irish	"	"	mother-in-law. do	"	"
25	Radcliffe	Henry	24		S.	machinist	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Shelton Conn.	Father. D. Radcliffe Wrinehouse Cheshire	Conn.	Shelton
26	Richardson	William	24		S.	engr.	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wales	Cardiff	Father. Wm. Richardson Stonecroft. North Rd. Cardiff	Braggil	
27	Roberts	Maud	31		M. m.	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Economy Pa	Mother. Mary A. Berry 9 Manchester Rd. Huddersfield	Pa.	Economy
28	~~Thompson~~	Alice	40		M. m.	~~Wife~~									
29	~~Jones~~	Annie	49		M. m.	~~Wife~~									
30	Staveley	Geo	38		M. m.	cattle buyer	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Rock Ferry	Home. 19 Cavendish House, Rock Ferry	Cheshire	England

29

Brannahan

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -2 SEP 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$60	yes	1906	New York	Returning Home 675 Ninth Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	brown	blue	None	England	Blackburn
2	"	husband	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	grey	grey	"	Ireland	Belfast
3	yes	Mrs J. Barnes	$60	No.	-	-	c/o Mrs J. Barnes 38 Irvine Ave Schenectady	Mrs Mc Intyre	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	7	"	Brown	Blue	None	"	"
4	no	self	$60	yes	yes	1906 Detroit	Brother Mr Geo. Griffith 45. 20th St. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	brown	blue	"	England	Ironbridge
5	no	"	$40	yes	yes	1906 Providence	Father Worthy J. Grimsford 40 Coggeshall St Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	"	brown	"	"	Brettenham
6	yes	self	$50	yes	yes	1902 1911 Boston	Friend Mrs A. Ludlum Home Fletcher St. Roslendale Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Dark	brown	blue	"	England	Lancaster
7	no	self	$60	yes	yes	1911 instant	Home. 574 Adelaide St London. Ont. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Brown	grey	"	Canada	London
8	No.	Mrs M. Drummond	Nil.	-	-	-	c/o Mrs M. Drummond Aunt 4 South Malcom St. Fleming Colonial Inn Concord. Nev.	Mrs Jane Mathers	No.	No.	No.	Good	No	5	8	"	"	Brown	None	England	Wallsend-on-Tyne
9	yes	self	$50	yes	yes	1909 New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Grey	grey	"	England	Surrey
10		United States Citizen					Aunt Mrs Kaufmann 424 Ames St. Rochester N.Y.	No.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	Swinton
11	No.	self	$50	yes	yes	1909 New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brown	"	U. S. A.	Rochester.
12	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	England	London
13	"	Father	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	Brown	grey	"	England	Chester-le-Street
14	no	self	$1800	yes	yes	1910 Various Ports	Aunt Mrs Annie Smith 1469 Hayes St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	"	Ireland	Ballymoat
15	yes	self	$50	yes	yes	1911 New Jersey	Brother Patrick Langan 12 James St. New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	turning Grey	brown	None	England	Cheshire
16	yes	self	$50	yes	yes	1885 1911 New York	Returning home. 2014 Manhattan Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Dark	Black	grey	"	France	Brittany
17	"	husband	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	U. S. A.	New York
18	"	father	yes	"	born	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	Black	brown	"	England	Fleetwood
19	yes	self	$100	no	—	—	yes. In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Light brown	blue	"	England	Leeds
20	yes	"	$50	no	—	—	Brother W. Pearson Las Vegas Nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fair	brown	brown	"	England	Southend
21	yes	self	$30	no	—	—	c/o Manager Orpheum Theatre Kansas City Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Battersea
22	"	Husband	"	"	—	—	c/o White Rats Club 1553 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Red	Grey	"	Ireland	West Bromwich
23	"	self	$75	"	—	—	c/o Manager Orpheum Theatre Kansas City Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Grey	"	"	England	Dublin
24	"	Husband	"	"	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	brown	blue	"	England	Manchester
25	"	self	$50	Nov	1907	1911. Comm.	Cousin Mr. Mrs Radcliffe 198 Howe Ave. Shelton	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	Dark	Brown	grey	"	England	L'pool
26	yes	Both self	$70	no	—	—	Joining British SS "Javary" at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	"	hazel	"	"	Mirfield
27	no	Husband	$70	yes	1907	1911. Economy.	Husband. John Roberts Economy Pa.														
28																					
29																					
30	No.	self	$50.	yes	1910	New York	Business House Dalas, Texas.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None.	England	Liverpool

95

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J T W Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J T W Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of -2 SEP 1911, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

J McCue
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon SWEAR, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

J. McElroy

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

59

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. . The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 11, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 26	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Adams~~	~~Roy~~	~~23~~		~~M S~~	~~Teacher~~			~~U. S~~						
2	Allart	Frederic	35		M M	Nib	Yes	Yes	U S Born citizen						
3	Ashby	William	42		M	moulder	"	"	U S Citizen						
4	~~Bain~~	~~Margarit~~			~~M~~	~~Wife~~	"	"	"						
5	~~Bard~~	~~Rae L~~	28		~~S~~	Teacher	"	"	"						
6	Beauchamp	James W	39		M	mechanician	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
7	~~Bigney~~	~~Percy L~~	43		M	Agent	"	"	"						
8	~~Benedict~~	~~Louis Le Grant~~	46			Lawyer	"	"	"						
9	Rockett	David P	34		M	lawyer	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
10	"	Elizabeth	28		W	Wife	"	"	U S Citizen						
11	~~Boatman~~	~~William J~~	35		M		"	"	"						
12	Burkeley	Anna	miss	38	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	U S Born citizen						
13	~~Lauis~~ Louis	Edda	miss	40	S	Teacher	"	"	U S Born						
14	Bernstein	Nathan		61	M	Retired	"	"	U S Citizen						
15	Byrne	Edward J		30	S	Priest	"	"	U S Born						
16	Curran	Isabella J	mrs	58	M	Wife	"	"	U S Citizen						
17	Claughley	George		47	M	Salesman	"	"	U S Born						
18	"	Marie wife		48	W	Wife	"	"	U S Citizen						
19	~~Cohen~~	~~Wolf~~		45	M	Ladies Tailor	"	"	"						
20	"	Fannie		47	W	None	"	"	"						
21	~~Koetke~~	~~Anna~~	M	23			"	"	"						
22	~~Collins~~	~~William J~~		43	M	Bridge Builder	"	"	"						
23	Cooper	Joseph		52	M	Plumber	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
24	"	Sarah wife		51	W	Wife	"	"	U S Citizen						
25	Cuff	George D		53	M	Accountant	"	"	U S Citizen						
26	~~Cuff~~	~~Leonard~~		24		Draughtsman	"	"	"						
27	~~Cooper~~	~~J A~~		36		Lawyer	"	"	"						
28	Conlin	Minnie		40	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
29	Carlson	Albert		36	M	Lawyer	"	"	U S Born						
30	"	Mabel wife		31	W	Wife	"	"	U S Born						

Mongolian Corp.

18

30

* Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -2 SEP 1911, *19*

60

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							67 Nevins St														
2							2194 E 26th														
3							Cleveland Ohio														
4																					
5							6 Cumberland Park														
6							Fort Creek Neb														
7																					
8							82 Prince wood ave														
9							Syosset L.I.														
10							Ny														
11																					
12							Iowa City, Iowa														
13							Union Book Store														
14							Iowa City Iowa														
15							2001 Edile Ave													Pittsburgh Pa	
16							St Bernard's Seminary													Rochester Ny	
17							26 Norton St														
18							Ny C														
19							Long Branch N J Vanderbilt Ave														
20																					
21																					
22							305 N Saginaw St														
23							Pontiac Mich														
24							1853-85th													Bklyn Ny	
25																					
26																					
27							317 Wash St														
28							Lapeer Mich														
29							Canton S.D.														
30																					

08

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J T W Charles, Master (Name in full of Master, Pilot or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of -2 SEP 1911, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Ponton

Sworn to before me this -2 day of SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA LUSITANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 27	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Clooney	Frank S	15		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Canadian					
2	Campbell	Robert D				Rubber Grinder									
3	[illegible]	Margaret E	30		F S	Teacher									
4	Clarke	John A	26		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. Citizen					
5	Cotter	Isabella	50		F	Teacher									
6	Danner	Annie	51			Registered Nurse									
7	Coleman	Susan Agnes	35		M	School Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. Citizen					
8	Dentrodo	Anna			F	Teacher									
9	Dana	William	37		M	Author									
10	Dixon	Mary J	51		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. Citizen					
11	Edwards	William H	65		M M	Merchant			U.S.	U.S. Born					
12		Catherine (wife)	57		F M	Domestic			U.S.	U.S. Born					
13		Gwendoline (dau)	21		F S				U.S.	U.S. Born					
14	Eckel	Philip	25		M S	Real Estate Agent			U.S.	U.S. Born					
15	Eastman	Mae	30		M	Waiter									
16		Ida	29		F	Wife									
17	Fink	Edna	24		F S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. Citizen					
18	Fargo	Edmund G	40		M M	Merchant			U.S.	U.S. Citizen					
19	Fowler	Mattie	32		F M	Housewife			U.S.	U.S. Citizen					
20	Larson	Mary J	38		F M	Housewife			U.S.	U.S. Citizen					
21	Fowler	Margaretta (dau)	6		F S	Child	no	no	U.S.	U.S. Born					
22	Forbes	Martha Van H	36		F	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. Born					
23	French	Ray S	26		M										
24	Fove	Lillian	26		F S	Book Keeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. Citizen					
25	Faerber	Helen	25		F M	Wife			U.S.	U.S. Citizen					
26	Fallquist	S	28												
27	Garrard	Samuel	30		M M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. Citizen					
28		Ida (dau)	6		F S	Child	no	no	U.S.	U.S. Born					
29	Graham	Jeanette B	41		F	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. Born					
30	Gregory	J			M										

19

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P's London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Ponton

Sworn to before me this 2 day of SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

63

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -2 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept at public expense or charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							167 St James Pl Atlantic City NJ														
2																					
3							N. S. Jefferson Dawson Ga														
4																					
5																					
6							55 Forbes St Northampton Mass														
7																					
8																					
9							37 State St Waterbury Conn														
10							Rock Island Ill														
11							2122-7th Ave														
12																					
13							46 Nash Terrace Orange N.J.														
14																					
15																					
16							2911 So Park Ave Chicago Ill														
17							1104-32nd St Rock Island Ill														
18							222 E Ohio St Indianapolis Ind.														
19							15 Newberry St Boston Mass														
20																					
21							1713 E 55th Chicago Ill														
22																					
23							14 Nesley St Somerville Mass														
24							3017 Indiana Ave Chicago Ill														
25																					
26							21 Cottage Ave Point Richmond Calif														
27							Do														
28							99 St Marks Av Brklyn NY														
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J T W Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this -2 SEP 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Ponton

Sworn to before me this 2 day of SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

P. Miller

Immigration Officer.

11—1178

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1178

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~LUSITANIA~~ LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Greig	Robert	42		m M.	Contractor	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
2	"	Edith wife	32		f M.	Housewife	"	"	"	Citizen					
3	"	William R	20		m S.	Contractor	"	"	"	Born					
4	~~Darby~~	~~Thomas J~~	~~46~~		~~" M.~~	~~Merchant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			
5	~~Fletcher~~	~~R. J~~	~~28~~		~~" M.~~	~~Banker~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			
6	"	H O	25		" M.	Lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	~~Mayne~~	H D	34		" M.	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	Gray	George A	42		m M.	Banker	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. Citizen					
9	~~Kimball~~	Dudward	17		" S.	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	"	J D	15		" S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	~~Vaughan~~	J W	22		" S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Gallup	Sophie	35		f M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13	"	Clara S	25		" S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	"	Sidney	11		m S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	"	Jessie	6		f "	"	No	No	"	"	"	"			
16	"	Jesse	40		m M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"			
17	Hawkins	Henry W	62		m S.	Painter	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. Citizen					
18	Remington	Francis J	41		m M.	Physician	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	"	Sarah J (wife)	40		f M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	~~Todd~~	Maude M			" S.	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	"	Nellie A			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	~~de Hassach~~	Charles	29		m S.	Pianist	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	Ingersoll	Jean	26		f S.	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. Citizen					
24	"	Julia (sister)	23		" "	"	"	"	"	Born					
25	~~Johnson~~	J H	46		m M.	Builder	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	"	Mrs	48		f M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	Jones	John G (wife)	43		m M.	Salesman	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. Citizen					
28	"	Jennie M	41		f M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	Johnson	Harriet	35		f S.	Teacher	"	"	"	Born					
30	"	Mabel (sister)	34		" S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			

32

13 C

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 1911, *19*

F	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
								1705 Van Ness Berkeley Calif.													
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7								Coleridge Nebr.													
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16								109 Euclid Ave Oranges N.J.													
17								Oak Park Ill													
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22								3643 Shoshone St Denver Colo													
23																					
24																					
25																					
26								Elsewhere aboard Craft bound for Pittsburgh Pa													
27																					
28								2176 84th St. New York													
29																					
30																					

32

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J T W Charles, Master (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J T W Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of SEP 1911, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

65

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sur. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

J. Mullen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA LUSITANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 29	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	R Rowadley	49		m	Banker	yes	yes	U S A	a citizen					
2	[illegible]	Mary Ann	24		f	Wife									
3		Thomas	6		m	Child									
4	Kappel	Isidore					yes	yes							
5	White	Michael													
6	Garrity	James													
7	Sandor	Paul B													
8	Keble	P	M	19											
9	Kenworthy	Elizabeth	65	W	m	Wife	yes	yes	U S A	a citizen					
10	Mc Cain	Emma	38	M	m	"	"	"	"	"					
11	Kemp	George H	56	M	m	Clergyman	"	"	"	"					
12	"	Mary	60	W	f	Wife	"	"	"	"					
13	Kingsley	Anna			s										
14	Leverton	Morris G	42		m	Lawyer									
15	Lace	Frank				Clergyman									
16	Lastrapes	Alfred Henry	62	M	m	Farmer	yes	yes	U S A	a citizen					
17	Duchamp	Louis	69		m	Merchant	"	"	U S A	Born					
18	Le Favre	Hugh	63	M	m	Banker	"	"	U S A	a citizen					
19	La Favre	Mary	60	W	f	Wife	"	"	U S A	Born					
20	Lesh	Caroline	19		s	Student	"	"	U S A	Born					
21	Larkin	[illegible]	20		s	Teacher									
22	Flynn	Mary	30			Dress Maker									
23	Martin	Mary	56		m	Wife									
24	McMahon	John	39		m	Merchant									
25	Maaskoff	Morris	40	M	m	Actor	yes	yes	U S A	a citizen					
26	Mc Call	Frank Earl	32	M	s	Teacher	"	"	U S A	Born					
27	Mc Call	Grace E	31	M	s	"	"	"	U S A	Born					
28	Meegler	Christine Mrs	45	W	m	Wife	"	"	U S A	a citizen					
29	"	Emma Jane	23		s	Teacher	"	"	U S A	Born					
30	Schmidt	Elsa	23			"	"	"	U S A	Born					

P A Donoghue Insp.

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -2 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any assisted passage or prepaid ticket, express or implied, or labor in this United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

sue below
633 E. 51st Place (Exp. 2nd D.R.
Pittsburgh
208 Nash St
Newton Iowa

Broadway La
St Martinsville La
not Will to St
Cleveland Ohio

537 E. 42nd
Chicago Ill

2469 4th St Ny city

355 N. Grand Boulevard
Detroit Mich

1256 Main
Buffalo Ny

353 Halsey St
Bklyn Ny

33

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Wheeler, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. T. Wheeler
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this -2 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

67

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Ponton, Surgeon of the "LUSITANIA," (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [SWEAR] that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leo Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

J P Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Donald	E	40		m /	Painter	yes	yes	U S A citizen						
2	"	Mrs	40		m /	Wife	"	"	"						
3	Malloy	Lawrence	55		m /	Contractor	"	"	"						
4	Mason	John E	26		m /	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	U. S. A. citizen						
5	Munro	Charles	32		m /	Merchant	"	"	"						
6	Mellen	Gerdin	Mrs	21	m	Housewife	yes	yes	U S A citizen						
7	Musgrave	Benjamin	76		m	Retired	"	"	"						
8	Nelson	Ina Mabel	Mrs	49	m	Wife	"	"	"						
9	"	Ingolf		21	m	Student	"	"	"						
10	Marvin	Jane	Mrs	56	m	Wife	"	"	"						
11	Nulty	James	D	50	m		"	"	"						
12	Nolan	James		34	m	Clergyman	"	"	"						
13	Ogilvie	D		21	m	Publisher	"	"	"						
14	Pegler	Thomas		44	m	Florist	yes	yes	U S A citizen						
15	"	Martha		43	m	Housewife	"	"	"						
16	Prendiville	Martha		33	m	Designer	"	"	"						
17	"	Helen		25	m	School Superintendent	"	"	"						
18	Paulson	Julia	M	21	M	Teacher	yes	yes	U S A citizen						
19	"	Ruth Valerie		17	m		"	"	"						
20	"	Marcus		55	m	Grocer	"	"	"						
21	Pratt	Clarence O		43	m		"	"	"						
22	Rea	Owen	S	31	m	Dentist	"	"	"						
23	"	"	Mrs	31	m	Wife	"	"	"						
24	Rubinowitz	William		37	m	Merchant	yes	yes	U S A citizen						
25	"	Annie	Mrs	36	m	Housewife	"	"	"						
26	"	Sophia		10	m	Child	"	"	"						
27	"	Sidney		3	m	"	no	no	"						
28	Ramsdell	Fred		36	m	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	"						
29	Readman	Elizabeth		36	m	Keeper	"	"	"						
30	"	George	H	1	m	Child	no	no	"						

34

15

Brosnahan

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 SEP 1911, *19*

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J T W Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Rudeaus
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of SEP 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

J H Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Ponton

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 2 SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

69

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 840 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rinehart	Gertrude	23		F. S.	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U S A citizen						
2	"	Elizabeth	21		" S.	"	"	"	"		"				
3	"	Emma	50		M. Wife		"	"	"		"				
4	Remmel	William	30		M. M.	Student	"	"	"		"				
5	"	Dora	23		F. "	Wife	"	"	"		"				
6	~~Reese~~	Edward C.	36		M. "	Clergyman	"	"	"		"				
7	" "		Infa	22	F. "	Wife	"	"	"		"				
8	~~Riebel~~	Fred	57		M. M.	Retired	"	"	"		"				
9	~~Shelton~~	Pauline	Infa	35	F.		"	"	"		"				
10	~~Sanborn~~	Mary S			F. S.	Clerk	"	"	"		"				
11	~~Butterworth~~	Kate S			" S.	Teacher	"	"	"		"				
12	Shirey	Ella	40		F. S.	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U S A Citizen						
13	Hallman	Lilly	25		" S.	"	"	"	"		"				
14	Segerstrom	Charles John	55		M. M.	Rancher	"	"	"		"				
15	"	Emma C.	31		F. D.	Teacher	"	"	"		"				
16	~~Steffans~~	Lemon	60		M. M.	Professor	"	"	U.S.A.						
17	~~Steinfeldt~~	John	Infa		M. "	Invalid	"	"	"		"				
18	Smith	Daniel	25		M. S.	Student	Yes	Yes	U S A Citizen						
19	" "	David W.	42		M. M.	Grocer	"	"	"		"				
20	Knowles	George	39		M. M.	"	"	"	"		"				
21	Dillon	William J	57		M. M.	Retired	"	"	"		"				
22	Sigerfoos	Charles P.	46		M. M.	Professor	"	"	"		"				
23	Sagn	Stella Grace	28		F. S.	Domestic	"	"	"		"				
24	Stebbin	Eveniee	38		F. "	Teacher	"	"	"		"				
25	~~Schrenk~~	Anna	Infa		F. "	"	"	"	"		"				
26	Mills	Sanford	34		M. M.	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U S A Citizen						
27	"	Kate	32		F. "	"	"	"	"		"				
28	Sawyers	~~Thomas~~ James	61		M. M.	Merchant	"	"	"		"				
29	~~Gadsden~~	Charles D	25		M. "	Manufacturer	"	"	"		"				
30	"	C	20		" "	Broker	"	"	"		"				

19 C

Broonahan

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 SEP 1911, *19*

70

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in polygamy, or slavedom, or both, and in the case and conditions of the laws, which is repealed by Section 3 of the Act, 1913	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

68

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J T W Charles Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J T W Charles

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this -2 SEP 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

J. Mullan

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

71

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

21

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

M

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Simmons	Charlotte	35		M. S.	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S A					Pa	Easthampton
2	Swift	James Hunt	39		M. M.	Merchant	"	"	Eng	Engl				NY	NYC
3	"	Margaret wife	35		M. S.	Wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
4	Strickland	Clyde	40		M.	Salesman	"	"	"	U S A				Pa	Erie
5	"	Charles G	31		M. S.	Physician	"	"	"	"				"	"
6	~~Steele~~	~~Elizabeth R~~	~~34~~		~~M. M.~~	~~Wife~~									
7	Thomas	Edward	34		M. M.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U S A	U S A				Pa	Towanda
8	"	David Hunt	51		M. M.	Estate agent	"	"	"	"				Pa	New Kensington
9	"	Elizabeth wife	35		M. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
10	Taylor	Alfred Hunt	68		M. M.	Retired	"	"	"	"				Ohio	Cleveland
11	"	Mary wife	66		M. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
12	"	Mary Ellen	28		M. S.	Teacher	"	"	"	"				"	"
13	"	George	37		M. M.	Stone Cutter	"	"	"	"				Wash	Echo Lake
14	~~Torrent~~	~~A~~	~~mo~~												
15	"	"	~~mo~~		~~M. M.~~	~~Wife~~									
16	~~Volkmer~~	~~Fred~~	~~36~~		~~M. M.~~										
17	Willett	Mary S	40		M. S.	Independent	Yes	Yes	U S A	U S A				Mass	Haverhill
18	Wilson	David S	49		M. M.	Clerk	"	"	"	"				Ohio	Toledo
19	Woodcock	Thomas R	70		M. M.	Machinist	"	"	"	"				NJ	Elizabeth
20	~~Williams~~	~~Rose Agnes~~	~~39~~		~~M. S.~~	~~Wife~~									
21	Watkins	Harriet	60		M. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S A	U S A				Pa	Towanda
22	Wilson	Margaret	40		M. S.	Teacher	"	"	"	"				Me	Bowdoinham
23	~~Zeisler~~	~~Alexander~~	~~mo~~		~~M. M.~~	~~Salesman~~									
24	"	"	~~mo~~		~~M. M.~~	~~Wife~~									
25	~~Bennett~~	~~Annie~~	~~38~~		~~M. S.~~	~~Waiter~~									
26	~~Francis~~	~~Jervis S~~	~~mo~~		~~M. M.~~	~~Engineer~~									
27	Turner	John Hunt	49		M. M.	Manager	Yes	Yes	U S A	U S A				Pa	Swarthmore
28	"	Agnes wife	48		M. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
29	"	Victor son	13		M. S.	Student	"	"	"	"				"	"
30	"	Phoebe dau	9		M. S.	Child	"	"	"	"				"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2, 19 /N

H. Tuttle
Inspector

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List M

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

72

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -2 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Frank St													
2	—	Self	150	yes	1911	3 yrs	Home	No	No	No	good	No		5	7	Bl	Gray	Stout		England	Derbyshire
3	—	Friend		"	"	15 yrs	828 Amsterdam Ave	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Bl	Blue	"		"	"
4							2115 Chestnut St													
5							151 W. 7 St													
6																				
7							Ft Crawford Pa													
8							New Kensington													
9							" Pa.													
10							1583 8 & 7 St													
11							"													
12							"													
13							Echo Lake Wash													
14																				
15																				
16																				
17							38 Vine St													
18							903 Hurond St													
19							1103 Magnolia Ave													
20																				
21							24 — Dave													
22							Bedominster Me													
23																				
24																				
25																				
26							Swarthmore Pa													
27							"													
28							"													
29							"													
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lt W Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [SWEAR] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Pointon

Sworn to before me this -2 day of SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

J McCullin

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

73

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

N

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kramer	Stephen C	40		M m	Teacher	yes	yes	U. S. A.					Ill	Oswego
2	Hodgkins	Howard Co	20		M s	Student	"	"	"					"	"
3	~~Ward~~	~~John S~~				~~Salesman~~									
4	~~Nevitbeck~~	~~Adelaide~~													
5	Mansfield	Lizzie wife	66		M w	Housekeeper	yes	yes	U. S. A.					Ill	Chicago
6	Kemp	Milner husband	56		M m	Merchant	"	"	"					"	"
7	"	Annah wife	56		F w	Wife	"	"	"					"	"
8	~~Bennett~~	~~Thomas~~	~~66~~		~~M m~~	~~Merchant~~									
9	Mc Grath	Isabella	37		F s	Seamstress	yes	yes	U. S. A.					Ill	Chicago
10	Dahl	Olaf	30		M m	Sailor	"	"	U. S. A.					Wis	Ashland
11	Dyrendal	martha	43		F w	~~Teacher~~	yes	yes	Norway	Scand				Minn	Hayley Falls
12	Lokensgaard	Camilla	22		F s	Teacher	"	"	U. S. A.					Ill	Chicago
13	Herman	Thomas	53		M m	Merchant	"	"	U. S. A.					Colo	Denver
14	Keogh	John	37		M s	Clergyman	"	"	U. S. A.					"	"
15	McDonnell	Charles	36		"	"	"	"	U. S. A.					Mass	Boston
16	Thomas	Eliza A	51		F w	Teacher	"	"	U. S. A.					Pa	Warren
17	Peterson	Ida S	51		M m	Nurse	"	"	U. S. A.					"	"
18	"	Emily	21		F s	Stenographer	"	"	U. S. A.					Ill	Chicago
19	Blomquist	John A	50		M m	Rancher	"	"	U. S. A.					Wash	Tacoma
20	Elfstrom	Gustave E	43		M s	Steward	"	"	U. S. A.					Ore	Portland
21	Nelson	Otto husband	40		M m	Monk	"	"	U. S. A.					"	"
22	"	Ida A wife	42		F w	Wife	"	"	U. S. A.					Mass	Wollaston
23	Lees	Edith wife	39		F w	Nurse	"	"	U. S. A.					"	"
24	"	Frank husband	41		M m	Dentale Chemical School	"	"	U. S. A.					Ohio	Canton
25	Keng	mary	41		F d	Teacher	"	"	U. S. A.					"	"
26	Lund	Agnes	35		"	"	"	"	U. S. A.					Ohio	Canton
27	Jensen	Emma	35		"	"	"	"	U. S. A.					"	"
28	Alexander	Harriet	33		"	"	"	"	U. S. A.					Ill	Syracuse
29	Sheridan	Margaret	53		F m	Nurse	"	"	U. S. A.					Mass	Fairhaven
30	Unwin	Horace J	43		M m	Builder	"	"	U. S. A.						

J. A. Tutte
Inspector

27
26

37

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute pernanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List N

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 74

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -2 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or to labor for any person or corporation.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							1725 Kilburn Pl														
2							1830 - 7th Ave														
3																					
4																					
5							Norway Dutch														
6							166 Channing St														
7							"														
8																					
9							25 Belmont St														
10							9 Naval Y M C A														
11	Spain	S	Sep 5	0	5 yrs 1911	Married men	9 State Rights Democratic Gen Rd							5	7	Fair	Blue	Dark	None	Norway	Norwegian
12							Hanley Falls, Minn														
13							706 Sixth St														
14							9 Sacred Heart College														
15							Jesuit College														
16							84 Gairston St														
17							1416 Poplar St														
18							"														
19							13 Hicks St														
20							Masonic Temple														
21							1185 Rodney ave														
22							"														
23							47 Channing St														
24							"														
25							709 So Main Finley ave														
26							311 Erie St														
27							607 Shob St.														
28							2326 Maiden Lane														
29							1403 So State St														
30							116 Spruce St														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Charles.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of SEP 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno Poulton

75

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

J McCullum

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ult sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 34	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vance	Flora	30		M S	Teacher	yes	yes	U. States					Ohio	St Louis
2	Woof	William	18		M S	Student	✓	✓	"					Iowa	Stewart
3	St Pierre	William	dec'd		M S	Painter	✓	✓	"					Mass	Lawrence
4	Merfield	Charles Supt	31		M S	Engineer	✓	✓	"					Vt	Waterbury
5	"	Eliza Mrs	65		M S	Steeple	✓	✓	"					"	"
6	"	Florence dtr	28		M S	"	✓	✓	"					"	"
7	Herrick	Louis R	39		M S	Teacher	✓	✓	"					Wis	Madison
8	Woodward	annie	25		M S	"	✓	✓	"					Mass	Somerville
9	~~Hartley~~	~~James H~~	51		M S	Professor of Music	✓	✓	"					Mo	St Louis
10	Delaney	Evelyn	25		M S	Teacher	yes	yes	"					Ill	Chgo
11	Nesegaard	Sigrid	29		M S	Milliner	✓	✓	Denmark					Minn	Northfield
12	Anderson	James Supt	49		M M	Merchant	✓	✓	U. States					"	"
13	"	Fanny dtr	15		M S	Domestic	✓	✓	"					Mass	Danvers
14	Abbott	Chas F. Supt	43		M M	teacher	✓	✓	"						
15	"	Edith M Wife	41		F M	Music	✓	✓	"						
16	Keirans	Anna Mrs & 15 Child	79		F W	Weaver	✓	✓	"						
17	Burnham	Ernest	66		M M	Doctor	✓	✓	"					Ore	Sanford
18	"	Edith Wife	37		F M	Music	✓	✓	"					"	"
19	Burleigh	Louise	51		F M	"	✓	✓	"					Me	Yarmouth
20	"	John	58		M M	Agent	✓	✓	"					"	"
21	Bramhall	Eliza Mrs	70		F W	nil	✓	✓	U. S.		2 9			Mass	Plymouth
22	"	Grace dtr	37		F S	Teacher	✓	✓	"		2 8			"	"
23	"	Mary dtr	39		F S	"	✓	✓	"		1			"	"
24	Bird	Laura	30		F S	"	✓	✓	"					Mo	St Louis
25	Branch	Wellman	26		M S	Clerk	✓	✓	"					Fla	Orlando
26	Brackett	Julia Mrs	45		F M	Music	✓	✓	"					Ny	Nyc
27	"	Julia dtr	21		F S	"	✓	✓	"					"	"
28	Carmichael	David L. Supt	40		M M	Salesman	✓	✓	"					Ny	Nyc
29	"	James son	19		M S	"	✓	✓	"					"	"
30	Darquharson	Frank	40		M M	Mchr	✓	✓	"					~~Ny~~	~~Nyc~~

38

F A Tuttle, Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

99

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

76

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -2 SEP 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							5127 Page ave					✓								
2							Saverio Zoya													
3							435 Evergreen St													
4							111½ Wrights St													
5																				
6																				
7							217 Dry Mills St													
8							150 School St													
9																				
10							4032 Page Blvd													
11	S	Swf	100	to 1911	1570 Chgo Av		Sadie Windom Minn													
12							"													
13							141 Hollen St													
14																				
15																				
16																				
17							32 Main St													
18																				
19							31 Beemont Road													
20																				
21							12 Lowell St													
22																				
23																				
24							2743 Pinnacle Ave													
25							Orlando, Fla													
26							68 Irving Place													
27							1137 Madison Ave													
28																				
29							317 Riverside Drive													
30							[illegible]													

38

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J T W Charles, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J T W Charles.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this -2 SEP 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the "LUSITANIA." (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

J. McCullen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

P

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 35	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Draller	John	19	mo	M	clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
2	365863-4-4-12	margaret	49	mo	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.				a Invited by Husband 24 Jan Ellis Isl 5/1/08 See Supplementary Sheet	Ohio	
3	~~Dillon~~	Beatrice	~~20~~	~~mo~~	~~S~~	~~nurse~~									
4	Dempsey	~~Thomas~~ Florence	47	mo	M	actress	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
5	~~Fisher~~	~~Charles R~~	~~49~~	~~mo~~	~~M~~	~~theatre~~									
6	~~"~~	~~Estelle~~	~~39~~	~~mo~~	~~M~~	~~"~~									
7	Gray	Gladys	41	mo	M	theatre	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
8	Homer	Lillian	43	mo	M	theatre	"	"	U.S.A.						
9	Hoaldahl	Bending	41	mo	M	Banker	"	"	U.S.A.						
10	"	Andria wife	39	mo	M	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
11	"	Theodore son	1	mo	S	Child	"	"	U.S.A.						
12	Hetherton	mary	32	mo	S	waitress	"	"	Ireland	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		No relatives Newark Ohio		
13	Heughes	Heowell	29	mo	M	banker	"	"	U.S.A.						
14	Holmes	allan	34	mo	M	Real Estate	"	"	U.S.A.						
15	Haley	Eliza	50	mo	M	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
16	Jacobson	Bernard	30	mo	M	Engr	"	"	U.S.A.						
17	"	Irene	28	mo	M	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
18	Kingsbury	Benjamin J	38	mo	M	Prof	"	"	U.S.A.						
19	"	margaret	34	mo	M	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
20	"	margaret	8	mo	S	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
21	"	Ernest	7	mo	S	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
22	Lewis	Henry	30	mo	S	teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
23	Liet	Clarence	26	mo	S	"	"	"	U.S.A.				Brother 64 Nassau Str New York City		
24	Mackin	Francis J	39	mo	M	manager	"	"	U.S.A.						
25	Michael	Thomas	29	mo	S	demonstrator	"	"	U.S.A.						
26	O'Donnell	Prince J	28	mo	S	Cable employee	"	"	U.S.A.						
27	Palmer Vail	Laura	46	mo	M	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
28	Palmer	John	42	mo	M	Clergyman	"	"	U.S.A.						
29	"	Louise	38	mo	M	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						
30	"	Louise	11	mo	S	Child	"	"	U.S.A.						
		39													

American Line

27
26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List P

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -2 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12	V	pelg			1902	Nye	home - W. P. Butler 143 2 36														
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

W. P. Butler Jood No. 56 dark blue Russian Poland Lava

83

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 2 SEP 1911, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resid d with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Painter, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

79

Geo. Painter

Sworn to before me this 22 day of SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

J. McCellan

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Quick	Ernest	40	mo.	M	minister	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Citizen			Parents Dead		
2	Russell	George D	38		M	lawyer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Citizen					
3	"	Bertha	33		F	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.	"					
4	Shelton	Pauline	35		F	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"					
5	Shannon	James	71		M	retired	"	"	U.S.A.	"					
6	Selner	Olof R	51		M	mech.	"	"	U.S.A.	"					
7	"	Mary	48		F	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.	"					
8	Starch	Hannah	44		M	Gospel Worker	"	"	U.S.A.	"					
9	Smith	Elizabeth	60		F	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Citizen					
10	Short	Richard	74		M	Wid	"	"	U.S.A.	"					
11	Thomas	Walter	29		M	College Instr	"	"	U.S.A.	"					
12	Williams	Rose Agnes	27		F	Wife	"	"	England	English	IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs Butler	Conn	New Haven
13	"	Frank O	11		M	Child	"	"	U.S.A.	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
14	"	John	9		M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Butler		
15	Butler	Laura	6		F	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Forest Farm, Westbury, Salop.	Conn	West Haven
16	Westergaard	Anna Louise	34		F	Waitress	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Citizen					
17	Geary	Edward J	30		M	Fireman	"	"	U.S.A.	"					
18	Foster	Elizabeth	32		F	Housewife	"	"	U.S.A.	"					
19	Hingley	Joe	6	M	M	Retired	"	"	U.S.A.	"					
20	Webb	William	47		M	Engineer	"	"	U.S.A.	"			30 Lovett Ave Ypsilanti Mich		
21	Hartley	Isaac	51		M	Musician	"	"	U.S.A.	"					
22	Hayes	Robert	66		M	Broker	"	"	U.S.A.	"					
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

80

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -2 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12	No	Mr Williams	$0	Yes	1902 1910	Boston	Husband 130 Washington Ave West Haven Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	dark	Gray	None	England	Liverpool Birkenhead
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	No	—	—	fair	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	No	Mr Williams	No	—	—	—	Mrs Williams, 130 Washington Ave, West Haven Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	DK	Brown	Blue	None	England	Westbury
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W Charles Master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of SEP 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

J Mullen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno Pointon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 2 SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

81

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 11, 19

11—11B

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stuart	William Hunt	37		M S	agent	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago Ill		Home 3690 Ellis Ave. Chicago	Ill	Chicago
2	✓	Frances W	36		M W	Invalid	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— do —	✓	✓
3	Shaw Shaw	Susannah mother	66		M W	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Huddersfield	Home Farnham, Huddersfield	Md.	Baltimore
4	✓	Irene child	11		F S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Huddersfield	Home Farnham Huddersfield,	✓	Baltimore
5 W	Ward	Ernest	23		M S	miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	Nottingham	Arnold,	Brother Thos Ward, 46 Carendish St Arnold Notts.	Wyo.	Sublet
6 W	Warburton	Robert	25		M S	Shops Office	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	ENGLAND NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Walkden	Father Edward Warburton, 36 Manchester Rd Walkden	N.Y.	New York
7 W	Woolard	Harold Walter	24		M S	marine engr	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Liverpool	Sister Mrs Anderson, 49 Mellban Rd. Walton L'pool	N.Y.	New York
8 +	Danielsen	Claus A.	24		M S	Clerk	✓	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Jno Danielsen Franeck, Sweden	Fla.	Miami
9 F	Fisher	Charles Albert	49		M M	Teacher	✓	✓	England	English	England	Rushden	Father Mr Fisher 153 Wellingboro Rd Rushden	N.C.	Charlotte
10	✓	Estelle wf	39		F M	Wife	✓	✓	U.S.A.	American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— do —	N.C.	✓
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Brosnahan (Capt #8)

10 ✓1

41

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List R

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 SEP 1911, *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern. ment.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			Home 3670 Ellis Av Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Right Leg	England	Stanely
2	Yes	Husband	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Brown	"	Ill.	Chicago.
3	No	Self	$50	Yes	1903	Baltimore	Son Fred Shaw Walbrook Ave, Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Grey	Blue	"	England	Huddersfield
4	No	Mother	"	"	"	"	Brother do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Longwood
5	No	Self	$50	No	—	—	Brother Arthur Ward 60 Bleek Sqr. Joining ss. India New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	England	Arnold. Notts
6	Yes	Thos Logan Bro.	$50	Yes	1911	New York	ss." Indra" New York.	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Atherton
7	Yes	Thos Logan Brother	$50	Yes	1911	New York	ss." Indra" New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Light	Blue	None.	England	Bootle
8	No	Self	$25	Yes	1911	Michigan Ste.	Friend John Seyboldt. 321-125th St. Miami Fla.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Brown	"	Sweden	Tyvarren E Gotg.
9	"	Self	"	"	15-20 1910	Charlotte	Charlotte Coelen Charlotte N.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	England	Grantham
10	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	New York
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. S. Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. S. Charles

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of SEP 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

J. McCullen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno Pinton

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 2 SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Typewritten

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 11, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fisher	Charles W.	60		M. M.	Merch't	Yes	Yes	U. S.	A	Citizen				
2	"	Elizabeth (wife)	58		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"				
3	Zeisler	Alexander	44		M. M.	Salesman	"	"	U. S.	A	Citizen				
4	"	Marie (wife)	40		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"				
5	Sanborn	Mary S.	40		F. S.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"				
6	Dustwater	Kate S.	28		F. S.	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"				
7	Pratt	Clarence J.	43		M. M.	R'Road	"	"	"	"	"				
8	Gulley	James Y.	60		M. M.	Retired	"	"	"	"	"				
9	Beaton	John	41		M. M.	Merchant	"	"	Canada	England	Canada, Columbia, Kamloops, NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Anne	Kamloops	B.C.
10	"	Edith E. (wife)	32		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"		do	Be. Kamloops	"
11	Vincent	Harry St.	40		M. M.	manuf.	"	"	U. S. A.	Citizen					
12	"	Elizabeth (wife)	31		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"					
13	Evans	Gladys	20		F. S.	me	"	"	"	"					
14	Lawrence	Isabella	30		F. S.	me	"	"	"	"					
15	~~Foster~~	~~Elsie~~			F. M.										
16	Cook	Evelyn	38		F. S.	me	Yes	Yes	England	England	London		Father - Joseph Cook 55 Park Lane	Missouri	Pittsburg
17	Fisher	Norbert	22		M. S.	student	"	"	U. S.	A	Citizen				
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Jalma Zeisler
Emp

16
13
3

21

42

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -2 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9	No	Self	Yes	Yes	60	Seattle Wash.	Home	Kamloops B.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fresh	Fair	Blue	—	Stone	Canada	Kirkdale Ont.
10		Husband					— do —		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	6	6	〃	br	blue	〃	〃	〃	〃
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16	No	Brother	30	No			Brother Arthur Cook 2001 Centre av. Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Distressed	6	0	Dark	fair	Low	Brown	24 Mulberry St.	Clifton	Tranton Co. Tyrone
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J T Wharles Master (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Lusitania.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this -2 day of SEP 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

J W Keller
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

85

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

J. Mullen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

17

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Davies	Emily	40		✓ M.	W. Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Br. Citizen					
2	"	Emily Dough	17		✓ S.	Child	"	"	"	"					
3	"	Elizabeth "	11		✓ S.	"	"	"	"	"					
4	"	Walter Son	9		✓ M.	B.	"	"	"	"					
5	Day	William J.	52		✓ M.	Clergyman	"	"	"	"					
6	Chaffin	Anna	34		✓ M.	Domestic	"	"	"	"					
7	Corlett	Harriet	60		✓ S.	Teacher	"	"	"	"					
8	"	Mary Sisters	52		✓ S.	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"					
9	Ball														
10	Dillon	Beatrice	20		✓ S.	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Br. Citizen					
11	Turner	Sarah	16		✓ S.	Scholar	"	"	"	"					
12	Hewthick c	William J.	44		✓ M.	Merchant	"	"	"	"					
13	"	Adelaide Daughter	42		✓ M.	W. Wife	"	"	"	"					
14	Gore	Eleigh	40		✓ M.	"	"	"	"	"					
15	Ashley	Ebenezer E.	55		✓ M.	Retired	"	"	"	"					
16	"	Augustine wife	56		✓ M.	W. Wife	"	"	"	"					
17	Crossley	Annie	56		✓ M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"					
18	Sharples	Alice	50		✓ M	"	"	"	"	"					
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17

Salma West Except 9
Shop

43

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 86

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
5																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J T W Charles Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J T W Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

W. Miller

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

87

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 AUG 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1728 5	Le Claire	Emil	20		m s	Labr	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	(father) A Le Claire 67 Praed St London	N.Y.	New York.
1740 6	Lab	Clarence	Transferred to S.S. by Liverpool Off.												
33558 7	Hobson	Russell B.	45		m m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Devon	Mrs Hobson (father) Rattor Devon	2 y.	New York
68535 8	Prentice	William													
70898 9	Reddock	Alexander	40		m m	Housepainter	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Edinburgh	Mrs Reddock (wife) 13 Downfield Place Edinburgh	N.Y.	New York
71050 10	Gueet	Leonard	23		m o	Mechanics Fitter	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Kendal	Aunt Mrs Hulley 125 Highgate Kendal	R.I.	Providence
72279 11	Humphries	Dorothy E.	19		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Caterham	Mr Humphries (father) 25 Turton Road Wembley	Wis.	Oregon.
72283 12	Simon	Paul.	36		m s	Hairdresser	✓	✓	✓	German.	✓	London	Mr Keates (friend) 82 Beverton St Hoxton London E.	Ill.	Chicago
75095 13	Salt	Joseph.	28		m m	Railway clerk	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W.S.A.	Elizabeth N.J.	Parents etc & Chs. Salt High St Norton	N.J.	Elizabeth
14	✓	Mary J.	26		f m	h. wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	faith & mother in law	✓	✓
15	✓	Joseph.	5		m s.	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	grandfather	✓	✓
16	Henderson	Alex.	47		f m	h. wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Lieutenant	grandfather	✓	✓
17	✓	James. M.	18		m s	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Joseph L Sutton	✓	✓
75685 18	Cripps	Annie	53		f w	Cotton Operative	No	No	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W.S.A.	Utica N.Y.	17 Parkside St Hulme Manchester	✓	Utica Clas
76630 19	Lammons	John William	32		m o	Textile Block	yes	yes	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jewett City	Friend Miss Lucy Pattrick Long Sutton West St Lincoln	born	Jewett City
77701 20	Jones	Kenneth A.	20		m s	Cotton Spinner	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Scotch	Chicago	Father Wm Jones 29 Wagenday Park Rd Edinburgh	Ill.	Chicago
79420 21	Monday	Ernest	30		m m	Shed Manager	yes	yes	England	English	England	Nelson	Wife Kate Monday 20 Derby St Nelson	Pa	Philadelphia
77688 22	Martin	William H.	39		m o	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	W.S.A.	Providence R.I.	Father Thos Penrice Ropebridge St Dan tha-the-Martyr Phillips 10 Trinity St Providence	Mon.	Pa
79464 23	Tonelli	Elizabeth	1	1	f	Weaver							Wife Mrs C Phillips		Scranton
81455 24	Phillips	John.	36		m m	Collier	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Nant-y-Glo	8 Prince St Nanty Glo Uncle George Davies	Mon	Pa
81456 25	Baynham	Thomas A.	18		m s	Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brynmawr	Father Jas Platt 2 Bailey St Brynmawr S. Wales	✓	✓
82469 26	Motterslaw	Sarah	31		f m	h. wife	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Northwich	2 Mill St Northwich Grandfather	Ohio	Cleveland
27	✓	Constance	3		f s.	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	✓	Dorothy	10 m		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	Waterfall	Harold	20		m s	Weaver	yes	yes	England	Welsh	✓	Wolverhampton	18 Prince St Wolverhampton	Ohio	Akron
30	Stone	Joseph	25		m s	Potter	✓	✓	England	✓	✓	✓	Father Wm Stone 23 North St Lwn Wolverhampton	✓	✓

44

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 11, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or been a subject of charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	~~Yes~~ self	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yrs~~	~~New York~~	~~Cousin (Mr. Mrs) 228 E. 10th St. New York~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~dark~~	~~black~~	~~none~~	~~England~~	~~London~~
2	~~Yes~~ self	~~yes~~ husband	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yrs~~	~~New York~~	~~Brother 228 E. 10th St. New York~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~scar between 1st and 2nd fingers, right hand~~	~~United States~~	~~Tranenton N.J.~~
3	~~Yes~~ self	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yrs~~	~~New York~~	~~167 East 116th St. New York N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~6~~	~~6½~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Italy~~	~~Alexandria~~
4	~~husband~~																			
5	Yes self	Yes	no	no	—	—	Cousin Mrs. Rosa Rhone 1 & Division St. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light brown	none	England	London
6	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yrs~~	~~Canada~~	~~20 yrs. Montreal Can.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~light~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Rhinelander Wis~~
7	~~Yes self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yrs~~	~~New York~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Borabrook~~
8																				
9	Yes self	Yes	yes	yes	4 yrs	New York	Brother Robert Reddock 2075 Crotona Ave N.Y. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	Scotland	Cardree
10	no	✓	yes	no	—	—	Friend Wm Redcalfe 22 Hoffman St Providence RI	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark	dark	grey	England	London
11	Yes self	Yes	no	✓	—	—	(Uncle) Lloyd Blaney Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	light	brown	brown	England	Guildford
12	~~Yes~~	✓	Yes	no	—	—	~~Friend Gustaf Lindquist 1844 Montana Street Chicago Ill~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	fair	blue	Germany	Rieman
13	no	✓	more yes	yes	19 yrs	Elizabeth N.J.	home 214 Maple avenue Elizabeth N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	light	brown	brown	England	Porter Staff
14	✓	husband	—	✓	"	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	fair	✓	✓	✓
15	✓	father	—	✓	"	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—
16	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yrs~~	~~New York~~	~~Husband 214 Maple Ave Elizabeth N.J.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	~~blue~~	~~England~~	~~Leicester~~
17	~~no~~	~~mother~~					~~father~~													
18	no self	yes	yes	31 yrs	1911	Utica N.Y.	Home 1003 Bleecker St Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	England	Manchester
19	Yes	✓	~~yes~~	✓	1911	Jewett City Conn	~~Friend Mr. Jas Davies~~ Jewett City Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	fair	grey	✓	✓
20	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yrs~~	~~Jewett City Conn~~	~~Friend Mrs. Hendrick~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Edinburgh~~
21	~~Yes~~ self	~~yes~~	no	—	—		Cousin (Mrs. Heable 43 W. Tuckawanna Binta Mrs. A Dalgalli	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	brown	grey	England	Nelson
22	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yrs~~	~~Wales~~	~~Sister 60 Pendinas St Pontypridd~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fair~~	~~dark~~	~~blue~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Bessmore~~
23	no	✓	yes	no	yrs	Lincoln	Brother James Phillips	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Drogheda
24	Yes self		yes	no	—	—	Throop Mr Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	grey	Wales	Blaina
25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle Arthur Davies 2206 Golden St Scranton Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Abercarne
26	Yes	husband	yes	25	yrs	—	Husband Stuart P. Chalfonts Law	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	big	auburn	grey	England	Northwich
27	✓	father	—	✓	—	—	The Crofts Suite 165 St Cleveland O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—
28	✓	✓	—	✓	—	—	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—
29	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yrs~~	~~Newyork~~													~~U.S.A.~~	~~Newyork~~
30	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yrs~~	~~Newyork~~													~~England~~	~~Wednesbury~~

J. Stewart
Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 19 11,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

89

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

J. McAllen

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27 AUG 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
82873 1	Rotheringham	Janet.	41		f m	L wife	yes	yes	England	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs Chisholm Glasgow Rd Dennistoun	Ont	Toronto
2	"	Jenny.	12		f s	child	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
3	"	Agnes.	9		f s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
~~84404 4~~	~~Hunter~~	~~David~~	~~22~~		~~m s~~	~~farmer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Lower Father James Hunter~~	~~"~~	~~Lowe Woolstock~~
~~84405 5~~	~~"~~	~~Robert~~	~~19~~	~~6~~	~~m s~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Wardale Shetland Father John Nuttall~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
~~84478 6~~	~~Nuttall~~	~~Arthur~~	~~20~~	~~6~~	~~m s~~	~~Farmer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Woodstock~~	~~Pa~~	~~Woodstock St Shamokin St Woodstock St~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Akron~~
84517 7	Colvin	Caleb. A.	36	8	m m	Asst. Supt.	yes	yes	England	English	"	Oldham	Wife Mrs. Colvin 44 Crete St. Oldham	N.J.	Belleville
~~86207 8~~	~~Hunter~~	~~Eleanor M.~~	~~40~~		~~f m~~	~~wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~British~~	~~W.S.A.~~	~~Providence~~	~~Father John Gamble~~	~~R.I.~~	~~Providence~~
86938 9	Gamble	Margaret	30		f s	Clerk	yes	yes	England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Waterford	Father George Nunn Keilo bo Antrim	N.Y	Newburgh
87023 10	Nunn	Louis B.	30		m m	Bricklayer	"	"	"	English	England	Heaton Norris Stockport	3 North View Terr Fence Houses father in law	Penn	Weir City
" 11	"	Martha wife	29		f m	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 12	"	George H. chd	8		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
" 13	"	Irene E. "	3		f s	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
87024 14	"	Cuthbert B.	25		m m	Collier	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fence Houses	father in law	"	"
" 15	"	Annie wife	21		f m	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs Gore	"	"
87067 16	Gore	William	24		m m	Collier	"	"	"	"	"	Chorley	Chamock St Chorley Cousin Mr. A. Duffy	Ind	W Terre Haute
87071 17	Finn	Henry	29		m s	Labr	"	"	"	Irish	"	Bryan nr Wigan	187 Bryan Rd Bryan nr Wigan Parents Mr & Mrs Macintosh	Pa	Philadelphia
87235 18	Macintosh	Eleanor A	23		f s	Weaver	"	"	"	English	"	Bradford	39 Prospect St Bradford	Flo	Clearmount
~~87348 19~~	~~Legab~~	~~Agar~~	~~24~~		~~m s~~	~~Teacher~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~W.S.A.~~	~~Lancaster~~	~~Wife Mrs Hopkinson~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Lancaster~~
87693 20	Hopkinson	Tom	39		m m	Barman	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kerminie Pa.	21 Woodstock St Duckpall Blaenau Friend Mrs B. Williams	Yorkard Pa	Kerminie Mount Vernon
88297 21	Roberts	Elizabeth	40		f m	h. wife	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Festiniog	Bevan View Tce Blaenau Festiniog	N.Y	"
" 22	"	Samuel A	10		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 23	"	Percival	8		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 24	"	Rosina	6		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Jones 20 Nuzmallet Sq Blaenau Festiniog	"	Newyork
88292 25	Jones	Evan J.	20		m s	Butler	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
~~88625 26~~	~~Waterfall~~	~~Frederick~~	~~22~~		~~m m~~	~~Tracer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~W.S.A.~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Whalley Range~~	~~Father Michael Wynne~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Akron~~
88900 27	Wynne	Margaret	19		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	England	Irish	England	Chamock	4 Springfield Terr. Heath Chamock Father Frederick Watson	N.J	Newyork
" 28	Watson	Ada	25		f s	"	"	"	"	English	"	Bolton	Kenegey Field Farm Easenhall Rugby Philadelphia Mrs E Paterson	"	"
89033 29	Paterson	Daniel	40		m s	Designer	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	27 Lime St Whiteinch Glasgow Grandparents Mrs Mantle	Pa	Philadelp
89096 30	Moss	Ernest	21		m s	Waiter	"	"	"	English	W.S.A.	Pittsburg	158 Willows Lane Bolton	"	Pittsburg

45

24

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 30

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 11, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			Niece Miss Scott c/o Mrs P Roberts 1 Sarbert Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	brown	grey	none	Scotland Allow
2	yes	Mother					Cousin													
3																				W Gradale
4	no	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	~~Hope Mr. Hunter~~ Woodstock Iowa ~~Father Uncle David Hunter~~ Woodstock Iowa					no	light	gray	blue					Scotland Scotland
5												5	8		brown					
6			yes	no								5	9	fair	brown					England Wolverhampton
7	yes	self	yes	no			Sister Mr. Catt Rheil 22 Prospect Place Bellevill N.J. Husband Mr Colvin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	grey		none	Belgium Peel
8	no			yes	30	yes	Providence R.I.							5	6	dark	black	blue		Ireland Lancashire
9	no	self	$25	1905 1911			Uncle Wm Kennedy Newburgh N.Y. 266 First St. Newburgh N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	5	fresh	brown	blue	none	Ireland Kells Co Antrim Ireland
10	yes		yes	no			Friend George Brown Rural Route. Weir City Kansas							5	5	fair				England Durham
11	yes	husband										5	3	fair	red	fl.				England Shapehill Yorks
12		father																	none	
13																				
14	yes	self	yes	$67								5	1	pale	brown	grey	mole on	right cheek		England Ilotten
15		husband										5		fair	blue		none			Durham
16	no	self	$50				Brother Peter Gore W. Terre Haute Ind					5	6	dark	brown					Ireland Kilclooney Sligo
17	no		$50				Cousin Mrs M E Leonard 423 Tucker St Philadelphia Pa					5	5½	fair	brown	brown	scar on	bridge of nose		
18	no		yes				Rescue J Tarpey Eldermount Florida					5	6	med	brown	blue				England Halifax
19	no	self	$0	yes			~~Lewiston Maine~~ Lewiston Maine Lone	no	no	no	no	good	no.							
20	Italian	self	$30	1911	Derwin		National Hotel Derwin R.R. Pa Husband Henry W Roberts	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	fresh	brown	brown	rear on	right cheek England Bolverton Notts
21	no	husband	yes	no			442 South 6th Ave Mount Vernon N.Y.							5	4½	dark	dark	blue	none	Wales Darowen
22		father					father													
23																				
24																				
25	yes	self	$30				Friend Mrs A Roberts 442 S. 6th Ave Mt Vernon N.Y.							5	7½	fair	dark	brown		Wales Blaenau Festiniog
26	no		$25	yes			~~Lanyonkelly~~ Brother James Mc Goldrick 3107 Boreel Av. Kingsbridge New York	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	7	dark	black	blue		W. S. & Ireland Newtownbutler
27	yes	self	yes	no			Friend James Mc Goldrick 3107 Boreel Av. Kingsbridge New York	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	4	dark	black	grey	none	Wales Stelsoft
28	no						Friend Andrew Pearson 2713 N. 7th St Philadelphia							5	7	brown	brown			England Rugby
29	no		$80	yes	16 yrs	Philadelphia Pa	Home							5	8	fair		hazel		Scotland Glasgow
30			$25		1907 1911	Pittsburg Pa	325 Meyran Av. Pittsburg Pa							5	7		light	blue		England Radcliffe

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J.W. Charles Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng:, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Pointon

91

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

J McSullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27 AUG 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
90971	Livesey	Reuben	19		m/s	collier	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bolton	Mother Mrs Livesey 162 St Helens Rd Daubhill	Pa	Pittsburg
2	~~Gilligan~~	~~Annie~~	~~25~~		~~f/s~~	~~Waitress~~				~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Dundalk~~	~~Ballygawan Dundalk Louth~~	~~NJ~~	~~Watertown~~
3	~~Jacobs~~	~~Sophie~~	~~22~~												
04284	Armistead	Arthur	30		m/m.	Butcher	yes	yes.	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. S. A.	Newyork N.J	Father W. Armistead 93 Curlew Rd Morecambe	N.J	Newyork
04735	Daly Ferro	Annetta	58		f/w	H'keeper	"	"	Italy	Italian	England	London	Friend I. Magro 82 North St Edgware Rd London	"	"
ADMITTED	Pegna	Adelena	11		f/s	Child									
ADMITTED	"	Alda	2		f/s	0	"	"					Father Michael Fergusen		
05448	Ferguson	John	24		m/s	Miner	yes	yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Denny	Denny Coanhead Brother Henry Terry Hewtree Inn Fawley Glasford	Lnd	Linton
08269	Derry	Robert	62		m/m	Labr	"	"	U. S. A.	American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Kent Ohio	Father H Davey	Ohio	Massilon
08310	Davey	Bert	21		m/s	Labourer Lawyer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Shelbeer	Shelbeer Devon		
~~11~~	~~Longfield~~	~~Chester~~	~~39~~		~~m/m~~	~~Fireman~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~	~~Mrs Longfield 8 Brancaster Rd Bromborough~~	~~NJ~~	~~Newyork~~
~~12~~	~~Rice~~	~~Joseph~~	~~60~~		~~m/m~~	~~Farmer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~U. S. A.~~	~~"~~	~~U. S. A.~~	~~"~~	~~Jas Lewis Grange Lane~~ ~~112 State Rd Hop Head Bromley~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Elgin~~
13	"	Elizabeth	69		f/m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother		
14	~~Bryant~~	~~Margaret~~	~~17~~		~~f/s~~	~~Domestic~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Friend Miss Ellen Hugo Norton~~	~~NJ~~	~~Newyork~~
~~15~~	~~Martin~~	~~Mary B.~~	~~21~~		~~f/s~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~England~~	~~Irish~~	~~England~~	~~Birmingham~~	~~98 Hillbt Rd Birmingham~~ Friend Miss Rawley		
09516	Rice	Kate	28		f/s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	London	13 St Petersburgh Place Lon Rev C Keating	London	Chas Pittsfield
22137	Keating	James	50		m/m	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Jesuit College Dublin brother	N.J	Newyork
18	"	Annie	24		f/s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Robt O'Rorke		
22349	Thorpe	Fred	19		m/s	Butcher	"	"	"	English	England	Leigh	27 Rothay St Sligo Father C G London	Pa	Scranton
23320	London	Ada M	29		f/s	Domestic	"	"	"	Irish	"	Redhill	Killadangan House Westport Mother Mrs E Baker	"	Philadelphia
29411	Baker	Henry	26		m/s	Student	"	"	"	English	Australia	Melbourne	197 Brecent Rd Gt Lane	Bolton	Mo Canton
30752	~~Bernstein~~	~~Louis~~													
30183	~~Shapiro~~	~~Jacob~~													
31246	Steinbock	Alfred	18		m/s	Tailor	yes	yes	British	Hebrew	England	London	Father Simon Steinbock 457 Commercial Rd London Wife Louisa Howells	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED	Howells	David	31		m/m	Collier	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Tonypandy	60 Primrose St Tonypandy Mother	Pa	Wilkesbarre
32365	Howells	Louise	30		f/m	Wife	"	"	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Birmingham~~	~~64 Denbigh St Birmingham~~ Grandmother	~~"~~	~~Philadelphia~~
32426	~~Howells~~	~~Amelia~~			f/s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	"	Albert	6		m/s		"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	"	William	10		m/s	Infant	no	no	"	"	"	"			
87163	Carey	John	26		m/s	Mechanic	yes	yes	England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. S. A.	Indianapolis Ind	Father J Carey Claremorris	Ind	Indianapolis

46

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 92

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 11, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$26	no			Friend Ernest Hess 325 Cheyran Av. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black brown	none	England	Bolton
2	~~~	~~~	$5	~~~			~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~
3																					
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1907 1911	New York	Home 141 Beck st. Newyork N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown blue	none	England	Morecambe
5	✓	✓	yes	no	—		San P.O. Ferro R.E. 1424 E. Crotona Park Bronx N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	grey grey	✓	Italy	Venza
6	✓	Mother	✓	✓	✓		brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
8	yes	self	$50	no			Brother Daniel Ferguson Box 184 Linton Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Sandy	brown brown	none	Scotland	Longriggend
9	no	✓	yes	yes	1911	Kent Ohio	Home 140 William St Kent Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Grey Blue	✓	England	Townhope
10	no	✓	✓	no	—		Uncle J. Davey Massilon Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dk.	Br. Br.	✓	England	Shebbear
11	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~			~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~
12	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~			~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~
13																					
14	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~			~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~
15	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~			~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~
16	yes	self	yes	no	—		96 Union St Pittsfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark grey	none	Ireland	Woodford
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Friend Rev. F. Slattery 338 East 29 St Newyork N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	brown blue	✓	✓	Milford Carlow
18	✓	father	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓ ✓	✓	England	Water S. Mare
19	no	self	yes	✓			Uncle Frederick Beacham 1303 Watson Av. Scranton Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	light	black brown	✓	✓	Leigh
20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Brother John B London Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dark	brown hazel	mole over left eye	Ireland	Westport
21	yes	✓	yes	no	—	—	Brother At Baker The University Boston Missouri	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fr.	Br. Bl.	opacity of right cornea	Engl	Bolton
22																					
23																					
24	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Cousin Wolf Schwartz 172 Stamford st. Boston Mas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dk	med Br.	none	England	London
25	yes	self	$25	no			Aunt Mrs N Gwynne 135 Division st Wilkesbarre Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair grey	none	Wales	Tonypandy
26	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~			~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~	~~~
27	✓	father	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
29	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
30	yes	self	$100	yes	7yrs 1911	Indianapolis Ind	Home 1910 Fletcher Av. Indianapolis Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair blue	no ml.	Ireland	Claremorris

5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng:, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

93

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 07 AUG 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
14		V.L.367/595 50											Friend Hans Anderson	Wisc	Superior
55671	Hanson	Nils	20		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ostmstad	Ostmstad Sweden		
56762	Ruston	John Joseph	36		M M	Miner	yes	yes	W. S. St.	English	[illegible]	Athens	Parents Mr Mrs Ruston Howes Lane Rowley Regis Birmingham	Ohio	Athens
05233	Thompson	William	23		M S	Student	"	"	England	"	England	Ingleby Lancs	Father Mrs J Thomson Garlick House, Catforth Nr Preston	Kans	Topeka
94264	Rhydderch	David O.	22		M S	Collier	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Brynmawr	Father John Rhydderch 11 Beneteby Rd Brynmawr	Pa	Dorranceton
94255	Jones	Sarah	24		F M	L. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
6	"	Stanley	2		M S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Gorman Louth [illegible] Dundalk	N.J	Newyork
94457	Gorman	Kate	23		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	"	Irish	Ireland	Dundalk	Wife Margaret Wray 101 St John's Terr Normanton	Ill	Chicago
94568	Wray	James	35		M M	Miner	"	"	"	"	England	Normanton	Husband Mrs Edith Beazer	Utah	Salt Lake City
9	James	Hannah	60		F S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	English	"	London	185 Amstead Rd London		
	"	Alice M	40		F M		"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
94572 11	Jones	Sarah A.	32		F M	Weaver 16-15577 6-20-47	"	"	"	"	"	Bury	Father Mrs J Lakenwood 15 Smethwick St Woolfold Bury	Mo	Kansas City
12	"	Alice	3		F S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
	Griffiths	David											Brother James Herbert		
94613	Herbert	Samuel	23		M M	Florist Baker	yes	yes	England	"	"	Rivertown N.J.	Belfast St Alsatian Lane		Lyre
	[illegible]	[illegible]										Roosevelt Place W. Orange N.J.			
	[illegible]	[illegible]													
	Powell	Patrick	52		M M	[illegible]			Ireland				Father Patrick Rowlers		
	[illegible]	[illegible]													
													Father Mr B Light		
14876 18	Light	John W.	23		M S	Fred Legal Worked	yes	yes	England	English	England	Smethwick	30 Montague Place Bell Vue Shrewsbury	Pa	Philadelphia
14933 19	Sutherland	Robert	23		M S	Gas Engineer	"	"	"	Scotch	"	Birkenhead	Mother Mrs Sutherland 29 Orchard Rd Lower Tranmere	N.J	Harrison
14935 20	Howells	Sarah	29		F S	Seamstress	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Pembrey	Brother James Howells Bank Cottage Pembrey S. Wales	Ohio	Newark
14952 21	Page	Elizabeth	44		F M	L. wife	"	"	"	English	West [illegible]	[illegible]	Bro in law & H Owens 1 The Tower Jubilee Av. Broad Green	S.I	W. New Brighton
		William	3		M S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Brother Uncle		
22	"												do		
89260 23	Solano	Francisco	32		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Scotland Africa	Uitenhage Capetown	Friend Joseph Paolino 15 Lee St Capetown	Utah	Sugar City
90476 24	Rearco	Luigi	25		M S	Hairmaker	"	"	Italy	Italian	England	London	Friend Ch Magro 82 North St Edgware Rd London	N.Y	Newyork
	[illegible]	Elizabeth				[illegible]			England	English	England	[illegible]		N.J	Elizabeth
	[illegible]	Lenard				Child Infant	do	do	"	"	"	"			
26	"	[illegible]													
	[illegible]	[illegible]													
ADMITTED 21775 28	Pallister	Mary	52		M W	Housekeeper	yes	yes	England	English	England	Ferrybridge	Bro. Henry Lawler Enfield Place Durham	Pa	Mt Washington
	[illegible]	H. C.	29												
	[illegible]	Bridget													
			47												

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

94

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 11, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Friend	yes	no				Uncle Viktor Anderson 520 John Ave Superior Wisc	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Med	Blk	Blue	None	Sweden	Atmstad.
2	no	Self	✓	yes	1910		Athens Ohio	Wife Mrs A Ruston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fr.	Brown	Blue	✓	England	Birmingham
3	yes	Self	100	yes	no			Friend Doctor Waters Kansas State College Kans	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh brown	grey		none	England	Preston
4	no	✓	✓	yes	1910	5	with Dorranceton Pa	Uncle Oliver Rhydderch 81 Division St Dorranceton Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	black		✓	Wales	Brynmawr
5	✓	Husband	$25	no				husband Gordon W Jones 81 Division St Dorranceton Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	light	blue	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	father	—	✓				father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
7	yes	Sister	$10	✓				Sister Alice Gorman Peters Peeke Palisade Ave. Yonkers N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark	brown	hazel	✓	Ireland	Louth
8	✓	Sister	$10	✓				Sister Agnes Usby 749 Lincoln Park Way Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	dark	grey	✓	✓	Bloonta
9	✓	Bro in law	yes	✓				Bro-in-law Land & Rittock 1060. 11 East. Salt Lake City Utah	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	ruddy	dark	blue	✓	England	Wolvrid
10	✓	✓	✓	✓				do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		fair	light	✓	✓	✓	London
11	yes	Husband	$25	✓				husband Thomas Jones 1239 Denver Ave, Kansas City Mo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fresh	brown	grey	✓	✓	Bury
12	✓	father	—	✓				father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓		
13																						
14								Lane 708 Fulton St Riverton N.J	At Com Pleas Burlington Co NJ Oct 6 1909 no no no good no												
15	~~no~~	~~Self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1910~~	~~2~~	~~Bordentown N.J~~		~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~dark~~	~~grey~~	~~light~~	~~eyebrows~~	~~England~~	~~Shrewsbury~~
16	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~		~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fresh~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Waterford~~
17	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~		~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~light~~	~~blue~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~W. S.~~	~~Hartley Green~~
18	yes	Self	$50	no				~~Friend Mr Frank Astens 266 South Peel St Philadelphia~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	grey	no use	England	West Bromwich
19	no	✓	$25	✓				Cousin Mr J Dean 409 Brass St Harrison N.J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	fresh	auburn	brown	✓	Scotland	Aberdeen
20	yes	✓	yes	✓				Cousin Wm H Richards 268 Granville St Newark Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	fair	brown	grey	✓	Wales	Pembrey
21	no	Self	$25	yes	yes	1911	West New Brighton	husband Mr Page West New Brighton S.I.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	dark	✓	brown	✓	England	Risbury Herts
22	✓	Mother	—	✓	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	
23	~~No~~ Yes	Self	yes	no				Friend A N Rundoch Sugar City Idaho	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	dark	black	blue	scar on right side of face	Spain	San Esteban
24	yes	✓	✓	✓				Brother P O Ferb R.D. 1427 Ebrolopa Park Bronx N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	sallow	black	brown	scar on chin	Italy	Turin
~~25~~	~~✓~~	~~husband~~	~~yes~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Husband Francis Rhoades Glenmary Home nr Tipton N.J. Father~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~Lt.~~	~~Blue~~		~~None~~	~~England~~	~~Hertford~~
26	✓	Mother																				
27																						
28	yes	Self	yes	no				Bro-in-law RJ Patterson Murphystown Jacklone Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	Br.	blue	none	England	Middlend
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. W. Charles Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 19 11,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng:, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

E. McCullen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27 AUG 11, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
85860 1	Royle	John	46		m	s	None	yes	yes	England	English	England	Leigh	Aunt Mrs Shores 76 Henrietta St Leigh	Penn	Pittsburg
864 8X2 1	Lapayukoff	Rebecca	17		f	s	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Chernicke	Friend Elka Lapayukoff Chernicke Austria	N.Y.	New York
X 1	"	Amatel	8		f	s	School	No	No	Hungl	Hebr	"	"	do	"	"
X 1	"	Marion	6		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
89163 5	Taylor	J. H.														
" 6	"	J. [illegible]														
89293 7	Moore	Michael	13													
88208 8	Jones	John	28													
89206 9	Langan	P. P.	44													
89244 10	Farrar	Mark	22		m	s	Grocer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Gateshead	Mother Mrs Margt Farrar 9 Rectory Place Gateshead on Tyne	Ohio	Cleveland
89248 11	Locklart	James	17		m	s	Machinist	yes	yes	England	English	England	Gateshead	Mother Mrs Margt Locklart 4 Romanlea St Gateshead	Ohio	Cleveland
" 12	Lawson	Robert	30		m	s	Moulder	yes	yes	England	British	England	Gateshead	Mother Mrs Margt Locklart 9 Rowanlea St Gateshead	Ohio	Cleveland
" 13	Greenwood	Thomas H	20		m	s	Machinist	yes	yes	England	English	England	Gateshead	Mother Mrs Eliz Greenwood 313 Alexander Rd Gateshead	Ohio	Cleveland
90012 14	Patriarco	Mary	23		f	m	Wife			Italy	Italian	Italy	Bradford	Father Mr Patriarco 20 Kings Chambers Court Bradford	NJ	Brooklyn
" 15	"	Carmenia	2	6	f	s										
" 16	"	Angelus	1	7	m	s										
91881 17	Fayet	Edward C.	26		m	m	Confectioner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Rugby	Wife Mrs Fayet Hitmington 18 Polsgate Sussex	Ill	Chicago
91908 18	Bromley	Percy	22													
" 19	"	Harold F.	18													
" 20	"	Charles H	3													
54267 21	Hoey	John	25		m	s	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Manchester	Mother Mrs Hoey 21 Liverpool St Manchester	N.J.	New York
" 22	Igo	Joseph	25		m	s	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	England	Manchester	Parents Thos Igo 24 Rusk St Manchester	N.Y.	New York
88402 23	Burgess	Fred	17													
14982 24	Jones	Robert O.	21		m	s	Mariner Yacht	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Dinomic	Aunt Mrs M Hughes Bay View Port Dinorwic	N.Y.	New York
14983 25	Aitken	Robert F.	25		m	s	Timber Yard	✓	✓	England	English	W. Va.	Winterlarn	Mother Mrs Aitken W 52 Thorston Rd Bootle	W.V.	Winterlarn
14984 26	Phillips	William	31		m	s	Ballplayer	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	Birmingham		Aunt Mrs E Thomas Green Farm Oswestry	Alab.	Birmingham
14985 27	Jones	Ethel	21		f	s	Cook	✓	✓	Wales	Welsh	Swansea		Mother Mary A Jones 26 Sebastopol St St Thomas Swansea	Ohio	Cleveland
79429 28	Edwards	Frederick	25		m	s	School Teacher	✓	✓	U. S. A.	American	Barre Vt.		Grandfather Mr T Lidsay 5 Redbank Rd Bispham Blackpool	Mass	Cambridge
14986 29	Culpi	Alfred	26		m	m	Engineer	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	Liverpool	Mother Mrs Lowe 77 Wyralow St Walton	Pa	Cumbold
" 30	"	Edith	20		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	England	English	✓		Mother —	✓	✓

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

71 48

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 96

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 SEP 11, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Aunt	yes	no	- -	Aunt Mrs Drabble 63-37 Shakespeare St Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	light fair blue	none	England	Leigh
2	"	Father	"	"	- -	Father, Harris Lapazoteff 154 Ridge St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	Dark Dark Grey	"	Austria	Cannick
3	"	"	"	"	- -	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brown	"	England	Manchester
4	"	"	"	"	- -	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10	Yes	Self	$25	no	- -	Friend Mrs Pfeffer 7535 East Superior Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	dk hazel	none	England	Gateshead on Tyne
11	Yes	Self	$25	no	- -	Friend Mrs Pfeffer 7535 East Sup Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	br	bl	Engd	Gateshead
12	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	Cleveland Ohio	Mrs Pfeffer 7535 East Sup Ave Cleveland Ohio (Friend)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	Blk	Br.	Engd	Gateshead
13	Yes	Self	$25	no	- -	Mrs Pfeffer 7535 East Sup Ave Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	br.	Bl.	Eng	Gateshead
14	no	Husband	$5	no	- -	Husband. Mr Patriarca 587 Flushet Av Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dk	dk	br	France	Paris
15	"	Father	"	"	- -	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	"	"	"	"	- -	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	no	self	$30	no	- -	Friend Herman Kaeller 70 Indiana St E. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	dk	Br.	no	Switzerland	Nevey
18																				
19																				
20																				
21	Yes	Self	$25	No	- -	Friend Mr Benson R.F.D No 8 Schenectady	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None	England	Manchester
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- -	Friend Harold Benson Rfd 8 Camp Schenectady	Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Fair	Blue	None	England	Manchester
23																				
24	yes	friend	yes	yes	5 years	joining s/s Brastey Hall Newyork N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	5	dark	Black	grey	none	Wales	Nein
25	no	Self	$25	"	1911 Winterburn	Lone (friend) Mr C. Crane Winterburn W.V.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fresh	brown	blue	"	England	Liverpool
26	"	"	yes	"	Birmingham Ala	Lone Cor 16th St Zane Birmingham Ala.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Nashville
27	yes	Uncle	$25	no		Uncle W. B. Keatley 4927 E. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	brown		left thumb slightly deformed	Wales	Swansea
28	no.	Self	yes	yes	1911 Barre Vt 5	Home Linwood Place Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	none	England	Hyde
29	no	Self	"	"	26 yrs Humbold	Father chas Self Mayfield Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	dark	brown	grey	1896	U. S. of	Humbold Pa
30	"	Husband	"	no		Mother-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	blue		England	Manchester

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointer, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng:, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointer

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 19 11

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

97

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

U.S.A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 27 AUG 11, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
			52												
1															
2															
3	Parsons.	George H	44		m	Metal Worker	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
4	Tiffen	Henry	43		m	Carpenter	"	"	"			Barberton Ohio			
5	"	Lydia H.	44		m	wife	"	"	"						
6	"	Leslie L.	11		m	child	"	"	"						
7	"	Victor J.	8		m	"	"	"	"						
8	Gray	William L.	65		m	Jailor	"	"	"			Dorchester Mass			
9	Wilson	William H.	52												
10	Thomas.	Joseph	35		m	Potter	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
11	"	Joseph	11		m	child	"	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
12	Jose	William H													
13	Baker	Walter	33												
14	"	Spencer	31												
15	Gibbs	George	52		m	Carpenter	yes	yes	U.S.A.			Brooklyn N.Y.			
16	"	Robert	30		m	Mechanic	"	"	"			Auburn N.Y.			
17	Humphreys	William H	32		m	Carpenter	"	"	"	Welsh		Utica N.Y.			
18	Jones.	Thomas R.	58		m		"	"	"						
19	Hughes	William H	41		m	Elevator	"	"	"			Bangor Me			
20	Duncan	John	41		m	Farmer	"	"	"			Shippensburg Pa			
21	McMonahan	Catherine	60		f	m. l. wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.			Elevator Ill			
22	Gordon	George	51		m	Carpenter	"	"	"			Chicago Ill			
23	Watson	William	55												
24	"	Mary A.	54												
25	"	Minnie	20												
26	Evans	Sarah	34		f	m. l. wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Welsh			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
27		Catherine	3		f	child	no	no	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
28		Margaret	10		f	Infant	"	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
29	Hubbard	Fred.	45		m	Machinist	yes	yes	U.S.A.				Friend. Mr. Eddison		
30	Pollard	William	54		M	Valet	yes	yes	England	British		New York	No 8 Beeuvance St Pudsey	N.Y.	New York

49

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 11, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age, and able to read, whether he can read the language or dialect of some country, and which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3	United States Citizen						Lone aunt Mrs W. Johnson 109 W. Jay St Rome N.Y.													
4	"	"	"				Lone Barberton Ohio													
5	"	"	"				"													
6	"	"	"				"													
7	"	"	"				"													
8	"	"	"				Lone 50 Lowdale St. Dorchester Mass													
9																				
10	S United States Citizen						Lone 428 Catharine St Elizabeth N.J.													
11	S "	"	"				"													
12																				
13																				
14																				
15	United States Citizen						Lone 186-18 St Brooklyn N.Y.													
16	"	"	"				Lone 5 Lewis St. Auburn N.Y.													
17	"	"	"				~~Hyb Isaac Humphreys~~ ~~69 Nelson St. Utica N.Y.~~													
18	"	"	"				~~Hyb Jonathan~~ ~~69 Nelson St Utica N.Y.~~													
19	"	"	"				~~Lone~~ ~~179 Market St Bangor Me~~													
20	"	"	"				~~Lone~~ ~~West Philadelphia Pa~~													
21	United States Citizen						Lone 785 North Park St Streator Ill													
22	"	"	"				Lone 7240 Champlain Av. Chicago Ill													
23																				
24																				
25																				
26	No United States Citizen						Lone Miamisburgh Ohio													
27	No "	"	"				"													
28	No "	"	"				"													
29							Rolf W Gonning ~~Stone~~	(Sworn)												
30	Yes Self	Yes Yes	Since 1886 New York				445, 110th Avenue New York N.Y.	No No No No				Good No		5'7	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	England	Leeds

22 to 27

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

~~LUSITANIA~~

I, J. W. Charles Master, of the ....., from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1911,
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointen, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng:, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno. Pointen

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

99

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

W. 8. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27 AUG 11, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
766101	Williams	George	56		m	Collier	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English		Newark N.J.			
2	"	Margaret	51		m	h. wife	"	"	"	"		"			
86877 3	Findon	William	48		m	Painter	"	"	"	English		Newark N.J.			
4	"	Victor H.	11		s.	child	"	"	"	"		"			
87066 5	Ichors	John W.	37		m	Collier	"	"	Engl	Engl	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	W. Terre Haute Ind		Ind	Terry Haute
87234 6	Harpey	George.	63		w	Merchant	"	"	"	American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Claremont Fla.		Flas	Claremont
7	[illegible]	[illegible]													
88587 8	Albibone	Mary A	54		w	h. keeper	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English		Bridgport Conn			
88758 9	Buckley	John	48		m	Shopkeeper	"	"	"	"		Newark N.J.			
89978 10	Hayes.	Nicholas J.	51		m	Nurse	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	U.States	Kentucky	Eliz Hospital Louisville Kentucky	Kentucky	
11	Tindley	John	42												
"	"	Ella	40												
12	"														
89032 13	Forrest	John	66		w	Labr	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English		Wilmington Del			
14	Bowstead	John	62												
90445 15	Edwards	Benjamin	64		m	h. wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English		Born			
" 16	"	John W.	34		s	Machinist	"	"	"	"		"			
90916 17	Garfield	Henry	53		m	Labr	"	"	"	English		"			
" 18	"	anne	51		m	h. wife	"	"	"	"		"			
" 19	"	Elsie	24		s	Servant	"	"	"	"		"			
91374 20	Price	William	46		m	Steelworker	"	"	"	"		Bellevile N.J.			
" 21	"	Annie E.	46		m	h. wife	"	"	"	"		"			
91973 22	Williams	William J.	53		m	Tinworker	"	"	"	"		Gas City Ind			
" 23	"	[illegible]	49		m	h. wife	"	"	"	"		"			
92415 24	Webb.	Ellen	49		m	h. wife	"	"	Engl	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Andover Mass.		Fla	Andover
92625 25	Bodd	William	48		m	Saloon Proprietor	"	"	"	"		Baltimore Md			
" 26	"	Maria	11		s	child	"	"	"	"		"			
93008 27	Lockyer	Leonard	27												
28	"	Carl	27												
29	"	William	2												
88787 30	Stradling	Charles	49		m	Mason	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English		Newark N.J.			

Brosnahan

50

1-2-3-4-8-9-10-13-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-25-26-

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 100

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 11, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	United States Citizen						Lone — Gloucester Ohio													Probate Ct - Athens Co Ohio - Nov 1/1886
2	✓	✓	✓				✓													
3	✓	✓	✓				Lone 252 Clifton Av. Newark N.J.													C.C. Common Pleas - Essex Co N.J. - Feb 21/1898
4	✓	✓	✓				✓													U.S. Com
5	yes, self	50	yes	1904	Ind		Lone — West Terre Haute Ind	no	no	no	no good	no	5 7	light	light	blue				
6	yes self	50	yes	1881	Fla		Lone — Clarement Fla	"	"	"	"	"	Med Cert: Varicose veins of left leg, which affects ability						hernia left side, also		Dangl Candidate Lunacy
7																				
8	United States Citizen						Lone — 76 de Forest Av. Bridgport Conn													C.C. Common Pleas - Fairfield Co Conn. Oct 16/1884
9	✓	✓	✓				Lone — 296 Bank St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"								C.C. Common Pleas - Essex Co N.J. Oct 21/1904
10	no self.	yes	yes	29	Kentucky		Lady Home Hospital Lonsvill Ky	"	"	"	"	"	Cty Court Louisville Ky							Dec 31/1905 — Ireland — Co Clare.
11																				
12																				
13	United States Citizen						Lone — 201 Washington St Wilmington Del.													U.S. Dist Ct - Wilmington Del - Jan 18 1876
14																				
15	United States Citizen						Lone Mr B. Edwards — Erie Col.													Circuit Ct - Mason Co - Oct 2 - 1876
16	✓	✓	✓				✓													U.S. Com
17	✓	✓	✓				Naugatuck Conn													Dist Ct - Waterbury Conn - Oct 23/1905
18	✓	✓	✓				✓													
19	✓	✓	✓				✓													
20	✓	✓	✓				Lone 22 Prospect Place Belleville N.J.													C.C. Common Pleas - Newark N.J. - Sept 1888
21	✓	✓	✓				✓													
22	✓	✓	✓				Lone — Geo City Ind													Circuit Ct Grant Co Ind - Nov 7-1904
23	✓	✓	✓				✓													
24	~~yes self~~	~~20~~	yes	1891	Mass		Lone — West Andover Parish Andover Mass	no	no	no	no good	no	5 — fair	dk	br				none	
25	~~yes self~~	~~20~~	yes	1891	Mass		Lone — 400 East Monument St Baltimore Md.	"	"	"	"	"								Balto. City Ct - Maryland - Oct 5/1891
26	✓	✓	✓				✓													
27																				
28																				
29																				
30	United States Citizen						Lone 364 Broad St Newark N.J.													C.C. Common Pleas Essex Co N.J. - Sept 1891

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LUSITANIA

I, J. W. Charles Master (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR SWEAR of the ....., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles COMMANDING

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 19 11,

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P. Eng:, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

101

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1145

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

W. S. at.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27 AUG 11, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
3															
9125 1	Rees	John	56		m m	Janitor			Welsh						
2	"	Margaret	56		f m	h. wife			"						
9241 3	Richards	William H.	40		m m	Letter Carrier			"						
9242 4	Richards	John H.	42		m m	Bar Finisher			"						
9320 5	Harris	Henry	45		m m	Engineer			"						
6	"	Lilian Dacre	15		f s	Scholar			"						
9341 7	Dickinson	Clara M.	46		f m	h. wife			English						
8	"	Myrtle	4		f s	child			"						
9343 9	Daley	James	65		m m	Stableman			"						
10	"	Fannie	60		f m	h. wife			"						
9344 11	Davies	Mary	24		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	"						
9346 12	Carolan	Kate	19		f s	Domestic			"						
9365 13	Shaw	Benjamin	52		m m	Blacksmith			English						
14	"	Sarah A.	47		f m	h. wife			"						
9370 15	Bourse	William J.	36		m m	Potter			"						
9379 16	Davey	John	60		m m	Mill Superintendent			"						
9398 17	Elliott	John H.	36		m s	Florist			"						
9434 18	Jenkins	Thomas	64		m m	Engineer			Welsh						
9445 19	Beacham	Frederick	61		m m	Attendance Officer			"						
7497 20	Luff	John	43		m m	Miner			"						
81612 21	Oldfield	Alice	53		f m	h. wife			"						
81634 22	Bowman	Mary J.	25		f m	h. wife			English						
23	"	Joseph B	3		m s	child	no	no	"						
24	"	Arthur G	11	m	s	Infant			"						
25	McCarrie	W. R.	58		f m	h. wife	yes	yes	American		W. S. at Knoxville Tenn				
26						Superintendent									
85674 27	Ruston	William	48		m m	Brickworks			English						
28	"	Caroline	50		f m	h. wife			"						
29	"	Alfred	7		m s	child			"						
87236 30	Marion	Margaret	46		f m	h. wife			"						

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

51

*The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

102

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 SEP 11, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	United States Citizen					Home 1122 Park ave: Canton Ohio												
2	✓	✓	✓			Wife Mrs M. Richards 268 Granville St. Newark Ohio												
3	✓	✓	✓			Wife Mrs S. Richards 246 N. 11 St. Newark Ohio												
4	✓	✓	✓			Home 133 Lincoln St Wilkesbarre Pa												
5	A	✓	✓	✓														
6	✓	✓	✓			Home 2727 Ogden Av. Chicago Ill												
7	✓	✓	✓															
8	✓	✓	✓			Home 113 Floyd St. Brooklyn N.Y												
9	✓	✓	✓															
10	✓	✓	✓															
11	✓	✓	✓			Home 31 Crawford St Fall River Mass												
12	✓	✓	✓															
13	✓	✓	✓			Wife Mrs E. M. Course 113 Franklin St Trenton N.J.												
14	✓	✓	✓			Home Massillon Ohio												
15	✓	✓	✓			Home 6 Chestnut Hill Philadelphia Pa												
16	✓	✓	✓			Home 191 South St. Wilkesbarre Pa												
17	✓	✓	✓			Home 1303 Watson Av. Scranton Pa												
18	A	✓	✓	✓		Wife Mrs Luff Edwardsdale Pa												
19	✓	✓	✓			Home Herkimer N.Y.												
20	✓	✓	✓			Husband J Bowman Oklahoma Okla.												
21	✓	✓	✓			father												
22	A	✓	✓	✓														
23	A	✓	✓	✓		~~Husband W. H. Harris~~ Kenilworth												
24	A	✓	✓	✓		~~father~~												
25	✓	✓	✓															
26	✓	✓	✓															
27	✓	✓	✓															
28	✓	✓	✓															
29	✓	✓	✓			Home Bridgeport Conn												
30																		

Canceled Oct 16 1911 as intention to become a citizen presented Thomas Jenkins

St of Ohio Licking Co. Probate Court Oct 29 1892

Oct 30 1892

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 19 11,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P. Eng:, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

103

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

W. S. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 07 AUG 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	R														
85675	Ruston	Samuel	32	1	m s	Terra Cotta Worker	yes	yes	U. S. ct.	English NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U. S. ct.	Perth Amboy	Father Joseph Rowley Wrays	ny	Perth Amboy
2	"	Joseph	36		m m	Labr	"	"	"	English	"	Athens Ohio			
89259 3	Crane	John A.	22		m s										
4	Chapman	Lide	26		m m	Nurseryman Farmer	yes	yes	U. S. ct.	American	U. S. ct.	Basin Idaho	Deputy Consul General Cape Town		
5	Murdock	Alva F.	23		m s	"	"	"	"	English	"	Charleston Utah			
93663 6	Potts	John	23		m s	Electrician									
81600 7	Nosker	Kenneth W.	21		m s	Draughtsman							Drafting division		
81601 8	Atkinson	Harry J.	28		m s	Teacher							Drafting Div		
91775 9	Patterson	Richard J.	50		m m	Engineer	yes	yes	U. S. ct.	English	U. S. ct.	Burkley Town	Jackson Co	Del	Jackson Co
10	"	Isabelle	49		f m	Wife	"	"	"	English	"	Burkley Town	Jackson Co		
84478 L	Donnelly	Peter	30		m w	Machinist	yes	yes	U. S. ct.	English	U. S. ct.	England S. Shields	Wife Mrs Donnelly 5 Garden St. S. Shields	Mich	Flint
90224 12	~~Duffy~~	~~Timothy~~													
91421 13	Lowe	Albert	65		m w	Mechanic	yes	yes	U. S. ct.	English	U. S. ct.	Carney N. J.			
14985 14	Bain	Alexander	52		m s	Farmer	"	"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Virginia	Chesterfield Co			
81606 15	Bright	Coral	55		f m	Housewife	"	"	American	English	Ohio	Lancaster Ohio	Husbands papers Wm Bright	Va	Drybridge
14995 16	~~Westlake~~	~~Guy~~	28												
17	"	Florence	28												
89242 18	Boustead	John	62		m m	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. ct.	English	U. S. ct.	Woodbine Harrison Co Iowa			
79466 19	Harris	Henry F.	24		m s	Iron worker	yes	yes	U. S. ct.	English	U. S. ct.	Alliance Ohio			
79467 20	Taylor	James	55		m m	Janitor	yes	yes	English						
86028 21	Bodell	Arthur	38		m m	Lace Maker	yes	yes	U. S. ct.	English	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia	Husband Dept 25 1911 Philadelphia		
91356 22	Linger	Joseph	40		M. M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U. S. ct.	German	Germany	Dortmund			
91357 23	✓	Teresa	30		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U. S. ct.	German	Germany	Dortmund			
24	✓	Morrison	11		m s	Son	Yes	Yes	U. S. ct.	German	Germany	Dortmund			
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Nos 2-4, 7-8, 11, 12 Immigrant Inspectors at Detroit.

52

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

104

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 SEP 11, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		United States Citizen			friend Geo Bateman											England Rowley Regis
2		"			Wife Mrs Custer											
3					Athens Ohio											
4		United States Citizen			Father Chr C Chapman											
5					Basin Idaho.											
6					Father Alva N Murdock											
7					Sugar City Idaho.											
8					Passport No. 50193											
9					Home 39 South State St Chicago Ill											
10					Home 603 Ohio St. Joliet Ohio											
11					Murphysboro 711 Pine St											
12	yes	self	$10	Detroit Mich	Friend Mr Ray Sack 1004 Main St Flint Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk	dk	brn — Scotch Lassie Dunbar
13		United States Citizen			Home 16 Carney Ave. Carney N.J.											
14	no	385	30 yes		Home Virginia, Westerfield Co. Drybridge Station	Papers sent to Dist Ct				good		5	9	fair	grey	blue — Scotch Clackmannan
15					Home 714 Bluff St. Canton Ohio											
16																
17																
18	Not Ctf - dated July 29 1904				Home 666 South Liberty St. Alliance Ohio											
19	US citizen				Home 6 Selma Ave Cleveland O.	Dist Ct Harrison Co. Iowa										
20	Not Ctf - Destroyed					Has letter from Mayor of Alliance, Ohio - was born in US. stating that this passenger										
21	US citizen					Easton Dist. dated Aug 1904										
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature) Commanding

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1911,

at New York

(Signature)

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointer, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng.', and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointer

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Russians

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27 AUG 11, 19

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10		56													
70241 1	Jacobs	Saplie	22	f	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Uncle Mr S Rosenberg 93 Cleveland London E	Mass	Boston
79422 2	Levy	Michael	23	m	s	Tailor								Ky	Kentucky
3		Jane	20	f	s	Domestic									
4		Marie	17	f	s										
5		Rose	14	f	s										
6		Morrel	11	m	s	child									
97377 7	Kanterowitz	Aaron	27	m	m	Cabinet maker			Russian				Wife Mrs Kanterowitz 35 Kenrose st London E.		
96738 8	Kapsta	Ado	32	m	s	Watchmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	England	London	Bro. John Kapsta Narva Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
81504 9	Rabinowitz	Jennie	40	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	✓	Hebrew	✓	Manchester	7 Chesnuts 34 Exchange St Cheltenham	Ny	New York
91375 10	"	Harry	16	m	s	none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	✓
11	"	Morris	9	✓	✓	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	✓
12	"	Ray	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	✓
13	"	Bella	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	✓
14	"	Sylvia	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	✓
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

53

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

106

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 11, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or been inmate of such institution, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$25	no.		Brother Mr Jacobs 318 E 3 26 Canal St Newyork city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Russia	Belelolor
2	"	"	more	"		Brother Michatel Waalf Boster Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black blue	"	"	Smolenpsk
3	"	husband	"	"		Brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	"	"	
4	"	Mother	"	"		Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	
5	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	
6	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							
7	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1913~~	~~Racine Wis~~	~~No friend or Relatives in U.S.A.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~dark brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Russia~~	~~Grodna Gov.~~
8	no	Self	yes	yes	1914	Racine Wis		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr. br	br	none	Russia	Lintzen.
9	yes	Father	yes	yes	1913	W. Rutland Vt	Father Hyman Rabinowitz 390 Sheffield Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dk	blackblack	"	Russia	Moscow.
10	"	Grandfather	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	England	Manchester.
11	"	"	"	born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	USA	Bolyod
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master SWEAR of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

107

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1915
at New York

J McCullen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

I 770

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, 07 AUG 11, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ohrman	Louise	53		F. M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Swed.	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago. Ill		Ill.	Chicago
2	Jacobson	Albertina	38		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Madrid Ia.			Ia.	Madrid
3	"	Alvin	8		M. S.								Dec. 22. 1903. at Madrid Ia.	"	"
4	Peterson	Claes. V.	49		M. S.	Engineman	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	Chicago. Ill	Circuit Court of Cook Co. Ill	Ill.	Chicago.
5	Johnson	Johan. F.	58		M. M.	Farmer	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	Cambridge. Minn	Dist. Court, State of Minn.	Minn.	Minneapolis
6	Hendrickson	John A.	26		M. M.	Machinist	"	"	"	U.S.	"	Chicago. Ill.	Circuit Court of Cook Co. Ill.	Ill.	Chicago.
7	Norell	John, F.	52		M. M.	Farmer	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	Kansas. Minn	Dist. Court 9th Judicial District.	Minn.	Kansas
8	"	Nelly	50		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"
9	Youngblom	Carl O.	47		M. M.	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	U.S.	"	Hallock, Minn.	Steamer to Det Sept 15 1906	Minn.	Hallock
10	Young	Otto	34		M. M.	Joiner	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	County Court Denver Colo Office 15 1906	Denver, Colo		Colo.	Denver
11	"	Hildur wife	34		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen				"	"
12	"	Isabell dau	7		F. S.	—	"	"	"	U.S. Born				"	"
13	Anderson	John	42		M. S.	Labourer	"	"	"	U.S.	"	Anita. Pa	Cousin Mr. Bartholomew	Anita	Pa
14	Johnson	Claus H.	44		M. M.	Joiner	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	Chicago. Ill	Superior Court	Ill.	Chicago
15	"	Frida	31		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"			"	"
16	"	Elmer	10		M. S.		"	"	"	U.S. Born	"		Dec 28. 1906	"	"
17	"	Hortence	6		F. S.	—	—	—	"	U.S. Born	"			"	"
18	Freeman	Johan A.	38		M. M.	Smith	Ya.	Ya.	"	U.S.	"	Republic, Mich.	Cousin Mr. Johnson	Mich.	Republic
19	Rosendahl	John, F.	34		M. M.	Laborer	"	"	"	U.S.	"	Georgetown. Conn	Cousin Mr. L. D. Thompson	Conn.	Georgetown
20	"	Hilda	27		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	U.S.	"			"	"
21	Frodey	John P.	61		M. M.	Engineer	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	New York N.Y.	Superior Court	N.Y.	New York
22	Baggström	Erik	67		M. M.	Farmer	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	Hamilton Co. Kans.	Dist. Court	Kans.	Hamilton
23	Johnson	Charles	27		M. M.	Joiner	"	"	"	U.S.	"	Denver, Colo.	Mrs Dora Ed.	Colo.	Denver
24	Ericson	John	52		M. M.	Machinist	"	"	"	U.S.	"	Fort Hancock N.J.	Mrs. Libby Pa N.J.	N.J.	Fort Hancock
25	Ekeström	Mathilda	47		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	Chicago. Ill	Superior Court	Ill.	Chicago
26	"	Violet	10		F. S.	—	"	"	"	U.S.	"		Dec 15 1906	"	"
27	Burnell	Amanda L	53		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	Use Passport No 149286 Wash	U.S.	Hamilton Ont		Mrs Mueller mop.	N.Y.	Jamestown
28	Helgren	Adolf	37		M. M.	Upholsterer	"	"	Sweden	U.S.	"	Chicago. Ill.	Superior Court	Ill.	Chicago
29	"	Augusta	35		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	U.S.	"		May 27 1906	"	"
30	"	Fredrik	7		M. S.	—	"	"	"	U.S.	"			"	"

54

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

108

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 SEP 11, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									Height.		Complexion.	Color of—			Place of Birth.
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$	Yes	31 yrs to	Home: 3222 Clifton ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Fair	Bk	Br		Sweden	Varmeland
2	Yes	Husband	"	"	21 yrs to	Husband Jack Jacobson Box 108 R 1 Madrid Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Tattoo Mark	"	Hedemora
3	"	Father	"	"		Father	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	"	Friend	"	"		Sister Anna Pettersson 5445 Madison ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	No	"	"	"		Wife Hanna Johnson 455 Egypt Ave Minneapolis Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	No	Friend	"	"		Wife Selma Hendrickson 807 Pine ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"								
7	Yes	Self	"	"	Sept 26 1902	Home: Box 62 Wausa Nebr	"	"	"	"	"	"						Red Scar on L Shoulder		
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
9	No	"	"	"		Wife Christine Youngblom Hulto Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	"	"	"	"		Home: 8 Downing ave Denver Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"								
11	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
13	Yes	Friend	"	"		Friend John Forsberg Anita Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	Yes	Self	"	"	Apl. 10. 1902	Home: 1243 Hinsdale ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"								
15	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
16	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
17	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
18	Yes	Friend	"	"		Wife Berta Fridman Republic Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"								
19	No	"	"	"		Home: Box 124 Georgetown Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
21	Yes	Friend	"	"		Home: 84 Lombard st New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"						Tattooed on L arm & right hand		
22	Yes	Self	"	"	Sept 16 1902	Home: Wausa Nebr	"	"	"	"	"	"								
23	Yes	"	"	"		Aunt Tilly Johnson 3508 Humboldt st Denver Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"								
24	"	"	"	"		Home: Fort Hancock N J	"	"	"	"	"	"								
25	"	"	"	"		Husband Carl Ekstrom 5729 Hoyne st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"								
26	"	"	"	"		Father	"	"	"	"	"	"								
27	Yes	"	"	"		Husband C K Barnell 336 Main st Jamestown N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"								
28	No	"	"	"		Home: 3025 Adams st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"								
29	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
30	"	"	"	"																

Edward Hoyt
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, 27 AUG 11, 190

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lebarg	Hilma	38		F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	U.S.	Ill.		Ill.	Chicago.
2	Forsberg	Albert	60		M.	M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	N.D.	Dan Fraggo	N.D.	Coppertown U.S.
3	"	Hilda	60		F.	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dale Tree, Iowa	"	"
4	"	Minnie	25		F.	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Jonson	Selma	14		F.	Wd.	Housework	"	"	"	"	Wilcot, Pa.		Ct. Com. Pleas, Warren Co. Sept. 5 1899	N.Y.	New York
6	Jonsson	Anders	54		M.	M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Clay Center, Ks.			Ks.	Clay Center
7	"	Brita	55		F.	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Carlson	Charley Ky.	46		M.	M.	Smith	"	"	"	"	Jamestown, N.Y.		Dist Ct. Ogden Co. Utah Sept. 21 1903	N.Y.	Jamestown
9	Delin	Axel	34		M.	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Escanaba, Mich.			Mich.	Escanaba.
10	Hallquist	Johan	40		M.	M.	Cabinetmaker	"	"	"	"	Rockford, Ill.		Co. Ct. Winnebago Co. Ill Apr. 3 1899	Ill.	Rockford
11	"	Mathilda	39		F.	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	William	15		M.	S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Elisabeth	8		F.	S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Grace	4		F.	S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Schlundt	Sofie	45		F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	San Francisco, Calif.			Calif.	San Francisco
16	Westerberg	Oskar	36		M.	M.	Expressman	"	"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.			Ill.	Chicago
17	"	Helena	27		F.	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	Walter	5		M.	S.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Richard	3		M.	S.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Larsson	Swante, P.	59		M.	M.	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	"	"	Crane Co. Dec. Term 2 of 07	Ill.	Chicago
21	"	Kristina	51		F.	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Walther	Albertina	45		F.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	Jamestown, N.Y.		Jan. 26 1911 Jamestown N.Y. Petition No 49035 Warrant No 183756 issued Jan 27 1911	N.Y.	Jamestown
23	Franz	Ida	44		F.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.		Thirteen Persons S. Franz Chicago Ill Jan 24 1911	Ill.	Chicago
24	Beckestrom	Anna	23		F.	M.	Housework	"	"	"	"	Moline, Ill.			"	Moline
25	"	Myrtle	2		F.	S.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Holm	Wilhelmina	46		F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Rockford, Ill.		Schedule Papers Co. Ct. Winnebago Ill Sept 14 1906	"	Rockford
27	"	Ewert	4		M.	S.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Gustafson	Albin	44		M.	M.	Smith	Yes	Yes	"	"	Moline, Ill.		Co. Ct. Rock Isld Co. Ill Oct 20 1888	"	Moline
29	"	Arthur	22	Son	M.	S.	Plumber	"	"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.			"	Chicago
30	Gustafson	Roy	11		M.	S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

55

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 11, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	U. S. Citizen.					Husband Peter Leborg, 3415 Seminary ave Chicago. Ill. Home: R. R. 2. Box 49 Cooperstown. N.D.			Harbor Springs — Superior St, Cook Co, Ill — March 2 1902										
2	No	"					"													
3	"	"					"													
4	"	"					"													
5	Yes	"					Brother Fred Mohler, 210 E. 32 str. New York. N.Y. Home: R. 2, Clay Center, Ks			St of Kansas Ind order Co of Clay									
6	"	"					"													
7	"	"					Wife Emma Carlson, Hedgeave Jamestown N.Y. Land Stell Carlson, 320 Stevenson ave Escanaba Mich Home 212 Pearl str Rockford. Ill			Co of Clay Co of Nov 15/11 Cert atty ent nat Ehrist Schlundt aug 3/1892 Superior Fee. Cert Nov 29 1907 Cert mar Ehrist & Sophie Schlundt mar 28/97 St marks Church									
8	"	"					"													
9	"	"					"													
10	No	"					"													
11	"	"					"													
12	"	"					"													
13	"	"					"													
14	"	"					"													
15	Yes	Christ					Husband Christ Schlundt 1407 Cave San Francisco, Calif Home: 1644 Ramona ave, Chicago. Ill												
16	No	"					"													
17	"	"					"													
18	"	"					"													
19	"	"					Home 1728 Glenlake ave. Chicago. Ill.													
20	"	"					"													
21	"	"					Husband Albert Walther 4 Hegeles Jamestown. N.Y. Husband Stephan Spanz. Ga. 2220 California ave Chicago. Ill. Husband Edwin Beckstrom 813-43 str Moline, Ill Father												
22	Yes	"																		
23	"	"																		
24	"	"	Yes 1908 yes 1911 appl							Husband aff E. E. Was born South June 17 1883										
25	"	"					Husband Kurt A. Holm, 1221-6 str. Rockford. Ill. Father "													
26	"	"																		
27	"	"					Wife Albertina Gustafson 907-13 ave Moline, Ill. Mother "													
28	No	"																		
29	"	"					Father Charles Gustafson 865 Sedgwick str Chicago. Ill.													
30	Yes	"																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1911
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 101B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, 27 AUG 11, 19

13

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Johnson	Louisa	51		f m	wife			Sweden				nat. Victoria, Hy. Lyn		
2	"	Minne	16		f s	servant			"				Oct 16 - 1902 - Cor Co. Aug St		
3	Berglund	Anna	27		f m	wife			"						
4	"	Rut	7		f s	child			"						
5	"	Roland	4		m s	"			"						
6	Olson	Marie	44		f m	wife	yes	yes	Citizen				Nov 19 - 1896 - Distr Ct. St Louis Co. Minn. Grand Rapids		John
7	Lund	Jacob	45		m m	farmer			Sweden				Dec 16 - 09		
8	"	Minnie	52		f m	wife			"						
9	Swanson	Emily	31		f m	"			"						
10	"	Ester V.	5		f s	child			"						
11	Nordgren	John A.	43		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"				Dec 26/1895 - Superior Co. Humboldt Co. Ia		
12	"	Anna	43		f m	wife			"						
13	"	Dewey	11		m s	child			"						
14	"	Lillie	10		f s	"			"						
15	Sandberg	Wilhelm	28		m s	laborer			Sweden				Dec 27/11		
16	Linde	Gerda	33		f m	wife			"				Chautauqua Co. Kas. Dec 25/11		
17	Nelson	Gust	42		m m	laborer			"				Com. Pl. Warren Co. Pa. Sept 6-95		
18	"	Hilda	46		f m	wife			"						
19	"	Edit	8		f s	child			"						
20	Johnsson	Godfrey	44		m m	laborer			Sweden				O.P. 39549 Mont. Oct 25-10 (Minn.)		
21	"	Anna	44		f m	wife			"						
22	Carlsson	Agnes	29		f m	"			Sweden				July 7th 1906 - Co. Cass Co. N. Dakota		
23	"	Mabel	4		f s	child	no	no	"						
24	"	Harald	2		m s	"			"						
25	Swanson	Bengt Alfred	35		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden				County Lake Co. Ind., Oct 12		
26	"	Emma	34		f m	wife			"				County, Cook Co. Ill. Oct 28/0		
27	Scott	Andrew	40		m m	blacksmith			Sweden						
28	"	Hanna	8		f s	child	no	no	"				City Chicago, Dec.		
29	Hansen	Severine	40		f m	wife	yes	yes	Sweden				Dec-14-96		
30	"	Ruth	11		f s	child			"				Mo		

56

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of NEW [illegible], 2 SEP 11, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		United States Citizen				Husband Nels J Johnson 202 Folsom St Jamestown N.Y. father												
2	✓	✓	✓															
3	✓	✓	✓			Husband Ingel Berglund 865 Sedgwick St, Chicago Ill father												
4	✓	✓	✓															
5	✓	✓	✓															
6	✓	✓	✓			Husband John L Olson, 7075 23rd Ave, E. Duluth minn												
7	✓	✓	✓			Home Box 5-, West Salem Wisc												
8	✓	✓	✓															
9	✓	✓	✓			Husband John Swanson 114 Market St. DeKalb Ill father												
10	✓	✓	✓															
11	✓	✓	✓			Home 508 Lime St, Aberdeen Wash												
12	✓	✓	✓															
13	✓	✓	✓															
14	✓	✓	✓															
15	✓	✓	✓			Sister Mrs Jos Ostlund Box 774, Brockway Pa												
16	✓	✓	✓			Husband W. Lundy Sheffield Pa Home Sheffield Pa												
17	✓	✓	✓															
18	✓	✓	✓															
19	✓	✓	✓															
20	✓	✓	✓			Home Walbank Sask												
21	✓	✓	✓															
22	✓	✓	✓			Home John 4138 Jenks Ave South Minneapolis Minn												
23	✓	✓	✓															
24	✓	✓	✓															
25	✓	✓	✓			Home 112 E 3rd St, Leadville Colo												
26	✓	✓	✓															
27	✓	✓	✓			Home Chicago Ill												
28	✓	✓	X															
29	✓	✓	✓			Home 207 Lorenz Ave. Chicago Ill												
30	✓	✓	✓															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 19 11
at New York
D. Norton
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Ramiton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Ramiton

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, 27 AUG 11, 19

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Stevenson	Andrew	54	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Sc				Dist = Lincoln Co. Minn.	July 5	
2	"	Jenny	41	f	m	Wife	"	"	"						
3	"	Ellen	8	f	s	child	"	"	"						
4	Henriksen	Knud	36	m	m	Farmer	"	"	"				County Lincoln Co., Minn.		
5	"	Kirstine	39	f	m	Wife	"	"	"				May 29-17 -		
6	"	Anton	11	m	s	child	"	"	"						
7	"	Mary Kirstine	10	f	s	"	"	"	"						
8	"	Hansine Petrine	9	f	s	"	"	"	"						
9	"	Elna Kristiane	4	f	s	"	no	no	"						
10	Ossit	Peter	60	m	m	Furniture maker	yes	yes	Norwegian				Municipal Waltonwan Co. Minn.		
11	Orth	Emil	36	m	s	Laborer on farm	"	"	Norwegian				Dist = Watonwan Co., Minn.		
12	Smagje	Lars	35	m	m	Contractor	"	"	Norwegian						
13	"	Synove	37	f	m	Wife	"	"	"						
14	"	Mille	11	f	s	child	"	"	"				dist Columbus Minn		
15	"	Edvin	10	m	s	"	"	"	"				June 12-00		
16	"	Leon	4	m	s	"	no	no	"						
17	Johanson	Gedolf	37	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Norwegian				dist " Port " Dak. Sept 10-		
18	Pedersen	Peder	46	m	m	Conductor	"	"	Norwegian				Postoffice Nothing C. O., Aug 10-		
19	Haltnorth	Otto	55	m	m	Trader	"	"	Norwegian						
20	~~Ahrens~~	~~Alma~~	~~26~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Finnish~~						
21	~~"~~	~~Ester~~	~~5~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~child~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~"~~						
22	"	Georg	4	m	s	"	"	"	"						
23	~~Kopla~~	Tony	23	m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	~~Austrian~~ Croatian						
24	Joelo	Sam	53	m	m	Merchant Tailor	yes	yes	Syrian				Louis Dak Aug 5- 00		
25	Arboe	Thomas	38	m	m	Engineer	"	"	Norwegian						
26	"	Christine Olivia	39	f	m	Wife	"	"	"						
27															
28															
29															
30															

57

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 114

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 11, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf-mute, or person who cannot read, or blind person, or crippled, or otherwise disabled? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		United States citizen			Home Tyler, Lincoln Co. Minn												
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓												
3		✓	✓	✓	✓												
4		✓	✓	✓	~~Home~~ Ruskin Neb												
5		✓	✓	✓	✓												
6		✓	✓	✓	✓												
7		✓	✓	✓	✓												
8		✓	✓	✓	✓												
9		✓		✓	✓												
10		✓		✓	~~Home~~ 497/503 - 6th Street, Milwaukee Wis												
11		✓	✓	✓	~~Home~~ Bonfrey Minn												
12		✓	✓	✓	~~Home~~ Windom Minn												
13		✓	✓	✓	✓												
14		✓	✓	✓	✓												
15		✓	✓	✓	✓												
16		✓	✓	✓	✓												
17		✓		3 Times	~~Home~~ Baltimore Md												
18		✓	✓	1911	~~Home~~ 1924 N. Rogers Ave Chicago Ill										Passport 5795 PC Issued May 29. 1911		
19		✓	✓	✓	~~Home~~ Highland Ave. Newcastle Pa ~~Husband~~ John Ackerman 485 Andover Ave, San Francisco Cal ~~Sister~~												
20		✓	✓	✓	✓												
21		✓	✓	✓	✓												
22		✓	✓	✓	✓												
23		✓	✓	20th 1911 July	~~Home~~ Vineland N.J.												
24		✓	✓	✓	~~Home~~ Utica Ills. Dept of Farmers Distr Co Grayson City Sherman Co Texas												
25		✓	✓	✓	~~Home~~ 68-129th St, New York N.Y.												
26		✓	✓	✓	✓												
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LUSITANIA

I, J. W. Charles Master, of the ....., from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 19 11

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, August 7 AUG 11, 19 11.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pedersen	Thomas.	50		M Married	Shipfitter	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	N.F.A.	Chicago	Ill.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ill	Chicago
2	Odegaard	Sigurd Alfred	11		M Single		yes	yes	American Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Chicago	Ill		Ill	Chicago
3	Olsen	Anton	60		M married	Farmer	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Clifton	Texas	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Texas	Clifton
4	Olsen	Pauline	52		F married	Housewife	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Clifton	Texas	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Texas	Clifton
5	Andersen	John	46		M single	Farmer	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Minneapolis	Minn		Minn	Minneapolis
6	Kjorden	Ole K.	42		M married	Business man	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	N.Y.		N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Granik	Gerbrand O.	54		M married	Farmer	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania			N.D.	Fairmount
8	Granik	Gerhardt A.	25		M Single	Farmer	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania			N.D.	Fairmount
9	Berger	Hans H.	40		M Single	Machinist	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Virginia	Minn		Minn	Virginia
10	Mathiesen	Johan	20		M Single	Chauffer	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Evanston	Ill.		Ill.	Evanston
11	Odegaard	John	59		M married	Merchant	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Brooklyn,	N.Y.		N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Odegaard	Lilla	58		F married	Housewife	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Brooklyn,	N.Y.		N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Cruise	Anna	36		F married		yes	yes	American Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Malta	Ill		Ill	Malta
14	Tjorpen	Martin	40		M Single	Carpenter	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Minot	N.D.		N.D.	Minot
15	Sylliaasen	Martin T.	48		M married	Farmer	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Stanton	N.D.		N.D.	Stanton
16	Simansen	Andrew	66		M married	Farmer	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Yankton	S.D.	Judicial Circuit Court	S.D.	Yankton
17	Simansen	Chris	58		F married	Housewife	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Yankton	S.D.	Dec. 3. 1896	S.D.	Yankton
18	Simansen	Adela	15		F	Servant	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Yankton	S.D.		S.D.	Yankton
19	Ball	Berger	27		M Single	Engineer	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Liverpool	N.Y.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	Liverpool
20	Pryto	Hans H.	57		M married	Business man	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Minneapolis	Minn		Minn	Minneapolis
21	Pryto	Mary	55		F married	Wife	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Minneapolis	Minn		Minn	Minneapolis
22	Larsen	Robert	50		F married		yes	yes	American Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Red River Falls	Minn	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Minn	Red River
23	Bonge	H			M Single	Carpenter	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	U.S.A.	San Francisco,	Cal.		Cal.	San Francisco
24	Aken	Tom Tompson	34		M married	Farmer	yes	yes					Second Judicial Court, State of Minn. for Norman Co.		
25	Lindeland	Jens A.	42		M single	laborer							U.S. Distr. Court. Distr. of Wash.		
26	Jensen	Ole C.	56		M married	Engineer									
27		Karin			F wife	Housework							Superior Court, State of Wash.		
28	Engelshon	Thomas K.			M single	Captain							Sept. 19. 1905		
29		Elmer	5		M single	child									
30															

58

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 11, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
use 1	yes	Self	#50	yes	1894	Ill	Husband Christian Pettersen Chicago Ill 743 Drakeave							no good	no	5	1	Fair	Bl	Norway Christiania
2	yes	Self		yes	1911	Ill	Return to Chicago Ill													
3	yes	Self	$30	yes	1911	Texas	Return to Clifton, Texas.							no	no	5	6	Bk.	Blue	Norway Lyngen
4	yes	Self		yes	1911	Texas	"							"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	yes	Self		yes	1911	Minn	Return to Minneapolis, Minn							"	"	"	5	1	"	"
6	yes	Self		yes	1911	S.D.	Return to Yankton, S.D.													
7	yes	Self		yes	1911	N.D.	Return to Fairmount, N.D.													
8	yes	Self		born in U.S.A.			"													
9	yes	Self		yes	1911	Minn	Return to Virginia, Minn													
10	yes	Self		yes	1911	Ill	Return to Evanston, Ill.													
11	yes	Self		yes	1911	Wis	Return to Brooklyn, N.Y.													
12	yes	Husb.		born in U.S.A.			"													
13	yes	Self		yes	1911	Ill	Husband Georg Cruice Malta, Ill													
14	yes	Self		yes	1911	Minn	Return to Minot, N.D.													
15	yes	Self		yes	1911	S.D.	Return to Yankton, S.D.													
16	yes	Self		yes	1911	S.D.	Return to Yankton, S.D.													
17	yes	Husb.		yes	1911	S.D.	"													
18	yes	Father		born in U.S.A.			"													
19	yes	Self	30	yes	1911	N.Y.	Return to 334 - 41st New York, N.Y.							no	no	no good	no	5	4	Fair Bl. Gr.
20	yes	Self		yes	1911	Minn	Return to Minneapolis, Minn													
21	yes	Husb.		yes	1911	Minn	506 - 2 Ave S.													
22	yes	Self	45	yes	1911	Minn	Husband Nils Larsen Red River Falls, Minn							no	no	no good	no	5	4	Fair Bl. Br.
23	yes	Self		yes	1911	Col.	Return to Denver, Col.													
24		United States Citizen					Home Roads, Benson Co. N.D.													Norway Helgeland
25							Body near Jones Texas													
26		King Co. Oct. 9 18					Home New York city													
27																				
28		King Co. June 27 18					Home New York city													
29																				
30		Pleasure Europe																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Sept, 190 11

at New York

J. McIlhon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

I 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, 27 AUG 11, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Reisner	Jos A.	28		M M	Upholsterer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Örebro	Lisby Edit Ledegården		
2	"	Jenny	28		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother-in-Law "		
3	"	Elsa Sofia	20		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister "		
4	Åkerström	Ernst M	17		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Hernösand		Uncle Emil Åkerström Hernösand	"	Ohio
5	Jakobsson	Jakob A.	18		M S	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	Kalrskoga N.B.		Guardian August Hallman Hällen, Skedevesoby son-in-Law Petrus Nelson	Ia	Madrid
6	Lindbaum Engström	Maja Maja	66		F S	Laundress	"	"	"	"	Piteå N.B.		Uncle Ingemar Nyström	Oreg	North Bend
7	Nyström	Hulda A.	31		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Ingemar Nyström Nykyrko, Piteå	Mich	Rapid River
8	Låthe	Alma J.	18		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Adolf A. Låthe Nyhemmanet, Hafsjö	"	Hemmansvalle
9	Eriksson	Karl Ivar	26		M S	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"		Father Erik Andersons Egghult, Söresbyn	Mass	Worcester
10	Storbacka	Alma	25		F S	Servant	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lenjärvi	Father Gustaf Storbacka Lenjärvi	N.Y.	New York
11	Jahr	Simon	38		M M	Glassblower	"	"	Sweden	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Anders Jahr Gothenburg Sw.	"	"
12	Lahlström	August H.	28		M S	Preacher					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Anders Svensson Nybrostad, Värtafa	Nebr	Lincoln
13	Nilsson	Josef E.	19		M S	Tailor			Sweden		Längenäla Klm.		Father P. L. Nilsson Längenäla,	Ill.	Chicago
14	Johansson	Olga M.	18		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Värola Skbg.		Father Frans Johansson Stegolätten Loberg, Värola	Nebr	Kansa
15	Karlsson	Rud. Hjalmar	19		M S	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"		Father Karl Johansson Nyeholmen, Värola	Ill.	Rockford
16	Varnicke	Johanna M.	40		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Sister Emelia Varnicke Skeresund	Nebr	Kansa
17	Bergqvist	Gurli H. E.	1		F S				"	"	Boo, Stkhm		Father Johan A. Bergqvist Hammarlidden, Lydkyrkogat Stkhm	"	"
18	Danielsson	Pr L.	23		M M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	"	Ludvika, Kopby		Father P. J. Danielsson Ludvika	Ill	Chicago
19	Lundblad	Victor K	30		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Ljusdal, Gevlebg		Uncle Gerda Lundblad Lacke, Vestum	"	Rockford
20	Augustsson	Johan E.	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Erlsby		Mother Hedvig Augusta Eliasson Nyeskrika, Erlsby, Basko, Kimola	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Swanson	John	24		M S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Nikolas Johansson Kowra, Erby, Kimma	N.Y.	Rochester
22	Gryttman	Nils Paul	19		M S	Founder	"	"	Sweden		Brunskog Klm.		Father Nils Gryttman Gryttorp, Edane	Ill	Chicago
23	Johansson	Nils Henning	17		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Arvika		Guardian Adolf Anderson #108 Arvika	"	"
24	~~Magnusson~~	~~Alma~~	19		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	~~Skedby~~		~~Father Magnus Jonsson, Skedby~~	~~Ia~~	~~Anita~~
25	Anderson	Johanna	22		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Fritz Isaksson Granerud, Frostorp	Ia	Anita
26	Elgekand	Karl G. A.	20		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Valkan Klm.	Father Carl Elgekand Fedela, Tibble	Ill	Moline
27	Anderson	Gustaf Hj.	28		M M	Mason	"	"	"	"		Oppeby. Bg	Father Johan Andreson Tånga, Oppeby	"	"
28	Nilsson	Anna C.	26		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"		Söderåkra Klm.	Mother Anna Larsson Söderåkra	"	Chicago
29	Olsson	Anna B.	27		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"		Kalmar	Mother Matilda Jonsson Ofraby, Södertörn	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Nygren	Gertrud V.	22		F S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"		Stockholm	Father G. Nygren Lackeby	"	"

59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 SEP 11, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any such organization, or who is a prostitute or a person coming for an immoral purpose, or who has been deported as an alien who had become a public charge, or who has been deported at any time as an assisted alien, or who was in the United States in violation of any law thereof, or who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who is a professional beggar, or who is a vagrant, or who is an anarchist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who is a polygamist, or who advocates or teaches the practice of polygamy, or who is coming in pursuance of any prearranged plan or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No	— —	Brother Elis H. Reisner 53 63/4th New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	brown	brown	None	Sweden	Enebyberg
2	"	Husband	"	"	— —	Brother-in-Law "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Jungstedt
3	"	Self	$25	"	— —	Brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Ostgöta
4	"	"	$16	"	— —	Father Ernst Akerstrom 39 Clinton str. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	blue	"	"	Hemsjö Nederkalix
5	Wife	Son	$25	"	— —	Aunt Albertina Jakobsson Route 2 Box 108 Gaylord Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	R.P.B. Ranua
6	Husband	Son	$35	"	— —	Son Bernhard Lundbohm Box 551 North Bend Oreg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grizzly	gray	"	"	N.P.B. Vikajo
7	Wife	Self	$25	No. 1906	1896 Escanaba Mich. —	Friend Daniel Aberg Uncle Magnus Ryvel Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	Y.N. "
8	"	"	$250	No	— —	Uncle J. G. Froberg Hermansville Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	gray	"	"	Forsbacka
9	"	"	$25	"	— —	Sister Anna Anderson 845 Morgan Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Finland	Lappfjärd
10	Wife	"	$25	No	1904 1903 Hoboken N.J.	Sister Anna Nelson 211 W. 109th str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Sweden	Segerbacka
11	"	"	$50	No	1902 Shenandoah Pa. 1911 New York N.Y.	Friend Mr. Edwards 710 Union ave. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	gray	"	"	Lekeryd Yttergärda
12	"	"	$50	No	1901 1911 Lincoln Nebr.	Home 2412 Washington ave. Lincoln Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Hagadala Ekby
13	Wife	"	$25	No	— —	Sister Anna Nelson 909 Belmont ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	Långshäla Ekeryd
14	"	"	$25	"	— —	Friend John F. Borell Box 62 Kanona Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	"	Varpla Skog
15	"	"	$25	"	— —	Brother Oskar Carlson 239 5 ave. Rockford Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	Loss of end of left finger Left hand	"	" "
16	"	"	$50	"	— —	Brother John Borell Box 62 Kanona Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	None	"	Edåga Skog
17	"	Uncle	—	"	— —	Uncle John F. Borell "	Admitted by U.S. Cir. Ct. 11-7- Certif. dated Aug 15/11 before U.S. Consul W. Hartman at Stockholm Sweden													Lacka Sthlm
18	Wife	Self	$25	"	— —	Friend Ferdinand Hedling 1016 Sedgwick str. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray	"	"	Ludvika Kopparb.
19	"	"	$25	"	— —	Brother-in-law Carl Kaiser 480 Main str. Rockford Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Hanebo Elfsborg
20	"	"	$25	"	— —	Uncle John Christeson 7908 Yale Park ave. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	gray	"	"	Orbyt Falsberg
21	"	"	$25	No	1905 Cleveland Ohio 1910	Friend & Rel. Mr. Gleason Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	—	"	" "
22	"	"	$25	No	—	Friend Hulda Johnson 3306 N. Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Brynsberg Venjan
23	"	"	$25	"	— —	Friend Hulda Johnson "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Norrkalmstad Vena
24	"	"	$25	"	— —	Uncle John Carlson Sante Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Forsbacka Elfsborg
25	Wife	Self	$25	No	1905 Jamestown N.Y. 1911 Pa.	Friend Mrs. Victor Anderson Sante, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Hair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Frösved Elfsborg
26	"	"	$50	No	— —	Uncle Albin Gustus 903 13th ave. Moline Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gray	"	"	Dalhem Skog
27	"	"	$25	"	— —	Friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Oppeby Söderhamn
28	"	"	$25	"	— —	Father J. Swanson 1322 Wabansia str. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Skog
29	"	"	$40	"	— —	Husband Edward Olson 279 Hemerham str. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Hälsingland Hedeby
30	"	"	$25	"	— —	Friend " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Skog

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1911,
at New York

J. Mullen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 190 1/

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, 27 AUG 11, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fagerström	Anna	28		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle A. Fagerström,	N.Y.	New York
2	West	Ida	38		F.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Carl West	"	East Lynn
3	Pettersson	Tyra	27		F.	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Klackeberga	Father Nicholaus Pettersson,	"	"
4	Rickenberg	Gust.	45		M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Gust. Johnson,	Pa	Sheffield
5	"	Anna	38		M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Daughter Mother	"	"
6	"	Alice	2		F.		"	"	"	"			Grandfather "	"	"
7	Bäckestrand	John Folke	19		M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Sandsjö	Father K. J. A. Bäckestrand,	Ill	Chicago
8	"	Karl Algot	18		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father P. L. Eriman	"	"
9	Friman	Hjalmar, L.	27		M.	"	"	"	"	"	Sundbyberg	Sthlm	Father Maria Pettersson	N.Y.	Jamestown
10	Mattson	Andrew	28		M.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Josefina Eriksson	Wash	Tacoma
11	Eriksson	Johan. H.	18		M.	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Borgsjö	Sthlm	"	"
12	Pettersson	August	27		M.	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father E. M. Andersson,	Ind	Hammond
13	Bovin Bovin	Gustaf	18		M.	Painter	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Ka. Malma Sömt	Brother Gustaf Bovin	N.Y.	Saugerties Bridge
14	Ferne	Stefan. V.	29		M.	Mach. Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father Gust. Persson	"	Brooklyn
15	Person	Karl	24		M.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Stobyg. Krist.	Father Karl Person	Kan.	Hansa
16	"	Karolina	20		F.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kvarka	Father Karl Person	Minn.	Audubon
17	Hansson	Maria	21		F.	"	"	"	Finland	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Albert Hansson,	N.Y.	Seneca Falls
18	Carlson	Ernest. W.	24		M.	Farmlaborer	"	"	Sweden	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father C. G. Svensson	Minn.	Foreston
19	"	Emil. G.	16		M.		"	"	"	"	Sweden	Visingsö	Father Oskar Larsson,	"	Hennepin
20	"	Erik, A.	16		M.	14-34322 8/4/34	"	"	"	"			Father C. G. Svensson	"	Foreston
21	Petersson	Gustaf	31		M.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Gust Pettersson	Mass	Boston
22	Swan	Hilda	23		F.	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Otto Lowe	N.Y.	Jamestown
23	Forsberg	Emelia. J.	27		F.		"	"	"	"	Sweden	Ungerd Sthlm	Father August Forsberg	N.D.	Cooperstown
24	Lennström	Edit	16		F.		"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Mother Sivan Lenpetrom	Ill	Chicago
25	Danielson	Ida	30		F.	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Kajsa Jonasson	In	Estherville
26	"	Gustafva	27		F.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sölje. "	"	"
27	Lundin	Erik	8		M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Enviken	Guardian Erik Gust Jansson,	Kans	Clay Center
28	Karlsson	Karl, H.	19		M.		"	"	"	"	"	Torsjö Klm	Father J. Andersson	Mich	Escanaba
29	Johnson	Selma Aug.	27		F.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Skedsjö Klm	Sister in law Ester Eriksson	Wash	Seattle
30	"	Arvid Son	7		M.	29-22637 9/8/35	"	"	"	"			Forget 2. Nephs.	"	"

60

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 120

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 11, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	No	1894	New York	Lake Augusta Fagerstrom	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	brown	three	None	Sweden	Carlskrona
2	No	"	$20	No	1911	New York	Friend John Dykeby, 526 Summer st. W. Lynn, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Klen
3	"	"	$25	No	—	—	Home. Boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Lillydal
4	"	"	$30	Yes	1887	Sheffield Pa.	Home. Sheffield, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Skoga
5	"	"		"	1911	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Jonkpg
6	"	"		Born in U.S.A.			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	Sweden	Sheffield Pa
7	Yes	"	$30	No	—	—	Uncle Claes Johnson 1243 Kinzie ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Skepplaget
8	"	"	$30	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Jonkpg.
9	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Cousin Anna Danielson 21 Hedgrave. Jamestown, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Vadstena Ed.
10	SP	"	$30	Yes	1906	Tacoma Wash	Friend Andrew Lon 1322 South Lake st. Tacoma Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Silen
11	SP	"	$24	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Yttergarn
12	No	"	$25	Yes	1906	Hammond Ind	Friend E. Eriksson 239 Sylvester ave. Hammond Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	"	"	"	Kloma
13	Yes	"	$30	No	1911	—	Uncle Otto Bowen 2800 Auger st. Inspiration Bridge Mt	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Lotta Modena
14	No	"	$50	"	—	—	Friend E. Ellerssen 290 Flatbush ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	"	"	Vetlanda
15	Yes	"	$25	"	—	—	Friend J. Harell Kansas Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Lysekil
16	"	MD	$28	"	—	—	Uncle Petter E. Andersson Box 3 Audubon, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Sigtuna
17	No	"	$18	Yes	1906	Sing Sing N.Y.	Friend Mary Lowe. Box 446 Tarrytown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Finland	Lojsvik
18	Yes	MD	$25	"	1905	Yonkers	Uncle Fred Swanston, Box 11 Forestburg, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Tranemo
19	Yes	MD	$25	No	1911	Ville Id	Uncle Ethan Lundquist 2827 Bryant ave. Minneapolis Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Jonkpg.
20	Yes	MD	$25	"	—	—	Uncle Fred Swanson. Box 11. Forestburg, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	$60	No	1905	Boston Mass	Sister Agda Sjögren Woodland Crypt Hill, Dyton, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kisa
22	Yes	MD	$25	"	1911	Town Mass	Cousin Alma Hanson Johannasstr. Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lt. Ede
23	Yes	MD	$25	No	—	—	Uncle Albert Forsberg R.R. 2. Box 49 Coopersburk, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Skepplaget
24	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1907	Boston Mass	Aunt Tilda Svensson 2021 N. 20th Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	Sweden	Ytterhogdal
25	"	3	$30	"	1911	Cisco, Cal.	Father 983-10th st. Estherville Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ytterhogdal
26	"	3	30	"	1903	Estherville Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Ytterhogdal
27	"	3	$25	No	1911	ville Iowa	Friend Anders Johnson R.F.D. Clay Center, Ks.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Emmaboda
28	"	MD	$25	"	—	—	Uncle Adel Delgri 330 Stevenson ave. Escanaba Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Tornhall
29	"	SP	$25	"	—	—	Husband Carl Johnson 3424-28th ave. S. Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Klen
30	"	"		"	—	—	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kalmar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 190 11

at New York

J. McCullen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, 27 AUG 11, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gustafsson	Oskar	37		M M	Skogsarbetare	"	"	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Toccoa, Ga	Wife Gundrid Gustafsson	Ga	Toccoa
2	Svensson	E. O. Arvid	16		M S	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Långaryd	Father J. A. Svensson	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Lindbäck	Elsa, R. S.	15		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father P. G. Lindbäck	"	"
4	Holm	R. Adolf H.	19		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hogsjö Långaryd Father J. Andersson	"	"
5	Sundling	Fredr.	20		M S	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	Borås NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Gabriel Andersson	Minn	Minneapolis
6	Carlson	Albert	24		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Rockford NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ill	Father Alfr. Carlsson, Rydsa	Ill	Rockford
7	Duneberg	Carl	24		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father G. L. Duneberg, Rydsa	"	"
8	Magnusson	Carl J.	29		M S	Hodbonker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ind.	Mother Carolina Swan, Norrahammar	Ind	Hammond
9	Johansson	Signe M.	21		F M	Urmakerska	"	"	"	"	IN HOSPITAL ORIENTANGEL 18-348766-9/23-12		Father L. Blomberg, Sweden Sörderum	Ill	Chicago
10	Svensson	Elsa, L.	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Father Alfred Svensson, Jönköping	"	"
ADMITTED 11	Johansson	Johan A.	15		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Father C. J. Johansson, Torperum	"	"
12	Knoell	Carl Gust	20		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Jönköping	Father Knoell, Sweden Jönköping	"	"
13	Skoglund	Anna G.	25		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Jönköping	Mother Maria Skoglund, Jönköping	"	"
14	Larsson	Lars Gustaf	21		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ulmaryd	Father Carl Larsson, Skerbo Ulmaryd	Ill	Chicago
15	Johnsson	Wilhelmina	29		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago Ill		Father John Johnson, Svenneslå Ahlsjöholm	Wis	Mil
16	Nelson	Carl A.	20												
17	Samuelsson	Karl J.	18												
18	Peterson	Carl W.	27												
19	Carlsson	Emil	21												
20	Johansson	Anna K.	22		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Karlskoga	Father John E. Johnson, Robbelad	Ill	Chicago
21	Knutsson	Knut H.	19		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Robbelad	Father Alfred Knutsson, Robbelad	Minn	Minneapolis
22	"	Ruth B. Swift	21		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
23	Palm	Edith	19												
24	Peterson	Hertha	18												
25	Johnson	John G.	40		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. Minneapolis NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father in law Emmel Karlsson, Ruenda Robbele	Minn	Minneapolis
26	"	Hilda H. wife	30		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		Father	"	"
27	Persson	Arvid E.	20												
28	Carlson	August	20								1-420597 (108) 12-18 NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Lars Svein, Wenne Bjornsberg	Mass	Brockton
29	Green	Axel	32		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. Boston		Father Anders Sjunsen, Norway Bergen	Mass	Brockton
30	Sjunsen	Johan	17		M S	Servant	"	"	Norway	"	Norway Bergen				

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 122

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 11, *190*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	self	$45		1906	Falla	Friend C. H. Johnsons					Good	No	5	7	Fair	blond	blue	None	Sweden	Hälgryd
2	"	$20	No	1911	Iowa. Ga	Uncle Allapaha Ga	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Intepg.
3	"	$30	"	—	—	Uncle John Anderson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Langfryd
4	"	$25	"	—	—	38 Kunde str Aberdeen Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	gray	"	"	Intepg.
5	"	$25	No	1905	Fergus	Home: Underwood R. 3.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Barnö
6	"	$35	"	1911	Falls, Minn	Box 37 Fergus Falls, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Elfsborgs
7	"	$25	"	1906	Rockford Ill	Friend John Anderson 1629 Columbia ave. Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kroppa
8	"	$60	"	1907	Hammond Ind.	Friend Hans Lindberg 3 Duby str Hammond Ind.	Never	Never	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Hemse
9	"	$25	No	1911	"	Husband from Johansson 5053 Nokomis ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Lolberga
10	"	$35	"	—	Name	Friend Oskar Hjeberg 1447 Hermosa ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Klen
11	"	$25 above	"	—	—	Brother Emil Johnsson 2523 Leyland ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Tegahult
12	"	$50	"	—	—	Spring Erik Lidberg, Hennepin Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	Klen
13	"	$50	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Vanskapunna
14	self	$250	No	—	—	Uncle Swante Lazesson 1228 Clarke ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Inkpg.
15	yes	self	$75	yes	1907	Chicago	Friend Johnson 1675 Hall st 952 Oak St, Chicago Ill						5	6				none	Sweden	Fodelgard
16																				Inkpg.
17																				
18																				
19							(Anna Johanson 1075 Ave H Chicago)													
20	Yes	self	$20	no			Friend Alfred Svensson 90 Cass Augustana, 1075 Ave H, South Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-6	fair	brown	blue	—	none	Sweden	Asarum
21	Children		$10				Sister Miss Agnes Balstrom 1075 Ave H, South Chicago Ill													
22	"	"	$15				Jennette Ave. S. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5½	"	blond	"	"	"	Nobbelo
23																				
24																				
25	Yes	self	$150	Yes	1892 1911	Minneapolis Minn	Home 4514 Bryant Ave South Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-9	fair	brown	blue	—	none	Sweden	6 Illinois
26	"	husband	—	"	1907 1911	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nobbelo
27																				
28																				
29	No Yes	self	$60	Yes	1911	Brockton Mass	Sister Miss Anna Gellstrom Brockton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	fair	brown	blue	—	none	Sweden	Wisconsin Wexiö
30	Yes	"	$100	No			Uncle Konst J. Sable Ambrose ND	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2½	"	fair	"	"	"	Norway	Bergen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. W. Edwards, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. W. Edwards
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1914,
at Lad York

J. P. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 190 1

at New York

J. McCullen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, 27 AUG 11, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Berg	Per Erik	19	M.	S.	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ko. Gerleby	Father Erik Berg Kobodarna Laftar g. Lundberg	Ore.	Ashland
2	Lundberg	Fanny E.	20	F.	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Nederluleå	Svartbyfader Kristoffer Wallgren	Mo.	Kansas City
3	Wallgren	Ingeborg	23	F.	S.	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Råneå N.D.	Father Johan Jonsson Rånäs	"	"
4	Johnson	Carl O.	23	M.	S.	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lestorp	Father Johan Jonsson	Conn.	Norwich
5	Ström	Arvid, A. E.	18	M.	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Skiseryd	Father C. Ström	Ill.	Moline
6	Leaf	Knut	22	M.	S.	Fiber	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jkpg	Flaghult	Rydaholm	"
7	Johansson	Karl Fog.	18	M.	S.	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Rockford	Father J. P. Höfstrom	"	"
8	Rosén	Josef Ludvig V.	19	M.	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Lanaskede	Kisa Father Johan Karlsson	Ill.	Geneva
9	Dahlström	John A.	20	M.	S.		"	"	"	"	"	Jkpg	Tapetfabr. Lanaskede Brunn Father A. Rosén	Ind.	Clarks Hill
10	Lundberg	Alma	20	F.	S.	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Lammaryd	Jkpg Lammaryd Father J. E. Ahlström	Ill.	Chicago
11	Svensson	Algot	16	M.	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Nacka Stkhm	Hjortsbergsgat 6 Grandfather Nils Thorén	"	
12	Larsson	Lars V.	24	M.	S.		"	"	"	"	"	Ingatorp	Jönköping Brunnsgatan Mother Lotta Carlson	Mass.	Stillwater
13	Svedlund	A. Mathilda	22	F.	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Virings	Jkpg Torp. Ingegerg Virings Father L. Johnsson	Ill.	Altona
ADMITTED 14	Carlsson	John D.	22	M.	S.	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jerfsö	Gerleby Bygatan Bjuråker Mother Hanna Svedlund	S. D.	Vermillion
ADMITTED 15	"	Annie	20	F.	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Svärdsjö	Kpg. Lindby Svärdsjö Mother Inga Karlsson	Kas.	Hutchinson
ADMITTED 16	"	Edith	17	F.	S.		"	"	"	"	"	Hyttsveryd	Jkpg C. Mo. Stockaryd		
ADMITTED 17	"	Jenny	14	F.	S.		"	"	"	"	"				
ADMITTED 18	"	Ester	12	F.	S.		"	"	"	"	"				
ADMITTED 19	"	Emmy	9	F.	S.		"	"	"	"	"				
20	~~Isolano~~	~~Sebastiano~~	~~22~~												
21	"	Daisy	25												
22	"	Harry													
23	Hanson	Otelia	32	F.	S.	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ast Stamford Conn		brother John A Hanson Riverside Boston	Conn.	Stamford
24	Hansson	Anna Ahlvid	18	F.	S.		"	"	"	"	Sweden Boston		father	"	"
25	Svensson	Anna	29	F.	S.		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ast Stamford Conn		father August Svensson Gronvinge Eland	"	"
26	Svensson	Hilda	27	F.	S.	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brockton Mass		father Hamilton Julian Pastorp Hovs	Mass.	Brockton
27	"	Johan	6	M.	S.	child	no	no	"	"	Sweden Hovs		father	"	"
28															
29															
30															

16-9265-9/13/39-505

62

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

124

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 1, 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Uncle	$25.00				Uncle Erik Berg Holland Grey Uncle A. A. Anderson 2536 Jefferson St. Kansas City Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	brown	dark	None	Sweden	Nora Gevelg
2	"	"	$25.00				Uncle Bert E. Ryanson 209 Lafayette Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Rönes S.
3	"	"	$25.00				Sister Emma Jakobson 154 Washington St. Brockton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Gef. B. Sorestorp Alfsby
4	No	Self	$25	No			Sister Kajs A. Beckström 813-42 St. Moline Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Fladsyd Elmar
5	No	Sister	$25	No			Uncle Albin Gustus 903 15th Ave. Moline, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	V. Eneby Östyttc
6	No	Self	$25	Yes	1909	Moline Ill.	Uncle Johan Svenson Box 50 Geneseo Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lagnaskede
7	No	Uncle	$25.00	No			Uncle Gotaf Svensson Clarks Hill Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Lanneda Jutpg.
8	[illegible]	"	$25.00	[illegible]			Sister Augusta Skytte 3735 N. Halsted Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Skarfd Stolen
9	Yes	Sister	$25.00	"			Cousin Emil Lundberg 215 Cedar St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	"	"	Ingetorp Jutpg.
10	"	Half Brother	$25	"			Brother Oskar Svenson c/o Stillwater Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Thimgatorp Jutpg.
11	No	Brother	$25	"			Uncle Andrew Svenson Box 64 Altona Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Bjugsätter Gevelg.
12	No	Uncle	$25	"			Cousin Carl Anderson Jennifer Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Indapet
13	No	Cousin	$25	"			Brother-in-Law C. Elvers Jr. Windsor, Ks.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Hyltebarg Jutpg.
14	No	Brother-in-Law	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
20																				
21																				
22																				
23	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	Stamford Conn	mother Kristina Gibson 15 Rosebank Ave. Stamford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	fair	dark blue	—	none	Sweden	Bortad
24	✓	✓	yes	✓	1895 98	Gardner Mass	grandmother ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	✓	✓	✓	Hov Skonunge Island
25	✓	✓	yes	✓	1907 11	Stamford Conn	friend ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	
26	S ✓	✓	yes	yes	1903 10	Brockton Mass	husband John Svenson 52 Friend Lives Brockton Mass mans father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-5	fair	brown	✓	✓	✓	Hov
27	S ✓	mother	no	no			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1911
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, August 27 AUG 11, 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Andresen	Thorstein	19	11	M	Single Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Asgovik	Father Mr Andresen	Ill	Chicago
2	Olsen	Abel	38	11	M	married Mechanic	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Straumen	Father Martin Olsen Myrvold	Ill	Chicago
3	Olsen	Anfan	32	11	M	married Mechanic	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Straumen	" "	Ill	Chicago
4	Borresen	Martha	17	11	F	Single Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Biri	Father Martin Borresen Biri	S.D.	Yankton
5	Drager	Helga	25	11	F	married Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hes	Father Johannes Drager Hes, Hedemarken	S.D.	Yankton
	Johansen	Lars	69	11	M	Single Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Ringsaker	Brother Jorgen Lykaasen Ringsaker	S.D.	Yankton
7	Nielsen	Magnus	35	11	M	Single Mechanic	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Korsens	Father Niels Jensen Strandgade 10, Korsens	Kans	Rodgers
8	Olsen	Nanny	19	11	F	Single Housemaid	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiania	Father Ole O. Olsen Rockholmsgt 40, Kristiania	Kans	Rodgers
9	Olsen	Solbliz	17	11	F	Single Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Kristiania	Kristiania	" "	Kans	Rodgers
10	Hamdal	Arne	22	11	M	Single Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brummundal	Father Mathias Hamdal Brummundal	Minn	Thief River
11	Johansen	John	55	11	M	Married Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Norway	Father Elias Johansen Kristiania	Wis	Brodhead
12	Ruidi	Sivert	25	11	F	Single Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Ostre-Slidre	Father Knut Ruidi Ostre Slidre	Wis	Marshfield
13	Olsen	Halvdan	17	11	M	Single Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hedemarken	Father Mathias Thoven Espen, Hedemarken	Colo	Clifton
14	Olsen	Berthe	16	11	F	Single Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hedemarken	" "	Colo	Clifton
15	Vass	Marie	33	11	F	Single	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Rakkestad	Rakkestad	Father Torger Olsen Tvd Sevesjagen Rakkestad	Ill	Ruthland
16	Christiansen	Bjarne	27	11	M	married Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kristiania	Father Christian Christiansen	Iowa	Decorah
17	Pedersen	Gunder	19			S. Farm Labr					Norway	Aaseral	Friend Ner. Tellefsen Laestal Aaseral	born	Bloomfield
18	Tjolsen	Karl	18			" "						Eiker	Friend Tjol Olsen Lyndal	Leeds	N Dak
19	Tjorn	Peder G.	29			Dr Painter						Chr Lands	Wife Pauline Tjorn 102 Chr. s der Gade Chr Lands	Dist	Blaeveland
20	Stiansen	Engebret Helene	35			Fr Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Arendal	Husband Knud Stiansen Arendal		My New York
21	Krogh 99635/298	Leif Kr.	14			Fr Laborer							Brother Knud Krogh Arendal		Cal Berkeley
22	Lohnia	Alice Kingdon	19			Fr Servant							Sister Cornelia Lohnia Arendal		With Parents
23	Knudsen	Kristine	47			Fr Sheeper							Cousin Peder Johnsen Arendal		My New York
24	Hallenborg	John Leonard	21			Dr Gardener			Sweden		Sweden	Laastad	Mother Emilie Hallenborg Copenhagen		Florida
25	Olsen	Lorents	26			Fr Labr			Norway		Norway	Maalaness	Father Ole Olsen Laastad	N.Y.	Parkhill
26	Hoyem	Anders	47			Dr Farmer						Bygnesset	Wife Anna Hoyem Maalaness	Minn	Underwood
27	Soren	Annathon	20			Fr Labr						Arnoso	Father Hingsoir Bygnesset	S.D.	Naples
28	Skadberg	Kristine	28			Fr Servant							Father Peter Soren Arnoso	Ills	Chicago
29	Severudde	Sarah	33								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Father Peder Skadberg Sogneund	Ills	Chicago
30	Sivertsen	Olene	23			Fr Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stavanger	Mother Cora Severike Hats		Hartley
													Aunt Lena Sivertsen Oldelsgaden 53 Stavanger	N.Y.	Brooklyn

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

29 63

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

126

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 11, *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Know in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$15	No			Uncle Kristian Pettersen 7-436 Drake St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Gjövik
2	Yes	Self	$15	Yes	1905	1907 N.Y.	friend Gunnar Gundersen 3859 B Bernhard St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skedsmo
3	Yes	Self	$15	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skedsmo
4	Yes	Self	$15	no			Brother Berger Borresen Yankton S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Biri
5	Yes	Self	$20	no			Husband Karl Christiansen Bemarod, N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Lesja
6	Yes	Self	$15	no			Brother Andreas Simonsen Yankton, S.D.	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Ringsaker
7	Yes	Self	$15	no			Brother Berg Strain 314, Whitmore Lodge City, Kan.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Denmark	Horsens
8	Yes	Self	$30	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Kristiania
9	Yes	Self	$25	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Kristiania
10	Yes	Self	$30	no			Friend Nils Hansen Eagle River Falls, Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Brunnudal
11	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1907	Wis	Return to Brooklyn, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Gudbrandsdal
12	Yes	Self	$25	no			Friend Ole Hansen 46 ave Hanfield Ill. Brother Gunfred Eskeland Uncle Gjeton Olsen Clifton, Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Selbo
13	Yes	Self	$15	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Eidsmarke
14	Yes	Self	$30	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	none	Norway	Eidsmarke
15	Yes	Self	$25	no			Friend Kristian Birk Rushland, Wisc. Box 45 Spirel.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Rakkestad
16	Yes	Self	$15	No				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Bergen
17	"	"	$20	No			Brother Asmund Nilsen Box 161 Bloomfield Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Aaserals
18	"	"	$15	"			Brother Ole P. Pederson Leeds N. Dak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Eiker
19	"	"	$20	Yes	1907	Cleveland	Bro-in-law P. Pederson 5207 Franklin Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	Aardal
20	Yes	self	$15	no			Friend T. Nilsen 822-40th St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Norway	Arendal
21	No	mother	no				friend T. N. Nilsen 2221-10th St. Berkeley Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	blue	"	"	"
22	No	self	$10				brother C. C. Fraser 941-22nd Ave Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Molands
23	No	"	$20	"			Sister-in-law Josephine Johnson 941-22nd Ave Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	blue	"	"	Trondem
24	No	"	$35	"			Uncle Ole Hallenborg The Castle Parkhill N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Fair	"	"	"	Bastad
25	Yes	"	$25	"			Cousin Hans Olsen Underwood Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Quitenvik
26	"	"	$25	Yes	1911 1907	Wash.	Friend Andrew Nilsen Naples S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	"	Byneset
27	"	"	$25	No			Brother Claus Coren 3747 Armitage Ave Chicago	Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Orkdal
28	"	"	$25	Yes	1903 1911	Chicago	Friend Herman Nurstad 1311 Milwaukee Ave Chicago	Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Brown	"	"	"	Skadberg
29	"	"	$40	"	1903 1909	Dak. Territories	Brother Peder Severtsike Stanley N.Dak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	"	"	"	Vats
30	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother Charles Sivertsen 247 60th St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Skudsnes

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. G. W. Shurlds Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Shurlds
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

J J Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Prepaid 7 1 S. S. ~~Campania~~ LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, Aug. 26 to AUG 11, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Helin	Lempi	21	1	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Nakkila	Father Erkki Helin, Pomark	Mass.	Norwood
2	Saltsinen	Anna	33	1	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Lappi	Lon Frans Iglivinen, Rivirta, Lappi.	Minn.	Virginia?
3	Tuominala	Laimi	17		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Pomark	Father John Tuominala Pomark	Mass.	Ashburnham
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

64

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21
11F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 128

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 11, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or hospital under contract to care for same, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Sister, $25	No.	—	—	—	Sister Olga Anttila, 41 Chapel st. Norwood, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	light	light	blue	None	Finland	Pomark
2	no	do	$20	no	—	—	Sister Maria Sowers, 149 Washington st. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dk brown	brown		do	do	Muajoki
3	yes	self	$30	—	—	—	Aunt Alli Laitinen, 426 High St. Ishpeming Mich	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	—	blue	—	—	Pomark
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Charles, Master (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept., 19 11
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Pool, 27 AUG 11, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bregman	Henoch	17		M.	S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Revon	Father Shatkus Bregman Chelodna 37 Warschau.	Pa	Lehigh
2	Bauer X	Samuel	20		"	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Simon Bauer Grindelallee 65 Hamburg	"	"
3	Gitel	Emanuel	21		"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilna	Father Abraham Gitel	Pa	Lehigh
4	Thee	Rudolf	30		"	"	Carpenter	"	"	Russia	German	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Wilhelm Thee	Pa	Brooklyn
5	Maris	Isi	20		"	"	Merchant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dobrzyn	Father Rochel Rousia Mother Rachman Maris	"	New York
6	Faulstich	Minnie	21		F.	"	Servant	"	"	Prussia	German	Prussia	Erfurt	Father Dobrzyn Gabr. Faulstich East St 32 Erfurt	Minn	Winona
7	~~Habwirth~~	~~Otto~~	~~60~~													
8	~~Kitaj~~	~~Rosie~~	~~20~~		~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~Seamstress~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Lapkanon~~	~~Mother Bodane Kitaj~~ Father Boetman Kottla	~~Pa~~	~~New York~~
9	Segall	Russel	23		M.	S.	Stroije	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Przeworsk	Grand-father Przeworsk	Pa	New York
10		Arie	1		M.	S.	Infant	No	No	"	"	"	"	Wife Sonie Ruchman	Mass	Lawrence
11	Ruchman	Mordsch	38		M.	M.	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kosno	Father Aron Selechin	"	Lynn
12	Gelechin	Israel	20		M.	S.	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Szumsk	Father-in-law Itzig Gelesin	"	Boston
13	Isakesis	Golde	22		F.	M.	Stroije	"	"	"	"	"	Stepin	Mother Stepin nee Wojozulas	"	Lawrence
14	Wojozulas	Wiktus	18		M.	S.	Farmlabr	No	No	"	Lithuanian	"	Merkinis	Father Merkinis Bethant Str		
15	Wallenozius	Anna	18		F.	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Andrusaite	Bethant Str Andrusaite Wife Manche Schechtman	R.I.	Providence
16	~~Schechtman~~	~~Aron~~	~~44~~		~~M.~~	~~M.~~	~~Blacksmith~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~"~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~"~~	~~Bernatej~~	Bethant Str Bernatej Mother		
17		Bella	17		F.	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Ettel Pidetski		
18	Sidereki	Mendel	41		M.	M.	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sepestein	Bethant Str Sepestein Mother	Mass	Chelsea
19		Marie	16		M.	S.	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father-in-law Josus Wetzneg	"	Brighton
20	Meszpis	Jusapis	27		M.	M.	Farm Labr	No	No	"	Lithuanian	"	Solentu	Uncle Solentu		
21	Ferwicz	Stanislaw	3		M.	S.										
22		Augustin	9		M.	S.	Child									
23		Nikodemus	8		M.	S.										
24	Surawski	Chaim	61		M.	M.	Labr	Yes	Yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kluszyce	Wife Dine Surawski	Conn	New Haven
25	Miller	Chaje Ette	45		F.	Wife	Stroije	No	No	"	"	"	Zlota	Father Lazi Gudalowski	Mass	Boston
26		Jakob	12		M.	S.	Labr							Grand-father Sora Zlota		
27		Malke	9		F.	S.	Child									
28		Louel	6		M.	S.	2-179730 (505)									
29		Heine	4		M.	S.	11-350903-11-9-42									
30		Jelde	2		F.	S.										

14 3/4 passages of effects of passengers from Russia have been disinfected under my supervision

Thos Deere
Deputy American Consul
Liverpool

65

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 130

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 1, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$37	No	-	-	Friend Cornelius Steffens Dubuque Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	DK	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Reson.
2	"	"	$20	"	-	-	Friend Daughter Steffens Ready Theo. Collage Dubuque	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	DK	-	Blue	-	"	Liplip
3	"	"	$26	"	-	-	Friend Cornelius Steffens Dubuque Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	DK	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Wilna
4	"	"	$35	Yes	1906 1911	Brooklyn	Home 19 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	"	"	Russia	Krempdorf
5	"	"	$35	Yes	1902 1909	New York	Uncle Boni Ithyn 3 Strong Place New York L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Russia	Dotzyn
6	"	Uncle	$12	No	-	-	Uncle William Kolucek Watson Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Russia	Erfurt
7							Brother Schmuel Zitaj 224 East 4th St New York L.I.														
8	Yes	Brother	$3	No			Husband Morris Degan 1295 4th St New York L.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Postawer
9	Yes	Husband	$2	No	-	-	Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Pheoios
10	Yes	Father	-	-	-	-	Brother Max Ruchman 76 Delaw St New Bedford Mass							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	Yes	Brother	$6	-	-	-	Uncle Pinchas Rosenblatt 15 Lynan St Lynn Mass							5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Homo
12	Yes	Uncle	$5	-	-	-	Husband Betl Bschezis 20 Rochester St Boston Mass							5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Izmusk
13	Yes	Husband	$3	-	-	-	Uncle Martin Silon 66 Chesnut St Lawrence Mass							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Stefin
14	Yes	Uncle	$1	-	-	-	Bro-in-law Martins Haladzimas 11½ Allen St Lawrence Mass							4	11	"	Fair	"	"	"	MetKines
15	Yes	Bro-in-law	$20	-	-	-	Bro-in-law 44 Brown St Providence R.I.							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Andrusaite
16	Yes	Bro-in-law	$X	-	-	-	Uncle							5	6	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Beanwicz
17	"	Uncle	-	-	-	-	Son Joseph Siderski 83 William St Chelsea Mass							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	No	Son	Yes	No	-	-	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Depestein
19	"	Brother	-	-	-	-	Bro-in-law Kazimirus Cetcewicz 5 Lincoln St Brighton Mass							4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	No	Bro-in-law	$15	-	-	-	Father							5	6	"	"	"	Carpenter Bycicle	"	Colcutu
21	No	Father	-	-	-	-								4	11	"	"	"	None	"	"
22	No	"	-	-	-	-								-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	No	"	-	-	-	-	Son Ochlecime Ourawski Married Children Uncle 51 Washington Ave New Haven Conn							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	Yes	Son	$38	-	-	-	Husband M. Miller 213 B. Ave Boston Mass							5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Kuzyze
25	Yes	Husband	$16	-	-	-	Father							5	1	DK	"	"	"	"	Zlatopol
26	Yes	Father	-	-	-	-								4	10	Med	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	-	-	-	-								-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	"	"	-	-	-	-								-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	"	"	-	-	-	-								-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	"	"	-	-	-	-								-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 19 11
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

J McCullen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

131

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from L'pool, 27 AUG 11, 19

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mieteliniche	Josef	21		M s	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Klaucnetz.	Mother Gawlanpia Metelinitzke Klaucnetz Podolsk	born	Stonington
2	Becker	Otto	22		M s	Engineer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	Father Ernst Becker Rautse Germany	Wife	New York
3	~~Thomasin~~	~~Melkor~~	~~26~~		~~M s~~	~~Labr~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Poland~~	~~Polish Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Buffalo~~	~~Father Emperor Goldmacht~~	~~Wife~~	~~Albany~~
4	Stepanski	Elia	33		M s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Woladerki	Wife Este Stepanski Woladerki	born	Hartford
5	Mekel	Rivke	28		F m	Wife	No	No	"	"	"	Autonewka	Mother in Law Este Mekel Autonewka	Mass	Boston
6	"	Berl	9		M s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand-mother	"	"
7	"	Reise	7		F										
8	"	Rachel	4												
9	"	Schmuel	56		M m	Lockmaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Este Mekel	"	"
ADMITTED 10	Chetnick	Alter	19		M s	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kiew	Father Josef Chetnick Pawlowstro 26. Kiew	R.I.	Providence
ADMITTED 11	Borowska	Marianna	17		F s	Servant	No	No	"	Polish	"	Ruzero	Father Wladyslaw Borowska Ruzero	Mass	Lawrence
ADMITTED 12	Lubinsky	Mierke	17		M s	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	Hebrew	"	Fudura	Aunt Lehepi Hagaymen Fudura	"	Boston
ADMITTED 13	"	Schmul	10		M s	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 14	"	Jenkel	9												
15	"	Oliher	7												
16	Janzik	Wladyslaw	22		M m	Farm Labr.	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	"	Fanvero	Father Franz Janzik Fanvero Father-in-law	R.I.	Providence
17	"	Juliana	22		F m	Wife	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Mackapetris	Peter	21		M s	Farm Labr.	Yes	Yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Odlinir	Father Franziskus Mackapetris Odlinir	Mass	Boston
19	Karlinsky	Dine	40		F m	Wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kowno	Father Nachamen Kaf. Kowno	NJ	Newark
20		Chaie Lea	11		F s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
21		Rochel	10												
22	"	Elias	9												
23	"	Isaac	10										Father Schap Amulis Kowno	Ohio	Akron
ADMITTED 24	Andziulis	Anna	18		F s	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"			
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1-343.398-505-15-16-41
1-41862-9/17/42
1198255-10/20/36
23A-7460-12/1/43
1-191695-7-29-36

66

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 11, 19

11—1118

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$25	No			Brother August Metelnitzki 110 Rhythean ave. Irvington Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Green	None	Russia	Hamenez
2	"	Self	$40	"			Wife Martha Thomas 264 Hamilton Ave, Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Grey	"	"	Germany	Lekcapes.
3	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~$30~~	~~Yes~~	~~1907~~	~~Russia~~	~~Brother~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	5	6	~~dark~~	~~black~~	~~brown~~	~~None~~	~~Bulgaria~~	~~Kostovo~~
4	Yes	Brother	$23	No			Bro. in law. Motzeche Powzi Worcester Ct. Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Xicw
5	"	Husband	$20	"			Husband Motel Mekel 239 Chambers St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	"	"	"	Autnecwka
6	"	Father	$25	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	"	Self	$14	"			Cox	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Autnecwka
10	"	Bro. in Laws	$23	"			Bro in law. Hill Neiman 522 4th main St Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Xiecs
11	No	Sister	$25	"			Sister Wladyslawa Borawska 8 Hyde St Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	Blue	"	"	Ruscro
12	"	Father	$3	"			Father Morris Zubinski 52 Salem St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	Medical	Postural spinal curvature with deformity of chest	4	11	"	"	Brown	"	Russia	Judwca
13	"	"	$6	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	No	Bro. in Law	$50	Yes	1904	Russia	Bro. in Laws Stanislaw Karpovsky 27 Florence St Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Jamcro.
17	"	Brother	$40	"	1910	"	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blk	Brown	"	"	"
18	Yes	Brother	$40	"			Brother Mattaus Kuackapetis 166 Bolton St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Odlimer
19	no	Lady	$50	"			Husband Louis Karlinsky 64 Morton St, Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	blue	black	"	"	Kowno
20	"	Father	$40	"			Jacke	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
21	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
22	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
23	"	"	"	"			Friend Samuel Atoka Okla	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown	grey	"	"	Kowno
24	Yes	self	$25	"																	
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Rhodes, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Rhodes
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1911,
at New York

J. McKellar
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

J. M. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, 27 AUG 11, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Gempel	Feige	35		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Uschat	cousin Mr Gempel Uschat	Ny	Rochester
ADMITTED 2	✓	Rochel Lea	11		f	s	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	uncle ✓	✓	✓
ADMITTED 3	✓	Basie	9		f	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
ADMITTED 4	✓	Mosi	8		m	s	8-60673-505			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
ADMITTED 5	✓	Dobi	4		f	s	3-86558-505-11/9/-/41			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
ADMITTED 6	✓	Chaim	3		m	s	2-627485-505-10/25/39			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
ADMITTED 7	✓	Meier	1		m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
ADMITTED 8	Kurgatnikow	Herzik	48		m	m	shoe keeper	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Welitz	friend Mr Kurgatnikow Welitz	Ny	Passaic
ADMITTED 9	✓	Esther	47		f	m	wife	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
ADMITTED 10	✓	Chasie	11		f	s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
ADMITTED 11	✓	Sophie	10		f	s	2-986716-8/14/42	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
ADMITTED 12	✓	Jenie	3		f	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	Germstovsky	Boleslaw	32		m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	✓	Polish	✓	Kamenchol	father Boleslaw Germstovsky Kamenchol	Ill	Chicago
14	✓	Eugenie	25		f	m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father in law ✓	✓	✓
15	✓	Olgie	4		f	s	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	grandfather ✓	✓	✓
16	✓	Witolde	2		m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	Moisiejewitz	Daria	17		f	s	farm servant	yes	yes	✓	Russian	✓	Dokschitz	mother Carolina Moisiejewitz Dokschitz	✓	✓
ADMITTED 18	Oschanskij	Gittel	20		f	s	11-62745-505 Seamstress	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Gelmanow	father Jankew Dei Oschanskij Gelmanow	✓	✓
ADMITTED 19	Itzkewitz	Ides	11		f	s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	friend Anna Kalmanskaja Gelmanow	✓	✓
ADMITTED 20	✓	Chane	7		f	s	✓	✓	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
ADMITTED 21	✓	Taube	4		f	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	Grunwald	Elizabetha	31		f	m	wife	yes	yes	✓	German	✓	Talofka	father Peter Schneider Talofka	Neb	Lincoln
23	✓	Petr	4		m	s	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	grandfather ✓	✓	✓
24	✓	Elisawetta	8		f	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	Wischnewskaja	Ekaterina	25		f	m	wife	yes	yes	✓	Russian	✓	Semjonowo	father Jewdokim Iwanoff Semjonowo	Mass	Gardner
26	✓	Jacob	4		m	s	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	grandfather ✓	✓	✓
27	Sobotzky	Schmuel	42		m	m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	✓	Hebrew	✓	Sobolewka	wife Lieke Sobotzky Sobolewka	NJ	Newark
ADMITTED 28	Juchnitz Lechnitz	Martha	50		f	m	wife	✓	✓	✓	Russian	✓	Klemow	cousin Jechnitz Klemow	Ny	New York
ADMITTED 29	✓	Darie	14		f	s	servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	uncle ✓	✓	✓
ADMITTED 30	✓	Carashewitz	9		f	s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

67

*All intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

134

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 11, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in favor of or opposed to any form or system of government; if opposed, why?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Husband	$16	no			Husband A. Jempel 7 S. P. Levin 57 Kelly St, Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	bld	brown	none	Russia	Ussehat
2	S	father	—	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
3	S	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
4	S	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
5	S	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
6	S	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
7	S	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
8	no	self	$10	✓			Son Meir Krug 35 Second Str. Passaic NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	bld	brown	✓	✓	Welig
9	✓	husband	—	✓			brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓
10	✓	father	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	—
11	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	—
12	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	—
13	yes	Bro-in-law	$150	✓			brother-in-law J. Nelson 3946 Washington Ave. Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	fair	blue	✓	✓	Konenshol
14	S	brother	—	✓			brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	S	Uncle	—	✓			Uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	—
16	S	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	—
17	✓	brother	$30	✓			brother Peter Moroziewitz 1735 L. Plaza, Chicago Ill Uncle L. Medin 2259 N. Division St. Chicago Ill father Nicolai Stefanowitz 705 S. Racine 2041 La Moyne St, Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	dark	fair	blue	✓	✓	Dobeschitz
18	S	Uncle	$70	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	black	brown	✓	✓	Gelnicow
19	✓	father	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	—
20	S	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	—
21	S	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	—
22	S	husband	$15	✓			Husband Peter Jagmalid 221 South 2nd St. Lincoln Nebr father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½	dark	fair	blue	✓	✓	Talofka
23	S	father	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	—
24	S	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	—
25	S	husband	$8	✓			husband Alexei Wigchuwsky 330 Pleasant St, Gardner Mass father	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	5	3	dark	black	brown	✓	✓	Cenodenowa
26	S	father	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	—
27	no	Cousin	$25	✓			Cousin J. Rottland 120 Leghmie Ave, Newark N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	fair	blue	✓	✓	Sobolewka
28	yes	Husband	$18	✓			Husband M. Juchnitz 215 S. Eton St, New York N.Y. father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	black	brown	✓	✓	Klenow
29	✓	father	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Lpool, 27 AUG 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gratzerstein	Lejpe	25		M S	Housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nikolaew	Uncle Mr Gratzerstein Nikolayev	born Waterbury	
2	Gorelik	Rachel	18		F S	Seamstress						Kiew	father Abram Gorelik Kiew	my New York	
3	Chudnoik	Benjon	40		M M	Painter						Savicz	Wife Uncle Chudnoik	" Conn	
4	Gratzerstein	Stise	38		F M	Housewife						Cesvity	father Boruch Lifschitz Cesvity	" Nyc	
5	"	Freide	11		F S	child	2-883904 - 10/9/08						grandfather		
6	"	Meie	8		F S	"	no	no							
7	"	Rachmiel	6		M S	"									
8	"	Kohos	4		F S	"									
9	"	Etyke	3		F S	"	2-5-259 82 - 4/4/37						Father Moreis Lesnik		
10	~~Lesnik~~	~~Ene~~	~~20~~		~~F S~~	~~Domestic~~						Sildevengshof	~~Son Mother Hartz~~ Sildevengshof		
11	Jaitz	Schifre	56		M W	Sheeper	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	father Jodem Wilna	~~Mass~~ New York	
12	Belostok	Liebe	18		F S	Domestic	yes	yes				Sortilew	father Ignatz Lutkauskewitz	~~Mass~~ Brooklyn	
13	~~Lutkauskewitz~~	~~Ursula~~	~~22~~		~~F S~~	~~Servant~~						Sobany	~~father Egori Lutkauskewitz~~	~~Mass~~	
14	Peredisiay	Mariana	25		M W	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lettish	Russia	Rossieny	father Egori Lutkauskewitz	Mass Boston	
15	"	Leonora dau	3		F S	child	no	no		do			grandfather Rossieny		
16	"	Andrey son	1		M S	"				do					
17	Kanenetzky	Michal	18		M S	Labourer	yes	yes		Russ		Saslawl	Sister Pelagea Fartsule Saslawl		
18	Dackman	Moische	30		M M	Tailor				Hebrew		Kopaigorod	Sister Bouche Portnoi Kopaigorod		
19	"	Rochi wife	27		F M	Housewife							Sister in law		
20	"	Lea dau	10		F S	child							Aunt		
21	"	Chaim son	7		M S	"	no	no							
22	"	Jankel	3		M S	"									
23	Matorgan	Urschula	18		F S	Servant	yes	yes		Lithuanian		Josli	father Benait Matorgan Josli		
24	"	Stefania	16		F S	"									
25	Scherman	Malke	27		F M	Seamstress				Hebrew		Servity	mother Rose B Scherman		
26	Belostok	Sore	25		F M	Housewife	1-188 396		4/13/38			Mohilew	father Schamel Rosdman Servity		
27	"	Jacob	3		M S	child	no	no					grandfather Mohilew		
28	"	Mere	10		F S	"	1-342563		4/9/41				with mother on lap		
29	Boginsky	Victor	17		M S	Labourer	yes	yes		Polish		Wiechka	mother Ewa Boginsky	Mich Detroit	
30	Sargantaje	Urszula	20		F S	Servant				Lithuanian		Speschinki	father Justin Sargantaje Speschuhki	Mass Gardner	

68

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

136

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 11, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	✓	husband $25	✓				husband Hersch Grabelnitzky 14 Lafayette Str, Waterbury Conn					good	no	5	3½	dark	black	brown	none	Russia Nikolaev
2	✓	sister $10	✓				sister Mrs Sabatschnikow 1084 Pitt St, New York City					✓	✓	5	5	✓	fair	✓		Lies
3	✓	sister-in-law $25	✓				brother-in-law Isenstadt 175 Lenox Str New York City					Dr, cert	varicose	5	7	✓	ruddy	R leg	atrophy	left leg
4	✓	husband $5	✓				husband Mr Schachtel 343 Charlotte Ave. Brooklyn NY					✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	fair	✓	✓ Isaacs
5	✓	father —	✓				father					✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
6	ditto	✓	$50									✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
7	✓	✓	—									✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
8	✓	✓	—									✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
9	✓	✓	—									✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
10	✓	self	$25				friend J. Lowenblatt 333 Georgia Ave Brooklyn N.Y.					✓	✓	5	5	dark	fair	blue	✓	✓ Bibrowinsky
11	Uncle	Son	$40				Sister Frances Sarty 244/6 McKibbin Str, Brooklyn NY					Dr, cert	✓	5	5	✓	black	black	Nose	Russia Wilna
12	ditto	brother	$50				brother A Belostotsky 12 Central Str, Brockton Mass					✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	grey	✓	✓ Mohilew
13	✓	✓	$25				brother A Lubaschewsky 300 Fourth Str So Boston Mass					✓	✓	5	5	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓ Podromy
14	Self	husband	$10				Husband Hyman Sheadrin & Chelsea Place, Boston Mass					Dr, cert	✓	5	3½	✓	black	brown	Nose	Russia Rossieny
15	ditto	father	—				father					✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
16	✓	✓	—									✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
17	Self	father	$15				father Anshi Kamenetzky Jr. Wholesale store 105 Salem St Boston Mass					✓	✓	5	4	dark	black	brown	✓	✓ Sadawl
18	✓	mother-in-law	none				father-in-law Mr Sebastian 86 Poplar Str, Boston Mass					Dr, cert	defect	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	1/20 aug. Nystagmus	which ✓ Petersburg
19	Self	father	50				father					✓	✓	5	2½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ —
20	✓	from father	—				grandfather					✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
21	✓	✓	—									✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
22	✓	✓	—									✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
23	Self	brother	$50				brother J Metrezjan 88 Bloomhaum Boston Mass					✓	✓	5	3	dark	fair	blue	✓	✓ Josli
24	✓	✓	—									✓	✓	5	2½	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓ ✓
25	Self	✓	$20				brother Louis Schermann 68 Warren Ave Boston Mass					✓	✓	5	3	✓	black	brown	✓	✓ Lewrutz
26	no	husband	$6				husband D Belostotsky 12 Central Str, Brockton Mass					✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	black	✓	✓ Mohilew
27	Self	father	—				father					✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
28	✓	✓	—									✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
29	Self	father	$5				brother Victor Borowsky 291 Myers Str Detroit Mich					✓	✓	5	4	dark	black	brown	✓	✓ Wisshka
30	Self	brother	$25				brother John Baltusunk 75 Baker Str, Gardner Mass					✓	✓	5	4	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓ Seschniki

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1911,

at New York

J. Mollan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

137

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from L'pool, 27 AUG 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cremer	Fradel	45		F M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ratzienn	Father Welwel Chaik Ratzienn	born	Hartford
2	"	Jude Leib	16		M S.	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand-father	"	"
3	"	Benjamin	11		"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Reizel	7		F.	1-26 0260 8-7-39	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Rogol	Braine	34		F M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	Oschmian		Cousin Aron Kromezky Oschmean		Ansonia
6	"	Chane	10		F S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Oscher	7		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Rivke	4		F.	"	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Leibe	3		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Tubman	Wulf	29		M M.	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	Oetzertinenka		Friend Mr Tutman Oetzertinenka		Hartford
11	"	Ita	24		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	Saul	3		M S.	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Josel	1/2		"	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Kane Itzberg		
14	Itzkberg	Lipe	26		F S.	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	8/4/13	"	Lepel		Friend Lepel Mr Jazak	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Jazuk	Marina	36		F M.	Wife	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Olamuta		Olamuta	born	New Britain
16	"	Lenen	11		M S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	Marta	7		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Bracion	Felycia	22		F.	Servant	"	"	Lith	"	Kainimeli		Father Mr Bracion Kainimeli	Ills	Chicago
19	Aneschischek	Chawe	21		"	Tailoress	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kwotki		Father Samuel Aneschischek	Mass	Boston
20	Lizi	Leibe	20		M.	Wife	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Riga		Father Kwotki Mr Herz	"	Cambridge
21	Rogowskaja	Mariana	22		F S.	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	Selmansk		Father Nikolas Rogowskaja	Ills	Chicago
22	Legal	Zalmen	19		M S.	Tailor	"	"	Hebrew	"	Witepsk		Mother Selmansk Sister Legal Witepsk	"	"
23	"	Welwel	17		M S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Gordon Fischer	Rivke	50		F Wd.	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	Oschmian		Friend Mr Gordon Oschmian	born	Austria
25	"	Chane	17		F S.	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	Fischel	15		M.	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Nurenberg	Alexander	19		M M.	Farm Labr	"	"	German	"	Zankal		Father Friedrich Nurenberg Zankal Father-in-law	N.S.	Dartmouth
28	"	Susanna	19		F M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Meller	Sore	21		F S.	Tailoress	"	"	Hebrew	"	Worne		Sister Sosche Krieslinsky	N.J.	Hudson
30	Zuk	Stepan	26		M M.	Farm Labr	"	"	Russian	"	Leska		Wife Anna Zak Leska	"	New York

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

69

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

138

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 11, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$50	No			Husband Hershel Horner 5 Pearl Street Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	DK	Blk	Brown	None	Russia Ratzieni
2	S	Father	—				Father							5	2	"	"	"	"	"
3	S	"	—											—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	S	"	—											—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	S	Husband	$25				Husband Dr. Rozel c/o Feher Austria Conn							5	3	DK	Blk	Brown	None	Russia Oschenian
6	S	Father	—				Father							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	S	"	—											—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	S	"	—											—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	S	"	—											—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	S	Father	$50				Father Benjamin Subrian 37 Espanada Ave Hartford Conn							5	4	DK	Blk	Brown	None	Russia Setzerstinuk
11	S	Father-in-law	—				Father-in-law							5	3	"	"	"	"	"
12	S	Grand-father	—				Grand-father							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	S	"	—											—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	S	Uncle	$75				Uncle Mr Bergen 232 Pl. 3rd Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Russia Lepel
15	S	Husband	$50				Husband Anton Jazunk 37 Market Ave New Britain Conn							5	3	DK	Blk	Brown	"	" Olamuta
16	S	Father	—				Father							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	S	"	—											—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	S	Brother	$75				Brother Stanislaw Baccioz 1128 Fourth Ave Chicago Ills							5	3	DK	Blk	Brown	None	Russia Kaminecki
19	S	Brother	$75				Brother Mr Anezcheizchek 70 Middlesex Ave Boston Mass							5	3	"	"	"	"	" Kuratki
20	S	Husband	$25				Husband Mr. Lizer 153 Henry Ave Cambridge Mass							5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	" Riga
21	S	Brother	$75				Brother Alexander Rozmusky 1128 Prairie Ave Chicago Ills							5	3	"	"	"	"	" Selmansk
22	S	Father	$50				Father Mr. Lezak 1808 14th Ave Chicago Ills							5	6	DK	Blk	Brown	"	" Witebsk
23	S	"	$50											5	6	"	"	"	"	"
24	S	Son	$50				Son Mr Broda c/o Abe Haus Front Ave Austria Conn Brother	Dr. Certif.	Syphilitic	affecting	etc			5	4	"	"	"	"	" Oschenian
25	S	Brother	—											5	1	"	"	"	"	"
26	S	"	—											5	6	"	"	"	"	"
27	S	Self	$50				Bro. in Law. Friedrich Sittel Mr Bluesky L.I. Brother							5	3	"	"	"	"	" Zaukal
28	S	Husband	—											5	3	"	"	"	"	"
29	S	Self	$75				Bro. in Law. Mr. Goldstein 10th Haven Ave Hudson N.Y.							5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	" Wolne
30		"	$75				Bro. in Law. Frokop Penc c/o Hugo Red Bank. 55. 13th Ave Corner 48th St. New York N.Y.							5	4	"	"	"	"	" Leska

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept., 19 11,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelin) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

L McKellar

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

139

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, 27 AUG 11, 19

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Slupitzuk	Peter	34		M	M	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	German	Russia	Odessa	Father Nikolas Slupiczak Odessa	N.Y.	Newyork
2	"	Olga	31		F	M	House	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father-in-Law	"	"
3	"	Wladimir	9		M	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Grand-father	"	"
4	"	Eugenia	4		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Brin	Mordsch	36		M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	Hebrew	"	"	Father Abe Brin Odessa	"	Meyer
6	Warschitzky	Schain	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Priluki	Father D. Warschitzky Priluki	"	"
7	Levitzky	Jenck	65		M	Wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	Priluki	Brother Aisik Levitzky Cholmetz	"	"
8	Tisenbaum	Dine	24		F	S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rotinsk	Uncle Fiedke Tisenbaum Botzusk	N.Y.	Newyork
9	Blumin	Berko	33		M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Witetsk	Wife Rosie Blumin Witetsk	"	"
10	Gerschman	Ittke	34		F	M	House	"	"	"	"	"	Osaritzo	Father Moodke Lifschitz Osaritzo	"	Brooklyn
11	"	Jiwie	9		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
12	"	Hersch	6		M			No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Rubin	Ester	17		F	S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Jariguroi	Father Schleime Rubin Jariguroi	"	New York
14	Lifschitz	Rubin	46		M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Asdmla	Wife Base Lifschitz Asdmla	"	"
15	Grazerstein	Selik	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nikolaew	Father Mr. Grazerstein Nikolaew	"	born Waterbury
16	Abs	Etel	25		F	S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	father Aron Abs Wilna	"	my New York
17	Karajew	Freide	21		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bobrinsk	brother M. Karajew Bobrinsk	"	"
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

161

70

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

140

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 SEP 11, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any other publication, payment, or agency in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$100	No			Friend K. Laukiman 175 Reading Ave New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Russia	Odessa
2	"	Husband	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	"	Self	$250	"			Wife Lifa Brin 124 Park Ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Russia	Odessa
6	"	"	$75	"			Brother Paul Wabreck 640 8th Ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Pritzki
7	"	Son	"	"			Son Dr. A. Levin 648 8th Ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Grey	Blue	"	"	Kholmetz
8	Yes	Self	$75	No			Mother Mechame Disenbaum 33 Market Str New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Blk	Brown	None	Russia	Bobruisk
9	"	"	$50	"			Bro. in law Emil Bezrod 448 E 85th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Flaxi	Flaxi	Blue	"	"	Witebsk
10	"	"	Yes	"			Husband Leib Serebryan 5 P.O. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	Blk	Brown	"	"	Osaritzi
11	"	Mother	—	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	"	Self	$75	"			Bro in law B. Rubin 203/5 Madison Str New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Russia	Jarinsoi
14	"	"	$75	"			Cousin Jaukel Epstein 13 Forsyth Str New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ceslamla
15	"	"	$75	"			Brother H. Grozenstein 14 Lafayette Str Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Nikolaew
16	Yes	Brother-in-law	$25	"			~~Brother~~ uncle D Epstein 341 E 126th St New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna
17	"	Brother	$75	"			~~Brother~~ B Cornoff 476 Lovell St, Brooklyn city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	"	Bobrouisk
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. G. S. Charles, Master (Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR: that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. G. S. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 1 R.C.P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

J. M. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, 27 AUG 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
CANCELLED															
1	Altabile	Battista	38		m m	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	France	Paris	Brother Vincent Stabile 26 Rue des Petites Ecuries, Paris	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Roland	Louis	56		m m	Miner	"	"	Belgium	Walloon	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Frere Arthur Lonsin Marchienne Docherie Hainault	Ind	Dugger
3	"	Julia	48		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Julian	22		m s	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Bernard	Alphonse	31		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Ernest Bergeard Rue Chevalier, Dep Charleroi Belgium	"	"
6	"	Josephine	29		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
7	"	Ernest	4		m s	child	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Born in Dugger Indiana Apr 28 1907	"	"
8	"	Martha	3		f s				U.S. born				Mother Katherine Gelatka Alt Wartenberg	Wisc	St Francis
9	Gerlitzki	Bernhard	24		m s	Student	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Alt		RI	Providence
10	Liewerk	Berthold 7	49		m m	Tailor			U.S. born			Providence RI		Pa	Lancaster
11	Distefano	Alexandre	53		m m	Laborer	"	"	Italy	Latin Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pa	Friend Michel Antonelle Canal Caserme (Prov of Enna) Sicily	Ny	Brooklyn
12	Taleni	Benedetto	56		m m	Tailor			U.S. born			Brooklyn Ny		RI	Newport
13	Terrari	Marguerite	45		f m	Wife	"	"	"	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York Ny	Brother Leonidas Bolo Mayotte 27 Paris Brother Casabianca Corsica Ajaccio 1-6	Ny	Yonkers
14	Pyrej	Adam	18		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kreston			
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Louis Nellis Insp

14/3/11

71

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

142

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 11, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or accompanied by any relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			brother Francesco Statile, 2052 Beechwood St, Philadelphia's Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	grey	none	Italy	Castorvillari (Province of Cosenza)
2	"	"	more	yes	1903	Dupper Ind	Box 248, Dupper Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 3/4	"	grey black	"	Belgium	Manteume
3	8 husband	95	"	1903				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	"	"
4	" father	—	—	1903				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"
5	" self	more	yes	1911		Dupper Ind	Home Box 248, Dupper Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"
6	8 husband	50	"	1911				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 1/2	"	" black	"	"	"
7	" father	—	Bet.	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
8	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
9	no wife	self	100	no			Semmler - brother Germany Stapfeld Brandon Ave Home							State Captain # 5	5	6	dark brown	blue	7/8/11	Germany	Oldenburg
10	yes	"	"	yes		Providence RI	103 Nashua St, Providence RI Home													Germany	Langenbeken
11	"	"	$60	"	1907 1911	Lancaster Pa	Lancaster Pa Home 522 W Elliot Place							Ufficio [illegible]	5	3	dark grey	brown	none	Italy	Lenola Gaeta
12	"	"	yes	"		Brooklyn NY	Brooklyn NY Home 237 Spring St								5	2	Dark Brown	Grey	"	"	Prov of Caserta
13	"	"	20	—	1906	New York	Newport New York NY								5	5	Dark Grey	Grey	"	France	Paris
14	no wife	self	$25	no			Lorenzo Rogain Stanczuzyk 359 Stephen Ave Yonkers NY	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	7	dark brown	blue	none	Russia	Kroaton
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. W. Charles, Master, (Name and whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 19 14,
at New York

J. Mallon
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

143

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 19 11

at New York.

J. McKellar

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____, _____, *19*

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

72

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

144

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 11, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. W. Charles (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nil in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. W. Charles

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 19 11
at New York

J. McCullen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30 Canadians

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool, 27 AUG 11, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
			76												
883341	McLeod	Mary A.	61		f m	H. wife	yes	no	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Manchester	Husband Wm McLeod 73 Berwick St Stret	[illegible]	[illegible]
896742	Lastar	Bernard	32		M M	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	Canada	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Brunswick	Brother-in-law Oscar Mendel Brunswick	Germany	
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

73

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

146

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 11, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in person or attempting, or by means of any writ, contract, or agreement, or by agreement, or by any other means, to enter the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?															
1	Yes	self	$ Yes	No	two yrs in transit		Daughter Mrs Simpson 426 Clark St Toronto Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	fair	light blue	none	England	Manchester
2	"	"	Yes	Yes	in transit		wife, Mrs Lawton 16 Rose Avenue Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	10½	Dark	Dark Blue	"	Canada	Toronto
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles Master, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1911,
at New York.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of G.B. & Ireland; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

J. Morelli

Immigrant Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~FURNESSIA~~ sailing from L'pool, 27 AUG 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
15511	Stalinson	Sarah	21		f s								Son Rinel Gordon, Miles & Co. Ltd. Portobello Dublin		
15582	Rowlands	Sarah	40		f m	Limpe	yes	yes	England	English	England	Highworth Wilts	2 nds Wilshire Regt Portobello Dublin	Texas	Round Rock
92968	Lapayukoff	Rachel	36		f m				Russia Germany	Hebrew	—	Manchester	Friend Mrs Waldsmann 33 Julia St Manchester	N.Y.	New York
15204	~~Danbury~~	~~Hiram~~													
15285	~~Regan~~	~~Michael~~	27												
99936	Weadick	Guy.	28		m m	Music Hall Artist	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~USA~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Georgetown~~	~~Steerage~~	~~Passport~~	
✓7	✓	Florence	28		f m	Wife	yes	yes	USA	Hebrew	Ireland	Georgetown	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	44304 3/23/11	
54668	Fitzpatrick	Joseph	39		m m	Tailor	yes	yes	England	British	Ireland	Georgetown	Friend R D Field Georgetown Demerara	Ire	Georgetown
✓9	✓	Roseline	38		f m	Wife	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	✓
748	10 ~~Starck~~	~~Harry H.~~	44												
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

William Bock
Inspector

6/11/4

74

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

148

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 SEP 11, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in prose or verse, or both, by the immigrant, or spoken to by him, or understood by him, or not, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any penal offense; or whether previously deported and returned.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S						husband chr Lowlands													
2	yes	husband	$25	No.	—	—	Hd 3 Bof to Round Rock Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black hazel	scar on right breast	England	Bambury
3	✓	✓	Yes	No	—	—	Husband Hdqrs fo LaFayette 154 Ridge St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Dark	Brown	None	Germany	Chemnitz
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	In transit	To Yokohama				Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	Barbados	Bridgetown
9	✓	Husband	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	Demerara Georgetown
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

149

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

J M Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Queenstown, 27th August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Murphy	Margaret	52		F m	Wife	yes	yes	~~American~~ Irish	USA	Pokepsie			NY	60 Gifford Ave Pokepsie
2	Dailey	Peter J.	65		m m	Lab			~~American~~		Chicago			Ill	2166 Maple Chicago
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

75

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of Newyork., 2 SEP 11, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1				Umbrella paper	Dept. of Finishers & Mfg		Oct. 16 1865											
2				Cir Ct., Cook Co. Ill, Sept. 17, 1879														
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S G W Charles, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do
(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S G Wilson.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poenton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poenton

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

J McKellar

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Queenstown, 27th August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lahanny	Patrick	28		m m	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother Barthylomy Lahanny	Ill	Chicago
2	–	Margaret	26		f m	Wife	–	–	–	–		Ireland Balinafad	Balinafad Postoffice		
3	Deighan	Rose	31		f s	Teacher	–	–	–	–		Athy	Father Michael Fleby		
4	Tracey	Thomas	44		m m	Teamster	[illegible]						Mother Mrs Delahunty	Ill	Manchester
5	–	Mary	43		f m	Keeper	[illegible]						Cousin Michael O'Connell	Mass	Clinton
6	–	Nora	21		f s	Sent	[illegible]						Uncle Do		
7	McCarthy	Denis	19		m s	Student					Kenmare	Kenmare	Father Lawrence McCarthy	Ill	Bridgeport
8	Loughnane	Ignatius	11		m s	Scholar	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Listowel	Listowel	Killegan Kenmare Mother Lizzie Loughnane		
9	Casey	Mary	22		f s	Sent	–	–	–	–	Dublin		Lyrtowel Doherty	La	Marion
10	Grice	William	32		m m	[illegible]	–	–	–	–		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Pat Casey		
11	–	Florence	30		f m	Keeper	–	–	–	–		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	92 Amiens St Dublin	La	Kuruk
12	–	George	14		m s	Scholar	–	–	–	–			Father John Grice		
13													235 Richmond Rd Dublin		
14													— Do —		
15													— Do —		
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

76

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 69.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

152

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 11, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1900	Chicago	Brother Michael Tahaney 15 Jackson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown.	Nil	Ireland	Broughes
2	"	"	$50	"	"	Bro in Law " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Blue	"	"	"	Castleblany
3	"	"	$60	No		Friend Mrs Kelly 376 Dubuque St Manchester Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Tallow
4	"	"	$80	Yes 1888	No Clinton	Resident returning 5 Oak St Clinton mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Clinton
5	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	"
6	"	Father	"	1900	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Self	$50	No		Brother Father McCarthy Bridgeton Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Cumare
8	"	Uncle	$20	"		Uncle Rev P Loughnane Manning Esq	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
9	"	Self	$24	"		Friend Chas Greice 512 Valoz St Kukuk Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin
10	"	"	$50	Yes 1900-11	Kukuk	Resident Returning 512 Valoz St Kukuk Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	"
11	"	"	$50	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. McCarlee (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. McCarlee
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

153

I, J. Pomeroy, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of K C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pomeroy

Sworn to before me this 2 day of SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 27th August, 1911

154

11—7115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Barton	Charles Henry	29	4 m	M	M	Waiter	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Wife Harriet Barton 43 Ottley St. Liverpool	N.Y.	Scarsdale
2	Saunders	Frederick	25	mo.	M	S	clerk	/	/	/	/	/	London	Father James Saunders 50 queensford avenue Hanover	NJ	Newfork
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

77

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List Clew

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

154

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd September, 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for support of the indigent; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes (member of crew)		$30	no	—	—	Friend Mr Samuel Davis 1885 Cortonia Ave. Bronx. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	none	England	Liscard (Cheshire)
2	✓ see 1		$50	yes	1911	N.Y.	c/o J Kaplan (friend) 358 Broadway N.Y. City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	-	fr.	f.	blue	✓	✓	London ✓
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1 W Charles Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Masters

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this -2 SEP 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

7

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 505 Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUSITANIA (Cunard Line) arrived September 2, 1911., 19..., M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Roberts, Elizabeth & 3 ch	2	21/24		4	To husband	2:30 Mrs. Kenan. Res, Henry #22 6 Ave Blk. N.Y.	J.	2	2.50	-	-	-
2	✓ Olsen, Anna B.	16	29		1	" husband	Res, Edw. 279 Chemmenton Ave, Blk	B	2	3.45	-	-	-
3	✓ Patriarca, Mary & 2 ch	5	14/16	-1	2	" husband	Res, Bernardo P. 583 Flushing	J.	3	11-	2	-	2
4	✓ Stianser, Ingeborg	20	20		1	" brother	Bro, Saley 822 4th St, Blk.	B.	2	3.55	-	-	-
5	✓ Rabinowitz, Jennie & 5 ch	10	9/14	-1	5	" husband	Res, Hyman, 416 Ave, 13 K Hoffman	A	3	10.30	5	-	5
6	✓ Gerschman, Ittke & 2 ch	27	10/12		3	" husband	Res, Louis 60 Court, Blk.	A	3	9.15	3	-	3
7	✓ Segall, Rasse & son	22	9/10		2	" husband	Res, Marcus, 70 E 4	B.	3	9.11	2	-	2
8	✓ Bowman, Mary & 2 ch	8	22/24	-1	2	" husband tel $	R R to Res, John Aldergove, Ekes, 341 E. 124 St.	B	6	4.	4	4	4
9	✓ Ats, Etel	27	16		1	" brother-i-l	Bro-l Daniel Epstein	A	2	4-	-	-	-
10	✓ Wynne, Margaret	2	27		1	h-brother	S. S.	J.	"	4.0	-	-	-
11	✓ Watson, Ada	2	28		1	" friend	Miss, Matthews R R Res, Frenchel & Com. 103 Village, Hartford Blk.	J.	"	4.55	-	-	-
12	✓ Krimer, Fradel & 3 ch	26	1/4		4	" tel $		A	3	2.55	4	4	4
13	✓ Karajew, Friede	27	17		1	" brother	Bro, Barnett Karaff, 476 Powell	A	"	10.	1	-	1
14	✓ Nisenbaum, Dina	27	8		1	" parents	Mother, Nechame, 31/33 Market- R R to Res Daniel Main St, Morristown, Ohio	B	3	9.20	1	-	1
15	✓ Evans, Sarah	6	26/28	-1	2	" husband		B	6	9.10	4	4	4
16	✓ Hallenborg, John L	20	24		1	" uncle	Uncle, Aug Sparschiel N.J.	A	2	3.55	-	-	-
17	✓ Nygren, Gertrude	16	30		1	" friend	Fri, Anna Olsen, 279 Schemmerhorn, Blk.	B	"	3.40	-	-	-
18	✓ Greifer, Stise & 5 ch	25	4/9		6	" husband	Res, Joel Freyer, 353 Christopher	A	3	9.20	6	-	6
19	✓ Juchnitz, Martha & 2 ch	24	28/30		3	" husband	S. S. ———	A	"	11.-	3	-	3
20	✓ Ahnstrom, Ernest H	16	4		1	" father	Jack., Ernest, 39, Clinton Blk.	A	3	11.-	1	-	1
21	✓ Nurenberg, Susanna	26	28		1	" hus, in Hospital	Sick No 3, Azsonia, Conn.	A	3	11.55	1	-	1
22	✓ Rogel, Breine & 4 ch	26	5/9		5	" tel $	Res, Meyer, 72 Front, Waterbury, Ct.	B	3	9.55	5	-	5
23	✓ Gratzerstein, Czipe	25	1		1	" husband	Res, Harry 14 Lafayette 208 Chrystie N.Y.C.	J.	2	3.55	-	-	-
24	✓ Jacobs, Sophia	10	1		1	" brother	Uncle, Jacob Fruchman	A	"	4.-	-	-	-
25	✓ Lapayukoff, Rachel & 3 ch	5 31	2/4 3		4	" husband	Res, Harris 154 Ridge N. Y. C.	A	"	4.35	-	-	-
26	✓ Gorelik, Ruchel	28	2		1	" sister	Sis, Jake Jatnackyskew 633 Shakespeare, Pittsburgh Pa.	A	3	9.40	1	-	1
27	✓ Royle, John	5	1		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs Margt Drabble	A.	2	4.	-	-	-
28	✓ Sivertsen, Olena	20	6 c		1	" brother	Bro, Jens Severtsen 247 Madison Ave	A	"	4.30	-	-	-
29	✓ Rubin, Ester	27	13		1	" sister	Sis, Becki Rubin, 303	A	3	9.40	1	-	1
30	✓ Itzkberg, Cipe	26	14		1	" uncle	Uncle Herick Home	J.	3	2.45	1	1	1

LUSITANIA SEPT 2/11

Form 618
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131
N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1416

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ..... arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
30	Nurenberg Abel	26	27	1		wife No 21	RR to Bail, Friedlich Gitter, McCluskey, N.S.A.			3 P.M.	—	—	—
31	Nurenberg Abel												17

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 157

(2)

S. S. Lusitania, Cunard arrived Sept. 2, 1911. , 190 , M., , from .

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
62 f	1	Pollister, Mary	4	28	1	L.P.C.	3;00	Bauer							9/2	130	K	3 41									
35 f	2	Gempel, Feige	24	1/7	7	"	3;00	"	9/3	154	Neg	9/5	510	B	9/6	152	NS	30							28	28	28
11 f		Rochel L																									
9 f		Base																									
8 m		Mione																									
4 f		Dobe																									
3 m		Chaim																									
1 m		Meir																									
31 m	3	Howells, David	3	25	1	"	2;35	Flannery							Landed 9/7/11											5	4	5
19 m	4	Sigal, Balmen	26	22/23	2	"	2;35	Piaggio	9/3	103	Gal				9/6	155	N.S.	3 15								8	8	8
17 m		son Welmel																									
11 m	5	Loughnane, Ignatius	2 Q	8	1	"	2;40	Dyckes							9/2	132	K	4									
14 m	6	Krogh, Leif Kr	20	21	1	under 16	2;35	Oneill	8?	Gal	9/11	133	Tank.						2 rm	9/2/11	Mauretania				10	10	10
47 f	7	Knudsen Kundir, Kristine	20	23	2	L.P.C	2;40	Oneill							9/3	133	Gold	10								2	2	
17 f		Lohne, Alice																									
18 m	8	Wojoyulos, Wiktus	22	14	1	"	3;00	Oneill	3	89	Lod	9/5	110	Eng					12 3pm		Fin. Carmania				8	8	8
15 m	9	Johanson, Johan A	18	11	1	"	under 16	3;00 Hellner	9/3	140	Gold				9/6	169	Lod	4 30								4	4	4
26 f	10	Miller, Chaje	22	25-30	6	"	3;00	Oneill	9/3	107	Gal				9/8	150	C	2 25								36	36	36
13 m		ch Jacob																									
9 f		" Malke																									
6 m		" Sonel																									
4 f		" Henri																									
2 f		" Zelde																									
15 f	11	Lindback, Elsa R D	18	3	1	"	"	3;00 Hellner							9/2	139	K	4 20									
28 f	12	Andulis, Anna	23	24	1	"		2;18 Flannery							9/2	82	B	13 4 11									
27 m	13	Meszkis, Jozas	22	20-23	4	"		2;50 Oneill	9/3	88	Lod	9/8	115	Ld	9/9	86	Clark	3 40								28	28	28
13 m		Terewicz Stanislaw (nephew)																									
9 m		" bro. Auguster																									
8 m		" " Mikodenos																									
17 f	14	Bovalska, Marianna	23	11	1	"		2;15 Flannery	9/3	110	Gal				9/5	179	Lab	11 50								3	2	3

Totals.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 158

Ex. Ital S. S. Lusitania, Cunard arrived Sept. 2, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES. continued -2-	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
22 m	15	Carlsson, John D	19 14/19	6	L.P.C.	3;15 /Book							9/3	138	Gold	10							6		6
20 f		sister Annie																							
17 f		" Edith																							
14 f		" Jenny																							
12 f		" Ester																							
9 f		" Emmy																							
19 m	16	Chuneik, Alter	23 10	1	"	3;15 Flannery							9/5	185	Jas	1	05						3	2	3
38 m	17	Stabile, Batteste	28	1	"	3;00 Hellner							9/3	168	Jas	2	00						1	1	1
38 m	18	Ruchmar, Morduch	22 11	1	"	3;10 Oneill							9/6	146	H.S.	2	25						4	4	4
20 f	19	Oschansky, Gettel	20 18-21	4	" Sec. 11	3;20 Bauer							9/3	161	Neg	10	50						4	-	4
11 f		Itzekewitz, Ides																							
7 f		Chane																							
4 f		Jaube																							
33 f	20	Jalminen, Anna	21 12	1	"	3;25 Flannery							9/5	320	PS	10	4						3	2	3
69 m	21	Simonsen, Lars	20 6	1	" Phy Def.	3;40 Oneill							9/2	142	K	4	25								
38 f	22	Dal ~~Tena~~ Lars, Anetta	3 5/7	3	" " "	3;40 Flannery							9/3	19	PS	10							3	-	3
11 f		Reasso, Adelina																							
2 f		" Alda																							
48 m	23	Kurgatnikow, Herzik	24 8-12	5	" " "	3;00 Bauer							9/3	141	Neg	10	05						5	-	5
47 f		Ester																							
11 f		Chasie																							
9 f		Sophie																							
3 f		Tenie																							
31 f	24	Mottersham, Sarah	1 26/28	3	" " "	3;50 Schwartz							9/3	148	Gold	10	05						3	-	3
3/12f		ch Constance																							
2/12 f		" Dorothy																							
50 f	25	Gurdan, Rimhe	26 24/26	3	" " "	3;45 Piaggio							9/3	138	Neg	9	45						3	-	3
17 f		chd. Chane																							
15 m		chd. Fischel																							
43 m	26	Chudosik, Renzion	25 3	1	" " "	3;55 Dyckes.							9/3	156	Jas	8							13	W.	13

Totals

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 159

ELM S. S. Lusitania, Cunard arrived Sept. 2, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES. (continued)	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
56 f	27	Leitz, Schifre	25	11	1	L.P.C.	Certified	4;02 Dyckes							9/3 156 Neg				10 30						1	—	1
60 f	28	James, Hannah	4	9	2	"	"	4;00 Bauer	9/3 150 Gold						9/9 91 Detk 4 00										1	4	1 4 0
40 f		Alice M																									
17 f	29	Dubrinsky, Merke	23	12/15	4	"	"	3;50 Flannery	9/3 170 Neg						9/5 197 Clk				10 35						12	8	12
10 m		" bro. Schmuel																									
9 m		" " Jankel																									
7 m		" " Oscher																									
30 m	30	Dachman, Forsche	25	18/22	5	"	"	4;05 Dyckes							9/3 165 Neg				10 58						5	—	5
27 f		Roche																									
10 f		LEA																									
7 m		Chain																									
3 m		Jankel																									
19 f	31	Wynne, Marg't	2	27	1	"	made S.S. from Johnson 9/3/11 4:15 pm	2;55 Johnson							9/3 144 Goes				10 40						1	—	1
50 f	32	Juchnitz, Martha	24	28/30	3	"	L.I. 9/3/11 11am	Alexander	9/5 187 Clk			9/5 8 Clk			9/7 36 Jds				12 55						12	5	12
14 f		Donia																									
9 f		Paraska																									
7 m	33	Donnelly, Peter	9	11	1	L.P.C.	from Hosp. 9/3/11 12:30 pm	Piaggio							9/3 340B 2 40										1	—	1

45 38 45

TOTALS,

(Austro Hung Line)

160

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hagen Leo, Surgeon of the austrian S/S Columbia; employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of austrian University Graz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hagen

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1911

at New York

Sept. 2nd. 1911

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Diplo.	Exemptions: Tourists (Exempted)	Exemptions: Resident of Canada	Exemptions: Resident of Cuba	Exemptions: Resident of Mexico	Exemptions: Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Tax Passengers		
First Cabin	1						1	3	1	—	1
Second Cabin	4						4	2	2	—	—
Steerage											
Total											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	3	1	4
2nd Cabin	2	2	4
Steerage			
Total			

1

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA *sailing from* PATRAS, 14 AOU 1911, *190*

11—115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nestmas	Ernesto	57		M S	Merchant	yes		Greece	Greek	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Greece	Athens			New York
2	Dakoulas	Dimitrios	30		M S	Merchant	yes		Greece	Greek	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Greece	Aegina	Nicolas Sakalaros Aegina	Brother Greece	New York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17

78

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 181

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 August, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the passage, whether said any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no as to each class.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$100 ~~Less~~	no			no	no	no	no	Good	no.	5		dark			none	Athens	Greece
2	~~yes~~	self	~~Less~~ $90	no			no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	10	dark	Grey	brown	none	Argyle	Greece
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Skreglich, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the austrian s/s Columbus, from Triest, Fiumeand Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and orbl examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Skreglich
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1904,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mager Leo, Surgeon of the austrian & Columbia, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's Direction," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of austrian University Graz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Mager

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

162

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from Triest, 12 Agosto, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berrenberg	Adolf	58	7	m m	Engenier	yes	yes	U. S. A.	American	America	Boston	John Brunk Villach.	N.Y.	New York
2	Brunk	Georgius	41		m s	priester	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Villach			

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

79

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 183

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 August, 1911

No. on List	13 In this	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by the person named, by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ability to read. (Whether can read or not; the ability or inability to read to be determined by the immigrant's answer.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		citizen																			
2	—	self	yes	yes	1909 1911	New York		Rev. John Nageleisen 135 2nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	7	white	blond.	grey	none	Austria	Villach
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Skeglich, master (State whether Master, Master, Second Officer) of the austrian s/s Columbia, from Triest, Patrasso, Brans do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheels, 2. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

per mr englisch
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of August, 1901.,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(2)

184

I, Mager Leo, Surgeon of the ~~austrian~~ S/S Columbia, ~~employed by owners thereof~~, do
(State whether "Surgeon visiting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 24. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Austrian University Graz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Mager

Sworn to before me this ~~31~~ 1st day of Sept August, 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from PATRAS 14 AOU1911, ..., 190

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Grieve	Louise	47		F					American U.S. Born Citizen					Col	Trinidad
2	Lensonbi	Irene	20		F	S	Farm Laborer	yes	Turk	Turkey	Greek			Albert Lensonbi Father Salonica Turkey	Col	Trinidad
3																
4	Papagessis	Paulekis	21		M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	Turkey	Greek	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Grand'ma Papagessis Mother Chrapista Turkey	Col	New York
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

80

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 165

Arriving at Port of New York, *31 August*, 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self				Montevale N.J. Cousin							5 6	dark	black black		Turkey Salonica
2	yes	self	200	no		Friend											
3																	
4	yes	self	32	yes	1904	c/o Rudolph 109 Greenwich	Dat. Stapuro	Rivoli	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark	fair grey		Turkey Constantinople
5							New York	New York									
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Anton Strejlich master, of the austrian s/s Columbia, from Trieste, Patras, and Oran, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Anton Strejlich
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1901,
at New York

J. H. Senner
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

166

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mager Leo, Surgeon of the austrian S/S Columbia, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of austrian University Gras., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Mager

Sworn to before me this ~~31st~~ 1st day of ~~August~~ Sept, 1908

at New York

A Braghue

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 12 April 1911, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	R. E.	45		m		American citizen			U.S. Born						
2	Hifermann	G. E.	21		m		American citizen			U.S. Born						
3	Fischtzinn	Stefano	28		m	m	machinist employe	yes	yes	Austrian	Croatian German	Austria	Perasto	mother: Catterina Fischtzinn Austria - Dalmeria - Perasto.	Ly	New York
4	Fischtzinn	Jelka	22		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austrian	Croatian German	Austria	Perasto	mother Catterina Corca Austria - Dalmeria - Perasto	Ny	New York
5	Decken	Mathias	27		m	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Vienna	mother: Wormeringer Anna Bonerie Germanie	Ny	New York
6	Decken	Carolina	21		f	S	housework	yes	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Vienna	mother: Wormeringer Anna Bonerie Germanie	Va	New York
7	Franka	Kate	28		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Omisalj	father: Mate Antonich Omisalj - Hungary	Va	New York
8	Franka	Anton	son	4	m	S	—	yes	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Omisalj	grandfather: Mate Antonich Omisalj - Hungary	Va	New York
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8 3/5

81

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

167

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 August, 1901

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1						Brooklyn Navy Yard Residence of												
2						Do												
3	no	self	~~60~~	no	no	Uncle: Toma Gerguravich 1817 Carondolet Walk New Orleans	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	Austria Berasto
4	no	self	~~60~~	no	no	Uncle: Toma Gerguravich 1817 Carondolet Walk New Orleans	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	none	Austria Berasto
5	no	self	~~150~~	no	no	~~Pierpont Morgan~~ Hotel Majestic ~~New York 5th Ave & Madison St.~~ United States Yard	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	Germany Bonnere
6	no	self	~~200~~	no	no	~~Pierpont Morgan~~ ~~New York 5th Ave & Madison St.~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	none	German Bonnere
7	no	self	~~200~~	yes 1900 09	Newfoundland	husband: Anton Franki 4. 3815 - Hunterian - Kentucky Ave. 3815 Pennsylvania Ave	no	no	no	no	letter 2 weeks good	no	5	5	fair	blackbrown	none	Hungary Omisalj —
8	no	mother	~~200~~	Born		per comp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	none	Hungary Omisalj —
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Kreglich master, of the austrian ss Columbia, from Trieste, Gibraltar and Oran, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Antonio Kreglich

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1907.

at New York

P. Winghen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mager Leo, Surgeon of the austrian s/s Columbia, employed by same that do
(Insert whether "surgeon" or "acting surgeon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of austrian University Graz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Mager

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 19 11

at New York.

C. F. Donaghue

Immigration Officer.

Sept 2 1911

2 1 3, last
2 1 4
40 SI
20 TN

168

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

25

11—1118

61

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from PATRAS, AUG 14 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
		13				11-3+4+51			6051	7-134					
1	Petropoulos	Andreas	20	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Egion	Despo Egion	his mother	ill Chicago
2	Tzemalakis	Arapis	25	M	S	Farm Labourer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Greece	Kraklion	Emanuel Kraklion	his father	Mass Haverhill
3	Anastassou	Stamatis	20	M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey & Rodos		Rodo	his father	Mass Lowell
4	Georgiadis	Christo	19	M	S	Cook	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Carpathos	John Carpathos	his father	Pa New Kensington
5	Tsesmetzis	Nicolaos	20	M	S	Farm Labourer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Dikeli	Morfoula Dikeli	his mother	Pa Monessen
6	Papaconstantinou	Nicolaos	20	M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey & Rodos		Lava Rodo	his father	Mass Lowell
7	Pikilou	Nicolaos	21	M	S	Farm Labourer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Dikeli	Marigo Dikeli	his mother	Pa Monessen
8	Stavrianou	Vassilios	20	M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey & Rodos		Chatzinicola Rodo	his father	Mass Lowell
9	Morizotis	Georgios	19	M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Megalopolis	John Megalopolis	his father	N.J West Orange
10	Tomadakis	Manouel	19	M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Terapetra	Panayoti Terapetra	his father	N.J New York
11	Panou	Anastassios	22	M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey & Lescoviki		Panto Leskoviki	his father	Conn Quinnibaug
12	Demetriou	Evangelos	23	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey & Lescoviki		Demetrios Lescoviki	his father	Conn Hartford
13	Papsopoulos	Joannis	21	M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey & Lescoviki		Nicolaos Lescoviki	his father	Pa Pittsburg
14	Georgiou	Nicolaos	28	M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey & Lescoviki		Despo Lescoviki	his wife	Conn Hartford
15	Cosma	Sotirios	22	M	S	Mason	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Lescoviki		Cosma Lescoviki	his father	Conn Quinnibaug
16	Tentzeros	Sotirios	22	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Thessaloniki		George Thessaloniki	his father	Mass Lowell
17	Chatzovassilas	Anastassios	25	M	S	Farm Labourer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Rodos		Manouel Rodo	his father	Mass Lowell
18	Printzipas	Demetrios	31	M	M	Farm Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Volo	Irmoglia Volo	his wife	N.J New York
19	Favolas	Michail	18	M	S	Marble cutter	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Carpathos	Costas Carpathos	his father	Pa New Kensington
20	Exarhakos	Georgios	35	M	M	Farm Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Molai	Foti Molai	his wife	Col Pueblo
21	Chatzigeorgiou	Georgios	20	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Aidinion	Michel Aidinion	his father	N.J New York
22	Diamandidis	Tassos	20	M	S	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Aidinion	Sofia Aidinion	his mother	N.J New York
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

FROM STEERAGE PORT ALLEN

William Bock
Inspector

82

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

61

169

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *September 2nd 31 August*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Been in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	self	25	no	no no	D. Petropoulos, his brother, 15 W Illinois st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Egion
2	S	self	25	no	no no	M. Emmanuel, his friend, P.O. box 100 Haverhill Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Kraclion
3	S	self	25	no	no no	John Anastasson, his cousin, 508 Market st Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey	Rodos
4	S	self	22	no	no no	Th. Catogeritis, his relative, 960 4th Ave New Kensington Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1½	dark black	brown	none	Turkey	Carpathos
5	S	self	22	no	no no	N. Fisfis, his friend, 1163 Shoemaker Ave Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	dark brown	blue	none	Turkey	Loikeli
6	S	self	22	no	no no	M. Chatzidimitriou, his cousin, 508 Market st Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey	Rodos
7	S	self	22	no	no no	N. Fisfis, his relative, 1163 Shoemaker Ave Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	dark brown	blue	none	Turkey	Loikeli
8	S	self	23	no	no no	Th. Stavrianson, his brother, 508 Market st Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey	Rodos
9	S	self	25	no	no no	K. Pomagopoulos, his uncle, 88 Lakeside st West Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Megalopoli
10	S	self	25	no	no no	G. Jeannadaki, his uncle, 117 Lenox Ave N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Serapetra
11	S	self	32	no	no no	Th. Paulos, his brother, P.O. box 15 Quinebaug Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey	Leskoviki
12	S	self	28	yes	1905/10 Conn	G. Spyr. his friend, Room 38 Wall st Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark black	brown	none	Turkey	Leskoviki
13	S	self	26	no	no no	Louis John, his cousin, P.O. box 71 Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey	Leskoviki
14	S	self	27	no	no no	G. Spyr. his friend, Room 38 Wall st Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey	Leskoviki
15	S	self	32	no	no no	Th. Poco, his cousin, P.O. box 15 Quinebaug Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey	Leskoviki
16	S	self	36	no	no no	Ach. Bacon, his friend, 450 Market st Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey	Scopia
17	S	self	24	no	no no	M. Chatzidimitriou, his cousin, Market st 508 Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark black	brown	none	Turkey	Rodos
18	S	Apostoloopo Nanos, his relative friend, 212 E 44 st N. York	48	no	no no	N. Zavolas, his brother, 420 10 th st New Kensington Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark black	brown	none	Greece	Volos
19	S	self	21	no	no no	D. Exarhakos, his brother, 222 Northern Ave Pueblo Col	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey	Carpathos
20	S	self	35	yes	1905-6 ill	S. Paximadas, his cousin, 1644 Amsterdam Ave bet 141-142 st N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Molai
21	S	self	20	no	no no	Ch. Theocharis, his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey	Oidinion
22	S	self	20	no	no no	281 Coggeshall st New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark fair	brown	none	Turkey	Oidinion
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Freglietto, (State whether Master, First or Second.) of the austrian S. Columbus, from Palermo and Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Freglietto
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1911,

at New York

F. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

170

I, Mager Leo, Surgeon of the austrian S/S Columbia, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 24. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of austrian University Graz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in ~~all~~ particulars, relative to the mental anc physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Dr Mager

Sworn to before me this ~~31~~ 1st day of ~~August~~ Sept, 19 11.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

39

Form 500 B
(Department of Commerce and Labor)
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from PATRAS 14 AOU1911, , 19

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Soulimas	Eassad	18		M	S	Blacksmith	yes		Turkey	Arabian	Turkey	Leben-Lebnin	Fezante Soulemas Leben-Lebnin	Father Syria	N.y Newyork
2	Colias	Michael	26	—	M	S	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Le Kli	Perista Colia Le Kli	Mother Turkey	Nebr Omaha
DEPORTED 3	Ali	Fadil	20	—	M	S	Labourer 1-1928 CC. 14-1-26	no		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Castoria	Ali Castoria	his Father Turkey	N.y Newyork
4	Zaharian	David	24	—	M	S	Gymsmith 3-118 3-6-9/2/31	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Erzeroum	Sima Tores Erzeroum	Sister Turkey	Mass Boston
5	Boyadjian	Missak	22	—	M	S	Carpenter	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Adana	Sessede Adana	his mother Turkey	N.y Newyork
6	Assadourian	Arsen	20	—	M	S	Carpenter 23-119991-9/4/47	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Betliss	Fatkan Assadourian Betliss	Mother Turkey	Ill Chicago
7	Athanasiow	Nicola	13	—	M	S	Labourer 2-21746 8-2-11	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Livadi	Athanasias Livadi	his Father Turkey	N H Manchester
ADMITTED 8	Atanje	Joseph.	18	—	M	S	Weaver	yes		Turkey	Arabian	Turkey	Leben-Lebnin	Abut Nizme Leben-Lebnin	Brother Syria	N.y Newyork
9	Demetriow	Sotir	18	—	M	S	Shoemaker	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Catherini	Maria Demetriow Catherini	Mother Turkey	N H Manchester
10	Tchintian	Vartan	21	—	M	S	Mason	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Adana	Sarkis Adana	his Father Turkey	N.y Newyork
ADMITTED 11	Rousso	Moise.	39	—	M	M	Milkman	yes		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Monastiri	Boenna Rousso Monastir	Wife Turkey	N.y Newyork
ADMITTED 12	Rousso	Perna.	17	—	F.	S	Peasant 6-56495	no		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Monastiri	Mother		N.y Newyork
13	Dendinger	Adam	24	—	M	S	Mason	yes		Germany	Lutheran	Germany	Quisker	Yishar Quisker	his Father Germany	Mo St. Louis
14	Efstratiou	Athanasios	29	—	M	S	Labourer	no		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Prousa	Stratis Efstratiou Prousa	Father Turkey	Ohio Cleveland
15	Antun	Bulos	30	—	M	M	Tailor	yes		Turkey	Arabian	Turkey	Leblan	Petros Feris Leblan	Uncle Syria	N.y Newyork
16	Antun	Salal	11	—	F.	S	Peasant	no		Turkey	Arabian	Turkey	Leblan	my Uncle		N.y Newyork
17	Antisthenis	George	31	—	M	S	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Prousa	Antisthenis Prousa	his Father Turkey	Ohio Cleveland
18	Bidjerano	Nissim	18	—	M	S	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Constantinople	Izaak Constantinople	his Father Turkey	N.y Brooklyn
19	Sarkis	Canous	26	—	M	M	Mason	yes		Turkey	Arabian	Turkey	Leblan	Chantra Sarkis Leblan	Mother Turkey	N.y Newyork
20	Sarkis	Emilia w/s	17	—	F.	M	Housewife	no		Turkey	Arabian	Turkey	Leblan	my Mother-in-Law		N.y Newyork
21	Christou	Lina	21	—	M	S	Tailor	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Chrosputa	Christo	his Father Turkey	Can Winnibeg
22	Gerasopoulos	Gerasis	19	—	M	S	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Chrosputa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Tigris Gerasopoulos Chrosputa.	Father	Can Winnibeg
23	Barouch	Dona	40	—	F	M	Housewife	no		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Monastirion	Mekaron Tchoto	Brother Turkey	N.y Newyork
24	Barouch	Hannah	16	—	F	S	Peasant	no		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Monastirion	Mekaron	uncle	N.y Newyork
25	Barouch	Isak	15	—	M	S	Merchand	yes		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Monastirion		uncle	N.y Newyork
26	Barouch	Rigoula	13	—	F	S	Peasant	no		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Monastirion		uncle	N.y Newyork
27	Barouch	Yuda	11	—	M	S	Pupil	yes		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Monastirion		uncle	N.y Newyork
28	Barouch	Matica	9	—	F	S	Pupil	yes		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Monastirion		uncle	N.y Newyork
29	Barouch	Nissim	7	—	M	S	Pupil	yes		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Monastirion		uncle	N.y Newyork
30	Barouch	Jozex.	1	1	M	S	none	no		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Monastirion		uncle	N.y Newyork

83

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

39

171

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 11th, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

11–1115 13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, lenght of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$25~~	~~no~~			~~Bashir Kowam Brother in Law 16 Morris St. Newyork~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no yes~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~none~~	~~Syria~~	~~Zeben Lebnin~~
1	yes	Self	$25	no			Simeon Coles 2606. N. St. Cousin S. Omaha Nebr	no	no	no	no yes	good	no	4	11½	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Lekli
2	yes	Self	$25	no			Joseph Cohen 101 Allen St Friend Newyork	no	no	no	no good	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Turkey	Castoria
3	yes	Self	$28	no			James Saraf 387. Wash. St Friend Boston Mass	no	no	no	no good	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Erzeroum
4	yes	Self	$25	no			S. Boyajian №15. W. 99th St. Brother Newyork.	no	no	no	no good	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Adana
5	yes	Self	$25	no			V. Najarian №530 Morgan w. Uncle Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no good	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	Rock-marked	Turkey	Betless
6	yes	Self	$26	no			Soter. Athanasiow 232 Chestnut St Cousin Manchester NH	no	no	no	no good	good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	gray	none	Turkey	Livadi
7	yes	Self	$26	no			Bashir Kowan 16 Morris St. Cousin Newyork	no	no	no	no good	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	none	Syria	Zeben-Lebnin
8	yes	Self	$25	no			Const. Demetriow 274. P. O Box Brother Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no good	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	none	Turkey	Catherini
9	yes	Self	$26	no			~~Antonio Kouyoumjian Uncle 28 Kneeland St Boston Mass~~					~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~Stars on the neck~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Adana~~
10	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$25~~	~~no~~																	
11	yes	Self	$50	yes	907-909	Rochester N.Y.	Fran. Levi & Co. Chrystie St. №176 Friend Newyork	no	no	no	no good	good	no	5	3½	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Turkey	Monastir
12	yes	Father	$	no				no	no	no	no good	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Turkey	Monastir
13	yes	Self	$25	no			Christos Dolis 2110 Chintana St Friend St-Louis Mo	no	no	no	no good	good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	germany	Guisker
14	yes	Self	$25	no			Alexias Bousgas 5303-54th Detroit ave Cousin Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no good	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Proussa
15	yes	Self	$50	yes	1892-1906	Newyork	J. Foris 23 Wash. St. Friend Newyork	no	no	no	no good	good	no	5	6½	Dark	Black	Black	none	Syria	Leblan
16	yes	Father	$	no				no	no	no	no good	good	no	4	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Syria	Leblan
17	yes	Self	$25	no			Alexias Bousgas №5303-54th Detroit ave Cousin Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no good	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Proussa Constantinople
18	yes	Self	$25	no			Sam. Halfon 3809. Lott Hamilton ave Cousin Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Syria	Leblan
19	yes	Self	$100	no			J. Foris 23. Wash. St Friend Newyork	no	no	no	no good	good	no	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Syria	Leblan
20	yes	Husband	$	no				no	no	no	no good	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Syria	Leblan
21	yes	Self	$50	no			~~George Gerasse 617. or 622 Main St. Cousin Winnipeg Can~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no good~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7½~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~none~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Chrouquista~~
22	yes	Self	$50	no			George Gerasse 617. or 622 Main St. Brother Winnipeg Can	no	no	no	no good	good	no	5	3½	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Chrouquista
23	~~yes~~	~~Husband~~	~~$100~~	~~no~~			Dan. Barouch 24 Allen St Husband Newyork	no	no	no	no good	good	no	4	9	Dark	Fair	Blue	none	Turkey	Monastirion
24	yes	Father	$	no				no	no	no	no good	good	no	5	2	Dark	Fair	Blue	none	Turkey	Monastirion
25	yes		$	no				no	no	no	no good	good	no	4	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	Turkey	Monastirion
26	yes		$	no				no	no	no	no good	good	no	4	12	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Turkey	Monastirion
27	yes	Father	$	no				no	no	no	no good	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Turkey	Monastirion
28	yes		$	no				no	no	no	no good	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Turkey	Monastirion
29	yes		$	no				no	no	no	no good	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Turkey	Monastirion
30	yes	Father	$	no				no	no	no	no good	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Turkey	Monastirion
1																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Prezlich, master, of the austrian S/S Columbia, from Patras via Brano, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] 91 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Prezlich
master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ~~31~~ 1st day of ~~August~~ Sept, 1911

at New York

E. McSweeney
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists,, under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No – No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). – Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France,, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French,, by race or people, and similarly, "French,, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France,, by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban,, refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian,, refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American,, refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black),, refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in nothern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north),,. Most of thesse people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south),,.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to jon either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

172

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mager Leo, Surgeon of the austrian S/s Columbia, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of austrian University Graz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Mager

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from PATRAS , 14 AOU1911 , 19

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Benezra	Joseph	19	M	S	Shoemaker	Yes		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Redestos	Solomon Redesto — Father — Turkey	Ny	New York
	Benezian	Elia	58	M	M	Farm Labourer	Yes		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Redestos	David Redesto — Brother — Turkey	Ny	New York
	Benezian	Sara	52	F	M	Housewife	Yes		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Redestos	Brother in law	Ny	New York
	Benezian	Haim	11	M	S	Scholar	Yes		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Redestos	Uncle	Ny	New York
4	Benezian	Gaspar	19	M	S	Labourer	Yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Gumgushu	Azop Gumgushu — Father — Turkey	Mass	Lawrence
5	Ciraghossian					IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED									
6	Papazian												Vasiliki Haypista — wife — Turkey	Ohio	Cincinnati
7	Manos	Stergios	21	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes		Turkey	Greece	Turkey	Hrypista	Ecaterini Tsorlo — mother — Turkey	Ny	New York
8	Cavounis	George	19	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes		Turkey	Greece	Turkey	Tsorlo	Mimich Castoria — mother — Turkey	Ny	New York
9	Ibrahim	Halid	19	M	S	Barber	No		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Castoria	Zaroni Vanli — wife — Turkey	Ny	New York
10	Bournoutian	Ohanas	32	M	M	Shoemaker	Yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Vanli	George Redesto — Father — Turkey	Ny	New York
11	Mavropulos	Spiridon	20	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes		Turkey	Greece	Turkey	Redesto	Joran Pessiacos — Father — Turkey	Ohio	Cincinnati
12	Joran	Vassilios	25	M	S	Farm Labourer	No		Turkey	Greece	Turkey	Pessiacos	Tereza Athenes — mother — Greece	Mass	Peabody
13	Ladofos	Antonios	22	M	S	Farm Labourer	No		Greek	Greece	Greek	Athenes	Panagiota Vrina — mother — Greece	Ill	Chicago
14	Latas	George	31	M	S	Farm Labourer	No		Greek	Greece	Greek	Vrina	Kinco Letou Castoria — Aunt — Turkey	Ny	New York
15	Lguris	Andreas	32	M	M	Farm Labourer	Yes		Turkey	Greece	Turkey	Castoria		Ny	New York
16	Lguris	Catherini	30	F	M	House wife	Yes		Turkey	Greece	Turkey	Castoria	Aunt	Ny	New York
17	Lguris	Saoum	6	M	S				Turkey	Greece	Turkey	Castoria	Aunt	Ny	New York
18	Lguris	Caliopi	57	F	M	House wife	Yes		Turkey	Greece	Turkey	Castoria	Sister	Ny	New York
19	Hiberyan	Gervant	30	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Erzeroum	Ovakim Erzeroum — Father — Turkey	Ny	New York
20	Aslanian	Megerdish	32	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	1/5/10	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Sengeler	Sikintsur Sengeler — mother — Turkey	Ny	New York
21	Isaon	Doudon	33	F	W	Housewife	No		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Redestos	Jamboul Redestos — mother — Turkey	Ny	New York
22	Isaon	Vitali	7	M	S	Scholar	No		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Redestos	Grand Mother Christodulo Alvanos — Father — Turkey	Ny	New York
23	Lguris	Agnoula	27	F	M	Housewife	Yes		Turkey	Greece	Turkey	Castoria	Castoria	Ny	New York
24	Lguris	Maria	6	F	S		No		Turkey	Greece	Turkey	Castoria	Grand Father	Ny	New York
25	Lguris	Dorothea	4	F	S		No		Turkey	Greece	Turkey	Castoria	Grand Father		
26	Kenagian	Hagop	36	M	M	Tailor	Yes		American Citizen				Ecatarini Constantinople — mother — Turkey	Ny	New York
27	Joannou	Evagelos	21	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes		Turkey	Greece	Turkey	Constantinople	Catina Pitsiota — Wife — Greece	Ny	New York
28	Anagnostopulos	Aristides	32	M	M	Farm Labourer	Yes		Greek	Greece	Greek	Pitsiota	Aunt	Ny	New York
29	Alexiou	Charalabo	17	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes		Greek	Greece	Greek	Pitsiota	Israel Redestos — Father — Turkey	Ny	New York
30	Bensal	Rachel	21	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	3/1/36	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Redestos			

84

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

40

173

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 August, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment or the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, lenght of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	No		Friend	Abraam Ezrenazi 166 Chrystie St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Redestos
2	Yes	Self		No		Son	Joseph Benezra 88 Rivington St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Redestos
3	Yes	her husband	80	No		Son		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Redestos
4	Yes	his father		No		Brother		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Turkey	Redestos
5	Yes	Self	25	No		Uncle	Kevork Keragossian 98 Common St. Lawrence Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Juguclu
6	Yes	Self	40	Yes	1907	New York	102 Amity St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Gray	None	Turkey	Hrenpista
7	Yes	Self	35	No		Brother	Christo Jamos 33 Plum St. Cincinnati Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Hrenpista
8	Yes	Self	25	No		Friend	Elias Arabelas 29 Roosevelt St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Tsoclo
9	Yes	Self	25	No		Friend	Joseph Cohen 101 Allen St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Castoria
10	Yes	Self	25	No		Friend	Nicol Vartanian 334 E. 33. St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Vanli
11	Yes	Self	25	No		Friend	John Stamisich 27 W. 8 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Redesto
12	Yes	Self	30	No		Uncle	Christo Joamou 33 Plum St. Cincinnati Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Pessiacos
13	Yes	Self	25	No		Brother in law	And Giamacopulo 28 Walnut St. Peabody Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Gray	None	Greece	Athenes
14	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1905/10	Chicago Ill	Christo Giamopulos 8027 Parnell Av. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Vrina
15	Yes	Self		Yes	1905/10	New York	Thomas Eigtovaris 60. W. 8. St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Castoria
16	Yes	her husband	100	No		Cousin		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Castoria
17	Yes	his father		No		Uncle		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Turkey	Castoria
18	Yes	her Son		No		Nephew		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Castoria
19	Yes	Self	75	No		Friend	Nargos Levian 331 23 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Erzeroum
20	Yes	Self	350	No		Friend	Nargos Levian 301 E. 23. St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Sengeler
21	Yes	Self		No		Cousin	Joseph Benezra 88 Rivington St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Redestos
22	Yes	Sister in law	25	No		Cousin	Louis Benezra 1026 Jackson St. Fremont Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Dark	Brown	Gray	None	Turkey	Redestos
23	Yes	Self		No		Husband	Pandas Liguris 60 W. 8. St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Redestos
24	Yes	her mother	25	No		Father		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Redestos
25	Yes	her mother		No		Father		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Redestos
26							American Citizen Probate Ct Allen County Ohio Sept 8, 05														
27	Yes	Self	35	No		Friend	John Samisich 27 W. 8. St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Gray	None	Turkey	Constantinople
28	Yes	Self	25	No		Nephew	John + Thot Poldaciony 158 W. 28. St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Gray	None	Greece	Pitsiota
29	Yes	Self	25	No		Cousin	Louis Benezra 1026 Jackson St. Fremont Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Pitsiota
30	Yes	Self	35	No		Cousin	Joseph Benezra 88 Rivington St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Redestos

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Hreglich, master, of the austrian s/s Columbia, from Pietras and Oran, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

antonio hreglich
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1911

at New York

C. V. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists,, under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). - Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France,, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French,, by race or people, and similarly, "French,, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France,, by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban,, refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian,, refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American,, refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black),, refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in nothern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north),,. Most of thesse people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south),,.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to jon either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mager Leo. , Surgeon of the austrian S/S Columbia employed by owners thereof. do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of austrian University Graz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Mager

Sworn to before me this ~~21~~ 1st day of ~~August~~ Sept , 19 ″

at New York

H. Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from PATRAS , 14 AOU 1911 , 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL, Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Garabetian	Aram	28	—	M M	Shoemaker	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Vanli	Agavni Garabetian Wife Vanli	Turkey N.y	Newyork
2	Serkissian	Michael	27	—	M S	Tailor	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Musse	Cesmis Serkissian Mother Musse	Turkey N.y	Newyork
3	Condo	Demetrios	16	—	M S	Pupil	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Castoria	Julia Condo Mother Castoria	Turkey N.y	Newyork
REPORTED						23-110964 5-15-41			23-110964 5-15-41				Mariam Mother Vanli	Turkey N.y	Newyork
4	Voskerdjian	Ohanes	24	—	M S	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Vanli	Zambas his Father Semenore	Turkey N.y	Newyork
ADMITTED 5	Zambas	Fotios	21	—	M S	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Semenore	his wife	ga	Atlanta
6	Catsanis	Nicolaos	36	—	M M	Merchant			Greece	Greek	Greece	Mermaka	Copst. Vlasopoulos Father	Greece N.y	Rochester
ADMITTED 7	Vlassopoulos	Nicolaos	16	—	M S	Farm-laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Scoulicado	Scoulicado Hatzir Massarian Father	Turkey N.y	Newyork
						23-72438-10-9-1940							Antapli Mavroidis Pantazis Father	Turkey N.y	Newyork
8	Massarian	Vusana	18	—	M S	Seamstress	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Antapli	Lichna Sousani Christou Wife	Turkey N.y	Newyork
9	Pantazis	Nicolaos	20	—	M S	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Lichna	Rigdi Ovanes Bosyahanian Father	Turkey N.y	Newyork
10	Christou	grigorios	28	—	M M	Merchant	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Rigdi	Antapli Savas Pataka Father	Syria N.y	Newyork
11	Bosyahanian	Gamila	20	—	F S	Peasant	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Antapli	Rodos Nerso Ishanian Father	Turkey Mass	Lowell
12	Pataka	Andonios	20	—	M S	Farm-laborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Rodos	Antapli Agop Boyadjian Father	Syria N.y	Troy
13	Ishanian	Noury	23	—	M S	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Antapli	Aleppo Kevork Chalasian Father	Syria N.y	Newyork
14	Boyadjian	Artin	24	—	M S	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Aleppo	Gilis Solomon Masharadjian Father	Turkey N.y	Newyork
ADMITTED 15	Chalasian	Dukia	55	—	F W	Seamstress	no		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Gilis	Maras alexo Fasouli Mother	Turkey N.y	Newyork
						TO HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED						Kangou Artun Levonian Father	Greece Mass	Brockton
16	Masharadjian	Kevork	18	—	M S	Tailor	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Aleppo Demetrius Father	Syria N.y	Newyork
ADMITTED 17	Fasoulis	george	20	—	M S	Farm-laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kangou	Lagadia Catina Colombou Wife	Turkey N.y	Newyork
18	Levonian	Levon	20	—	M S	Shoemaker	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Aleppo	Patras	Greece	Newyork
19	Demetriou	Charalambos	20	—	M S	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Lagadia	Mouson Testa Brother Monastirion	Turkey N.y	Newyork
20	Colombos	Constantinos	35	—	M M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Monastirion		Newyork
21	Barouch	Dona	40	—	F M	housewife	no		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Monastirion	uncle	N y	Newyork
22	Barouch	Isak	15	—	M S	Merchant	yes		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Monastirion	uncle	N y	Newyork
23	Barouch	Rigoula	18	—	F S	Peasant	no		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Monastirion	uncle	N y	Newyork
24	Barouch	Juda	11	—	M S	Pupil	yes		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Monastirion	uncle	N y	Newyork
						2-872254-5-5-41									
25	Barouch	Matica	9	—	F S	Pupil	yes		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Monastirion	uncle	N y	Newyork
26	Barouch	Nissim	7	—	M S	Pupil	yes		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Monastirion	uncle	N y	Newyork
						2-846045 4-2-41									
27	Barouch	Jozez	11	—	M S	none	no		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Monastirion	uncle	N y	Newyork
28															
29															
30															

85

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."

†"Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

41

175

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 August, 1911.

11—1316

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, lenght of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25	no			Nicol. Vartanian, 334. E. 33d St. — Friend, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Vanli
2	yes	Self	$45	no			Honhannes Bedrozian, №90. Lexington St. — Friend, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	Turkey	Musse
3	yes	Self	$25	no			Argiris Kondo, 181. 6. ave — Father, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	4	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Castoria
4	yes	Self	$25	no			Col. Mesrop Neston Ehan, №13. E. 33rd St. — Friend, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Vanli
5	yes	Self	$25	no			D. Mistilides, №420 5th. — Friend, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Turkey	Semenvre
6	yes	Self	$25	no			Haris Christopoulos, 67 Decatur Ill — Cousin, Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	none	greece	Mermaka
7	yes	Self	$20	no			Vlasopoulos Bros, 57 clinton ave — Brother, Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	4	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	greece	Scoulicado
8	yes	Self	$25	no			Luder Yakoohian, 317. E 29 St — Betrothed, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	11	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Syria	Antapli
9	yes	Self	$25	no			John Theologou, 84 William St — Cousin, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4½	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Lichna
10	yes	Self	$25	no			Dem Mistilides, 112 St — Friend, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Nigda
11	yes	Self	$20	no			Armin Masseregy, 125. W. 116 St — Betrothed, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Syria	Antapli
12	yes	Self	$25	no			Const. Patakas, 528 Market St — Cousin, Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Rodos
13	yes	Self	$20	no			Is Kader Is Kanian, 194. W. 10th — Uncle, Troy N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Syria	Antapli
14	yes	Self	$25	no			Sarkis Mardirossian, 126. W. 116th St. — Cousin, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Syria	Antapli
15	yes	Self	$25	no			Luder Yakoshian, 317 E. 29 St — Son, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Syria	Antapli
16	yes	Self	$25	no			Arnin Naseregi, 125. W. 116th St — Uncle, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Syria	Antapli
17	yes	Self	$40	no			Agelos Michopoulos, 55 Main St — Cousin, Brockton Mass.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Vanico
18	yes	Self	$30	no			Sarkis Pettrossian, 126. W. 116th St. — Uncle, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4½	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Syria	Antapli
19	yes	Self	$76	no			Thomas Lincoln, Lake George — Cousin, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Lagadia
20	yes	Husband	$30	no			Dan Gabril, 39 Madison — Friend, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Patras
21	yes	Husband	$100	no			Dan Barouch, 91 allen St — Husband, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	4	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Monastirion
22	yes			no				Father	no	no	no good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Monastirion
23	yes	Parents		no				Father	no	no	no good	no	4	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Monastirion
24	yes			no				Father	no	no	no good	no	4	12	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Monastirion
25	yes			no				Father	no	no	no good	no	—	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Monastirion
26	yes			no				Father	no	no	no good	no	—	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Monastirion
27	yes			no				Father	no	no	no good	no	—	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Monastirion
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Krzelich, master, of the austrian S/S Columbia, from Pietras and Ceno, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

antonio krzelich
master, ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ~~31~~ 1st day of ~~August~~ Sept, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists,, under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No – No (can neither read nor write), or Yes— No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). - Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France,, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French,, by race or people, and similarly, "French,, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France,, by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban,, refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian,, refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American,, refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black),, refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in nothern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north),.. Most of thesse people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south),..

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to jon either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. - The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

176

I, Major Lee, Surgeon of the austria H/s Columbia, employed by owner thereof (State whether surgeon "dealing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of austrian University Graz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Major

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia *sailing from* [illegible], 12 AGU 11, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X	Krall	Anna	18		f s	domestic	no		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Orlany falva	mother: Maria Krall Hungary - Orlany falva	Pa.	Allegheny
2	Tetrolz	Anna	18		f s	domestic	yes		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Orlany falva	father: Petrolz Janos Hungary - Orlany falva	Pa.	Reading
ADMITTED 3	Pavlocsek	Petrik	Maria	18		f s	domestic	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Stara Zemplin	father: Pavlocsek Andras Hungary - Stara Zemplin	Pa.	Langford
ADMITTED 4	Pavlocsak	Zuzanna	19		f s	domestic	yes		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Stara Zemplin	father: Pavlocsek Mihaly Hungary - Stara Zemplin	Pa.	Millvale
5	Tusay	Paulina	17		f s	domestic	yes		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Gyargyo	father: Tusay Janos Hungary - Gyargyo	Pa.	Bridgeport
[illegible]													wife: Peterne Pavlocsek		
8	Tuzol	Michal	24		m s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Lubla	Gostka: Jovan Tchovec Austria - [illegible]		
9	Paluch	Aniela	23		f m	housewife	no		Austrian	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Polanica	mother: [illegible]		Lancaster
10	Paluch	Jancencz	6	m	s	infant	no		Austrian	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Polanica	father: Joseph Paluch Austria - Polanica		Lancaster
[illegible]	Petro	Peter	36		[illegible]								wife: Petro Petrovic		
ADMITTED 12	Kosanovic	Nikola	170		m s	farmlab.	no		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	gor. Hrcik	wife: Zuza Kosanovic Hungary - gor. Hrcik	Pa.	Phila.
13	Popovic	Lazo	16		m s	farmlab.	no		Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	gor. Hrcik	mother: Vida Popovic Hungary - gor. Hrcik	Pa.	Phila.
DEPORTED 14	Grjetičanin	Lazo	46	V	m m	farmer	no		Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	gor. Hrcik	wife: Zuza Grjetičanin Hungary - gor. Hrcik	Pa.	Phila.
15	Gjurović	Martha	18		f s	domestic	no	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Velika Gojgić	mother: Stana Gjurović Hungary: Velika Gojgić	Oh.	Cleveland
16	Vladić	Tonika	21		f s	domestic	no	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Lešće	father: Janko Vladić Hungary: Lešće	W.Va	Thomas Stelton
17	Kranjčević	Nikola	40		m m	farmlab	no	no	Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Pjerčenica	wife: Kata Kranjčević Hungary: Pjerčenica	Pa	Harrisburg
18	Grčak	Ilka	23		f s	domestic	no	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Gregurdo	mother: Dora Grčak Hungary: Gregurdo	Pa	Brownsville
19	Miljanović	Stevan	37		m wd	smith	no	no	Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Crnipotok	brother: Miljanović Petar Hungary: Crnipotok	Pa	Johnstown
20	Ulemek	Jovan	31		m s	farmlab	no	no	Hungarian	Servian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Johnstown	Pa	uncle: Janko Ulemek Hungary: Crnipotok	Pa	Johnstown
21	Čukusić	Ante	25		m s	[illegible] 11-19[illegible]38	yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Drenia	mother: Dika Čukusić Austria: Drenia	Ill.	Chicago
22	Czerkas	Fedor	39		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Lasowce	wife: Katarzyna Czerkas Austria: Lasowce	Can	Montreal
23	Hysaka	Paranka	18		f [illegible]		yes	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Lasowce	uncle: Michal Sikorski Austria: [illegible]		[illegible]
24	Matushok	Martha	32		f m	housewife	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Merutina	mother: Tekla Kalabin Russia: Merutina	Pa	Philadelphia
25	Sisović	Obrad	23		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Montenegrin	Servian	Montenegro	Redice	father: Vukain Sisović Montenegro: Redice	Ok	Glencoe
26	Kristidis	Elias	23		m s	typographer	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkie	Cuchigia	mother: Caculi Kristides Turkie: Cuchigia	R.I.	New-Port
27	Milanos	Kostantina	22		m s	joiner	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cirigo	brother: Stasia Milanos Greece: Cirigo	N.Y.	New-York
28	Janis	Nikolaus	25		m s	butchers	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkie	Ninfju	sister: Georgia Janis Turkia: Ninfju	Pa	Pittsburg
[illegible]	[illegible]	Libet	18		[illegible]		[illegible]		Turkish	Roman	Turkie	Monti	father: Serkis Limbat Turkie: Monti	Pa	Pennsylvania
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		[illegible]		[illegible]		Turkish	Roman	Turkie	Monti	father: Muradien Murad Turkia: Monti	Pa	Pennsylvania

Nels Kolunzovic
insp

86

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

146 > 24

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

177

Arriving at Port of New York, *31 August*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Will	self	20	no	no	no	Boy #60; Allegheny Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Orlovyfalva
2	Will	self	20	no	no	no	Brother: John Petrusz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Orlovyfalva
3	no	self	20	no	no	no	93 4th Reading Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Stara Zemplin
4	Will	self	20	no	no	no	Brother in law: Janos Rokal	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Stara Zemplin
5	Will	self	16	no	no	no	Langford Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Ujvary
6							uncle: Johann Burik														
							Box # 123; Allegeville Pa.														
							sister: Eve Tuzay														
							Bridgeport Pa. —														
7							[illegible]														
8							[illegible]														
9							[illegible]														
10							[illegible]														
11							[illegible]														
8	[illegible]	self	25	no	no	yes	friend: Wasyl Grabowski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Zubrza
							Rochester N. Y. 1 Ottawa Ave.														
							husband: Piotr Paluch														
9	[illegible]	self	14	no	no	no	Salt Lake City Utah —	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Bilcivec
10	[illegible]	mother	14	no	no	no	accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	—	—	none	Austria	Bilcivec
							[illegible]														
							[illegible]														
							[illegible]														
12	no	self	26	no	no	no	22 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Jos. Vrbica
13	no	self	21	no	no	no	Cass	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Jos. Vrbica
14	no	self	28	yes	1907	Cleveland O.	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Jos. Vrbica
							brother in law: Vuko Malobabić														
15	yes	brother in law	25	no	no	no	Gug. str. Box 99. Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Velika Gojnić
							brother in law: Vuko Ljubar														
16	yes	brother in law	25	no	no	no	Box # 143 Thomas W. Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Resić
							brother in law: Dimitrović Teodor														
17	yes	brother in law	25	yes	1907 1910	Steelton Pa	str. III # 548 Steelton n/ Harrisburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Pjescenica
							brother in law: Steve Tavar														
18	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Washington Centre West Brownsville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Gregorac
							friend: Ilija Lubić														
19	yes	self	25	no	no	no	R. # 307 Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fair	black	gray	none	Hungary	Crnipotok
							friend: Ilija Dypala														
20	yes	self	25	yes	1910 1911	Johnstown Pa	Kanamengh R # 307 Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown		warts on his cheeck	Hungary	Crnipotok
							brother: Dujo Čuklić														
21	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Wentworth Ave # 2319 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown		none	Austria	Diema
							friend: Moses Labne														
22	yes	self	30	yes	1906	Montreal Can.	# 931 St. Domenique Montreal Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	fair	brown		none	Austria	Okno
							brother: Marko Hyarba														
23	yes	self		no	no	no	Port Arthur Sask. Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Kozarczyna
							husband: Michael Matuszek												middlefinger on his left hand deformed		
24	yes	self	21	no	no	no	American str. 926 Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair				Russia	Monetuna
							brother in law: Milosav Ravčanin														
25	yes	self	24	no	no	no	J. # 122 Olemont J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	½	fair	black	brown	no ne	Montenegro	Redice
							friend: James Carsimo														
26		self	30	no	no	no	3 Charles str. New-Port R. I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	no ne	Turkey	Cuchugia
							friend: Apostolos Alazel														
27		self	30	no	no	no	215 East 98 str. New-York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Greece	Cirigo
							friend: Panamis Markopoulos														
28		self	31	no	no	no	# 214 Third Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Krnjin.
							friend: Sugnanin Gagatsarianc														
							[illegible]														
							friend: [illegible]														
							[illegible]														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Frezlich, master, of the austrian s/s Columbia, from Triest, Cabras and Orano, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Frezlich
master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1911,

at New York

Thos Monaghan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

178

I, Mager Leo, Surgeon of the austrian S/S Columbia, employed by owners thereof (Use words "Surgeon belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of austrian University Graz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Mager

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. I. 2 15 53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbus sailing from TRIESTE, 12 AUG 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carabileris	Demitrais	19		m. s.	farmlab	no	no	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Fogies	mother: Panajota Carabileris Turkey: Fogies	W. Va.	Morgentown
2	Mikerdin	De Rovedis	25						Turkish		Turkey		father: De Rovedis Mikerdin	Pa.	Pittsburgh
3	Pajdasser	Kambet	45						Turkish		Turkey		father: Pajdasser Pajdasserian	Pa.	Pittsburgh
4	Mahjan	Mikel	21				yes	yes	Turkish		Turkey		father: Melo Mahjan	Pa.	Pittsburgh
5	Hadjes	Filip	25		m. s.		yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Fogies	father: Vatal Hadjes Turkey: Fogies	N.Y.	New York
6	Faruggio	Misil	22		m. s.		yes	yes	Turkish		Turkey	Gumarbine	father: Filipo Faruggio Turkey: Gumarbine	N.Y.	New York
7	Hudzyk	Juha	17		m. s.		yes	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Ung. Tavas	father: Hudzyk Juraj Hungary: Ung. Tavas	Pa	Mc. Keesport
8	Osorij	Rosa	17		f. s.	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Tarnawa	father: Tetrau Osorij Hungary: Tarnawa	N.J.	Passaic
9	Savulics	Maria	18		f. s.	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Hajagos	mother: Anna Savulics Hungary: Hajagos	Pa	Smithdale
10	Szmolak	Ersi	17		f. s.	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Ung. Tavas	mother: Juneyh Zlova Hungary: Ung. Tavas	O.	Pleasant City
11	Valiko Pitush	Anna	18		f. s.	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Luta	father: Janos Valiko Pitush Hungary: Luta	Pa	Dunmore
12	Stofa	Zusanna	18		f. s.	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Tarna	mother: Pastorczak Maria Hungary: Tarna	Pa	Bitumda
13	Suhaj	Anna	18		f. s.	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Tarna	father: Suhaj Janos Hungary: Tarna	N.J.	Olyka
14	Gofstein	Pinkas Hersch	20		m. s.	dressmak	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Garanówka	father: Luber Gofstein Russia: Garanówka	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Pawlocka	Marta	30		f. m.	housewife	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Burty	mother: Aleenia Pawaguka Russia: Huyurkowka	Wisc.	Hebron
16	Pawloka	Wania	4		m. s.	child	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Burty	grandmother: Aleenia Pawaguka Russia: Huyurkowka	Wisc.	Hebron
17	Pitoša	Jakow	27		m. s.	farmlab	no	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Prapotnica	brother: Mijo Pitoša Austria: Prapotnica	W. Va.	Mc. Comas
18	Semizovich	Milka	21		f. s.	dressmak	yes	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Stok	mother: Ruža Semizovic Austria: Stok	Wis.	Milwaukee
19	Strkle	Ivana	17		f. s.	domestic	yes	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Podlož	mother: Frany Strle Austria: Podlog	Pa	Dunlo
20	Lipp	Mijo	31		m.	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Kraljevo-velike	wife: Mara Lipp Hungary: Kraljevo velike	Mo.	St. Louis
21	Čukelj	Evica	33		f.	housewife	no	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Volader	father-in-law: Jakob Čukelj Hungary: Volader	Neb.	S. Omaha
22	Čukelj	Janko	9		m. s.	child	no	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Volader	grandfather: Jakob Čukelj Hungary: Volader	Neb.	S. Omaha
23	Čukelj	Ivan	4		m. s.	child	no	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Volader	grandfather: Jakob Čukelj Hungary: Volader	Neb.	S. Omaha
24	Čukelj	Anica	6		f. s.		no	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Volader	father: Jakob Čukelj Hungary: Volader	Neb.	S. Omaha
25	Čukelj	Terza	26		f. s.	domestic	no	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Volader	wife: Kata Matlekovic Hungary: Malovo	Pa	Harrisburg
26	Matlekovic	Stjepan	26		m. m.	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Malovo	father: Janos Schlesinger Hungary: Arad	Ore	Marshfield
27	Schlesinger	Janos	37		m. s.	barber	yes	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Arad	father: Mate Cicanic Hungary: Dabar	Mn.	Duluth
28	Sobalj	Marija	30		f. wd.	housewife	no	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Dabar	mother: Radamic Smiljana Hungary: Radoševic	O.	Mingo Junction
29	Radoševic	Milica	24		f. s.	domestic	no	no	Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary	Radoševic	father: Stipanovic Jakola Hungary: Ljubošina	Pa	Mc. Keesport
30	Stipanovic	Smilja	19		f. s.	domestic	yes	yes	Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary	Ljubošina			

IN HOSPITAL 14-50187-506-12-3-11 DISCHARGED

11-30171+21 9-26-11 11-9102? 11-30171+21 9-26-11 I.-SOC. 11/25/39

87

gr Dyches except 2-3-11.

2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 179

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *31 August*, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. / Where?														
1	no	self	40	no	no	Friend: Teodor Delardos, Box S.S.T. Res. Morgantown W. Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black brown	none	Turkey	Pogles
2	no	self	40	no	no	Friend: Teodor Delardos, Box S.S.T. Res. Morgantown W. Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black brown	none	Turkey	Musti
3	no	self	30	no	no	Friend: Teodor Delardos, Box S.S.T. Res. Morgantown W. Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black brown	none	Turkey	Musti
4	no	self	30	no	no	Friend: Teodor Delardos, Box S.S.T. Res. Morgantown W. Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black brown	none	Turkey	Musti
5	yes	self	40	no	no	no	Columbus str. B #45 New York N.Y. friend: N. Vlahopulos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black brown	none	Turkey	Pogles
6	yes	self	40	no	no	no	40 Seventy Avenue New York N.Y. brother in law: Lazar Janos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	black brown	none	Turkey	Gumarbasi
7	no	self	23	no	no	no	Silven ave # 8303 Mc. Keesport Pa. uncle: Andrej Berta	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair gray	warts of the left cheek	Hungary	Ung. Tavas
8	no	self	23	no	no	no	Hoperin ave # 17 Passaic N.J. uncle: Lukacs Mark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair gray	1st finger of the left deformed	Hungary	Tarnava
9	no	self	22	no	no	no	Box 25 Smithdale Pa brother: Jakov Szmolak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair gray	none	Hungary	Hajagosz
10	no	self	22	no	no	no	P.O. 57 Pleasant City O. cousin: Mareskenzes Mero	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	fair gray	warts of the left cheek	Hungary	Ung. Tavas
11	no	self	22	no	no	no	Varan 6 46str. Dunmore Pa sister: Rongoyos Rozsi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair brown	none	Hungary	Huta
12	no	self	23	no	no	no	Bar 15 Putuman Pa brother in law: Csurak Janos	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	dark gray	none	Hungary	Tarna
13	no	self	22	no	no	no	# 151 Alpha N.J. sister: Lisse Selder	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair brown	none	Hungary	Tarna
14	no	self	15	no	no	no	730 Chinthr str. Philadelphia Pa husband: Ludvi Polaski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown	warts of the left and right eye	Russia	Garamvolka
15	no	self	50	no	no	no	R.F.D. 22 Salem Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair gray	none	Russia	Hrycalowka
16	no	mother	no	no	no	no	accomp by his mother cousin: Ivan Pelé	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	fair	= =	none	Russia	Hrycalowka
17	yes	self	27	no	no	no	Amara B. #27 Mc. Comas W. Va bridegroom: Trivo Gjalgja	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black brown	none	Austria	Prapotnica
18	yes	bridegroom	25	no	no	no	#708 Kinikinnik Ave. Milwaukee Wis brother: Jakob Stake	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	warts on his head	Austria	Otok
19	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Bar 15 # Gambria Dunb Pa cousin: Novakoni Franjo	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	fair gray	none	Austria	Podlog
20	yes	self	50	no	no	no	# 201 Exchange Ave East st Louis Ill husband: Stepan Cukelj	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black brown	none	Hungary	Drajeva veliky
21	no	self		no	no	no	2917 R. Street South S. Omaha Nebraska	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair gray	none	Hungary	Stubica
22	no	self		no	no	no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	- -	none	Hungary	Stubica
23	no	self	70	no	no	no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	- -	none	Hungary	Vlaska
24	no	self		no	no	no	accomp by his mother brother: Stepan Cukelj	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	- -	none	Hungary	Vlaska
25	no	self		no	no	no	2917 R. Street South S. Omaha Neb. uncle: Sabi Glaz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown gray	none	Hungary	Las
26	yes	self	25	yes	1904 1907 Harrisburg Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair gray	none	Hungary	Matovo
27	yes	friend	25	no	no	no	Pottsville Point Ange Carter brother in law: Miss Kuzmarić	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black brown	none	Hungary	Merezfalva
28	yes	self	25	no	no	no	West First str. 619 Duluth Minn. brother: Sava Radosevic	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black brown	none	Hungary	Dabar
29	yes	self	25	no	no	no	P.O. 329 Mingo Junction Oh. brother in law: Pero Mamula	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	warts on his deformed	Hungary	Radosine
30	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Jerome str. # 602, Mc. Keesport Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown gray	none	Hungary	Gibovine

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ontonio Freylich, master, of the austrian s/s Columbia, from Triest, Patras and Oran, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Chief or Second Officer.)

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 191 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

180

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mager Leo, Surgeon of the austrian P/S Columbia, employed by owner thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of austrian University Graz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Mager

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 19"

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from THIELE, 12 AGO 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Mamula	Marija	20		f.	s.	domestic	yes	yes	Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Jamirje	father: Simon Mamula Hungary: Jamirje	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Padavić	Ivana (mother)	21		f.	m.	housewife	yes	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Sensko	father: Mate Glad Hungary: Glad Tribovsko	Pa	Uniontown
3	Padavić	Kata (child)	-	11	f.	s.	infants	no	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Sensko	grandfather: Mate Glad Hungary: Glad Tribovsko	Pa	Uniontown
4	Kolmanovic	Michael	18		m.	s.	laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	father: S. Kolmanovic Austria: Lemberg	N.Y.	New York
5	Simink	Aleksander	24		m.	s.	smith	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Kaidbaum	father: Nikolaj Simonink Russia: Kaidbaum	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Vinere	Oleksane (mother)	35		f.	wd.	housewife	yes	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Arad	sister in law: Katalin Jäger Hungary: Arad	Ore	Portland
7	Vinere	Josef (child)	7		m.	s.	child	no	no	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Arad	aunt: Katalin Jäger Hungary: Arad	Ore	Portland
8	Vinere	Janosz (child)	4		m.	s.	child	no	no	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Arad	aunt: Katalin Jäger Hungary: Arad	Ore	Portland
9	Vinere	Katarina (child)	1		f.	s.	infants	no	no	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Arad	aunt: Katalin Jäger Hungary: Arad	Ore	Portland
10	Stojan	Katarina	28		f.	s.	dressmak	yes	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Wien	friend: Max Splitter Austria: Wien	Pa	New-Brighton
11	Dlhoi	Johanna (sister)	16		f.	s.	servant	yes	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Jaimocska	father: Peter Dlhoi Hungary: Jaimocska	Pa	New-Brighton
12	Dlhoi	Anastasia	24		f.	s.	servant	yes	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Austria	Wien	father: Peter Dlhoi Hungary: Jaimocska	Pa	New-Brighton
13	Čaleta	Mate	29		m.	s.	farmlab	no	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Millovrinavac	mother: Jela Caleta Austria: Millovrinavac	N.Y.	New-York
14	B Gratić	Vitko	26		m.	s.	tailor	no	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Podgradjje	father: Petar Gratic Austria: Podgradjje	Ill.	Chicago
15	Artukovié	Ivan	35		m.	m.	farmlab	yes	yes	Austrian	Herzegovinian	Austria	Klobuk	wife: Hasso Artukovic Austria: Klobuk	Cal.	Los Angeles
16	Krupka	Varvara (wife)	28		f.	m.	housewife	no	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Suchawola	uncle: Jendrusch Kozak Suchawola, Austria	Ill.	Chicago
17	Krupka	Onyska Lefcko (boy)	4		m.	s.	farmlab	yes	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Suchawola	uncle: Jendrusch Kozak Austria: Suchawola	Ill.	Chicago
18	Krupka	Wasyl	11		m.	s.	child	yes	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Suchawola	uncle: Jendrusch Kozak Austria: Suchawola	Ill.	Chicago
19	~~Krupka~~	died Aug 15 at Sea			f.	s.	infant	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Suchawola	~~uncle: Jendrusch Kozak Austria: Suchawola~~	Ill.	Chicago
20	Siekajto	Jan (father)	32		m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Harasymov	mother in law: Katarzyna Siekajto Austria: Crontowce	Ont.	Toronto
21	Siekajto	Marya (mother)	40		f.	m.	housewife	yes	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Harasymov	grandmother: Katarzyna Siekajto Austria: Crontowce	Ont.	Toronto
22	Siekajto	Marya (child)	7		f.	s.	child	no	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Harasymov	grandmother: Katarzyna Siekajto Austria: Crontowce	Ont.	Toronto
23	Siekajto	Wladyslaw	3/12		m.	s.	infants	no	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Harasymov	grandmother: Katarzyna Siekajto Austria: Crontowce	Ont.	Toronto
24	Zakrzewski	Stefan (step)	15		m.	s.	farmlab	yes	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Harasymov	grandmother: Katarzyna Siekajto Austria: Crontowce	Ont.	Toronto
25	Zakrzewski	Kornel	10		m.	s.	child	yes	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Harasymov	grandmother: Katarzyna Siekajto Austria: Crontowce	Ont.	Toronto
26	Zakrzewski	Anna	11		f.	s.	child	yes	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Harasymov	grandmother: Katarzyna Siekajto Austria: Crontowce	Ont.	Toronto
27	Kowalska	Maria	20		f.	s.	domestic	yes	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Horodnica	father: Franz Kowalski Austria: Kowalski	Ont.	Toronto
28	Siermann	Jacko	32		m.	m.	labourer	no	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Harasymov	wife: Pavarska Siermann Austria: [illegible]	Ont.	Toronto
29	Byc	Hilka (mother)	25		f.	m.	housewife	no	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Horodelow	father: Panko Bzjko Austria: Horodelow	Ont.	Port Arthur
30	Byc	Anna (child)	2		f.	s.	infants	no	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Horodelow	grandfather: Panko Bzjko Austria: Horodelow	Ont.	Port Arthur

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Louis Hellmes

88

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 181

Arriving at Port of ____, *31 August*, 19 4

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or expectation of employment, or otherwise, or accompanied by a ticket or tickets of any person in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	28	no	no	no	cousin: Gorio Taborić #3328 S. 2nd Ave. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Gornje
2	yes	self	32	no	no	no	husband: Franz Padarić Bay 126 Maple Court Tyrebank near Elmont Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	fair	black		none	Hungary	Vrbovlje
3	yes	mother		no	no	no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	fair	--		none	Hungary	Vrbovlje
~~4~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~#148 E. 115 St. New York N.Y.~~ ~~friend: Frank Lukan~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5 4~~	~~fair~~	~~fair gray~~		~~none~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Szecsen~~
~~5~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~28~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~340 Cortlandt St. Philadelphia Pa~~ ~~brother in law: Andras Mont~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5 6~~	~~fair~~	~~brown gray~~		~~none~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Varbo~~
6	yes	brother in law		no	no	no	Angel near Portland Ore.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	fair gray		none	Hungary	Vilagos
7	yes	brother in law	50	no	no	no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	fair	- -		none	Hungary	Arad
8	yes	brother in law		no	no	no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	fair	- -		none	Hungary	Arad
9	yes	brother in law		no	no	no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	fair	- -		none	Hungary	Arad
10	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Johann Dllos #20 Body brother: Johann Dllos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair gray		none	Austria	Deutsch God
11	yes	self	20	no	no	no	#61 177 New Brighton Pa brother: Johann Dllos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	fair gray		none	Hungary	Jaimocske
12	yes	self	40	no	no	no	#61 177 New Brighton Pa friend: Tom Jurić	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	fair gray		none	Hungary	Jaimocske
13	yes	self	42	no	no	no	#637 W 59 Th. str. New York, N.Y. cousin: Jure Gegić	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	fair	brown		none	Austria	Mitlovinnce
14	yes	self	35	no	no	no	Primonte Ave, #3444 Chicago Ill. cousin: Andrija Erkić	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown		none	Austria	Podgradje
15	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Amita str. #419 Los Angeles Cal. husband: Hrye Hrupska	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown		none	Austria	Klobuk
16	no	self		no	no	no	#3651, W. 25 str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair gray		none	Austria	Suchavela
17	no	self		no	no	no	accomp by his sister	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair	fair gray		none	Austria	Suchavela
18	no	self	76	no	no	no	accomp by his sister	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	fair	fair gray		none	Austria	Suchavela
19	no	self		no	no	no	accomp by his mother brother in law: Jedrzy Weiss	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	fair	- -		none	Austria	Suchavela
20	yes	self		yes	1907 1908	Chicago Ill.	3 Lee str. #46 Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair blue		none	Austria	Czaetovce
21	yes	husband		no	no	no	accomp by her husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fair	black brown		none	Austria	Karaszpuszt
22	yes	father	125	no	no	no	accomp by her father	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	fair	black brown		none	Austria	Karaszpuszt
23	yes	father		no	no	no	accomp by her father	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	fair	black brown		none	Austria	Karaszpuszt
24	yes	father		no	no	no	accomp by her father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown		none	Austria	Karaszpuszt
25	yes	father		no	no	no	accomp by her father	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	fair	brown gray		none	Austria	Karaszpuszt
26	yes	father		no	no	no	accomp by her father	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	fair	fair brown		none	Austria	Karaszpuszt
27	yes	self	36	no	no	no	friend: Nikola Hermota Milher Ave #116 Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	fair brown		none	Austria	Karachova
28	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Juraj Weiss 3 Lee str. #46 Toronto Ont husband: Jacob Jye	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair gray		none	Austria	Karaszpuszt
29	yes	husband	12	no	no	no	639 7th. Av. Port-Arthur Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair gray		none	Austria	Kovielova
30	yes	father		no	no	no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	fair	- -		none	Austria	Kovielova

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Osvaldo Prezlich master, of the austrian S/S Columbia, from Fiume, Patras and Gibraltar, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Osvaldo Prezlich
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1911,

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

182

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mager Leo, Surgeon of the austrian S/S Columbia, employed by owners thereof (Insert whether "Surgeon" or "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of austrian University Graz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Mager

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 19 11

at New York

F. Douglas

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dangubic	Milan	18		m s	farmer	yes		Austrian	Servian	Austria	Zvjerina	brother: Dangubic Todor Zvjerina - Austria	Ill.	Chicago
2	Vukovic	Gjuro	30		m m	farmlab	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Pasovic	brother: Novak Vukovic Pasovic - Austria	N.Y.	New York
3	Borolo-	Pero	26		m s	farmlab	yes		Austrian	Servian	Austria	Vrholje	father: Luca Borolo Vrholje - Austria	N.Y.	New York
4	Rowlic	Jure	17		m s	farmlab	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Slivno-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother: Petar Rowlic Slivno - Austria	Minn.	Saint St. Marie
5	Vukic	Marco	18		m s	farmlab	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Vrska	mother: Mara Grgic Vrska - Austria	N.Y.	New York
6	Warcholak	Lovrenty	17		m s	farmlab	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Berest	uncle: Filo Warcholak Berest - Austria	Pa	Simpson
7	Mocko	Filko	24		m m	farmlab	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Czerczyk	wife: Maria Mocko Czerczyk - Austria	Pa	Joslin
8	Luka	Ivan	32		m m	laborer	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Dzieniszczyk	wife: Fanka Luka Dzieniszczyk - Austria	N.J.	New York
9	Luka	Janko	32		m m	farmlab	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Dzieniszczyk	wife: Anna Luka Dzieniszczyk - Austria	N.J.	New York
10	Lestan	Franc	29		m m	shoemaker	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Orehovlje	wife: Urszula Lestan Orehovlje - Austria	Mass	Norwood
11	Lestan	Jozef	34		m m	shoemaker	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Orehovlje	wife: Angnata Lestan Orehovlje - Austria	Mass	Norwood
12	Grossich	Atilio	27		m m	Barber	yes	yes	Austrian	Italian	Austria	Pola	brother: Richard Grossich Austria: Draguc	Ill.	Chicago
13	Jonez	Zora	11		f s	child	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Gorizia	aunt: Jonez Jnar Gorizia - Austria	Ill.	Chicago
14	Janez	Maria	9		f s	child	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Gorizia		Ill.	Chicago
15	Rupina	Anton	17		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Vodice	mother: Apolonia Mihalic Austria: Gradisc	Mo	St. Louis
16	Gojanovic	Ivanca	21		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Sebenico	sister in law: Miloš Gojanović Austria: Sebenico	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Gojanovic	Mirko	2	2/12	m s	infant	no	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Sebenico	grandmother: Mila Gojanović Austria: Sebenico	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Barbic	Anton	27		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Vodice	nobody	Wash	Seattle
19	Nikolic	Mara	26		f m	housewife	no	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Imotski	father: Grgo Nikolić Austria: Imotski	Ill.	Chicago
20	Nikolic	Marko	6		m s	child	no	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Imotski	grandfather: Grgo Nikolić Austria: Imotski	Ill.	Chicago
21	Dominkovic	Tepinir	19		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Opuzen	mother: Lucia Dominković Austria: Opuzen	N.Y.	New-York
22	Cukrov	Anton	39		m m	farmlab	yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Prvić Sepurine	wife: Ivanica Cukrov Austria: Prvić Sepurine	N.Y.	New-York
23	Sava	Antić	38		m m	farmlab	no	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Prvić Sepurine	wife: Ivanica Antić Austria: Prvić Sepurine	N.Y.	New-York
24	Giacomo	Erceg	16		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Sucuraj	father: Anton Herceg Austria: Sucuraj	N.Y.	New-York
25	Bornic	Marina	21		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Vele Lukе	father: Ivan Oreb Austria: Vele Luke	Minn.	Hibbing
26	Stanic	Maria	36		f m	housewife	no	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Blato	father: Surijan Bilac Austria: Blato	N.Y.	New-York
27	Stanic	Mara	4		f s	child	no	no	Austrian	Dalmatia	Austria	Blato	grandfather: Surijan Bilac Austria: Blato	N.Y.	New-York
28	Stanic	Vicko	2	1/2	m s	infant	no	no	Austrian	Dalmatia	Austria	Blato	grandfather: Surijan Bilac Austria: Blato	N.Y.	New-York
29	Kosovac	Drago	17		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Gunja	mother: Vasila Kosovac Hungary: Gunja	N.Mex	Raton
30	Butorac	Klara	17		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Kupote	mother: Kata Butorac Hungary: Kupote	Minn	Hibbing

89

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 183

Arriving at Port of ..... , 31 August , 191 1

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Novo Lincich #2417 Elybourn Ave - Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	none	Austria	Zverina
2	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Tomo Mazarić #252 - Sec. St. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	none	Austria	Pasović
3	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Mirko Ejegd #251 W. 61 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown blue	none	Austria	Klobuščić
4	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin: Ivan Pavlić Box 28. Sault St. Marie ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	fair brown	none	Austria	Slivno
5	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Brenan Charles 851 - 8th Ave New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	none	Austria	Vlaka
6	yes	self	16	no	no	no	father: Stef Vrachodak Lackowana Co. - Simpson Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair gray	none	Austria	Gerest
7	yes	self	22	no	no	no	brother in law: Michal Stracisk Olelin Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair gray	wart on his left ring f.	Austria	Bonsov
8	yes	self	28	no	no	no	cousin: Benko Martyn Huston St. 219 - new York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair gray	none	Austria	Drienieczye
9	yes	self	20	no	no	no	cousin: Benko Martyn Huston St. 219 - new York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown gray	none	Austria	Drienieczye
10	yes	brother	40	yes	1909 to	Norwood Mass.	brother: Lestan Vlam Fisher Lane ~ Norwood Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown gray	none	Austria	Orehovlje
11	yes	self	40	no	no	no	friend:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown gray	none	Austria	Orehovlje
12	yes	self	30	no	1907 no	Chicago	friend: Anton Franjich Fullwort Ave #2420/29 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair blue	none	Austria	Deagnico
13	yes	father	25	no	no	no	father: Jacob Lauer 201 - LaSalle Str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8½	fair	- -	none	Austria	Gorizia
14	yes			no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	- -	none	Austria	Gorizia
15	yes	self	17	no	no	no	friend: Grgo Konić Gabonstation St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown black	none	Austria	Vodice
16	no	self	18	no	no	no	husband: Ivo Gojanović 5424 Hanson str. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	Austria	Sebenico
17	no	self		no	no	no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	8	fair	brown	none	Austria	Sebenico
18	yes	brother	20	no	no	no	brother: Frane Garbić #2417 Market str. Galard near Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	Austria	Vodice
19	yes	husband	—	no	no	no	husband: Marijan Vrkelić 2410 Vent ont Ave, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown black	none	Austria	Smotoki
20	yes	father	—	no	no	no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	fair	brown	none	Austria	Smotoki
21	yes	brother	25	no	no	no	brother: Tonka Dominković #486-11 Aven N.Y. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown blue	none	Austria	Opuzen
22	yes	self	30	yes	1905 1907	New York	friend: Ante Antić 559 W 44 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	black brown	none	Austria	Perić Šepurine
23	yes	self	30	no	no	no	friend: Ante Antić 559 W 44 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Austria	Perić Šepurine
24	yes	father	—	no	no	no	brother: Josef Gregg #596-11 Ave New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	Austria	Svirnaj
25	yes	self	20	no	no	no	husband: Ivan Gomić P.O. Box 49 Brown Lake Hibbing Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown black	none	Austria	Mali Lukn
26	yes	self	60	no	no	no	husband: Ivan Stanić 1913-2 end str. Sacramento Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none	Austria	Glato
27	yes	self		no	no	no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	none	Austria	Glato
28	yes	self		no	no	no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	none	Austria	Glato
29	yes	self	40	no	no	no	brother: Petar Korosac for Alberto Rotem Darcovo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Brinje
30	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother: Josip Gutarac Box 52 P.O. Carson Lakin. Hibbing Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	none	Hungary	Krupotc

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Pezzuti master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the austrian s/s Columbia, from Triest, Catus and Brano, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Pezzuti
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mager Leo, Surgeon of the austrian S/s Columbia employed by owners thereof (Insert whether Surgeon "making therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of austrian Unversity Graz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Mager

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 19[illegible]

at Montreal

F. McDonnell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Starzynski	Sekro	23		m s	farmlab.	no	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Anna Starzynska Austria -		Del. Sudbury
2	Hnatka	Cyril	28		m m	farmlab.	no	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Anna Hnatka Austria -		Sa.
3	Hreniecka	Marya	38		f m	housewife	no	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Sdez	husband: Leon Hreniecki Austria -		Sa. Hyattsville
4	Gorny	Michal	28		m s	farmlab.	no	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Kuty Lubecka	father: Semko Gorny Austria -		Sa. East Creek
5	Iwaniyk	Stefan	25		m s	smith	no	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Jeneczyka	father: Wasil Iwaniyk Austria -		Sa. East Creek
6	Material	Horsch Lib	33		m m	shoemaker	no	yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Rawa Ruska	wife: Maria Material Austria -		W. New York
7	Jary	Jan	19		m s	farmlab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Bitka zgleska	mother: Michal Jary Austria -		W. New York
8	Culejaj	Stiepan.	23		m m	farmlab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Verbovac	father: Mato Culejaj Verbovac - Croatia		Pa Pittsburg

90

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

185

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. Y., *31 August*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons; and whether supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	no	no	Brother: Paolo Harzynski 40 Sudbury Ontario. —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none	Austria	Ukryn
2	Yes	self	25	no	no	no	Friend: Pabo Zozyn 40. # 157: Montreal Can. — Friend (alb): Michal Slanta	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair gray	wart on his upper cheek	Austria	Ukryn
3	Yes	self	24	no	no	no	Brockovara Co: Mayfield Pa. — Brother in law: Jordan Zwanzyka	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	fair gray	none	Austria	Orlec
4	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	Shenk Co. Lost Creek Pa. — Brother: Jurgen Zwanzyk	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair brown	none	Austria	Lubecka
5	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	Shenk Co. Lost Creek Pa. — Cousin: Markus Kanfer	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair gray	none	Austria	Veneczia
6	Yes	self	18	no	no	no	Lewis St. 91: New-York N.Y. — Friend: Szczepan Benek	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	none	Austria	Rawa Ruska
7	Yes	self	19	no	no	no	New York St. 27a: N.Y. — Friend Andrea Pepio	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair gray	none	Austria	Brody Galicia
8	Yes	self	24	no	no	no	Simson St. #6. Megan Pa. Pitsley Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria	Turkovac
9								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
10								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
11								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
12								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
13								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
14								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
15								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
16								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
17								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
18								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
19								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
20								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
21								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
22								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
23								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
24								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
25								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
26								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
27								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
28								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
29								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
30								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
31								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
32								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
33								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
34								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
35								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
36								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
37								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
38								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
39								no	no	no	good	no		fair				
40								no	no	no	good	no		fair				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Skerlich (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) master of the austrian S/S Columbus, from Triest, Austria-Hungary, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, [illegible] the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Skerlich
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1911,

at New York

Mr Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

No.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

186

S. S. COLUMBIA (Austro.-Am. Line) arrived September 2, 1911., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
	Nikolic, Mara & son	6	19/20		2	To tel $ 10:-	R R Line, Manager, 24 10 Wentworth Ave, Chicago, Ill.	A	5	11.30	6	6	6
	Vladić, Tonika	1	16		1	" tel $	R R Line, Mrs Andrej Kuznar Box 143 Thomp, W. Va	B	6	11.	4	4	4
	Bosgiabanion, Gamila	41	11		1	" int.hus.	N.Y. Prot. Epis. City Mission Box 27	A	5	11.	3	4	3
	Nassanian, Ousana,	41	8		1	" uncle	Care Lucius B. Jacobian	A	2	1.	-	1	-
	Cukelj, Evica, 5 ch ands-i-l	2	22/26		5	" tel $	R R Line, Stephen 2917 R St, S. Omaha Neb	B	6	11.	20	20	20
	Barouch, Dona & 6 ch	41	21/27	1	6	" husband	Line, Bank of Hellas 20 & Reading Pa	A	2	1.	-	6	-
	Krall, Maria	1	1		1	" ind.add.	RR 6 Can, Anna Petras 145	B	6	1.	4	5	4

17

37 46 37

COLUMBIA SEPT 2

Totals

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. (7) No. 187

M. S. S. Columbia. Aust. Amer. arrived Sept. 2, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	Index	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
f	1	Janez, Zara + sister Maria	4	14	2	L.P.C.	10;00 Bauer	9/2	118	McG				9/9	46	75 12c								1	1	1 x
	2	Vlassopoulos, Nicolaos	41	7	1	"	9;50 Flannery							9/2	60	PS 10 45										
f	3	Krupka, Marya Onyoko Wasyl	13	16/18	3	" under 16	10;00 Hellner	9/2	146	McG				9/5	94	Gr 4 20								9	12	9
	4	Gojanovic, Ivanca Niko	4	16/17	2	"	10;00 Bauer	9/2	154	Clk				9/7	108	Gr 3 25								12	14	12
	5	Semizovich Milka	2	18	1	"	10;10 Dyckes	9/2	157	Clk				9/8	111	C 3 45								6	7	6
	6	Nanni, Joseph	39	8	1		C. L. 10;00 Hackett							9/2	87	Jan 1 10								-	1	-
	7	Ali, Fadil	39	3	1	"	10;10 "	9/2	Jan	5								2	Jan	9/11	Columbia			3	4	3
	8	Pawlooszek, Petuk Maria	1	3	1	"	10;20 Holmgren							9/2	123	McG 11 05										
	9	Erfeg, Giacomo	4	24	1	"	10;00 Bauer	9/2	55	Clk				9/2	157	M 1 10								-	1	-
	10	Rousso, Moise + dau Perua	39	11	2	"	10;30 Hackett							9/2	73	Jan 1 50										
	11	Pawloszak, Zusanna	1	4	1	"	10;10 Holmgren							9/2	130	McG 1 10										
	12	Zambas, Fotios	41	5	1	"	9;55 Flannery							9/2	83	Jan 1 55								-	1	-
	13	Condoi Demetrios	41	3	1	"	10;00 "	9/2	76	Jan								2	Jan	9/11	Columbia			3	4	3
		Zguria, Orgnoula + 2 chd Maria Dorothea	40		3	"	Phy. Def. 10;30 Oneill							9/2	79	Jan 1 20								-	3	-
	15	Benezian, Elia wife Sara ch. Haim	40	2,3,4	3		Certified 10;30 "	9/5	148	Clk				9/13		3 20								3	4	3
	16	Cojeticanin, Lazo	1	14	1	"	Phy. Def. 10;40 Holmgren	9/2	162	Clk								2	pm	9/7	Columbia			3	4	3
	17	Kosanovic, Nikola	1	12	1	"	21 days in jail 10;20 "							9/2	160	Clk 11 20										
	18	Vinege, Olekseank + 3 ch ch. Josef " Katerina " Janos	3	6789	4	"	10;30 Hellner	9/9/10	114	Corr																

Toronto

Form 19
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 188

M. S. Columbia H A arrived Sept. 2, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
m 19	Fassoulis, Georges	41	17	1	LPC & Phy Def.	11;15 Flannery	9/2	85	Jan				9/5	175	Jan 1-25										3 4 3
f 20	Bensal, Rachel	40	21,22,30	3	L.P.C.	11;10 Oneill	9/3	166	CEK	9/9	185	C	9/12	117	Gold	12 45									30 33 30
f	Naon, Dondon																								
m	chd Vitale																								
f 21	Khaljian, Lucia	11	15	1	" Certified	2;00 Flannery	9/3	161	K				9/5	144	Lod	4 10									3 3 3
																									7
																									3 6 4 0 3 6

Totals

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3824

Sept. 2-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....JAN 20 1944....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 20 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Volume #3825

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

From Sept. 2nd, 1911 to Sept. 2nd, 1911

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
September 2nd	S S Cleveland	Hamburg	61
" "	S S La Provence	Havre	36
" "	S S Vandalia	Hamburg	1

3825

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3825

Sept. 2-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 20 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 20 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Leibert, Surgeon of the CLEVELAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Leibert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

3725

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 24½, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Rosenberg~~	~~Herman~~	~~62~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U. S. A. Citizen~~					~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
2	~~do~~	Mathilde	47	f	m	none	yes	yes						"	"
3	Menken	Henry	65	m	"	"	"	"	U S A Citizen					NY	New York
4	do	Caroline F.	58	f	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
5	do	Ernest	22	m	S	"	"	"	"					"	"
6	~~Regensburg~~	~~Emil~~	~~28~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	"	"	"	"					"	"
7	Fisher	Johanna	38	"	wd	"	"	"	"					"	"
8	do	Philip	36	m	S	Teacher	"	"	"					"	"
9	~~Shaffner~~	~~Philip~~	~~26~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~physician~~	"	"	"					~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
10	~~do~~	~~Beatrice~~	~~19~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~none~~	"	"	"					"	do
11	Erdreich	Anette	18	f	S	"	"	"	"					N.Y.	New York
12	do	John B	46	m	m	brewer	"	"	"					"	"
13	do	"	43	f	"	none	"	"	"					"	"
14	Becker	Leona Frances	5	"	S	"	no	no	"					"	"
15	do	Arthur J	17	m	S	"	yes	yes	"					"	"
16	do	Joseph	37	m	m	merchant	"	"	"					"	"
17	do	"	42	f	"	none	"	"	"					"	"
18	Marsh	Clara S	30	"	S	none	"	"	"					"	"
19	Feldmann	Lizzie	46	"	S	"	"	"	"					"	"
20	Singer	A. J	68	m	m	merchant	"	"	"					"	"
21	do	"	63	f	"	none	"	"	"					"	"
22	Bundy	Harriet M.	51	"	S	"	"	"	"					"	"
23	Goldfarb	S.	55	m	m	merchant	"	"	"					"	"
24	Zimmamann	Hilman H	16	m	S	student	"	"	"					"	"
25	do	Herbert J	18	"	S	"	"	"	"					"	"
26	Aumann	F. A	58	"	m	None	"	"	"					"	"
27	do	Flora	20	f	S	"	"	"	"					"	"
28	Chase	Arthur G	28	"	m	"	"	"	"					"	"
29	Fridman	Leopold	65	m	"	manufact	"	"	"					"	"
30	do	do	40	f	"	none	"	"	"					"	"

1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 3rd, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person, or alien whose ticket, or passage is paid by the Government of the United States, or by any State, Society, Municipality, or Corporation.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate or ticket, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Lachmann 1st Off., of the CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Lachmann
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Libbert, Surgeon of the **CLEVELAND**, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. Libbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 24th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Münsterberg	Hugo	48		m m	university professor	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cambridge	brother: Hermann Münsterberg Danzig	Mass	Cambridge
2	do	Selma	44		f "	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		-do-	"	"
3	do	Margarete	22		" s	student	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		-do-	"	"
4	do	Ella	20		" s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
5	Eschwege-Roeder	Amalie	36		" wd	none	"	"	England	"	Germany	Frankfurt	mother: Mrs. Dr. Ludwig Roeder 66 Friedbergerlandstrasse Frankfurt a/M	NY	New York
6	Lehmann	Antonio	40		m m	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Costa Rica	San José	wife: Mrs. Emma Lehmann 111 Reinburgstr. Stuttgart	in transit to San José Costa Rica	
7	Klatt	Hedwig	44		f s	head master of school	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Berlin	mother: H. Klatt, Berlin, Bayrischerplatz 11	Miss	St. Louis to Europe
8	Reinecke jr	W F	3		m s	none	No		Re born in U.S.A.					Mass	Mills near Boston
9	do	Götz L E	11		" "	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
10	~~Libby~~ Magnus	Lilly	37		f m	"	yes	yes	~~Germany~~ Germany	~~Germany~~ German	Germany	Lüneburg	mother Mrs. Pieper	Altona	Mills near Mass Boston
11	Schinemann	Bertha	23		" s	"	"	"	~~Germany~~ England	~~Germany~~ German	~~Germany~~ Germany	~~Lüneburg~~ Lüneburg	Mother. Mrs. Schinemann 32 Rosenstrasse Braunschweig	"	"
12	Reinecke	W F	32		m m	Consul	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Berlin	father Mr. W F Reincke Altona	"	"
13	do	W F	28		f s	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
14	Kuehnel	Ernst	31		m s	tanner	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Passaic NJ	father Otto Kühnel Plauen i/ Sachsen	N J	Passaic
15	Moerschner	Richard	27		" s	"	"	"	"	"			father: Ernst Moerschner Gera, Reuss	"	"
16	Busch	Kennarda	21		f s	student	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Poughkeepsie		no address	N Y	Poughkeepsie
17	Kreyer Dr.	Carl	32		m m	none	"	"	"	"	Italy	Nervi		"	"
18	Rosenhauer	Wilhelm	27		" s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Fürth	father: Mr H. Rosenhauer Fürth, Germany	NY	New York
19	Graumann	Rudolf	43		" m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lüneburg	my wife: Hamburg, Hibbenstr 71		
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS

STATES IMMIGRATI

to the United States Immigration Office

List 13

...a port in the United States.

...Port of New

...BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or not	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29 Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No	If Yes— When?	If Yes— Where?	Whether a married woman, child under 16, or orphan under 16, and if so, accompanied by father, mother, husband, guardian, or relative? (Name such person.)	Whether able to read or not	Whether a polygamist or not	Whether an anarchist or not	Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or not	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Whether able to speak English or not	Nationality	Race or people	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	more yes	own home: Cambridge Mass 7 Harvestreet				no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Danzig
2	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Lotzen
3	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	blond	grey	"	"	Freiburg i/B
4	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	yes	self	more	no	—	—		cousin: Mr. Martin Beckhardt friend: Fuchs, Loeb & Co., Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Frankfort a/M
6	no	"	yes	yes	1898 1903	Newyork		in transit to Costa Rica	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	7	"	"	grey	none	"	Seitingen
7	yes	"	"	"	1910	"		friend: Mr Johnson St. Louis, 5832 Westminsterplace	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	grey	grey	none	"	Elbing
8																						
9																						
10	no	Cousin	no	no	—	—		Mr. Emanuel Reinecke Wilds near Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	dark brown	grey	none	Germany	Lissa
11	"	"	"	"	—	—		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	"	"	"	Lodz
12	"	self	yes	yes	1907 1911	Boston		Wilds near Boston, own home	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	dark brown	"	"	"	Schroda
13	"	husband	"	"	1907 1911	"		-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	"
14	yes	self	yes	yes	1902 1911	Passaic NJ.		own address: 208 Lexingtonstreet, Passaic NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	Posen
15	"	"	"	"	"	"		own address: 172 Monroestreet, Passaic NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Gera
16	no	"	"	"	1910	Poughkeepsie		Vassar College, Poughkeepsie NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	blue	"	"	Frankfurt/M
17	"	"	"	"	1865	New York		-"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	white	blue grey	"	"	Rz
18	no	self	yes	yes	1907 1911	New York		uncle Mr. J. Rosenkampff 116 Broadway, Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	dark brown	"	none	Germany	Lissa
19	"	"	"	"	1909 1910	"		no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	blue	none	"	Hamburg
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

8

1st Examination

Permit to Ship,
Permis d'Embarquer,
Permiso de Embarquer,
Erlaubnis zur Anmusterung.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Hamburg, May 17 19

No. 81

I hereby certify that I know of no reason why the person described below should not be given employment on any vessel in this port requiring his services. This document is not a passport, is issued for the information of whom it may concern in this port, and for no other purpose. This person being midget accepts

Name,
Nom,
Nombre,
Name
Residence,
Residence,
Domicilio
Wohnort
Marks,
Signes Particuliers,
Senas Particulares,
Besondere Kennzeichen
Last Ship,
Dernier Retead,
Ultimo Vapore,
Letztes Schiff

Consul General

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible] OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT [illegible] L.

5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of [illegible] board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

[illegible] Port of New-York, [illegible], 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?			Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	more	yes	1898	Cambridge Mass	own home: Cambridge Mass 7 Mason street	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Danzig
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lötzen
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blond	grey	"	"	Freiburg i/B
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	yes	self	more	no	—	—	cousin: Mr. Martin Beckhardt 5 Rue Lacuée, Lach 1 & 2, Newyork	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Frankfurt a/M
6	yes	"	yes	yes	1898 1903	Newyork	in transit to Costa Rica	"	"	grey	none	"	Seitingen
7	yes	"	"	"	1910	"	friend: Mr Johnson St. Louis, 5032 Westminsterplace	"	grey	grey	none	"	Elbing
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	no	Conrad Reincke	no	no	—	—	Mr. Conrad Reincke Mills near Boston	dark fair	brown	grey	none	Germany	Dirschau
11	"	"	"	"	—	—	do	"	blond	"	"	"	Neuteich
12	"	self	yes	yes	1907 1910	Boston	Mills near Boston, 100 [illegible]	"	dark brown	"	"	"	Thorn
13	"	husband	"	"	1907 1911	"	-"-	"	blond	"	"	"	"
14	yes	self	yes	yes	1902 1908	Passaic N.J.	own address: 203 Harrison street, Passaic N.J.	"	brown	brown	"	"	Posen
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	own address: 172 Sherman street, Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	Gera
16	no	"	"	"	1910	Poughkeepsie	Vassar College, Poughkeepsie N.J.	"	blond	blue	"	"	Frankfurt/M
17	"	"	"	"	1865	New York	-"- -"-	"	white	[illegible]	"	"	Rö[illegible]
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1903 1909	New York	uncle Mr. I. Rosenhaupt 220 Broadway, Newyork	no	no	no	good	no	6 - fair	dark brown	none	Germany	Fürth
19	"	"	"	"	1907 1910	"	no address	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	blond	blue	none	"	Hamburg
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

8

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

..., Port of New York, September 29th, 1911

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	more Yes	no			own home: Cambridge Mass 7 Warestreet	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Danzig
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	"	"	Lotzen
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	blue grey	"	"	"	"	Freiburg i/B
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	yes	self	more No	—			cousin: Mr Martin Beckhardt Sam Kuhn, Loeb & Co., Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Frankfurt a/M
6	no	"	yes	yes	1898 1903	Newyork	to transit to Costa Rica friend: Mr Johnson	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	7	"	"	grey	none	"	Insterburg
7	yes	"	"	"	1910	"	St Louis, 505 West minster place	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	grey	grey	none	"	Elbing
8																					
9																					
10	no	Consul Reincke	no	no	—		Mr Consul Reincke Mills near Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	dark brown	grey	none	Germany	Duisburg
11	"	"	"	"	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	"	"	"	Nordheim
12	"	self	yes	yes	1898 1911	Boston	Mills near Boston, own home	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	dark brown	"	"	"	Altona
13	"	husband	"	"	1907		-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	
14	yes	self	yes	yes	1909 1911	Passaic	own address: 203 Harrison st, Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	Rauen
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	own address: 142 Harrison st, Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Gera
16	no	"	"	"	1907 1911	Poughkeepsie	Vassar College, Poughkeepsie N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	blue	"	"	Frankfurt a/M
17	"	"	"	"	1 6	New York	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	blue grey	"	"	Rödel
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1907 1909	New York	uncle Mr S Rosenhaupt 422 Broadway, Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	dark brown	"	none	Germany	Fürth
19	"	"	"	"	1904 1910	"	no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	blue	none	"	Hamburg
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Lachmann 1 Off., of the **CLEVELAND**, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Lachmann
.....
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1911,
at New York

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Libbert, Surgeon of the **CLEVELAND**, sailing thereon, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereon," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Libbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 24th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rosenberg	Hermann	62		m m	merchant	yes	yes	U S Citizen					N.Y.	New York
2	do	Mathilde	47		f "	none	"	"	"					"	"
3	Zimmermann	Wm F.	20		m "	"	"	"	"					"	"
4	Keller	John M	65		m "	retired	"	"	"					"	"
5	do	do	63		f "	none	"	"	"					"	"
6	Amor	Carrie	36		f m	none	"	"	"					"	"
7	do	Harry	12		m s	"	"	"	"					"	"
8	Schulz-Sievers	Luise	56		f m	"	"	"	"					"	"
9	Bender	Arthur	40		" "	"	"	"	"					"	"
10	Waters	William C	46		m s	"	"	"	"					"	"
11	Erzberger	Amelie	58		f m	"	"	"	"					"	"
12	do	Albertine	27		" s	"	"	"	"					"	"
13	Taggart	Bertha B	33		" "	"	"	"	"					"	"
~~14~~	~~Wahmsley~~	~~B~~			~~s m~~	"	"	"	"					"	"
15	Audenried	Chas J	48		m "	lawyer	"	"	"					"	"
16	do	do	45		f "	none	"	"	"					"	"
17	Bundy	Horace L	72		m "	"	"	"	"					"	"
18	Meyer	Lewis A	39		" "	lawyer	"	"	"					"	"
19	Jones	William C	47		" "	none	"	"	"					"	"
20	Dorrance	Frances	34		f s	"	"	"	"					"	"
21	Forschof	H	60		" m	"	"	"	"					"	"
22	Israel	M	28		" "	"	"	"	"					"	"
23	do	Carrie	9		" s	"	"	"	"					"	"
24	Pulleyn	Virginia	17		" "	"	"	"	"					"	"
25	Mc Guire	Virginia	30		" "	"	"	"	"					"	"
26	do	Mary C	50		" "	"	"	"	"					"	"
27	Feibelmann	M	30		m "	merchant	"	"	"					"	"
28	Owens	Edith Carey	20		f "	none	"	"	"					"	"
29	Pulleyn	John J	50		m m	"	"	"	"					"	"
30	do	do	44		f "	"	"	"	"					"	"

3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

7

Arriving at Port of New York, *September 3rd*, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or a almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If the head of family, so state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Victor Lachmann, of the **CLEVELAND**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Slide whichever Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 19[illegible],

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fr Lübbert, Surgeon of the **CLEVELAND**, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fr Lübbert

Sworn to before me this 9th day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 24th, 1911.

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lees	W. J	55		m	None	yes	yes	U. S. A. Citizen					N.Y.	New York
2	do	M. L.	25		s	"	"	"	"					"	"
3	Liesau	O.	43		m	"	"	"	"					"	"
4	Crawford	S	60		"	"	"	"	"					"	"
5	do	B. G	33		s	"	"	"	"					"	"
6	Breeton	Lewis	21		m	"	Officer of U.S.A.		"					"	"
7	Hartmann	Bernhard	58		m	retired	"	"	"					"	"
8	Teets	A A	51		"	merchant	"	"	"					"	"
9	Cohen	C. M	47		f	none	"	"	"					"	"
10	do	Constance	9		f	s	"	"	"					"	"
11	do	Edwin	7		m	s	"	"	"					"	"
12	Bry	Jean	49		f	m	none	"	"					"	"
13	do	Helen	20		"	s	"	"	"					"	"
14	Sander	Adolph	70		m	m	merchant	"	"					"	"
15	do	"	42		f	"	none	"	"					"	"
16	Lutfring	John	57		m	"	merchant	"	"					"	"
17	Holland Lets	Ludwig	32		"	"	"	"	"					"	"
18	Parker	C. F.	38		f	s	none	"	"					"	"
19	Wagner	Anton	48		m	m	tailor	"	"					"	"
20	Kauffman	Rosalia	48		f	s	none	"	"					"	"
21	Kuhner	Arnold	57		m	m	teacher	"	"					"	"
22	Althaus	E.	62		"	"	professor	"	"					"	"
23	Whitefield	R. W.	25		f	"	none	"	"					"	"
24	Weir	Phoebe	27		f	s	"	"	"					"	Minneapolis.
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 3rd, 19 11 9

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Y Loshmanoff, of the CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Y Loshmanoff
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the **CLEVELAND**, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

E

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Southampton, August 25th, 1911

11—1115

1. No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gross	George L	48		m	m	Insurance	yes		American Citizen					N.Y.	New York
2	Dornbusch	Herman	44		m	s	Appraiser	"		"		"			"	"
3	- " -	Rose	40		f	s	none	"		"		"			"	"
4	Brunner	William	45		m	m	Manufct.	"		"		"			"	"
5	- " -	Fanny	50		f	m	none	"		"		"			"	"
6	Leonard	Flora	48		f	m		"		"		"			"	"
7	- " -	Gertrude	24		f	s		"		"		"			"	"
8	Green	Lavra	48		f	m		"		"		"			"	"
9	Beeman	Mary	68		f	m		"		"		"			"	"
10	Randolph	Howard S.F.	27	11	m	s	none	"		"		"			"	"
11	Caul	Francis H. J	34		m	m	School principal	"		"		"			"	"
12	Robinson	David	51		m	m	Commissioner	"		"		"			"	"
13	- " -	Annie K.	42		f	m	none	"		"		"			"	"
14	- " -	Edward K	9	10	m	s		"		"		"			"	"
15	Wilson	Mary	45		f	s		"		"		"			"	"
16	- " -	Jennie B.	39		f	s		"		"		"			"	"
17	Bright	Robert	32		m	m	Chemist	"		"		"			"	"
18	Hodge	George	20		m	s	Manufact	"		"		"			"	"
19	Macallum	Minnie	48		f	wd.	none	"		"		"			"	"
20	MacLean	Annie	40		f	m		"		"		"			"	"
21	Hodge	Flora	40		f	m		"		"		"			"	"
22	Schopflocher	Sigmund	45		m	s	Merchant	"		"		"			"	"
23	Schiff	Theodore	36		m	m	Fur dyer	"		"		"			"	"
24	- " -	Florence	30		f	m	none	"		"		"			"	"
25	- " -	Ruth	7		f	s		"		"		"			"	"
26	Funk	Ferdinand	51		m	m	Oil business	"		"		"			"	"
27	- " -	Anna	49		f	m	none	"		"		"			"	"
28	- " -	Herbert	15		m	s		"		"		"			"	"
29	- " -	Elsa	16		f	s		"		"		"			"	D.C. Washington
30	Wolf	Alexander	43		m	m	Lawyer	"		"		"			"	"

5

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *September 3rd*, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or a poorhouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Lohmann 1st off., of the CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous ~~contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or~~ misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Lohmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

12

I, W Liddell, Surgeon of the **CLEVELAND**, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Liddell

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cleveland* sailing from *Southampton*, *August 25th*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ellis	Lawrence E.	49		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	American Citizen					N.Y.	New York
2	— " —	Lillian M.	35		f m	none	"	"	"					"	"
3	Black	Charles C.	53		m m	Judge	"	"	"					N.J.	New Jersey
4	— " —	Alice G.	50		f m	none	"	"	"					"	"
5	Messing	A. J.	71	6	m wd.	Dr.	"	"	"					Ill.	Chicago
6	Shaffner	Philip	26	3	m m	Physician	"	"	"					"	"
7	— " —	Beatrice	19	5	f m	none	"	"	"					"	"
8	Weil	Theodore	58		m m	Life Insurance Agent	"	"	"					"	"
9	Hopkins	Florence	26		f s	none	"	"	"					Pa.	Philadelphia
10	Schuyler	Henry C.	35		m s	Clergyman	"	"	"					"	"
11	Huncker	Mary D.	40		f m	none	"	"	"					"	"
12	Oppenheimer	Abraham	64		m m	Manufact.	"	"	"					"	"
13	— " —	Mary Regina	44		f m	none	"	"	"					"	"
14	Zeihl	Rose	47		f s	"	"	"	"					"	"
15	Dupee	Hadassah	47		f m	"	"	"	"					Mass.	Boston
16	Mackintire	Donald W.	26		m s	merchant	"	"	"					"	"
17	Riggs	James S.	58		m m	Instructor	"	"	"					N.Y.	Auburn
18	— " —	Isabel T.	40		f m	none	"	"	"					"	"
19	McAlpin	Harriette	59		f wd.		"	"	"					Ohio	Cincinnati
20	Tilden	Annette	43		f s		"	"	"					N.Y.	Auburn
21	Forbes	Louise	38		f s		"	"	"					Ohio	Columbus
22	Dean	Mary	77		f s		"	"	"					Ind.	Indianapolis
23	— " —	Anna	30		f s		"	"	"					"	"
24	Simonds	Elizabeth	36		f wd.		"	"	"					La.	New Orleans
25	Allison	John M. S.	23	1	m s	Student	"	"	"					Pa.	Pittsburgh
26	Thomson	Dorothy	22	4	f s	"	"	"	Scotland Anglo-Sax	Scotland Aberdeen	Aberdeen,	Scotland	Mrs Jane Thomson, 14 Carden Place	N.C.	Fletcher
27	Kip	George G.	67		m wd	Lawyer	"	"	American citizen					N.Y.	Morristown
28	— " —	Charles A.	41		m s	none	"	"	"					"	"
29	Edmondson	Miriam	28		f s	fashion writer	"	"	"					Pa.	Philadelphia
30	Aldred	William	58		m m	Merchant	"	"	"					N.Y.	New York

30
29
1

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, *September 3rd*, 19*11*

13

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?												
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26	Yes	Mother	Yes	no		—	Mrs P. M. Werfeldt Fletcher,	North Carolina	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	fair	dark brown	brown	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sa. Gibbard, Surgeon of the CLEVELAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

14

Gibbard

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Southampton, August 25th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hansell	Howard F.	55		m m	Dr Med	yes	yes	American citizen					Pa	Philadelphia
2	— " —	Emily V.	50		f m	wife	"	"	"		"			N.J.	Princeton
3	Warren	Howard C.	43		m m	Professor	"	"	"		"			"	"
4	— " —	Catherine	38		f m	wife	"	"	"		"			"	New York C.
5	Troutman	Hazel	24		f s		"	"	"		"			"	"
6	Duncan	Mabel Harrison	29		f s	Artist	"	"	"		"			"	"
7	— " —	Caroline A	59		f wd	none	"	"	"		"			"	"
8	Rehfuss	Helena L	34		f wd	—	"	"	"		"			"	"
9	Walmsley	Nancy	34		f m	—	"	"	"		"			born	Hartford
10	Goodrich	Emma C Lyon	55		f wd	—	"	"	"		"			N.Y	New York
11	Purdy	Eleanor S.	19		f s	—	"	"	"		"			"	"
12	Moore	Anna	19		f s	—	"	"	"		"			"	"
13	Finolat	Alma G.	21		f s	—	"	"	"		"			"	"
14	Curtis	Maurine	16		f s	—	"	"	"		"			Mass	Boston
15	Poole	Louella C	41		f s	Journalist	"	"	"		"			N.J.	New York
16	Cox	Elizabeth J.	57		f s	none	"	"	"		"			Mass	Boston
17	Loebisch	Pauline	39		f s	—	"	"	"		"			N.J.	New York
18	Humphreys	Margaret	42		f s	—	"	"	"		"			"	"
19	Jarvis	Priscilla	58		f m	—	"	"	"		"			Cal	Los Angeles
20	Milligan	H. W.	39		m m	merchant	"	"	"		"			"	"
21	— " —	"	37		f m	none	"	"	"		"			"	"
22	— " —	Erma	17		f s	"	"	"	"		"			N.Y	Westfield
23	Stinson	Edith M	25		f s	"	"	"	"		"			"	New York
24	Preston	C. H.	69		m s	retired	"	"	"		"			Mass	Boston
25	Tower	Alma	26		f m	none	"	"	"		"			"	"
26	— " —	Alma W.	56		f s	"	"	"	"		"			Pa	Chester
27	Black	Marie	22		f s	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
28	Provost	Jane	23		f s	"	"	"	"		"			Mich	Detroit
29	Andries	Ida K.	32		f s	none	"	"	"	American citizen				"	"
30	Bayer	Rose A	27		f s	none	"	"	"		"				

7

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *September 3rd*, 19 14

15

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Lochmann 1st, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) OF [illegible], from Hamburg via Hong Kong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of September, 1914,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lübkert, Surgeon of the CLEVELAND, sailing thereafter, do
(State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by company thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Lübkert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 840
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Southampton, August 25th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hankey	Catherine	33		f m	none	yes		American	American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Whittington	Husband: Capt E. B. Hankey Father	W. Worcester	Pa. Philadelphia
2	- - -	Kismet	2		f s	"	"		England	English	England	Worcester	father Capt. E. B. Hankey Whittington	W. Worcester	" "
3	Marshall	Mary	44		f s	Nurse	yes		"	"	IMMIGRANT ALIEN				" "
4	Descours	Emile L	40		m m	Merchant	"		France	French	IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Family: 47, Cours Moran. Lyons	N. J.	New York
5	Jacquet	Marie	30		f s	~~Companion~~ Maid	"		"	"	"		Westfield, West Hill, Highgate London N.	"	"
6	Lasell	Claudia	30		f s	none	"		American citizen					"	"
7	- - -	Robert	30		m s	Merchant	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	new York intending to return to Europe after two weeks
8	Levison	Arthur	30		m m	"	"		German	German	England	London	no address	N. J.	New York
9	Panda	John	70		m w	Retired	"		American citizen					Ark.	Magazine.
10	Rutherford	Minnie	43		f m	none	"		"						
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1476
54
D

8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 2nd, 19 11 17

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N. York	self	yes	yes	1908	Philadelphia	Visit family Hankey, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	black	None	America	Philadelphia
2	N. York	Mother Mrs Hankey	—	no	—		—"—	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	brown	brown	grey	—	England	W. Worcester
3	"	Montreal	-	-	-		—"—	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	fair	dark	blue	—	England	Worcester
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N. York	on business no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	"	grey	"	France	Lyons
5	"	Mrs Lasell	-	-	1908	"	travelling with Miss Lasell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark			"	"	Limoges
6																					
7																					
8	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	New York	no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		dark	black	grey	none	Germany	Düsseldorf
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Y. Lachmann, off, of the [redacted], from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Siebert, Surgeon of the CLEVELAND, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
~~to the best of my knowledge and belief~~, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Siebert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Cherbourg, August 25th, 1911.

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Eppleur	Charles	45		M	M	merchant			U. S. A.	Citizen				N.Y.	New York
2	Eppleur	Charles	18		M	S	none			"	"				N.Y	New York
3	Mahr	Fred	45		M	M	clerk			"	"				N.Y	New York
4	Mahr	Mrs Fred	45		M	f.	none			"	"				"	"
5	Mahr	Walter R	21		S	M	clerk			"	"				Ill.	Chicago
6	Abrams	Arthur Allen	29		M	M	Milliner			U. S. A.	Citizen				"	"
7	Abrams	Lily	30		f	M	none			"	"				N.J	Plainfield
8	Depew	Richard	47		M	M	Insurance broker			"	"				"	"
9	Depew	Margaret	43		f	M	none			"	"				"	"
10	Dayton	"	20		f	S.	"			"	"				"	"
11	Dayton	Katherine	16		f	S.	"			"	"				"	"
12	Depew	Richard H.	19		M	S.	Student			"	"				N.C	Wilmington
13	Stein	Lewis J	17		M	S.	Student			"	"				N.Y	New York
14	Brewer	H. E.	52		f.	M	none			"	"				N.Y	New York
15	~~Mildred Buchanan~~ McCay	William T	48		f.	M	none			"	"				N.Y	New York
16	~~Mildred B. Mc~~ Cay.	Mildred Buchan	18		f.	S	"			"	"				O	Columbus
17	Boardman	mabel	21		f.	S.	"			"	"				O	Columbus
18	de Nagy	Hermine	35		f.	S	teacher			"	"				N.Y	New York
19	von Chorus	Hans George	40		f	m.	none			"	"				"	"
20	Baum	Hermann	68		M.	M	manufact.			"	"				"	"
21	Baum	Mrs Hermann	57		f.	M	none			"	"				"	"
22	~~Bohm~~ Bohm Baum	Eleanor	28		f.	S	"			U. S. A.	Citizen				"	"
23	~~Bohm~~ Bohm Baum	Mrs David	51		f	M	"			"	"				"	"
24	Brightman	Henry J	50		M	M	merchant			"	"				"	"
25	Brightman	Cecilie	42		f.	"	none			"	"				"	"
26	Heimann	Silva	49		M	M	President Edgewood dist. Co			"	"				Texas	San Antonio
27	Heimann	Rose	41		f	M	none			"	"				"	"
28	Paxton	M.	45		f	M	none			"	"				O.	Cincinnati
29	Floherty	Margaret	38		f.	S.	"			"	"				Ken.	Louisville
30	Floherty	Winifred	25		f.	S	"			"	"				"	"

30

9

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, September 3rd, 1901

19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If over sixteen years of age, can read or can not read the language, or dialect, of some country.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V Lachmann, Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the OLEN ND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lachmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. W. Kibbee, Surgeon of the CLEVELAND, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. W. Kibbee

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

20

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

N.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Cherbourg, August 25th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sulka	Sayloa	30		f M						U. S. A. Citizen			N.Y	New York
2	Levy	Sigfried	37		m m	merchant								"	Buffalo
3	Levy	Mrs Sigfried	27		f M	none								"	Buffalo
4	Krieger	Jacob	60		M M	Merchant								Pa	Philadelphia
5	Krieger	Nella	52		f "	none								"	"
6	Krieger	Carrie	58		f M	"								"	"
7	Morse	Lucia	20		f S	teacher								Ill.	Riverside
8	Krum	Lotta	29		f S	"					U. S. A. Citizen			Ill.	Riverside
9	Adler	Mrs Clara S	47		f M	none								Wisc.	Milwaukee
10	Adler	Helen C	19		" S	"								"	"
11	Adler	Frances E.	14		" "	"								"	"
12	Adler	Carol F	14		m.	"								"	"
13	Gutman	Nathan S	60		M M	fire Insurance agent								Ill	Chicago
14	Stephens	Mathilde	31		f Wd	none								N.Y	New York
15	Stephens	Edwin	6		m S	none								N.Y	New York
16	Goldsmith	Milton	50		M M	Merchant								N.Y	New York
17	Goldsmith	Mrs Milton	40		f M	none								"	"
18	Goldsmith	Rosalind	9	8	f S	"								"	"
19	Goldsmith	Madeleine	7		f S	"								"	"
20	Altmeier 267.658 - 5/3/11	Bertha	40		f S	Maid					U. S. A. Citizen			Ill	Chicago
21	Schweitzer	Samuel	47		M M	Cloak manufact.								"	"
22	Schweitzer	Minnie	34		f m	none								"	"
23	Schweitzer	Harry	10		m S	"								"	"
24	Frank	Meyer	50		M M	manufact.								Va	Richmond
25	Frank	Mrs Meyer	44		f "	none								"	"
26	Spiegelberg	Albert J.	47		M M	merchant								N.Y	New York
27	Spiegelberg	Mrs albert J.	28		f M	none								"	"
28	Spiegelberg	Blanche	5		f S	"								"	"
29	Müller	Sophie	25		f	maid	yes	yes	German	German	U. S. A.	New York	{Father: Mr Müller am main	Frankfurt	N.Y New York
30	Gartner	William F	39		M M	Merchant					U. S. A. Citizen			N.Y	New York

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5 IV.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, September 3rd, 19 11

21

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or a almshouse, or public charge? (Specify which, and whether inmate or supported; and if latter, by whom.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid express, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29	yes ~~employer~~ Mr Spiegelberg	yes	Yes	1911	New York	Employer: Mr Albert Spiegelberg 106 Central Park w. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	blue	none	Germany	Frankfurt a/M.
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Lachmann Jr., of the [illegible] ET, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature)

(Title whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 19 11,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Libbert, Surgeon of the CLEVELAND, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Cherbourg, 25th August, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gartner	Carrie N.	32	f M.	none			U. S. A.	Citizen				N.Y	New York
2	Gartner	Margarete	7	f S.	"			U. S. A.	Citizen				N.Y	New York
3	Gartner	Fred	4	m S.	"			"	"				"	"
4	Kroll	Emma	21	f S.	servant	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Schneidemühle: Mother: Kroll	Schneidemühl	N.Y	New York
5	Gannon	James F	58	m Wid.	Importer			U. S. A.	Citizen				N.Y	New York
6	Weidler	Madalene	28	f S.	none			U. S. A.	Citizen				Col.	Denver
7	Miller	Elsie	18	f S.	"			"	"				"	"
8	"	Anna	42	f M.	"			"	"				N.Y.	New York
9	Regensburg	Mr Emil	38	f M	merchant			"	"				"	"
10	Keeber	Mr Henry A.	66	M M	clerk			"	"				"	"
11	Nussbaum	L.	47	f M.	none			"	"				"	"
12	Appel	N. B	25	f M	"			"	"				"	"
13	Mac Namara	Mr Robert L	55	f M	"			"	"				"	"
14	Sullivan	Nellie O	35	f S	"			"	"				"	"
15	Donovan	C. J	37	f M	"			"	"				"	"
16	Henry	William L	37	m S.	Instructor			U. S. A.	"				N.Y	New York
17	Vanderpoel	A. Augustin	23	" S	student			U. S. A.	Citizen.				"	"
18	Kern	Georg	48	6 m S	engineer	yes	yes	Germany	German		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Mexico City	Ill.	Peru
19	Strothmann	Ernst	29	m S	merchant	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ill.	Peru
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

E. Roth Western Clock City Ill. Peru
Gasselle — Illinois
Father Law: Boston, Mass. Friedrich 22. Mexico Mexico City

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List L.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 23

Arriving at Port of New York, September 3rd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or expectation, or by reason of any inducement of any character whatever, made to the alien or to any other person, to induce the alien to come to the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or expectation, or by reason of any inducement of any character whatever, made to the alien or to any other person, to induce the alien to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4	yes	~~employer~~ Mr Gartner	yes	yes	1911	New York	Employers home: Mr Wm F Gartner - 26 Hamilton Terrace N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark blond	blue	none	Germany	Schmidmühl
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18	no	self	yes	yes	1907	Peru Ill	going to own home in Peru Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	fare	dark	dark	none	Germany	Viersburg
19	yes	"	"	"	1910	New York	in transit to Mexico Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	grey	"	"	Elberfeld
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Y. Lashmanuloff, of the CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lübbert, Surgeon of the CLEVELAND, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lübbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1914

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

24

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

A.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 24th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 12	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Thode	Jacob	50		m m	house-agent	yes	yes	U.S.A.	citizen.				N.Y.	Newyork.
2	Feldow	Heinrich	62		m	merchant								Ill.	Chicago
3	"	Herewife	53		f w	housewife								"	"
4	"	Mathilde	10		f s	none								"	"
5	Moeller	Hermann	61		m	farmer								Nebr.	Grand Island
6	"	Wilhelmine	61		f w	housewife								"	"
7	Schlemm	Henry	52		m m	cigar manufact								N.J.	Syracuse
8	Horstmann	Ferdinand	58		m	merchant								Iowa	Davenport
9	"	Clara	52		f m	housewife								"	"
10	Kuschner	Jacob	49		m m	painter								N.J.	Newyork
11	Jensen	John C.M.	54		m m	Paternmaker								Iowa	Davenport
12	Henschel	Louise	30		f m	housewife								N.J.	Newyork
13	Trenkhain	Fred	56		m	farmer								Conn.	Greenwich
14	"	Jennie	56		f w	housewife								"	"
15	"	Arnold	18		s	none								"	"
16	"	Martin	10		m	"								"	"
17	Gloye	Chas	52		m m	farmer								Ind.	Michigan City
18	"	Catharine	23		f s	none								"	"
19	Gruenefeld	Anna	57		f m	housewife								Ohio	Cleveland
20	"	Freda	25		s	teacher								"	"
21	"	Bertha	22											"	"
22	Tiebje	Fred S	48		m m	farmer								Nebr.	Westpoint
23	"	Lawonna	11		f s	none								"	"
24	"	Emil	20		m s	none								"	"
25	Becker	Mary	48		f m	housewife								Ohio	Toledo
26	"	Kurt	20		m s	stud. med.								"	"
27	Kuhlmann	Marie	48		f s	tailor								Wisc.	Madison
28	Erich	Frank	32		m m	merchant								N.J.	Newyork
29	Longdow	Dr. C. E.	32		m	physician								"	"
30		Edith	32		f m	housewife								"	"

30

12

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 25

Arriving at Port of New York, September 3rd, 1911

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Years or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Lachmann, 2. Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **CLEVELAND**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Lachmann
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lübbert, Surgeon of the CLEVELAND (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lübbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

26

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

B.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 24th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schatke	Maria	24		f m s	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dasbeck	father: Claus Fehrs Dasbeck	N.Y.	Long Island
2	Wolffenstein	Fritz	21		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Clara Wolffenstein 130/38 Cepenickerstr. Berlin	Mex.	Mexico City
3	Fischer	Dora	16		f s	Dresden	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Wilhelm Fischer 6 Andreas Ave Hamburg	N.Y.	Tonawanda
4	Bieling	Heinrich	28		m s	sailor	"	"	"	"		Hannover	father in law: Louis Nordmiller Glashütte	"	Syracuse
5	"	Mathilda	25		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"				"	"
6	"	Hermann	3		m s	none	no	no	"	"				"	"
7	Latwesen	Louise	24		f s	none	yes	yes	"	"		Harburg	father: Friedrich Latwesen Hamburger Str. Harburg	Minn.	Duluth
8	Freund	Joszef	27		m s	clerk	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Balanka	father: Emanuel Freund Balanka	N.Y.	Newyork
9	Linsen	Hifsche	42		f m	housewife	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Brody	brother in law: Leon Spodek Brody	N.Y.	New York
10	"	Sara Daugh.	15		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	Marien	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Donath	Bertha	27		f m	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	brother: Max Röschke 52 Nürnberg Str. Dresden	N.J.	Hoboken
13	Kliever	Julius	22		m s	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Rudolf Kliever 20 Borgfelderstr. Hamburg	Ohio	Dalon
14	"	Dorothea	15		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Zacharie Leitovics Bukarest	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Leitovics	Salomon	56		m m	merchant	yes	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bacau		Pa	Pittsburgh
16	Schayes	Justyna	40		f m	housewife	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Posen-Province	brother in law: Gottlieb Schayes Warschau	"	"
17	"	Abraham	19		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	Berthal	11		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Johann	6		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Lenkert	Ferdinand	42		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Jaslo	father: Ferdinand Lenkert Brückenberg 4 Jaslo	N.Y.	New York
21	Gruszyńska	Walentyna	21		f s	none	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lodz	mother: Sofia Gruszynska Radwajska 81 Lodz	N.Y.	Newyork
22	Betz	Frank	27		m s	baker	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father: Georg Betz 22 Fuhrgasse Wien XII.	N.J.	Newark
23	Lange	August	57		m m	farmer	"	"	German	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend: Rev. Fred. Janzow Falkenhorst Kingsley	Canada	Carlsbad
24	Borbeis	Anna	20		f s	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	father: Heinrich Borbeis 27 Beim Strohhause Hamburg	Mass.	Boston
25	Hungerecker	Minna	27		"	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	father: August Hungerecker 71 Fichtestr. Kiel-Gaarden	Ill.	Chicago
26	Nagler	Klara	23		f s	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Dzierkow	father: Salomon Nagler Dzierkow	N.Y.	Newyork
27	Kindinger	Balthasar	44		m m	blacksmith	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Peter Kindinger Scheinheim	Pa.	Altoona
28	Bschirsch	Robert	24		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	Germany	Landsberg a/w	father: Josef Bschirsch Landsberg	Ill.	Chicago
29	Diedrich	Marie	18		f s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Wissmar	father: Karl Diedrich Wismar	N.Y.	Newyork
30	Locwenberg	Margarethe	24		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Waren	father: Isidor Loewenberg Waren	"	Minneapolis

13

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 27

Arriving at Port of New York, September 3rd, 1911.

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	yes	1908	Liverpool	husband: Otto Schatte 97 W. Ave. Long Island Hotel Imaff 11 W 116 St. City. Mexico friend: Albert Hengler Terrafey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Baslech
2	no	mother	50	"	1907	"									5	3		brown	brown				Berlin
3	no	father	yes	no									Discharged to		5	7		fair	blue				Bernburg
4	yes	self	yes	no											5	1		blond	"				Mechtshausen
5	no	husband	400	"											5	—		blond	blue				Glashütte
6	no	father	"				uncle: Henry Schlemm 100 Hillside Sta Syracuse								5	3		"	"				Hannover
7	no	self	50	no			aunt: Auguste Gibson 3018 6 Ave. Detroit								5	2		blond	blue				Harburg
8	no	"	20	no			brother: Isaac Fennel 425 6 St. Newyork						Discharged to		5	8		black	brown		Hungary	Balanka
9	no	"	~~50~~	no			husband: Meier Linsen 314 Sarenska Sta Jersey City								4	11		brown	blue		Austria	Brody
10	no	mother	10	"											5	1		"	"				
11	no	"													4	4		brown	grey				
12	yes	self	~~50~~	yes	1907 1911	Hoboken	husband: Max Bordatz 259 3rd St. Hoboken								5	3		brown	brown		Germany	Kamenz
13	no	father	yes	no			brother in l.: Richard Lawrenz 2578 6 3rd St. Akron Ohio								5	5		blond	blue			Hamburg
14	"	"	75	"											4	9		"	"			
15	yes	son	10	no			son in l.: Moris Jalnick 2730 4 St. Cleveland								5	3		grey	brown		Rumania	Dacau
16	no	self	~~50~~	no			husband: Jacob Schayes 3541 Bartcer Sta Pittsburg								5	1		black	blue		Russia	Warschau
17	"	mother	5	"											5	2		brown	"			
18	"	"													4	7		"	"			
19	"	"													3	8		blond	brown			
20	yes	self	100	"			Newyork Lindey & Co 3 Lindey Pl sister: Bronislawa Dunska Main St. 27 Garfield. Hungary home: 1 W 92 St. Newyork						Discharged to		5	7		fair	blond	grey		Austria	Jablony
21	no	self	50	no											5	8		brown	brown		Russia	Lodz
22	yes	"	20	yes	1907 1911	Newyork	home address: Clazeshoden								5	—		blond	blue		Austria	Wien
23	no	"	150	yes	1903	no Canada	betrothed: Carl Brüning A St. 332. Boston Mass								5	9		brown	brown		Germany	Herzogenburg
24	no	"	25	no			home: Gladis Ave. 3838 Chicago								6	1		grey	blue		"	Hamburg
25	no	"	50	yes	1908 1911	Chicago	brother: Kalman Vagler 262 6 Ave St. Newyork								5	6		blue	blond		"	Aldorf
26	yes	"	~~100~~	no			home: 1305 2 Ave								5	6		brown	blue		Austria	Zziakow
27	no	"	~~50~~ 25	yes	1903 1911	Altona	uncle: A. Fleischmann 1852 Blake Ave Chicago.								5	8		blond	brown		Germany	Schönberg
28	yes	"	50	no			Aunt: Minna Jennerich 153 W 116 St. Newyork						Discharged to August		5	7		brown	grey		"	Wittenberg
29	yes	"	25	no			coming: Hanne Badelow 2154 Newbold ave. Chicago								5	9		fair	blond	brown	"	Rossnitz
30	no	"	yes	—											5	2		"	black	brown	"	Warsau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Lachmann 1. Off. of the **CLEVELAND**, from Hamburg, do
(state whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Lachmann
1. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September 1911.

at New-York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass potisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

28

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Lübbert, Surgeon of the CLEVELAND, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

Dr Lübbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

24
25
26

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 24th, 1911.

1	11—1115 2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stubbe	William	36	m	s	agent	yes	yes	Canadian Citizen						Can. Edmundton.
2	Salinger	Isaac	48	m	m	tinsmith	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen						N.Y. Newyork
3	Sadie "	Isaac Salinger	21	f	s	none	"	"	"						Ill. Chicago
4	Limmermann	Antonie	37	f	m	housekeeper	"	"	"						Pa. Reading
5	Illmer	Louis	34	m	m	engineer	"	"	"						
6	"	Olympia	39	f	m	housewife	"	"	"						N.J. Newyork
7	"	Lazarus	40	m	m	horse dealer	"	"	"						
8	Mary Stroby	Henry	43	m	m	merchant	"	"	"						
9	"	Rose Joseph	18	f	s	none	"	"	"						
10	Mathes	Margarethe	28	f	s	maid	"	"	"						Pa. Philadelphia
11	Tischelbach	Joseph	25	m	s	tailor	"	"	"						Mich Detroit
12	von Meyer	Emma	34	f	m	housewife	"	"	"						
13	"	Walter	11	m	s	none	"	"	"						
14	"	Elsie	10	f	s	"	"	"	"						
15	"	Ferdinand	9	m	s	"	"	"	"						
16	Patrykowski	George	37	m	m	merchant	"	"	"						N.J. Brooklyn
17	"	Mathilde	36	f	m	housewife	"	"	"						
18	"	Georg Joseph	6	m	s	none	yes	yes	"						N.J. Newyork
19	Illmer	Edwin	13	m	s	schoolscholar	yes	yes	"						
20	"	Mary	38	f	m	housewife	"	"	"						Ill. Chicago
21	Richter	Rose	30	f	s	teacher	"	"	"						Scranton
22	Shotwell	Elizabeth	28	f	s	"	"	"	"						N.J. Newark
23	Grajewska	Maria	35	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"						
24	"	Helene Josepha	11	f	s	none	"	"	"						
25	Kucinska	Amalia	31	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"						
26	"	Isabella Son	3	m	s	none	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen					
27	Bahnemann	Mathilde	42	f	m	h'wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	"					
28	Bopp	Joseph	66	m	w	retired	"	"	"	"					
29	Merker	Tilly	21	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"					
30	"	David Son	11	m	s	none	"	"	"	"					

14

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Austria Polish Polish N.J. Newark home adress #223 Newark, Westkenyon

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Germany Russian Polish Detroit Booth Walter Von Meyer 33. Culm. St, Berlin

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 29

Arriving at Port of New-York, September 3rd, 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and whether supported; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Com-plexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12	No	self	58	yes	1907	Left	Y	21	1102	McClellan Av	Detroit	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dr	Brother		Germany	Danzig
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25	no	self	3	yes	1896/1911	—	home address Newark	283	Uzbekaneyb	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Ruptiza
26	"	—	3	00	here	7/11	4	"		✓	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	"	black	grey	"	U. S. A.	Newark
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Lachmann 1.Off of the CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Lachmann
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911.
at New-York

P. Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Liebert, Surgeon of the CLEVELAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

Liebert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg August 24th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 15	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Voss	Detlef	45		m. s.	butcher	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen				Ill	Chicago
2	Kruse	Johann	43		" "	florist	"	"	"	"				"	"
3	Schrott	Karl	63		m. s.	merchant	"	"	"	"				Conn.	Hartford
4	Jessen	Wilhelm	29		m.	mankeu	"	"	"	"				N.J.	Newyork
5	"	Elsewife	28		f. m.	housewife	"	"	"	"				"	"
6	"	Harry Son	4		m. s.	none	no	no						"	"
7	"	Willy Son	2		" "	"	"	"						"	"
8	Lawrenz	Amalia	38		f. m.	housewife	yes	yes						Ohio	Dayton
9	"	Mother Hedwig	35		f. s.	teacher	"	"						"	"
10	Pasemann	Adolf	34		m. s.	bottler	"	"						N.J.	Newyork
11	Barlels	John	52		m.	manager	"	"						Ill.	Chicago
12	"	Mathilde	52		f. m.	housewife	"	"						"	"
13	"	Clara Daug.	14		f. s.	none	"	"						"	"
14	Haagen	Catharine	66		f. m.	housewife	"	"						Iowa	Davenport
15	"	Victor Son	24		m. s.	jeweller	"	"						"	"
16	Schober	Walter	30		m. s.	merchant	"	"						Ind.	Fort Wayne
17	Bravermann	Salomon	43		m.		"	"						N.J.	Newyork
18	"	Sophie wife	40		f. m.	housewife	"	"						"	"
19	"	Eric Daugh	9		f. s.	none	"	"						"	"
20	"	Harry Son	11		m.	"	"	"						"	"
21	"	Walter Son	7		m.	"	"	"						"	"
22	Haller	Nelli	35		m.	housewife	"	"	Germany	Germ	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None	N.J.	Newyork
23	Lieberg	Mary	61		"	"	"	"						Ohio	Cincinnati
24	"	mother Friedda	27		f. s.	teacher	"	"						"	"
25	Laube	Fritz	40		m.	dressmaker	"	"						Ill.	Chicago
26	"	Alma wife	36		f. m.	housewife	"	"						"	"
27	"	Maria	11		f. s.	none	"	"						"	"
28	"	Hertha	8		" "	"	"	"						"	"
29	"	Myrtle	12		" "	"	no	no						"	"
30	Nephew of 25	Otto	11		m. s.	"	yes	yes						"	"

Jalma Laube
Kalp

15

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

31

Arriving at Port of New-York, September 3rd, 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Com-plexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22	No	Self	10	Yes	6	Yrs	Sept 6/11	631	Husb- Fred Hudson	Dr.	No	No	No	Good	No	5-7	fair	B	Blue	Germany Oldenbroek
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Lahmann 1st Off, of the **CLEVELAND**, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Lahmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Libbert, Surgeon of the CEVLAND, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly sweai that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

Libbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911
at New York

J. W. Williams
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

32

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Cleveland. sailing from Hamburg, August 24th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wolpert	Michael	34		m w	carpenter	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen				Kans.	Otto Holton
2	Stengel	Clara	30		m w	housewife	-	-	-	-				Mo.	St. Louis.
3	Detemann	Ernst	51		m w	pharmacist	-	-	-	-				Ind.	Vincennes.
4	Kirsch	Nathan	45		m w	real estate	-	-	-	-				N.Y.	Newyork.
5	Kilgour	Elizabeth	25		f s	teacher	-	-	-	-				Md.	Baltimore.
6	Rospp	Josef	53		m s	laborer	-	-	-	-				Ill.	Evanston.
7	Evans	Maria	32		f w	housewife	-	-	-	-				Pa.	Pittsburgh.
8	"	Florence	20		f s	none	-	-	-	-				"	"
9	"	Harold Son	5		m s	-	no	no	-	-				"	"
10	Trebert	William	37		m w	reverend	yes	yes	-	-				N.Y.	Rochester
11	Leserity	Julia	35		f s	teacher	-	-	-	-				"	"
12	"	Emma mother in law	64		f w	housewife	-	-	-	-				"	"
13	Betz	Carl	33		m s	reverend	-	-	-	-				Ill.	Chicago.
14	Pich	Emil	53		m w	merchant	-	-	-	-				"	"
15	"	wife	39		f w	housewife	-	-	-	-				"	"
16	"	Oswald Son	11		m s	none	-	-	-	-				Mo	Kansas City
17	Lederman	Jacob	57		m w	merchant	-	-	-	-				"	"
18	Nanberger	Isaac.	57		m s	"	-	-	-	-				Mo.	St. Louis.
19	Weis	Arnold.	32		m	jeweller	-	-	-	-				"	"
20	"	Josephine wife	32		f w	housewife	-	-	-	-				"	"
21	"	Harold Son	5		m s	none	-	-	-	-				Mich.	Detroit
22	Muth	Michael	48		m w	machinist	-	-	-	-				"	"
23	"	Christina	28		f w	housewife	-	-	-	-				N.J.	Jersey City
24	Engelstein	Anna Philipp	46		- -	-	-	-	-	-				N.J.	Brooklyn
25	Wagner	Philipp	40		m w	merchant	-	-	-	-				"	"
26	"	Anna wife	37		f w	housewife	-	-	-	-				"	"
27	"	Rudolph Son	4		m s	none	no	no	-	-				N.J.	Newark
28	Andres	Regina	59		f w	-	yes	yes	-	-				N.J.	Newyork
29	Feldstein	Anna	57		f w	housewife	-	-	-	-				"	Brooklyn.
30	Zeisler	Rosa	34		- -	-	-	-	-	-					

16

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F. G.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

33

Arriving at Port of New York, September 3rd, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					If Yes—									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read by inlaw or shipholder, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

37

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Lachmann Voff, of the **CLEVELAND**, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Lachmann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September 1911.

at New-York

J. Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Libbert, , Surgeon of the CLEVELAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Libbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at New-York

Jos. Allen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

34

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

F.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 24th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sinitzki	Josef	42		m	miner	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gladbeck	brother: Thomas Sinitzki 4 Verlängerung 5a Rothlinghausen	N.J.	Trenton
2		Agrisaife	42		f m	housewife									
3		Maria	11		s	none									
4	Mäulen	John	40		m w	baker					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Sacramento	mother: Barbara Streicher Neuhausen	Cal.	Sacramento
5	Streicher	Anna	65		f w	tailor					Germany	Neuhausen	sister: Dorothea Nieboling Neuhausen		
6	Broadbeck	Anna	25		f s								mother: Maria Broadbeck Neuhausen		
7	Spindel	Sallyann	38		m	merchant			Austria	Hebrew		Mannheim	sister: Edely Lasen Hannover	Ill.	Chicago
8		Jennisse	37		f m	housewife			Germany						
9		Manfred	12		m s	none	no	no							
10	Heinrichsen	Lena	21		f w	housewife	yes	yes				Oedsum	father: Lorenz Andresen Oedsum	N.J.	Hoboken New York
11		Lorenzen	6		m s	none	no	no							
12	Bernstein	Henriette	54		f wd		yes	yes	Austria		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria-Hungary	Wien	home: 31 Floriangasse Wien VIII.		
13		Benno Son	17		m s	correspondent					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
14	Merl	Samuel	23							Hebrew		Oberbyn	father: Isral Merl Oberbyn		
15	Schreiner	Meta	18		f s	none			Germany	German	Germany	Thüringen	father: Arno Schreiner Thüringen		
16	Fleischmann	Therese Doare.	19								NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Newyork	grand-father: Josef Hellenstadt Lees		
17	Freisler Dr.	Franz	32		m s	engineer			Austria	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wien	brother: Arnold Freisler 17 Wegingergasse 17 Wien IV.	Mass.	Boston
18	Simon	Ludwig	40		m w	laborer			Germany		Germany	Oberweisenb	father: Ludwig Simon Oberweisenbrunn	N.J.	Rochester
19	Wagner	Anna	19		f s	tailor						Zwickau	father: Louis Wagner Zwickau		Newyork
20	Ezibora	Samuel	36		m s	miner						Gladbeck	brother: Gustav Ezibora Wattenscheid	N.J.	Trenton
21	Gall	Albert	16		m	clerk						Heilbronn	uncle: Jacob Bichler Meinsheim	Mich	Detroit
22	Wedel	Margarethe	32		f s	domestic					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Berlin	mother: Henriette Wedel 35 Schapenstr. Berlin	Mo.	St. Louis
23	Bogus	Jakob	17		m s	2-5056-14-505-13-2-4.			Russia	Hebrew		Braunschweig	father: Moses Bogus 16 Lindenstr. Braunschweig	N.J.	Newyork
24		Sara Brother	20		f s										
25	Kiwo	Ignatz	24		m s	farmer			Germany	German		Oblusch	father: Franz Kiwo Oblusch	Mich	Detroit
26	Schmidt	Heinrich	28			clerk						Liebenburg	father: Heinrich Schmidt Liebenburg	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Kanski	Maria	24		f s	none						Hechlingshau	brother: Johann Kanski Hechlingshausen	Mich	Detroit
28	Schulzensohn	Hedwig	23								NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Heinr. Schulzensohn Hellan	Co.	Walker Bank
29	Erdos	Katica	22		f s	maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyenderman	mother: Mary Erdos Gyendermash	N.J.	Newyork
30	Zamazal	Josephine	21						Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father: Peter Zamazal 66 Hermenger Str. Wien III.	N.J.	Newark

17

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

R. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

35

Arriving at Port of New-York, September 3rd, 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported at public expense within the last year; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	50	no			sister Mr: Pauline Kremp 34 Rondel Ave. Trenton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	none	Germany	Kl. Schönbrunch
2	"	husband	20	1883 1895		Trenton								5	3	"	brown	grey	"	"	Schadenwinkel
3	"	father	no											4	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Roehlinghausen
4	S	self	50				mine: 1620 6th St. Sacramento							5	9½	"	"	"	"	"	Neuhausen
5	"	"	none				son: Bernhard Mäuler 1010 10th St. Sacramento														Neuhausen
6	"	"	"				uncle: "														
7	S		none	no			father Mr:							5	5	fair	black	brown	"	Austria	Zolonica
8	S	husband	50	yes	1902 1906	Newyork	Moritz Hochstedter Chicago							5	4	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Lampertheim
9	S	father	no											2	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Mannheim
10	yes	husband	50	no			husband: Heinrich Heinrichsen 560 5th Ave. Brooklyn					Discharged to Ellis Island		5	6	fair	blond	blue	"		Oedsum
11	"	father												2	1	"	"	"	"		
12	No	self	300				son: Josef Bernstein. 1252 41st Str. Brooklyn							5	2	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Tassy
13	No	mother												5	7	"	"	"	"	"	
14	"	self	"				Herz Merl Newyork 58 Ave B														Obertyn
15	No	father	2	none			sister: Ernestine Schleiner Newyork 43 E 120 St					Discharged to Ellis Isl.					brown	brown		Germany	Thiringen
16	-	self	25	yes	1895 1911	Newyork	father: Jasper Fleischmann 101 E. 13 St Newyork					101 W. 138 St Nyc		5	9	"	dblond	brown	"	-	Hellstadt
17	No	self	20	none	no		friend: William Rogers 324 Washington St. Boston							5	9	"	red	blue	"	Austria	Klankendorf
18	No	"	50	no			brother Mr: Franz Albert 19 Alberty St. Rochester							5	6	"	brown	blue	"	Germany	Obrweissenbrunn
19	yes	"	50				uncle: Albin Wagner 122 W 100 St. Newyork														Zw. Ebersbach
20	No	"	60				friend: Pauline Kremp 24 Rondel Ave. Trenton	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	-	Scharnau
21	Yes	"	100	no			mother: M. Bühler Detroit							5	6	"	black	brown	"	-	Mannheim
22	no	-	1000				Hankamik. Gustav Thaw St. Klopp, Japan. Kansas					Victoria Sp		5	1	"	dblond	blue	"	-	Schwerow
23	Yes	brother	yes	no			brother: Abraham Bogus 157 E 85 St Newyork					Discharged to Boro Park		5	2	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Kragewa
24	No	-	25											5	1	"	black	brown	"	-	
25	No	self	50	no			cousin: Franz Schmidtke 540 St. Auben Ave Detroit							5	5	fair	blond	grey	"	Germany	Oblisch
26	No	-	100	yes	1910 1911	Cleveland	friend: Georg Herzweg 7625 Chester St. Cleveland							5	9	fair	blond	grey	"	-	Fielde
27	No	-	200	no			brother: Frank Hanoski 1399 Schonski Detroit							5	3	"	"	brown	"	-	Medlinghen
28	No	-	50				friend: Scott Bennett 142 Franklin St. Wallace Boise							5	2	"	"	brown	"	-	Tobban
29	No	self	50	yes	1904		sister: Mary Goldo 215 E 84 St Newyork							5	2	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Eyendermark
30	No	-	none				brother-in-law friend: Ludwig Kremer 760 Mc Prospekt Ave. Newark							5	2	fair	brown	fair	"	Austria	Wien

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Lachmann Jr., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **CLEVELAND**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Lachmann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Libbert, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

36

Dr Libbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at New-York

J. Mehlin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 24th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Michelschlager	Johann	23		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Hungarian	Austria	St-Ramann	father. Heinrich Michelschlager St. Ramann.	Minn	St. Paul
2	"	Maria wife	29		f	maid								Ill.	Chicago
3	Möller	Hermann	27		m s	weaver	-	-	Germany	German	Germany	Barmen	father. Clara Möller 48 Hesselnbergstr.	N.Y.	Paterson
4	Capellen nee Rohrbeck	Johannes.	23		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Haaltorn	father. Philipp Capellen Haaltorn	N.Y.	Buffalo
5	Rohrbecks	Hans.	31		m s	cook	-	-	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	brother. Otto Rohrbeck Friedenau	Ill.	Chicago
6	Dennith	Clara	25.		f s	cook	-	-	"	"	Germany	Breslau	father. August Dennith 4 Antonienstr. Breslau	"	"
7	Steinstrup	Friederike	38		f s	teacher 1908 11-24455 37-4/25/49	-	-	Denmark	Skandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Copenhagen	brother. Inspector Steenstrup Copenhagen	Nebr.	Omaha
8	Wagner	Marie.	22		f s	maid	-	-	Germany	German	Germany	München	father. Josef Wagner	Mich.	Detroit.
9	Rosenthal	Frieda	26		f s	Nurse nurse	-	-	"	Hebrew	"	Mülhausen	father. Ferdinand Rosenthal Falkenstein	N.Y.	Newyork
10	Memminger	Adolf	28		m	mechanical eng.	-	-	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt a/M.	brother. Jacob Memminger Hirr	Ohio	Cincinnati
11	"	Luipold wife	26		f	housewife	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Rosenberg	Regine													
13	Frank	Max	18		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany U.S.A.	Ulsbach Newyork	father. David Frank Ulsbach uncle. Michael Hennell.	N.Y.	Newyork
14	Ambrosi	Amalie	24		f s	cook	-	-	Hungary					N.J.	Newark
15	"	Therese	23		"	maid	-	-	"					"	E. Orange.
16	"	Mathilde	20.		"	nurse	-	-	"			East Orange.			
17	Halberstadt	Albert	28		m m	merchant	-	-	Germany		Germany	Lüdingen			
18	"	Johanne	32		f m	housewife	-	-	"		"	"			
19	"	Ernst	9		m s	none	-	-	"		"	"			
20	Merz	Louise	21		f s	8727039-14-8-42 Maid	-	-	Germany	German	Germany	Neustadt.	father. Conrad Merz Neustadt	Mich	Detroit
21	Schmidt.	August.	48		m m	Immigrant Inspector	-	-	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia	brother. Otto Schmidt 28 Freisingerstr.	Pa.	Philadelphia
22	Westphal.	Hermine.	40.		f s	housekeeper	-	-	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Detroit	sister. Frederike Lau Bergen.	Mich	Detroit
23	Baumann	Anna.	34.		"	cook	-	-	"				mother. Anna Baumann Erlenheim	N.Y.	Newyork
24	Varnhagen	Siegfried.	25.		m s	clerk	-	-	"		Germany	Schmalsbey	father. Bernhard Varnhagen Schmalsbey	"	Brooklyn.
25	Trued	Rosine	21.		f s	domestic	-	-	"		"	Hachweiler	father. Jacob Trued Hachweiler	-	Newyork
26	Frey	Karl.	37		m s	Carpenter	-	-	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Battle Creek	uncle. Karl Zahnisch Coslin	Mich	Battle Creek
27	Hansen wife	Ida.	23		f s	Domestic	-	-	Denmark	Skandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	father. Christian Hansen Kjpenhagen	N.Y.	Newyork
28	Sönnichsen	Sönke.	21.		m s	porter	-	-	Germany	German	Germany	Horstreth	father. August Sönnichsen Horstreth	Ohio	Cleveland
29	Wagner.	Anna	19.		f s	Domestic none	-	-	"	"	"	Zwickau	father. Louis Wagner Zwickau	N.Y.	Newyork
30	Schmiechlein	Margarethe	23		"	Domestic	-	-	"		N.Y.C.	Brooklyn	father. Jacob Schmiechlein Dickerson		

18

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

37

Arriving at Port of New York, September 3rd, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or had public support, or been a recipient of charity, or supported by charity? If so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	~~50~~ 75	no			Aunt: Marie Uhrmann 1023 Ogden Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	blue	none	Austria	Kirschwerdla
2	"	"	~~50~~	no			~~Ill~~ St. Paul Minn	"						5	2	"	"	"			
3	"	"	~~$100~~ $75	~~yes~~	1907. 1911.	Paterson	friend: August Lange 14 Broadway Paterson	N.J.						5	5	"	brown	brown		Germany	Barmen
4	no	self	~~$100~~ $75	no			aunt: Margret Brennan ~~Boston, Mass.~~ Buffalo							5	7	"	"	"		Germany	Hachborn
5	no	"	~~$200~~ $100	~~yes~~	1898 1911.	Chicago	home: 119 Ohio St. Chicago Ill							5	7	"	"	"			Dickfswable
6	"	"	~~$50~~ $75	~~yes~~	1902 1911		home: 2014 Lumbing St. Chicago Ill							5	5	"	fair	blond brown			Leserwitz
7	"	"	$38	~~yes~~	1911	Omaha	Home 3312 South 27th St. Omaha		No					5	7	"	brown	grey		Denmark	Nykoking
8	"	"	~~$100~~ $35	no			brother: Xaver Wagner 375 Elmwood St. Detroit		359	Huron	87			5		"	black	blue		Germany	Waggmass
9	yes	father	$50	yes	1906	Newyork	aunt: Baby Harris 491 & 174 St. Newyork		491	174 St	no	to	Amer	Bezirk 49	15	4	brown	brown	Bezirk		Rilppden
10	no	self	$30	yes	1907 1908	Cincinnati	friend:							5	3	"	"	"		Germany	Hillschoad
11	"	husband	$500	no			Peter Roslock 4233 Virginia Ave Cincinnati		O					5	4	"	black	"		Italy	Mailand
12																					
13	yes	self	50	no			uncle: Hermann Zander ~~Boston Mass~~ Newyork		67	7	Ontario	Ave	H	Bronx		"	blond	blue		Germany	Alsbach
14	"	"	25	yes	1903. 1911.	Newark	uncle: Michaell Hennell 57 1/2 E. 4th St. Newark													Hungary	Zalnig
15	"	"	50	"																	
16	no	"	25.	yes	1906 1911	E. Orang	friend: D. F. O'Brian East Orange														
17																					
18																					
19			$100.				aunt: Emilie Hiller ~~87 Vac Ave~~ Detroit		199	Mack	Ave			5	3	"	brown	brown		Germany	Neustadt
20	no	self	~~$50~~	no			home: 843 Taylor St.							5	5	"	blond	blue			Mohrkein
21	no	"	$75	yes	1895. 1911.	Philadelphia	home: 790 Philadelphia Pa. 24th St.							5	4	"	blond	blue			Stralsund
22	no	"	$63	"	1874. 1911.	37 yrs Detroit	home: 1060 Madison Ave Detroit Mich.							5	3	"	blond	blue			Oretenheim
23	yes	"	$1000.		1902 1911.	Newyork	home 800 Ontario St. Newyork		8	Ontario	St	Quincy	St	5	3	"					Schmalsberg
24	"	"	$200		1909. 1911.	2 1/2 yrs	Brooklyn cousin: August Lubl 1178 Forest Ave Newyork	not				to	come	5	3	"	brown	brown	Bronx	Ave. Bronx	Hochweitel
25	"	"	$37	no			home: 54 Audrich Pl. Newyork							5	9	"	blond	blue			Rimsdorf
26	no	"	$90	yes	1905. 1911.	6 yrs Battle Creek	friend: Battle Creek William Smith 278 Washington Ave Newyork							5		"	brown	brown		Denmark	Kopenhaga
27	yes	"	$150	no		Temp	uncle: George Shaler. Fort Clinton Ohio		3					5	7	"	blond	blue		Germany	Hoosbrelk
28	no	"	$37	no			~~Brooklyn~~ Otto Wagner 177 W. 100th St. Newyork							5		"					Zwickau
29	yes	"	$30	no	1908 1911.	3 yrs Newyork	sister: Henry Nawack 177 W 100 St. Newyork							5	1	"	"	"			Bickenrad
30	"	"	$30	yes																	

H. E. Sniffen. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Lachmann 1. Off, of the CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Lachmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September 1911,
at New York

M Miller
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people) — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Liebert, Surgeon of the CLEVELAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

H Liebert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at New York

J Howell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

H.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Cleveland. sailing from Hamburg, August 24th, 1911.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	de Arkilevitch	Leoni (de	43		m s	artist-lyricist musician dance Immoral artist	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Garten Bruff.	Penna N.Y.	W. Petersburg Newyork
2	Korsanin	Vladimir	31											do	do
3	Nicitaine	Nicolas	20			musical artist								do	do
4	Iwanoff	Alexander	24			2-[illegible]54-8/15/29.								do	do
5	Bilscho	Pierre	19			do								do	do
6	Zybaulsky	Serrion	27			2-71668(505)-6-21-40 do								do	do
7	Chantsine	Basil	18			do								do	do
8	Charitonoff	Ivan	24			do								do	do
9	Wassilieff	Alexandre	23			do								do	do
10	Kirilloff	Vladimir	20			do								do	do
11	Nicholoff	Pierre	18			do								do	do
12	Kramoff	Alexis	22			do								do	do
13	Grigorieff	Paul	29			do								do	do
14	Kyslowsky	Nicolas	25			do								do	do
15	Legal	Zyll	26			do								do	do
16	Brosche	August	33		m m	engraver	yes	yes	Austria	Germ.	U.S.A.	Newyork	home 336 2nd Av. Newyork	N.Y.	Newyork
17	"	Friedr	27		m m		"	"	Germany				home:		
18	"	Ida	3		f s	child	no	no	born in U.S.A.	Germ.	"	"	home:	"	"
19	Schon	Simon	18		m s	painter	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bukarest	father: Simon Schon 17 Karlsti	Bukarest.	
20	Becker	Lina	24		f s	maid	to Germany		Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	father: 141 Stöckener Sa.	Hannover.	
21	Ruppprecht	Ida	24		f s	maid	to Boston		Germany	German	Germany	Wolfenbüttel	father: Zeughausstr.	Wolfenbüttel	
22	Abreis	Geo.	35		m	tailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Newyork	father: Karl Abreis. 8200 Lorbeck b/ Hamburg	N.J.	Newyork
23	"	Martha	35		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24	Martini	Antonio	29		f m	-	"	"	Italy	North Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Newyork		N.J.	Newyork.
25	Lemke.	Hermann	48		m m	physician	-	-	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Durango	friend: Buchegger Torreon	Mexico	Durango
26	Ashwang	Rachel	45		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chodorkow	sister: Feige Rothenberg Chodorkow	Tenn	Memphis
27	"	Lizzie and Sadie	18		f s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Boerner	Wilhelm	31		m m	engineer	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	W. Schaumburg	wife: Anna Börner Hey. 15 Wilhelm St. W. Hohenhausen	Nicaragua	Bluefields
29	Stahlbusch	Fred	24		m s	barber	-	-	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: August Stahlbusch Köslin	N.J.	Newyork
30	Onnen	Hermann	37		m s	shoemaker	-	-	-	-		Hamburg.	friend: Emma Nachstedt 9 Lindenallee Hamburg.	Minn.	St. Paul

19

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

39

Arriving at Port of New York, September 3rd, 1911

18—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, how and when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~yes~~ no	self	$50	no	on business	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gray	brown	none	Russia	Odessa
2	no	Mr Arkilowitsch	—		Temp.													Krieff
3	no				to													Petersburg
4	no				Regan							5 9			brown brown			Paulowsk
5	no				Hotel							5 4			brown brown			Petersburg
6	no				Kniskerbocker							5 8			blue			
7	no				N. y. C.							5 1			" "			
8	no											5 5			brown grey			
9	no											5 5			blond brown			Norworgen
10	no											5 5			brown brown			Smolensk
11	no											5 2			blond blue			Petersburg
12	no											5 7			brown brown			Mowa
13	no											5 -			brown brown			Petersburg
14	no											5 5			brown brown			Pordow
15	no											5 2			black brown			Dwinsk
16	yes	self	$50 yes	1902 9 yrs N Newyork	home address: 320 2nd ave Newyork							5 10			brown brown		Austria	Galicz
17	"	husband	80 "	1907 4 yrs N Newyork	home address:							5 3			blond blue		England	London
18	"	father	" "	1908 brief	home address:							5 2			" "		U.S.A.	Newyork
19	"	self	20 no		brother: David Eston 39 6 ave Newyork							5 7			black brown	"	Romania	Bukarest
20	no	"	$50 no		W. T. Reinecke. German Consul at Boston, Mass.							5 6			brown blue	"	Germany	Harburg
21	"	"	$50 "		Phillis Boston.							5 6			brown brown	"	"	Hasefurth
22	yes	self	$50 yes	travel 10 yrs N Newyork 1911	home: 102 W. 102 st Newyork							5 5			blond blue	"	Germany	Pappenbittel
23	"	husband	" "	" " "								5 1			brown "	"	"	Hamburg
24	no	self	50 yes	1903 8 yrs N Newyork 1911	husband: C. Martini Newark N.J. 33 Paterson							5 3	fair	blond	blue	"	Hungary	Sitto
25	yes	"	1000 no		home: Durango, Mex.							5 10		grey	"	"	Germany	Bromberg
26	no	husband	5 no		husband: Louis Olschwang. 678 Mosby St. Memphis.							4 10		dk brown	brown	"	Russia	Chederkow
27	no	father	money									4 10		black	"	"	"	"
28	yes	self	64 yes	1902 Engr. 1911 Los Angeles	friends: John Smith Bluefields Nic.							5 6		blond	blue	"	Germany	Hamburg
29	no	self	30 yes	1907 4 yrs 1911 Newyork	home: 186 2nd ave Newyork							5 4	fair	blond	blue	"	"	Kiel
30	yes	"	$50 yes		brother-in-law: Karl Schmidt 559 8 Wabash Ave Chicago Illinois							5 3	"	blond	grey	"	"	"
31	no	"	$50 no															

H. E. Snider Inspector

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

39

Arriving at Port of New York, September 3rd, 1911.

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Read the prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$15 no		on business Temp. to Mr. Regan % Hotel Kristenbosker N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gray brown	brown	none	Russia	Odessa
2	no	Mr Arkidowitsch										5	9		brown	blue			Vieff
3	no											5	6		"	"			Petersburg
4	no														brown	brown			Paulowsk
5	no											5	4		brown	brown			Petersburg
6	no											5	8		"	blue			
7	no											5	1		"	"			
8	no											5	5		brown	grey			
9	no											5	5		blond	brown			Norwegen
10	no											5	5		brown	brown			Smolensk
11	no											5	2		blond	blue			Petersburg
12	no											5	7		brown	brown			Moscu
13	no											5	-		brown	brown			Petersburg
14	no											5	5		brown	brown			Torchow
15	no											5	2		black	brown			Dwinsk
16	yes	self	$80 yes	1907 9 mos New York	home address: 336 2nd ave New York							5	10		brown	brown		Austria	Gablonz
17	"	husband	"	1907 6 mos	home address:							5	3		blond	blue		England	London
18	"	father	"	1908 born	home address:							3	2		"	"		U.S.A.	Newyork
19	"	self	20 no		brother: David Eston 29 E. 4th ave Newyork							5	7		black	brown		Roumenia	Bukarest
20	no	"	$50 never no		W.T. Reinecke. German Consul at Boston. Mass. Shillis Boston.							5	6		brown	blue		Germany	Harburg
21	"	"	$50 "									5	6		brown	brown		-	Strassfurt
22	yes	self	$20 yes	1907 10 yrs Newyork	home: 102 W. 102 st Newyork							5	5		blond	blue		Germany	Doppenbüttel
23	-	husband	- - do 2 yrs.									5	1		brown	"		-	Hamburg
24	no	self	50 yes	1903 8 yrs 1911 Newyork	husband: O. Martini Newark N.J. - 33 Paterson							5	3	fair	blond	blue		Hungary	Littke
25	yes	-	1000 no		home: Durango, Mex.							5	10		grey	"		Germany	Bromberg
26	no	husband	$ no money		husband: Louis Olschwang. 678 Mosby St. Memphis.							4	10		black brown			Russia	Chodorkow
27	yes	father	$ 64	1907 8 yrs.								4	10		black	"		-	-
28	no	self	$ 30 yes	yes 1911 San Francisco	friend: John Smith Bluefields Nic.							5	6		blond	blue		Germany	Hamburg
29	yes	-	$ 50 yes	1907. 4 yrs. Newyork 1911.	home: 186 2nd ave Newyork							5	4	fair	blond	blue		-	Zurich
30	no	-	$ 30 no		brother: Josef Schmidt 559 S Wabash Ave Chicago Illinois							5	3	"	blond	grey	"	-	Americh

H. E. Snider Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Lashmann 1 Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **CLEVELAND**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lashmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Lübbert, Surgeon of the CLEVELAND, herewith sailing, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

Dr Lübbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

J.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 24th, 1911.

1	11—1115 2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Wernstorf	Caroline	56	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen				N.J.	Brooklyn
2	"	Peter	14	m	s	none	-	-	U.S.A.	"				"	"
3	Frank	Caroline	61	f	m	housewife	"	"	U.S.A.	"				Ill.	Chicago
4	"	Heinrich Dau	26	m	s	teacher	"	"	U.S.A.	"				"	"
5	Stohrer	Gottfried	37	f	m	housewife	"	"	U.S.A.	"				"	"
6	"	Walter	10	m	s	none	"	"	U.S.A.	"				"	"
7	"	Gertrude Sohn	8	f	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"				"	"
8	"	Charles	27	m	s	traveller	"	"	U.S.A.	"				N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Becherer	Anna	22	f	m	housewife	"	"	U.S.A.	"				N.Y.	Jersey City
10	Mack	Anna	14	"	s	none	"	"	U.S.A.	"				Ohio	Toledo
11	Schweinhagen	Louise	29	f	m	housewife	"	"	U.S.A.	"				"	"
12	"	Erwin Son	6	m	"	none	no	no	U.S.A.	"				"	Napoleon
13	Giffey	Sophie	45	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	"				"	Ohio
14	"	Emilie Tochter	14	"	s	none	"	"	U.S.A.	"				N.Y.	Newark.
15	Berla	Moritz	82	m	m	retired	"	"	U.S.A.	"				Virg.	Richmond
16	Gisselbrecht	Marie	42	f	m	housewife	"	"	U.S.A.	"				"	"
17	"	Louise Tochter	18	"	s	none	"	"	U.S.A.	"				"	"
18	"	Cäcilie "	11	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"				Mich.	Detroit
19	Wagner	Frank	44	m	m	innkeeper	"	"	U.S.A.	"				"	"
20	"	Marie	38	f	m	housewife	"	"	U.S.A.	"				Mass.	Brookline.
21	Hartmann	Salomon	65	m	wd	retired	-	-	U.S.A.	"				Conn	Hartford
22	Reiss	Hertha Tochter	22	f	s	stenographer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	"				"	"
23	"	Jennie "	5	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"				Ill	Danville
24	Schroeder	Bertha	50	f	"	-	-	-	U.S.A.	"				N.J.	Brooklyn
25	Burger	Amelia	48	f	m	-	-	-	U.S.A.	"				"	"
26	Drevermann	Marie	43	f	m	-	-	-	U.S.A.	"				Flor.	Jackson Ville
27	Cohen	Simon	60	m	m	merchant	-	-	U.S.A.	"				Ill.	Central
28	Hanke	Carl	57	m	m	farmlab.	"	"	U.S.A.	"				"	"
29	Schmitzmeier	William	55	s	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"				Mich	Detroit
30	Schumann	Carl	43	"	"	merchant	"	"	U.S.A.	"				"	"

30

20

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List J.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

41

Arriving at Port of New York, September 3rd, 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospitals for care and treatment of insane persons, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							$100.													
2							Foxhall Bk													
3							1319 Racine St Chicago Ill													
4																				
5							Home													
6							5433 Marshfield ave													
7																				
8																				
9							404 Central ave													
10							134 Prospect St.													
11							Home													
12							Jewell. Ohio													
13							Home													
14							Napoleon. Ohio													
15							Home 64 Sterling St. Newark. N J													
16							719 W Clay St													
17																				
18																				
19							359 Home St													
20							Reservoir Court #6.													
21							43 Lincoln St													
22																				
23																				
24							232 Wyckoff St													
25							1417 Greene Ave													
26							619 Hoyne St.													
27																				
28																				
29							171 C Kenilworth St													
30																				

N. S. a Jersey City N. J.

H. E. Snider. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Lachmann 1st off of the **CLEVELAND**, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lachmann
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September 19 ,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Libbert, Surgeon of the CLEVELAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof", as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Libbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 19 11

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

42

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Cleveland. sailing from Hamburg, August 24th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kauffmann	Theresia	28	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father.	N.Y.	Newyork
2	"	Anna	8	"	s	none			born in U.S.A.			Newyork	Michal Nicheper.		
3	"	Therese	5	"	"	"			"				Garmak		
4	Radtke	Fredtke	57	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister.	Mich	Detroit
5	"	Ottilie	53	f	m	housewife			"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Karoline Grodewsky		
6	"	Walter	15	m	s	Student			born in U.S.A.				Graudenz		
7	Rosenberg	Regine	20	f	s	tailor	"	"	Germany	Heb.	Germany	Büdingen	father. Jacob Rosenberg. Büdingen	N.Y.	Astoria
8	Halberstadt	Albert	29	m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother.	Mass	Boston
9	"	Johanna wife	32	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chas Halberstadt	"	"
10	"	Ernst	11	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Büdingen	"	"
11	Jung	Bertha	45	f	wd	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother. August Buchholz	N.Y.	Newyork
12	Reiker	Hymi	30	m	m	tailor	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Nadworna	Landesstr. Hamburg		
13	Cymsel	Chaie wife	11	f	m	none	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Warschau	sister. Clara Reiker. Nadworna		Brooklyn
14	Laufer	Irén	24	f	s	none	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grand-mother. Riechel Blacher Warschau	N.Y.	Newyork
15	Pauker	Desiderius	21	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Hamburg	father. Adolf Laufer. Kapuvar		
16	Margoninen	Georg	21	m	"	"	"	"	Germany	German	"	Dublitz	father. Siegmund Pauker. Budapest	Fla.	Jacksonville
17	Larsen	Johanna	28	f	s	Dressmaker none	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	father. Hermann Margoninen Dublitz	N.J.	Newyork
18	Madsen	Anna	43	f	m	housewife	"	"	U.S.A.			Brush	father. C. C. Larsen Skylinker	Col.	Brush
19	Greenstein	Rose	26	f	s	teacher	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pittsburg	sister. Katrine Nassen Odense.	Ca	Brush Creek Pittsburg
20	Wolf	Paula	23	f	"	Domestic none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Nürnberg	father. Samuel Grünstein Heimingen	N.J.	Newyork
21	Gutmann	Bertha	47	f	m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Wodkert	father. Bernhard Wolf Heidelberg	Ill.	Chicago
22	"	Anna dau	18	f	s	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	son in l:	"	"
23	"	Marie	16	f	s	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dr. Sperling	"	"
24	"	Sebastian	8	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hirsz Lebern.	"	"
25	Koerner	Sofie	48	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother. Theodor Nürnberg	N.Y.	Newyork
26	Nürnberg	Charles	34	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	3756 Park ave. Newyork	"	"
27	Kescher	Minna	34	f	s	Domestic none	"	"	Danish	Scand	"	"	friend: Irving Chandler 372 W. 71 St. Newyork	"	"
28	Nickels	Adolf	18	m	s	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father. Adolf Nickels 6 Feldstr. Hannover	"	"
29	Paul	Emmi	42	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother. Carl Rathmann Königszell Bohm	Col.	Golden
30	Norgaard	Jörgen	36	m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	Germany	Scherbeck	mother: Marie Norgaard Scherbeck	Wisc.	Green Bay

21

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 43

Arriving at Port of New-York, September 3rd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported at public expense, or a person of the class which is excluded by law. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	yes	yes	1899	12 yrs	husband: Josef Kauffmann	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Szarmah
2	"	father	yes	yes	1911	born	300 E 89 St Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	blond	grey	"	U.S.A.	Kenyork
3	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	blond	blue	"		
4	no	self	yes	yes	1903	8 yrs	home:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	blue	"	Germany	Lalme
5	"	husband	15	no	1911	Detroit	360 Loken Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	blue	"	"	Frisch
6	"	father	"	"	born	"	Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"		6	"	brown		"	U.S.A.	Detroit
7	no	self	25	no			nearest rel: Lebrock Strauss resp 223 Elmst. Astoria.	"	"	"	"	"	Leopold Strauss	4	11	"	brown	brown	223 Elm st.	Germany	Wettringen
8	no	"	"	yes	no		brother in	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Schenkbach
9	"	husband	150	yes	1896	15 yrs	Hermann Liebel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	black	"	"	Bindingen
10	"	father	"	no	1898	Philadelphia	7 St. Leonard Road Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	5	"	"	brown	"	"	
11	yes	self	1000	yes	1887	24 yrs	home: 323 Pleasant ave Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	brown	grey	"	Russia	Grots Tuttle
12	"	home	"	yes	1911	Newyork	wife: Annie Reiter. 363 E 10th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	his to wife Annie Reiter 363 E 10th St						Has own taken steps to become a citizen	Austria	Sedwottno
13	"	"	none	no	1906	6 yrs	father: Hermann Angebl 86 Christopher Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	his to mother Eva a. 86 Christopher Ave						Brooklyn	Russia	Warschen
14	"	"	$20	no	1906	6 yrs	uncle: Charles Friedenberg 120 W 102 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Kapowar
15	"	"	$35	yes	1911	Newyork	brother in l: Alvin Kaltzer 329 E 86th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Budapest
16	no	"	$40	no			uncle: Simon Cohen Jackson Ville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	green	"	Germany	Lubelitz
17	yes	"	$40	yes	1911	8 yrs	home: 216 W 47 St Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	Denmark	Chyiska
18	"	"	"	yes	1897	Brush Col	home: 92 W 0 Ross St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grey	grey	"	"	Kunotof
19	no	"	$18	"	1907	4 yrs	Brooklyn	Brodbecks PA						5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Steinigen
20	yes	"	$100	no	1904	Brooklyn	sister: Lina Loeclicks (Goedicke) 243 E 77th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	his to sister Lena Goedicke	5	—	"	blond	blue	77 St. N.Y.	"	Ladenshadt
21	no	husband	20	yes	1907	4 yrs. no	Husband:	Penn	Brol, Emil Gutmann					5	4	"	grey	blue	"	Hungary	Hololowes
22	"	daughter	$100	"	"	"	Josef Gutmann	353	Beikman and 6 yr					5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kapdorf
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	4939 Armitage Ave.	this temp to mrs. G. Heidelbagen 5770 Ocean ave Jersey city, N.J.													
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago														
25																					
26	yes	self	$100	yes	1907	4 yrs.	brother: Theodor Nienberg	N.Y.						5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Hamburg
27	"	"	$50	"	1908	3 1/2 yrs	5750 Oak Ave. Newyork friend: Irving Chandler	"						5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Denmark	Copenhagen
28	"	"	$25	no			342 W. 71 St. N.Y. friend: J. Snella Newyork	"						5	6	"	brown	blue	"	Germany	Lineburg
29	yes	"	$10	yes	1896	15 yrs	uncle: Hermann Rahmann Golden Col	"						5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Wurben
30	"	"	$60	no		Golden	brother: Arthur Norgaard Green bay Wis	"						5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Eberbeck

H. E. Snider. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Lachmann 1. Off, of the **CLEVELAND**, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lachmann
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Libbert, Surgeon of the **CLEVELAND**, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Libbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

L

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 24th, 19 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Borchers	Elise	49		f	m housewife	yes	yes	U.S.C.	German				Ill.	Chicago
2	Wendland	Hermann	33		m	m florist	-	-	U.S.C.	"				Ill.	Elmhurst
3	"	Minna W.	33		f	m h'wife	-	-	Germ.	"				-	"
4	"	Helen ch	5		f	s none	no	no	U.S.B.	"				-	"
5	"	Fred ch	1	6	m	s	-	-	U.S.B.	"				-	"
6	Drecoll	Caroline wife	58		f	wid. Wife	yes	yes	Germa	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		precoll, Mecklenburg	Neuse	Wellington
7	Glamann	Johanna	60		-	- -	"	"	U.S.C.	citizen				Pa	Chicago
8	Gross	Bernhard	32		m	m coalsman	-	-	U.S.C.	"				N.J.	Newark
9	Dr. Baumann	Louis	31		m	s physician	-	-	U.S.B.	"				N.Y.	N.Y.
10	Smith	Wm. P.	55		m	m Real Estate	"	"	U.S.B.	"				Wisc.	Appleton
11	"	Janet ch	9		f	s none	"	"	U.S.B.	"				"	"
12	"	Stewart ch	11		m	s "	"	"	U.S.B.	"				"	"
13	"	Marion	50		f	s "	"	"	U.S.B.	"				"	"
14	Vazice	Walter F.	16		m	s student	yes	yes	U.S.B.	"				Ohio	Cincinnati
15	Smith	Charlet	60		f	m wife	"	"	U.S.B.	"				Wisc.	Appleton
16	Fleischer	Hermann	54		m	m Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.C.	"				N.J.	Hoboken
17	Bjerring	Arnold	42		m	m agent	"	"	U.S.C.	"				Minn	Rochester
18	Granger	Gordon ward	11		m	s student	"	"	U.S.B.	"				"	"
19	Fellmann	Auguste	48		f	m housewife	-	-	U.S.C.	"				Ill.	Chicago
20	Jokolske	Haris	54		m	m Real Estate	"	"	U.S.C.	"				N.Y.	New York
21	"	Pearl dau	20		f	s -	"	"	U.S.B.	"				"	"
22	Nielsen	Kathrin	30		f	s teacher	"	"	U.S.B.	"				Ill.	Chicago
23	Richter	Bernhard	54		m	m carpenter	"	"	U.S.C.	"				Mass	Springfield
24	"	Hanna	57		f	m wife	"	"	U.S.C.	"				Mass	"
25	Nestler	Hermann	59		m	s blacksmith	"	"	U.S.C.	"				Conn	Marriton
26	Kahn	Auguste	20		f	m wife	"	"	U.S.C.	"				N.Y.	New York
27															
28															
29															
30															

205
2/1

22

22

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

45

Arriving at Port of New York, September 3rd, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Examined as to polygamy, and whether coming in pursuance of previous contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, by whom supported by means of which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							1745 S Water St.													
2							Glenbrook, Ill.													
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	no	self $100	yes	1908	3 yrs	Glenbrook	Windland Farm, Glenbrook, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany Machinist
7							Wellington, Kans.													
8							881 & 10 ave. Pittsburg, Pa.													
9							1227 Madison Ave													
10							548 Alton St													
11																				
12							529 South St													
13																				
14							Lane Seminary													
15							Appleton, Wis													
16							43 Palisade Ave													
17																				
18																				
19							48 th Pl. # 737													
20																				
21							3817 St													
22							2435 N Spalding Ave													
23							Yards 108													
24																				
25							1569 Ave A.													
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Ck. Sep. 13/11 by H.E. Snider

N.Y.C. Chicago Ill

Sept #15. H E. Snider. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Lachmann Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lachmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

46

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Libbert, Surgeon of the CLEVELAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Libbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at New-York

J. Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

M

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19...

1	11—1115 2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Sauger	Bertha	40	f	m	housewife	yes	"	U.S.A.	Citizen				NY	New York
2	Cramer	Frieda	46	"	"	"	"	"	G. S. & C.	"				Conn.	New Haven
3	"	Hermann son	5	m	s.	none	no	no	G. S. B.	"				"	"
4	Kraus	Anna	38	f	m	h'wife	yes	yes	G. S. C.	"				NY	New York
5	"	John son	11	m	s	none	"	"	G. S. B.	"				"	"
6	"	Henry son	1	"	"	"	"	"	G. S. B.	"				"	"
7	Lehmann	Charles	50	m	m	machine man	"	"	G. S. C.	"				Ohio	Cleveland
8	Soemmerl	John	52	"	"	machinist	"	"	G. S. C.	"				Ill.	Chicago
9	Baumann	Margarete	46	f	m	h'wife	"	"	G. S. C.	"				NY	Buffalo
10	Reuss	Lawrence	29	m	s	taylor	"	"	G. S. B.	"				NY	Syracuse
11	Poppea	Auguste	38	f	wid	h'wife	"	"	G. S. C.	"				"	Newark
12	"	Martha dau	10	"	s	none	"	"	G. S. B.	"				"	"
13	Oldenburg	Anna	58	f	m	h'wife	"	"	G. S. C.	"				Mich.	Detroit
14	Stebbins	Althia	47	f	s	teacher	"	"	G. S. B.	"				Ill.	Chicago
15	Schmidt	Carl	36	m	m	restaurant	"	"	G. S. C.	"				Ind.	Peru
16	"	Lina dau	38	f	m	h'wife	"	"	G. S. C.	"				"	"
17	Littmann	Max	59	m	m	merchant	"	"	G. S. C.	"				NY	Newyork
18	Hoffmann	Eva	40	f	wid	h'wife	"	"	G. S. C.	"				Ill.	Chicago
19	"	Albert son	16	m	s	clerk	"	"	G. S. B.	"				"	"
20	Beierwalles	Andreas	48	m	m	machinist	"	"	G. S. C.	"				"	"
21	Hofmann	Ulrich	35	m	m	barber	"	"	G. S. C.	"				NY	Newyork
22	Schneider	Margarete	52	f	wid	h'wife	"	"	G. S. C.	"				N Jers.	Newbrunswick
23	Schmidt	Henry son	33	m	m	storekiper	"	"	G. S. C.	"				NY	Newyork
24	"	Martha dau	22	f	m	"	"	"	G. S. C.	"				"	"
25	Applegrün	Paul son	52	m	m	florist	"	"	G. S. C.	"				Pa	Philadelphia
26	"	Emma dau	23	f	s	none	"	"	G. S. C.	"				"	"
27	Rensaler	Arthur	33	m	s	teacher	"	"	G. S. C.	"				Okl.	Muskogee
28	Beierwalter	Andrew	45	m	m	butcher	"	"	G. S. C.	"				Ill.	Chicago
29	"	Colette dau	16	f	s	none	"	"	G. S. B.	"				"	"
30	Sayers	Harriet	50	f	s	"	"	"	G. S. B.	"				"	"

30

23

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List M.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

47

Arriving at Port of New York, September 3rd, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
							3 3 W 42 St																
1																							
2							179 Edgecombe Ave																
3																							
4							570 Amsterdam Ave																
5																							
6																							
7							763-E 93 St																
8							2136 S. Harman Ave.																
9							Home Forks N. Y.																
10							516 Townsend St																
11							160 Broad St																
12																							
13							Leland & #760																
14							5714 Drake Ave																
15							390 W. 6th St																
16																							
17							121 W 138 St. N. Y. C																
18							1621 Boston Ave																
19																							
20							2235-23 St.																
21							31-3 St. Woodside. L.I.																
22							Home New Brunswick N.J. 39 Albany St.																
23							142 W 67 St																
24																							
25							502 3 Dumont Ave																
26																							
27							3256 Southern Ave																
28																							
29							1501 E 64 St																
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Lashmann 1. Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Lashmann
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

48

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fr. Lübbert, Surgeon of the CLEVELAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fr Lübbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 19 11

at New York

J. Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 24th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tomz	Thekla	58		f m	wife	yes	yes	U S A Citizen	German			wife. Frau Esta Sommer Königheim- Baden	NY	Buffalo
2	Sommer	Henry	24		m s	merchant			German	German			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N Jers.	Newark
3	Lange	Ernst	47		m m	"			U S A Citizen				Pass 41167 4/21/11	N Jers.	New Jersey city
4	"	Marie	45		f m	wife			"					"	"
5	Dohse	John Fr.	40		m s	farmer			Germany	German	Germany	Holstein	Nat #27311 - Twin Falls Idaho 12/10/07 Brother- Hermann Dethlow Holstein	Ida	Kimberley
6	Rost	Martha	20		f s	domestic none			"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Gross	Regina	72		f wid.	wife			U S A Citizen				Land	Ind.	Logansport
8	"	Katie	31		f s	teacher			"				Born	"	"
9	Einhorn	Ludwig	36		m m	merchant			"					NY	New York
10	"	Fanny	35		f m	wife			"				Pass 49077 - 4/27/11	"	"
11	"	Erwin W	8		m s	none			"					"	"
12	Wulff	Virginia	24		f s	teacher			"					"	"
13	Steidler	Barbara	65		f wid.	wife			Germany	Germany	Germany	Neuhausen	sister. Dorothea Kiebling Neuhausen	Calif	Sacramento
14	Witherece	Rosa	38		f m	"			U S A	Citizen			Land Born	N Tampa	Newport
15	Gerhard	Franz J	69		m m	farmer			"				nat	N Jers.	Newark
16	Loennicksen	Martin H	60		m s	farmer			"				nat	Ohio	Portchint
17	Haas	Charles	52		m m	tinner			"				nat	Omaha	Nebraska
18	Folstock	Wilhelm	51		m m	retired			"				nat	Ill.	Chicago
19	Moeller	Marie	38		m m	wife			"				Land Cert- nat 114-583	NY	New York
20	Levy	Adele	41		f m	"			"				nat	"	"
21	Bole	John A	42		m m	teacher			"				Born	"	"
22	Ross	Eleanore	40		f s	"			"				Born 30/27/3	"	"
23	Bowman	Edse L.	37		- -	-			"					"	"
24	Fischer	Regina	62		f m	wife			"				Land-Sigmund nat	"	"
25	Kelmovits	Hanna	26		f m	"			"				Pass 49334 - 3/13/11	"	"
26	"	Isidor Sem	5		m s	none	no	no	"				Born	"	"
27	"	Helen	3		f s	"			"					Iowa	Davenport
28	Voss	Claus	43		m s	miller	yes	yes	"				nat	NY	New York
29	Friedmann	Sadie	25		f s	none			"				Born	"	"
30	"	Alice	23		"				"					"	"

24

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List N

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 49

Arriving at Port of New York, September 3rd, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouses, or hospitals for care and treatment of insane; supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2	no	self	50= ~~no~~ yes	1899	N. Newark		home address 10 Sedan Place. ~~to birthplace~~, Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	grey	none	Germany	Königheim
3																					
4																					
5																					
6	No	friends	~~no~~ yes	Claims U.S. ~~accompan~~ 1891-1895	~~no~~ yes	Sister in Bay	Sister Frau Rapp.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Germany	Minat [illegible]
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13	no	self	250 ~~no~~	no			son: Leonhard Haulen accompany 1620 - 8th St., Sacramento	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	1	fair	grey	blue	none	Germany	Sentlauren
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Lachmann (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Lachmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Libbert, Surgeon of the CLEVELAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

Libbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 24th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zeindl	Fanny	19		F m	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	father Josef Zeindl Scherding	Ill.	Chicago
2	Hulinger	Resi	19		F s	maid					Austria	Scherding	father		
3	Heinz (Haine)	Michael	9		M	none					Germany	Neuenbrook	grand-father Georg Haine Neuenbrook		
4	Heinz	Marie	22		F m	housewife			Austria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Mc. Karl Heinz	N.J.	Newyork
5		Alfred	2		M s	none	no	no	born in USA						
6	Zeigler	Emilie	19		F s		yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bielefeld Wielelberg	sister father Johannes Zeigler Limbach		
7	Rosenbaum	Ida	20		F s	domestic			Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary		father Bebo Rosenbaum Wilelberg		
8	von Rhein	Amalie	25		F m	housewife			Germany	German	Germany	Fochto	father Benj Rose Fochto	Iowa	Audrew Davenport
9	"	Friedrich	5		M s	none	no	no							
10	Berger	Fanny	47		F s	domestic	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Bennischau	brother Jacob Berger Benzinchau	N.Y.	Newyork
11	Hansen	Emmil	24		M s	rail. road laborer			Germany		Germany	Flensburg.	friend Thomas Jensen 56 Hammerbrookstr Flensburg	Ill	Chicago
12	Kinnse	Johannes	20		M s	clerk						Ore.	mother Mathilda Kinnse Ore	N.Y.	Newyork
13	Heilinger	Karl	37		M s	glazier			Austria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Charle Roi.	brother Ferdinand Heilinger Gray	Pa.	Charle le Roi
14	Dewes	Heins	21		M s	stud med			Germany		Germany	Hemsweiler.	father Jacob Dewes Hemsweiler	Ill.	Chicago
15	Oresko	Anna	21		F s	domestic			Hungary		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Newyork	mother Anna Oresko Glas Liska	N.Y.	Newyork
16	Gerhard	Amalie	33		F m	music			Germany		Germany	Brickenau	mother Elisabeth Gerhard Brickenau	N.J.	Newark
17	Oprien	Anna	24		F s	domestic						Russ.	mother Maria Oprien Russ	Ill.	Streator.
18	Ochs	Carl	38		M s	mechanical						Lübeck	father Carl Ochs 16 Georg Str. Lübeck	Iowa	Davenport
19	Beth	Catharina	38		F s	domestic						Travemünde	father Hans Beth Davenport		
20	Thoms	Adolf	35		M s	mechanical engineer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Johannes Thoms Tondern	Ill.	Chicago
21	Adler	Malvine	22		F s	tailor	2-9129 17-8/8/11		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Radwitz	father Moritz Adler Radwitz	N.J.	Newyork
22	Krämer	Lina	42		F m	domestic science			Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Maria Krämer Cöln	N.Y.	"
23	Peetz	Magda	29		F s	domestic					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	San Francisco	aunt Margarethe Barth Linder-Brarup	Cal.	San Francisco
24	Fricke	Wilhelm	25		M s	brewer					Germany Prof Rieden		friend Richard Schmidt Prof Rieden	Ill.	Chicago
25	Meyer	Alfons	36		M m	baker					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	St. Louis	friend Josef Bauer.	Mo	St. Louis
26			30		F m	housewife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bamlach		
27	Heinrich	Heinrich	27		M s	[illegible]					Germany	Gladbeck	father Wilhelm Hamm Glanelgoda	N.J.	Trenton
28	Krämer	Anton	16		M s	[illegible]						Fielau	father Clemens Krause Fielau	Mich	Detroit
29	Fröhlich	Heinrich	47		M m	pt dentist			Austria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Wien	wife Elsa Fröhlich 72 Brunngasse Wien XVI		
30	Buchwieler	Albert	27		M s	merchant			Switzerland		U.S. IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Johann Buchwieler Bayersreid	N.Y.	

25

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List O.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

51

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, September 3rd, 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1906	Chicago	husband: Michael Reindl 2721 Southportave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Setterling
2	"	"	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4 3	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Munchen
4	yes	"	15	yes	1906 1911	Newyork	husband: Otto Flinz 508=E. 79 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Lempola
5	"	mother	"	born			brother in law: Dan Francis 510 Husbertown Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 7	"	blond	blue	"	U.S.A.	Newyork
6	"	self	30	no			brother in law: Isidor 105=E. 119 St. Fairmont Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	"	"	Germany	Wildberg
7	"	"	50	yes	1906 1910	Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Lernje
8	yes	"	30	no			husband: Karl von Rhein Address Unknown Engelwood Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Sochko
9	"	mother	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	yes	self	yes	no			sister: Anna Jelinek 71=E. 87 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Srbiz
11	no	"	80	"			brother in law: Charles Hansen Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Flensburg
12	yes	"	50	"			friend: Kurt Jahn Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	blue	"	"	Görlitz
13	no	"	60	yes	1903 1911	Charles le Roi	home: 629 Walderfield ave Charles le Roi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Kärnten
14	no	"	"	no			uncle: Peter Frost 6th Pl. Evanson ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	blue	"	Germany	Heinweiber
15	yes	"	60	yes	1911	Newyork	home: 509=W. 110 St. Newyork uncle: Franz Gerhard Belmont ave Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black	blue	"	Hungary	Olas Lieka
16	"	"	50	no			brother in law: Rudolf 109=E. Station Groß Streator	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Stuckeman
17	no	"	50	no			uncle: Ferdinand Horstmann 2218 Healy Heights Davenport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blond	brown	"	"	Russ
18	no	"	50	no			uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blond	blue	"	"	Lübeck
19	"	"	"	"			home: 718 Sullivan ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Warnsdorf
20	no	"	200	yes	1903 1911	Chicago	sister: Tilly Weller 912=6 74 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	red	blue	"	"	Fröning
21	yes	"	25	no			home: 6 74 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Radnitz
22	yes	"	200	yes	1911	Newyork	home: 953 St. George St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Minden
23	no	"	130	"		San Francisco	brother: Gustav Fricke 67 La Salle St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Schleswig
24	"	"	140	yes		no	home: friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lutherstadt Berg
25	no	"	300	yes	1902 1911	St Louis	friend: Josef Zinnheld 1432 N. Broadway St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	grey	"	"	Daubach
26	"	husband	80	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	yes	self	50	no			friend: Pauline Krempp 54 Rumbold ave Trenton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	"	"	"	Schlangenbad
28	yes	"	45	no			uncle: Jan Jansky Florence Sta. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	blue	"	"	Zielau
29	turk	"	400	no			father: Benjamin Fröhlich 235=3 89 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	grey	brown	"	Austria	Hollorecow
30	"	"	200	yes	1904 1911	Newyork	home: 644 Adams St. West Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	blond	grey	"	Switzerland	Batzenheid

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Lachmann 1 Off., of the **CLEVELAND**, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Lachmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

52

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Libbert, Surgeon of the CLEVELAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Libbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 24th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 26	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Harbeck	Magdalene	63	f	m wid	wife	yes	yes	U S A	Citizen	Germ			Iowa	Davenport
2	Kirchner	Helene	10	f	s	none	-	-	~	~	Germ			-	-
3	Kanstke	Frank	44	m	m	saloonkeper	~	~	~	~	57833 - 5/12/11			Mich	Detroit
4	Alden	Carol S.	35	m	s	professor	~	~	~	~	Germ			N Hampsh.	Hapemton
5	Lenschner	John	42	m	m	florist	~	~	~	~	55042 - 6/25/11			Ohio	Cleveland
6	Larsen	Magdalene	29	f	m	wife	~	~	~	~	Dan Christian nat			Ill.	Chicago
7	"	Christian	5	m	s	none	no	no	~	~	U S Born			-	~
8	"	Marie	1	f	s	~	~	~	~	~	"			-	~
9	Rasch	Frank	61	m	s	retired	yes	yes	~	~	Germ			Wisc.	Milwaukee
10	Piton	Pauline	57	f	wid	wife	~	~	~	~	Germ nat			~	~
11	"	Helen	22	f	s	none	~	~	~	~	Born			~	~
12	Wittbecker	Fritz C	47	m	m	florist	~	~	~	~	55783 - 6/12/11			Ohio	Cleveland
13	Blockus	Anna	48	f	wid	wife	~	~	~	~	53391 = 6/11			Ill.	Chicago
14	"	"	11	f	s	none	~	~	~	~	"			~	~
15	Dokka	John	47	m	m	retired	~	~	~	~	Russ 50834 - 7/12/11			Mich	Detroit
16	Carder	Henry	60	m	m	real estate	~	~	~	~	Germ nat			Ill.	Chicago
17	"	Henriette	55	f	m	wife	~	~	~	~	54340 - 5/10/11			~	~
18	Seidel	Elisabeth	55	f	m	"	~	~	~	~	Germ nat			Wisc.	Rosin
19	"	Wilhelm	18	m	s	clerk	~	~	~	~	Born			~	~
20	Koops	Hermann H	49	m	m	pastor	~	~	~	~	Germ nat			N Jers.	Newark
21	"	Auguste	38	f	m	wife	~	~	~	~	"			~	~
22	Hafner	Kate	61	f	m	"	~	~	~	~	Germ nat			Ill.	Chicago
23	Kuhnast	Fred C.	22	m	s	stenograf	~	~	~	~	Born			N Y	Newyork
24	Obermeyer	Joseph	49	m	m	baker	~	~	~	~	Germ 44414 - 2/25/11			Mo	St. Louis
25	"	Eugenie	42	f	m	wife	~	~	~	~	"			~	~
26	Ludersdorf	Anna	56	f	m	"	~	~	~	~	Germ nat			Ohio	Youngstown
27	Kling	Lina	60	f	wid	"	~	~	~	~	"			~	~
28	Vellow	H. Tilly	34	f	m	"	~	~	~	~	Germ Born			N Y	Newyork
29	"	Milton	9	m	s	none	~	~	~	~	Born			~	~
30	"	Fred	5	m	s	"	~	~	~	~	"			~	~

26

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

53

Arriving at Port of New- York, *September 3rd*, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?								23	24	25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Lachmann 1. Off. of the CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Lachmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

54

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Libbert, Surgeon of the CLEVELAND, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Libbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at New York

C. McAllen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 24th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Viehweg	Gottlieb	81		m wid.	retired	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen	nat.			Ill.	Chicago
2	Schramm Schramm	Philomena	23		f. s.	[illegible]	-	-	Germany	Germa	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ny	New York
3	Henrichsen	Magnus	32		m m	shipman	-	-	Denmark	Danish	nat.			"	Brooklyn
4	"	Margareta	33		f m	wife	-	-	"	"	"			-	"
5	"	Helen	6		f s	none	no	no	"	"	Born			-	-
6	Kuesterer	Lina	69		f wid.	wife	yes	yes	"	"	naturalized.			Calif.	Santiago
7	Lumpp	Hermann	57		m m	merchant	-	-	-	"	nat.			Conn.	Newbritain
8	"	Auguste	49		f m	wife	-	-	"	"	"			-	-
9	Ortmann	Fred W	41		m m	teacher	-	-	"	"	Born			Ny	New York
10	Lehmbeck	Dora	39		f m	wife	-	-	"	"	naturalized			Kans.	Wichita
11	"	Frieda	9		f s	none	-	-	"	"	Born			-	-
12	Indermiesche	August	45		m m	salesman	-	-	"	"	nat.			Ny	New York
13	"	Katherine	39		f m	wife	-	-	"	"	"			-	-
14	Müller	Elsa	23		f s	none	-	-	"	"	Came not intend living minority			-	-
15	Möhm	Luise	52		f wid.	wife	-	-	Germany	Germa	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			-	Utica
16	"	Lidya	25		f s	housework	-	-	U.S.A.	Born				-	-
X 17	Celine	Auguste	36		f s	wife	-	-	Germany	Germa	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	N Jers.	New Jersey city
18	Boldt	William	58		m wid.	retired	-	-	U.S.A.	Born	nat.			Iowa	Westliberty
19	Meyers	Delia	40		f m	wife	-	-	"	"	Born			Ny	New York
20	Schanweber	Carl	43		m m	clerk	-	-	"	"	nat.			N.J.	Jersey City
21	Kahl	Oscar	19		m s	none	-	-	"	"	Born			Pa.	Philadelphia
22	Wurth	Gottlieb	47		m		-	-	"	"	Pass 2664 - 8/29/11			Ill.	Chicago
23	Blatter	Eugene	542		m m	decorator	-	-	"	"	5226 - 4/9/11			-	-
24		Almar	33		f m	housewife	-	-	"	"				-	-
25	Koerner	Sofie	48		f m	"	"	"	"	"	naturalized			Minn.	St. Cloud
26	Norgaard	Anna	30		f s	nurse	-	-	"	"	nat.			Ill.	Chicago
27	Wilbers	Sophie	59		f m	housewife	-	-	"	"	Pass 5947 - 5/22/11			"	-
28	Bleihorn	Auguste	46		f m	"	"	"	"	"	Pass 49728 - 5/6/11			N.J.	Richmond Hill
29	Nikisch	Frank	41		m m	butcher	-	-	"	"				Va.	Pittsburgh
30	[redacted]	Anna	44		f m	housewife	-	-	"	"	4803 - 4/17/11			-	-

27

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

55

Arriving at Port of New York, September 3rd, 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exempt person or class, or landing for care and treatment of sick, and if so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Lachmann Capt. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lachmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Libbert, Surgeon of the CLEVELAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Libbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 24th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Diricsics~~ Biricsics	Ernst	21		m s	student	yes	yes	Austria	German	France	Paris	father. Alois Biricsics Siklos	Mass	Boston
2	Nikesch	Josefa	67		f m	housewife					Austria	Hirschberg	friend: John Roehmer	Pa	Pittsburgh
3	"	Anna	44		s	domestic servant							Hirschberg		
4	"	Maria	24		s										
5	Rodmer	Franz	26		m s	shoemaker							father. —		
6	Stromp	Sophie	60		f m	housewife			U.S. Cit	Pass 57-5	Hungary	Metzen	sister in		
7	"	Emma	9		s	none			born in U.S.A	1101-Sched at Pittsburg			Margarethe Schmiedel		
8	Strimpel	Emma	7						U.S. Cit	May 11-1904 Pittsburg Pa			Metzen		
9		Elizabeth	5				no	no		April 13-1905					
10	Welmeyer	Friedrich	25		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany		Canada	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother: Louise Welmeyer	Ohio	Lima
11	Czuszkak	Kornela	24		f m	housewife			Austria	Polish	Austria	Oleszyce	father: Josef Werda Lenest	N.Y.	Newyork
12	Soltz	Moses	25		m m	clerk			Russia		U.S.A.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Newyork	father. Neitta Soltz Wilna	N.Y.	Newyork
13	Grob	Andras	40		m m	laborer			Hungary	German	Hungary	Szucs	mother: Anna Grob Szucs	N.J.	Camden
14	"	Terez	26		f	housewife			2-83794 ~~Not~~ 507-4/3/11						
15	"	Rosalia	6		s	none	no	no					grand-mother:		
16	F Farkas	Istvan	4		m				born in U.S.A						
17	"	Terez	1	6	f										
18	Mohres	Barbara	15		f s	maid	yes	yes	Germany		Germany	Karlsbach	mother. Barbara Mohres Karlsbach	N.J.	Newyork
19	Schroer	Bertha	22		f	domestic maid	"	"	"	"		Berlin	father: Fritz Schroer. Karem	Cal.	Stockton
20	Ohloff	Paul	31		m s	butcher						Malchin	brother: Carl Ohloff Malchin	Ill.	Chicago
21	Preidler	Ignatz	20		m s	tailor			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Oleszic	father: Jacob Bendau Oleszic	N.J.	Newyork
22	VL 363/164 Grossmann	Chaskel	16		m s	laborer			Hungary		Hungary	Kvrosmezo	father: Simon Grossmann Kvrosmezo		
23	Riegers	Lina	24		f m	housewife			Austria		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Bozcce	uncle: Abe Nadler Wirnilow	N.Y.	
24	"	Ettie	4		s	none	no	no	born in U.S.A.						
25	"	Abe.	3		m s	"	"	"	U.S. Born						
26	Aron	Sarah	54		f wd	none			Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Bakau	father: Aron Berkowitz Bakau	Wisc	Milwaukee
27	Aberhead	Tilly	21		f m	housewife									
28	"	David	11		m s	none									
29	Schuster	Malke	54		f wd				Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kolomea	brother: Nochem Ansak Kolomea	N.J.	Newyork
30	Herschkowitz	Chax	19		m s	merchant			Hungary	"	Hungary	Galszacs	father: Ignatz Herschkowitz Galszacs	N.J.	New Brunswick

28

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 57

Arriving at Port of New-York, September 3rd, 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; and whether supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	112	yes		no	Harvard College. As student Cambridge	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Hungary	Lipolos.
2	.	self	50	no										5	5	"	gray	grey	"	Austria	Hirschberg
3	.	.	.	"			USCit. Q29 - accompanyn							5	1	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
4	.	.	.	.			son:							5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Schwecker.
5	.	.	50 =	"			Franz Miksch							5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Hirschberg.
6	.	.	yes	yes	1893. 1911.	Pittsburgh	173 Industrious St.							5	2	"	grey	brown	"	Hungary	Metzenseifen.
7	.	mother		born.			Pittsburgh							4	9	"	blond	blue	"	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
8	.	.	.	.			Penn - 31 Mitchell Pl -							4	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
9	.	.	.	"										3	7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
10	yes	self	200 =	yes	1908 1911	Hungary	home: 13 Oresselle. Havanya							5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Werda
11	-	husband to	yes	1911	Newyork		husband: Jan Cruszcak = Austria Hungary							5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Oberlyn.
12	yes	self	80 -	yes	1906	Newyork	1795 - Hewlon St. Newyork home: 180 St. - 14 St. Mt. - Elevt. 14 - 6 11 = Newyork							5	4	"	"	"	"	Russia	Wilna.
13	no	self	100	yes	1909	Bethlehem								5	7	"	brown		"	Hungary	Szucs
14	-	husband	.		1907	Poland.	brother in:							5	-	"	"	grey	"	.	Polan
15	.	father	no				Fabiann Farkas							3	6	"	blond	"	"	.	Szucs.
16	.	.	yes	born			267 Chestnut St.							2	11	"	brown	"	"	U.S.A.	Poland.
17	.	.	.	.			Camden.							2	6	"	"	blue	"	.	.
18	yes	self	25.	no			uncle: Frank Mohrer 115 - E. 25 St. Newyork							5	-	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Karlsbad
19	no	-	6	no			brother: Fred. Schroer. Colo -							5	-	"	brown	brown	"	-	Turhalle.
20	no	.	150 =	.			friend: Wilhelm Wendland Elizabeth - Chicago							5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Maletin
21	yes	-	20.	no			uncle: Rafael Pringla 297 Delancey St. Newyork							5	5	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Alesic
22	yes	-	150	no			brother: Wilhelm Grossmann 146 E. W. 28 St. Newyork							5	4	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Kovesmezo.
23	"	husband	24	yes	1891 1910	Newyork	husband: Josef Lucek -							4	9	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Bolzonce
24	.	father	.	born			Benjamin Rieger. 140 Suffolck St. Newyork							3	-	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork
25	.	.	.	.										2	9	"	"	"	"	.	.
26	.	son	6 =	yes	1907-1909	Switzerland.	son: Morris Cohen 395 6th St. Milwaukee.							5	2	"	"	brown	"	Romania	Bakau.
27																					
28																					
29	yes	son	200 - 10.	yes	1907	Newyork	son-in-law: Louis Levin 155 Rivington St. Newyork							4	11	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Kolomea
30	no	self	25.	no			uncle: Isaac Goldmann 235 Nelson St. - New Brunswick							5	5	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Galszao

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Lachmann 1 Off., of the **CLEVELAND**, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Lachmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

L

Affidavit of Surgeon.

58

I, Dr Libbert, , Surgeon of the CLEVELAND, sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German
Government, , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

D Libbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemisch.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 24th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Blum	Fanny	26	f	w	wife	yes	yes	Canada	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canada Toronto	husband Charles Blum 620a Bloor St. W. Toronto Can.		Toronto
2	Flatow	Hanna	28	f	s	none	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother J. L.		"
3	Stubbe	William	36	m	s	mgr agent	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Edmonton	Stubbe 117 Lynadale Loc Edmonton Can.		Edmonton
4	Dedobbf	Edward	46	"	"	mining engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alaska	home address Haile		Haile
5															
6	Jackson	Archie	40	m	m	merchant	-	-	~~born in Asia~~ Canada	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montreal	home address 210 Lemoine, Montreal Can.		Montreal
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

29

F. 797.

" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List S

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 59

Arriving at Port of New York, September 3rd, 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of visit. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 If in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	30 Yes	1897 Brought	Home address: Elsa. Bloor St. Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Zeppelburg
2	"	"	30 Yes	1903 Brought	Home address:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	d/o	brown	"	"	—
3	"	"	10 Yes	1896 Brought	Home address Simonetta 71 Jgnd. Ave 712	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	—	Hamburg
4	"	"	50 Yes	1896/1911 "	Home address Ward	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray	"	"	"	Hofgeismar
5	—																		
6	yes	"	50 Yes	12 years	Canada Home address 210 Lewis Rock	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	red	blue	"	Michig	Detroit
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Lachmann 1 off., of the **CLEVELAND**, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lachmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Libbert, Surgeon of the CLEVELAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Libbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at New York.

M Kellum

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Prinz Oskar Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 24th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
X 1	Hercsko	Amanda	17	f	s	maid	yes	yes	Hung.	Germ.	Hung.	Mereny	father: Andras Hercsko Mereny	NY	Brooklyn
2	Schwarz	Carolta	24	f	m	w'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Dunafoldvar	mother: Fartaene Schwarz Dunafoldvar	"	Brooklyn
ADMITTED SI 3	Decker	Susanna	31	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyjecsa	father: Matias Mersich Nagyjecsa	"	Newyork
ADMITTED SI 4	" dau	Peter	11	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: —"—	"	"
SI 5	" dau	Jacob	9	m	s	2-883821-7-541 —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: —"—	"	"
6	Metzger	Anna	24	f	m	w'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Janosfold	father: Josef Freier Janosfold	"	"
SI 7	Nagy	Maria	51	f	wd.	—"—	"	"	"	H. Magyar	"	Budapest	brother: Kenzi Tandor Budapest	Pa.	Bethlehem
8	Acks	Maria	23	f	m	—"—	"	"	"	Germ.	"	Janosfold	father: Johann Decklein Janosfold	"	Philadelphia
9	Acks	Anna	16	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Acks Janosfold	Mo.	St. Louis
10	Schmolzer	Maria	21	f	s	domestic	"	"	"	~~Austria~~ H.	~~Austria~~ H.	~~Austria~~ H.	mother: Terezia Schmolzer Felsenecs	Ohio	Cleveland
11	Tovandics	Anna	48	f	m	w'wife	"	"	"	"	"	St. Louis	mother: Maria Reister Szentgyiras 28	Mo.	St. Louis
X 12	Rotfeld	Rebeka	16	f	m	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia Austria	Stry	sister: Bla Kaufmann Stry	NY	Newyork
X 13	"	Moses	9	m	s	child	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	aunt: "	"	"
SI 14	Nehestein	Janos	33	m	s	tailor	"	"	Hung	Hung	"	Orowitza	brother: Nehestein Orowitza	"	"
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

30

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

61

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, September 3rd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	17 25	no			uncle: Harry Schildknecht 173 Rockway Ave — Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown blue	none	Hung.	Mérény
2	yes	"	18 25				husband: Adolf Schwartz E 11 Str 237 " Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	black brown	"	"	Emilia Szfalva
3	"	"	10 [illegible]				husband: Peter Backer 118 West 116 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dkbrn "	"	"	Nagyjesca
4	"	mother	—				father: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10		brown grey	"	"	"
5	"	"	—				father: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	" "	"	"	"
6	"	self	27 30				husband: Franz Metzger 225 E. 167 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond "	"	"	Janosfold
7	no	"	30 [illegible]				3rd [illegible] Alex Kesti 511 Porter Street Bethlehem	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond grey	"	"	Budapest
8	no	"	30 [illegible]				husband: Martin Achs 1328 North Carlton St. Phila.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown brown	"	"	Janosfold
9	no	"	40 [illegible]				father: Franz Achs 1515 S. 12th St. St. Louis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond grey	"	"	Janosfold
10	no	self	30 [illegible]	yes	1907	Cleveland	Brother: Ludwig Johnstyer 1st [illegible] 15th St. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown blue	"	"	Felsenszeg (cast)
11	"	"	20 [illegible]	"	1907	St. Louis	husband: Zelvan Jovanics 418 North Broadway St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey brown	"	"	Kozsnig
12	yes	"	40 [illegible]	no	—	—	husband: Gambrid Rifeld Forsyth St. 156 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black "	"	Austria	Stryj
13	"	mother	40 [illegible]	no			father: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	black blue	"	"	"
14	"	self	40 [illegible]	no			Alexander Alexich 169 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown blue	"	— "	Debrecen dorow
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

02

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Lachmann 2. Off, of the CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Lachmann
2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

62

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lübbert ; Surgeon of the CLEVELAND, sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lübbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at New-York

J. Mollen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

U.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Cleveland, sailing from Hamburg, August 24th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Nachmann	Freida	26		f	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	father:	N.J.	Newyork
	"	Choische	8		m	s	none							Schlome Rivne		
	"	Mary	6		f											
	"	Dwoireheh	1		f									Grodno		
5	Merl	Rosa	23		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Oberlyn	father etc:		
6	"	Bella	2		f	s	none	no	no					Israel Merl		
7	"	Lillachet	2		f	s	"							Oberlyn		
8	Valery	Mathyas	50		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Glogow	brother: Jozsef Valery	N.J.	Los Angeles
9	"	Maria	50		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"			Glogow	Cal.	
10	Feneder	Angela	36		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	cousin: Franz Fall	Ill.	Chicago
11	"	Peter	15		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Nagyjecsa	Nagyjecsa		
12	Klingler	Katalin	65		f	m	housewife	no	no					nearest: —		
13	Bodenstein	Nathan	51		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	wife: Julia Bodenstein Lemberg	N.J.	Newyork
14	Kopf	Hermann	31		m	m	mechanic	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Schmelen	wife: Minna Kopf Hannelen	N.D.	Grand Falls
15	Weber	Oscar	30		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bromberg	aunt: Henriette Lange Klein Bathe Lei	Ohio	Cleveland
16	Lange	Olivine	23		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: —	"	"
17	Jastrzebski	Stanley	27		m		bridge engineer	"	"	Russia	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	father: Franciszk Jastrzebski	Ill.	Chicago
18	"	Wm Laukaitis Radzjaska	23		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Russia	Ladzj	Ladzj		
19	Sugg	Lilia	22		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Citizen		Ala.	Huntsville
20	Garner	Miss Jenny	37		f	s	none	yes	yes	U.S.A.					Ala.	Huntsville
21	Jenkins	Mrs Carry	73		f	m	"	"	"	"					"	"
22	Allen	Luketia	40		f	s	teacher	yes	yes	U.S.A.					Oregon	Portland
23	"	Maggy	70		f	wd	none	"	"	"					"	"
24	"	Mita	35		f	s	teacher	"	"	"					"	"
25	Milyow	Frederick	45		m	m	blacksmith	yes	yes	German	German	U.S.A.	Detroit	Van Holbrook Dammin Nordseeinsel c.	Mich.	Detroit
26	"	Ida	39		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
27																
28																
29																
30																

31

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 63

Arriving at Port of New York, September 3rd, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	25.	no			husband. From Nachonamm 126-28 E 104 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Grodno
2	"	father		"				Discharged						5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
3	.	.		.				.	.			S. 99		5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	.	.		.				.	.					2	8	"	brown	blue	"	.	.
5	"	husband	4	yes	1896	Newyork	husband:	.	.					5	—	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Oberlyn
6	"	father	2)	"	1910	brown	Hermann Merl 58 Cue 15. Newyork	Discharged	+	father	2	Fr		5	6	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork
7	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.					2	6	549	E.	11	St.	.	.
8	yes	self	1800	yes	1902	Los Angeles	sow: Gustav Valery	.	.					5	6	"	grey	grey	"	Hungary	Zlogow
9	"	"	2000	"	1909	"	2924 Bottara Los Angeles	.	.					5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	yes	.	920	—	1905	Chicago	cousin:	.	.					5	5	"	blond	brown	"	"	Nagyjicse
11	yes	mother	24	2	1911		Fanny Wall 4420 Clarendon Ave Chicago.	.	.					5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	"
12	yes	self	800	.				.	.					5	2	"	grey	brown	"	.	.
13	"	self	200	no			nephew: Louis Harris 90 Lenox Ave. Newyork	.	.					5	3	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Tuzla.
14	yes	.	300	no			Anglo Newfoundland Dev. Co Ltd Grand Falls N. F.	.	.					5	9	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Ottersweier
15	yes	.	200	yes	1906.	Cleveland	father:	.	.					5	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	Tadovnick
16	yes	.	50	no			August Weber 1071 Addison Cleveland	.	.					5	2	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
17	yes	.	20	yes	1909	Chicago	home:	.	.					5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia.	Lodz.
18	yes	husband	20	—	no		1919 Fowler St Chicago.	.	.					5	5	"	blond	grey	"	"	"
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25	no	self	50	yes	1903/10	Detroit	home 456 Euclid Ave Detroit							5	5	"	brown	blue	"	Germany	Buchholz
26	"	"	"	"	—	"								5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Berlin
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Lathmann 1st Off, of the CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lathmann
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

64

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Lübbert, Surgeon of the CLEVELAND, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lübbert

Sworn to before me this 3 day of September, 1917

at New-York

J. McCullen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. "CLEVELAND" sailing from Hamburg, August 24th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 32	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Strahlke	Alfred	25		m	S.	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Binz	father: Franz Strahlke Rummelsburg - Berlin	N.Y.	New York
2	Doppler	Josef	24		m	S.	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Würzburg	mother: Apolonia Doppler Würzburg	N.J.	West Hoboken
3	Danko 1195 60 - 51/8/51 Jm	Juliana	26		f	m	none	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyure	father: Josef Kowaczwai Gyure	N.Y.	New York
4	Rössler	Heinrich	38		m	S.	engineer	"	"	Austria	German	Bohemia	Kirschberg	brother: Josef Rössler Zwickau, Bohemia	Pa.	Pittsburg
5	Kampe	Ernst	23				hairdresser	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Karl Kampe Kirschberg, Bohemia	"	"
6	Grosse	Leonore	20		f	S.	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt: Hekel Grosse Kirschberg, Bohemia	"	"
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14														6a		
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

32

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List U

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

65

Arriving at Port of New-York, September 3rd, 1911

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	myself	yes	no	—	—	aunt: Jussie Kurbirk 167 W. 53. str. New York City.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Charlottenburg
2	"	"	"	no	—	—	uncle: Josef Graef 7 Killsh. 303 West Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blont	brown	"	"	Jankonigshofen
3	"	"	"	no	—	—	husband: Jano Banko 319 E. Houpson str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blont	gray	"	Hungary	Gyure
4	No	"	"	yes	1904	Steinville Ohio	friend: Frank Mikesch 173 Industrystr, Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	Bohemia	Zwickau
5	No	"	"	no	—	—	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Hirschberg
6	No	"	"	no	—	—	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Lachmann 1 Off, of the **CLEVELAND**, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Lachmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bruss polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people) — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary. residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lübbert, Surgeon of the CLEVELAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lübbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at New-York

J. Mullan

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

66

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Southampton, August 25th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Danda~~	~~John~~	~~70~~		~~m wd~~	~~Retired~~	~~yes~~		~~American Citizen~~					~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
2	Sokoloski	Dora	59		f m	wife	"		Austrian Citizen					N.Y.	New York
3	— " —	Birdie	21		f s	none	"		"					"	"
4	Werdenschlag	David	39		m m	Merchant	"		"					"	"
5	— " —	Juliette	33		f m	wife	"		"					"	"
6	— " —	Lincoln	7		m s	child	"		"					"	"
7	Congdon	Myrna	43		f m	wife	"		"					"	"
8	Rippe	Edith J.	33		f m	wife	"		"					"	"
9	Hardy	Evelyn F.	30		f s	School Teacher	"		"					"	"
10	— " —	Elizabeth R.	28		f s	— " —	"		"					"	"
11	Marshall	Alfred J.	35		m "	— " —	"		"					Mass	Boston
12	Peet	Gertrude	21		f s	Student	"		"					Mich	Ypsilanti
13	Ruthven	Beatrice	23		f s	Teacher	"		"					Iowa	Ruthven
14	Testling	Axel	32		m m	— " —	"		"					Conn	New Haven
15	— " —	Bertha	29		f m	wife	"		"					"	"
16	Swensson	Annie	26		f s	Teacher	"		"					"	"
17	Edwards	Edith	26		f s	Teacher	"		"					N.Y.	Dryden
18	Hoch	Horace L	33		m m	— " —	"		"					N.J.	Atlantic City
19	— " —	Parrie R.	33		f m	wife	"		"				2616 Monadnock Ave	"	"
20	— " —	Horace G.	4		m s	no	"		"					"	"
21	Reynolds	Samuel	45		m s	Buyer	"		"					Ona	Nebraska
22	Kirch	Henry	65		m m	Miller	yes	no	"					Wis	Wagonania
23	— " —	Sophie	56		f m	wife	yes		"					"	"
24	Mayer	Albert J.	52		m m	Teacher	"		"					Ohio	Cincinnati
25	Walter	Mary	30		f m	wife	"		"					"	Cleveland
26	Allen	Wm. F.	20		m s	Student	"		"					"	Glendale
27	Howe	Stanley H.	21		m "	— " —	"		"					Mich	Albion
28	Strong	Harry	22		m "	— " —	"		"					Alk	Buttle
29	Rosenberg	William	31		m s	Manufact.	"		"					Ill	Chicago
30	Arnold	Katherine	27		f s	teacher	"		"					Oregon	Portland

33

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ~~B~~ W

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

67

Arriving at Port of New York, *September 3rd*, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				If Yes—															
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Lachmann 1. Off., of the CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lachmann
1. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Lübbert, Surgeon of the **CLEVELAND**, sailing therewith, (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lübbert

Sworn to before me this 29 day of September, 1911

at New-York

J. Mueller

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 508 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Southampton, August 25th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Henry Charles	39	m	m	Clerk	yes	England	British	England	London	Emilie M. Smith, 152 Percy Rise, Forest Hill London S.E.	Mass	Braintree
2	Oger	Robert	23	m	m	Cook	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Leon Leiris, 125, 15th Street New York	N.J.	New York
3	— " —	— — wife	23	f	m	wife	"	England	English	"	"			
4	Sykora	Joseph	26	m	s	Waiter	"	Bohemia	Bohemian	England	London	Friend: Gasnick, 17 Denmian Str. Waterloo Rd. London S.E.	Pa	Pittsburgh
5	Utley	John Henry	47	m	m	Gelatine Manufact.	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Duche, 6 Eastcheap London E.C.	N.J.	Bordentown
6	Witzig	Paul	23	m	s	Bank Clerk	"	Switzerland	German	England	London	Friend: Hans Schulz 53 Cornhill	N.Y.	New York
7	Nash	Joseph H.	33	m	m	County Clerk	"	American Citizen		"	"		Cal.	San Francisco
8	— " —	Lizzie H.	28	f	m	wife	"	"		"	"		"	"
9	Wienke	Jurgen F.	67	m	m	Retired	"	U.S.A.		"	"		"	"
10	— —	Meta wife	63	f	m	wife	"	"		"	"		"	"
11	~~Andrieu~~	~~Ida K.~~	~~38~~	~~f~~									~~Mich~~	~~Detroit~~
12	~~Bayer~~	~~Rose A.~~	~~22~~	~~f~~										
13	Smith	Mary	26	f	s	teacher	"	U.S.A.		"	"		N.J.	Barry Cove
14	— —	Winifred	23	f	s	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
15	Gibson	Edith	50	f	s	none	"	"		"	"		Ohio	Cincinnati
16	— —	Bertha	42	f	s	teacher	"	"		"	"		"	"
17	Hunkingford	Sarah H.	40	m	s	none	"	Ireland	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		home adress: Chicago 3105 Calumet Ave	Ill	Chicago
18	McConnell	Mary	37	f	s	"	"	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—"—	"	"
19	Abbott	Arthur	33	m	m	Actor	"	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		home	Chicago	
20	— —	Marie	34	f	m	Actress	"	German	German	"	"	1252 Deowsey Blvd	Ill	Chicago
21												—"—	"	"
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

1886

34

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B X

69

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 3rd, 19 11

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	Yes	2 yrs ago	New York	Relative Brother: H. P. Smith. New England, Kennel Club, Mass Brainsel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark brown	Tatored H. S. on left Arm	England	Stepney London
2	yes	"	$15	yes	ago	"	Going Home 158 W. 15th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	Nil	France	Chart
3	"	"	$6	Ohio	1911	"	Brother: Rudolph Shenkly Hotel Pittsburgh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	England	Manchester
4	"	"	$16.00	yes	1910	Bordentown	Wife: Maggie Bordentown N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	dark b. grey	None	Bohemia	Milcarb
5	"	"	$50	yes	1911	"	Friend: Ed. J. Schellenberg 224 Jane Street N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey blue	"	England	Halifax
6	yes	"	$50	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 10	natur	fair blue	"	Switzerland	Zurich
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17	yes	self	$200	yes	2 years ago	Chicago	Home address: 3105 Calumet Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue	"	England, Athlone
18	"	"	$157	"	1907	Chicago	Husband - Harry Chamberlain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	England Ainsley
19	no	self	$25	yes	1903	Chicago	Home address Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	England Bristol
20	"	"	$25	"	yes	Chicago	R.F.D. Downers Grove	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	brown	"	Germany Hamburg
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Lachmann 1.Off. (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **CLEVELAND**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Lachmann
1. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West ... to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

...ERICAN.

"Spanish ... South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

Japanese.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

70

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Libbert, Surgeon of the **CLEVELAND**, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Libbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Cherbourg, August 25th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lager	Carl Herman	33		m. s.	clergyman	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	France	Paris	Mrs A. Leprodt 195 rue de L'université, Paris	Mass	Boston
2	Ranner	Isidor Arthur	16		m. s.	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Blasendorf	father: Simon Ranner Grosse Str 129, Blasendorf, Ger.	New York	New York
3	~~Stockmann~~	Ernst	29		m. s.	—	"	"	—	—	Mexico	Mexico City		Mexico	Mexico City
4	Camarero	Adele	25		f. s.	teacher	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	No relatives	New York	New York
5	Ashley	Edgar L.	30		m. "	—	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.B.	U.S.A.	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
6	Simon	Mollie	27		f. s.	secretary	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.B.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn		NY	Brooklyn
7	Samuel	Henry	31		m. m.	butcher	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.B.	U.S.A.	"		"	"
8	—.—	Pauline	27		f. "	wife	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.B.	U.S.A.	"		"	"
9	—.—	Samuel	3		m. s.	none	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.B.	U.S.A.	"		"	"
10	—.—	Milton	1		m. s.	"	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.B.	U.S.A.	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
11	Macfarlane	Dora	55		f. m.	wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	U.S.B.	U.S.A.	Philadelphia		Pa	Philadelphia
12	—.—	Stanley	23		m. s.	bookkeeper	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.B.	U.S.A.	"		"	"
13	Clement	Eulalia	30		f. s.	prof. musician	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.B.	U.S.A.	Minneapolis		Minn.	Minneapolis
14	—.—	Elvira	25		f. s.	student	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.B.	U.S.A.	"		"	"
15	Benson	John	28		m. s.	carpenter	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New York		New York	New York
16	Sutter	John	67		m. s.	Ch. Ch.	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	U.S.A.	Brooklyn		NY	Brooklyn
17	—.—	Luise de	24		f. s.	milliner	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Aachen	uncle: Aachen	NY	—
18	Wacker	Wilhelmine	20		f. s.	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Aachen	uncle: Aachen	New York	New York
19	Pitts	J. H.	57		m. m.	none	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.B.	U.S.A.	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
20	Frey Key.	Wilhelmine	30		f.		"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.B.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn		NY	Brooklyn
21	Meyer	Max	47		m. m.	butcher	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.B.	U.S.A.	"		"	"
22	—.—	Lillian	wife 31		f. "	wife	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.B.	U.S.A.	"		"	"
23	Cropson	Samuel	25		m. m.	outfitter	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.B.	U.S.A.	Boston		Mass	Boston
24	—.—	Sally	wife 27		f. "	wife	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.B.	U.S.A.	"		"	"
25	Abbott	Muriel	24		f. s.	musician	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.B.	U.S.A.	Brighton		N.J.	Union Springs
26	Rizzoni	Antonio	24		m. m.	tailor	"	"	Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	Philadelphia		Pa	Philadelphia
27	Ulrich	Louise	37		f. m.	wife	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.B.	U.S.A.	Boston		Mass	Boston
28	Nealis	Edwin J.	36		m. m.	dentist	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.B.	U.S.A.	"		"	"
29	—.—	—.—	35		f. "	wife	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.B.	U.S.A.	Waterlown		NY	Waterlown
30	Schneider	Clarence O.	39		m. s.	merchant	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.B.	U.S.A.				

35

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8 Y

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

71

Arriving at Port of New-York, *September 3rd*, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, contract, agreement, or arrangement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes		Boston Mass	own home; Theolog. Instr. Newton Centre Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	black	blue	none		Sweden	
2	"	father	yes	no			uncle: Offat Lainge 399 E. 72d St., New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown			Germany	Barmen Elberfeld
3	"	self	"	yes	1911 1901	New York	in transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					— " —	
4	"	"	yes	yes	1911	home	Luther Literary Bureau 1189 Boston Road Bx	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dark brown	scar on chin		Italy	Naples
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18	yes	self	yes	no		Berlin Germany	Mother Johanna Lindtke 147 Hall Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	William Wacker 501 E. 21 St. N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light blue	scars & moles		Germany	Lindenzoltz
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Lachmann 1st Off, of the CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lachmann
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Libbert, Surgeon of the **CLEVELAND**, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Libbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at New-York

J. M. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Cherbourg, August. 25th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Burzynski	Frank S.	34		m s	lawyer	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Polish				N.Y.	Buffalo
2	—·—	Magdalene	22		f.	wife	"	"	"	"				"	—·—
3	Robinson	Ella M.	34		f s	teacher	"	"	"	"				43 Mass	Springfield
4	Gregg	Richard B.	26		m s	lawyer	"	"	"	"				"	Boston
5	Frank	Berthold	42		m	accountant	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	—·—	—·—	28		f.	wife	"	"	"	"				"	—"—
7	—·—	Howard	9		m s	none	"	"	"	"				"	—·—
8	—"—	Lewis	8		m.	"	"	"	"	"				"	—·—
9	Macdonald	Elizabeth	43		f m	"	"	"	"	"				New York	
10	—·—	Marjoriebanks	13		f.	"	"	"	"	"				—·—	
11	Wollaston	Georgia P.	62		f z	wid.	"	"	"	"				—"—	
12	—"—	Caroline A.	36		f s	teacher	"	"	"	"				—·—	
13	~~Vanderpool~~	~~A Augustus~~	~~23~~		~~m.~~	~~student~~									
14	Sisson	Warren R.	26		m s	student	"	"	U. S. A.	"				Ny	Hamilton
15	Culkin	Helen	32		f s	teacher	"	"	U. S. A.	Irish				Pa	Carthage
16	Grant	Mary	30		f s	"	"	"	"	"				"	Moline
17	Washington	Alice	25		f s	"	"	"	"	"				Minn	Lyle
18	Eisenhauer	Emma	38		f s	"	"	"	"	"				New York	
19	Bachmann	Albert	~~28~~		m s	laborer	"	"	U. S. A.	Polish				Ind	Laporte
20	—·—	John	23		m s	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
21	Barnard	Florence	35		f s	teacher	"	"	"	"				Ill	Chicago
22	Daring	Josef	27		m.	merchant	"	"	U. S. A.	Polish				New York	
23	~~Keeler~~	~~Henry A~~	~~—~~		~~m.~~										
24	McCarthy	Stella	19		f s	none	"	"	U. S. A.	Irish				Ill	Moline
25	Burch	Mildred	19		f s	"	"	"	U. S. A.	"				"	Rockford
26	Georg (Lord)	Johann	15		m s	laborer	yes	yes	German	German	Elsass	Dampbach	father, Eugen Georg Dampbach, Elsass	Iowa	Council Bluffs
27	Vogeleisen	Edward	31		m s	cook	yes	yes	German	German	Iowa	Council Bluffs	Louis Adress: 227 Maumetry Council Bluffs	Iowa	Council Bluffs
28	Abbott	Ethel	26		f s	musician	"	"	U. S. A.	Citizen				Portland, Oregon	
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 73

Arriving at Port of New York, September 3rd, 1911.

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26	Yes	self	none no				Asst. Fogelsinger, Council Bluffs Married. 227.- Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Dampfbach
27	Yes	self	none yes	Yes	1905	Council Bluffs Iowa	Cousin Council Bluffs Iowa address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none	Germany	Dampfbach
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Lachmann 1 Off of the CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lachmann
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

74

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Lübbert

I, ..., *Surgeon of the S. S.* „ Cleveland ", *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* twenty n[illegible] *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* **the German Government**, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Lübbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* September, 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 23rd 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Peniaster	Ferdinand	45	m	m	joiner	yes	yes	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	6et.	Mr 1902 Cousin Box	Mass.	Boston
2	Böcker	Ernst	40	s	s	farmer	"	"	"	German				Wisc.	Milwaukee
3	Salaciski	Wiktorej	49	m	m	f. lab.	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian				Pa.	Forrest City
4	Severs	Hans	72	m	wt	farmer	yes	yes	"	German				Ct.	Pearson
5	Smith	Martha F.	46	f	wt	wf.	"	"						Ct.	Hartford
6	Pahlhoff	John	57	m	m	day-lab.	"	"	~~[illegible]~~	Saxon	born born & born	Ill Nov. 1 1870	Bro	Ill.	Evanston
7	Reisnecew	Rudolf	67	"	m	painter	"	"	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	born born & born	Erie Co Ny Apr 1 1888	Bro	N.Y.	Buffalo
8	Lehmann	Otto	28	s	s	machinist	"	"	"	~~[illegible]~~	born born & born	Erie Co Ny July 10 1905	Bro	N.Y.	New York
9	Horlock	Augusta	57	f	m	wf.	"	"	"	~~[illegible]~~	born born & born	Nov 1- 1875 Cousin	Box	N.J.	Hoboken
10	Graciash	George	17	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	Hebrew				N.Y.	New York
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U. S. Citizens

105/6

37

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *September 3rd*, 1914

75

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Race (a person or a combination of races, as the case may be, to be written in full, as Anglo-Saxon, Negro, Mongolian, Hebrew, Indian, Spanish, Italian, Irish, German, Bohemian, Scotch, Welsh.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2		Self $50					Brother Home													
3																				
4		Self $15																		
5		Self $12												5	8	Lgt	Blue			
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Lachmann II. Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „ CLEVELAND ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lachmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers,* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelis) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Lubbert, Surgeon of the S.S. „ Cleveland ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

76

Lubbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

J. McCullen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 23rd 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Landesmann	Morton	16	m.	s.	farmlab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Tiwany	friend: Juda Rosenwasser, Tiwany, Hung.	O.	Cleveland
2	Bollovici	Celika (Elita)	23	f.	m.	housewife	no	no	"	Finnonian	"	Nagyosanad	father-in-l: George Bolkovici, Berbesarad, H.	Ill.	Chicago
3	Markowski	Ernst	24	m.	s.	tinker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Marienwerder	friend: Julius Kisling, Marienwerder, Germ.	Mich.	Detroit
4	Smolka	Magdalena	17	f.	"	farmlab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Nowy Dwor	father: Lukacz Smolka, Nowy Dwor, Gal.	N.Y.	New York
5	Wojtas	Franz	37	m.	"	"	no	no	"	"	Germany	Earle	mother: Maria Wojtus, Wola stroska, Gal.	Mass.	W. Lynn
6	Izsaak	Jenny	17	f.	"	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Csingar	father: Benze Izsak, Csingar, Hung.	N.Y.	New York
7	Lasota	Andrzej	19	m.	"	farmlab.	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Nieharowka	mother: Melanija Lasota, Nieharowka, Rs.	"	"
8	Galanter	Bline	20	f.	"	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Berzkany	cousin: Aisik Galenter, Terbiplinta, Rs.	"	"
9	Golebewska	Emilia	32	"	m.	wife	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	Zerudow	sister: Paulina Golz, Moskau, Russland	O.	Cleveland
10	Sandel	Chaje	18	"	s.	housemaid	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Cholojow	mother: Freidel Sandel, Cholojow, Gal.	Pa.	Pittsburg
11	Kopalics	György	24	m.	"	farmlab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	kis Beresna	father: Janko Kopalics, kis Beresna, Hung.	Pa.	Scranton
12	Kraszaberanszki	Anna	19	f.	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Kraszaberanszki, kis Beresna, Hung.	"	"
13	Kovarbasic	Mile	17	m.	"	"	"	"	Austria Hungary	Croatian	Austria	Glina	father: Lazo Kovarbasic, Kralgestanj, Hung.	Mich.	Detroit
14	Martic	Stevan	24	"	m.	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	"	wife: Anna Martic, Bizela, Austr.	"	"
15	Vladic	Petar	33	"	"	"	yes	yes	Austria	"	"	"	" : Dragina Vladic, Glina, Austr.	"	"
16	Sibinicic	Jelica	20	f.	m.	housemaid	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Anka Sibinicic, Glina, Austr.	"	"
17	Char	Vaszilij	18	m.	s.	farmlab.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bereszka	father: Janko Char, Bereszka, Hung.	Pa.	Forbes
18	Stilnik	Jurko	36	"	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Stilnik	"	Palmerton
19	Hariakovicz	Berti	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berek	" : Julia Hariakovics, Berek, "	"	Forbes
20	Pinoha	Mihaly	25	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nersava	" : Julia Pinoha, Nersava, "	"	Palmerton
21	Asak	Andras	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Slosreva	" : Anna Asak, Slosreva, "	"	"
22	Lakitos	Janos	28	"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leskofalva	father: Mihaly Lakatos, Leskofalva, "	"	Forbes
23	Mard	Nykiel	37	"	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vacalk	wife: Flona Mard, Vacalk, "	"	Mahlley
24	Walinskas	Jonas	21	"	s.	"	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Grodziska	mother: Magdalena Walinskas, Grodziska, Rs.	Conn.	Rainbow
25	Zacharias	Love	34	f.	m.	wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Warschau	father: David Zielesnik, Warszawa, Sliwaja Nr. 61, Rss.	N.Y.	New York
26	"	Marcus	11	6	s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
27	"	Breine	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	"	Schifre	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	Sabaczuite	Cecilja	22	"	"	housemaid	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Rewdan	mother: Marianna Sabaczuite, Rewdan, Rss.	"	Brooklyn
30	Polakowska	Dominika	18	"	"	farmlab.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Poplya	father: Johann Polakowski, Poplya, Rss.	"	"

3-158884 8-16-10

38

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 77

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *September 3rd* , 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27			28	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both at present or in the past? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	22	Yes			brother: Bernard Landermann Cleveland, O. 2515 Scovin Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Turany
2	"	husband	15	"			husband: Iria Boldovici 2732 N. Kimball Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyszentiktos
3	"	father	40	"			father: Otto Markowski Detroit, Mich. 848 Superior St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Lessen
4	"	brother in l.	23	"			brother in l: Feliks Orzechowski 12 Jefferson Av., N. York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Nowy Dwor
5	"	brother	20	"			brother: Marcin Wojtas No. Oxford, Mass. near Worcester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Wola stronke
6	"	uncle	15	"			uncle: Josef Neumelstein New York, N.Y. 42 Ave D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Czingar
7	"	self	25	"			" : Pawel Lechawicz New York, N.Y., W 50 St. 546	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Niechanowka
8	"	uncle	24	"			uncle: Leib Weiss. New York, N.Y. W 38 St. 35	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Bolboki
9	"	husband	3	"			husband: Kaweri Sobolewski Cleveland, O. 63 St. 3712	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Zenedow
10	"	uncle	20	"			uncle: Jacop Schapira Pittsburg, 1st Pawlowstr. 157	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Cholojow
11	"	children	38	"			cousin: Mikes Skipos Scranton, Pa., Washington St. 411	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	Hungary	bis Beresna
12	"	self	20	"			uncle John Kocska Scranton, Pa., Washington St. 451	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	" "
13	yes	"	12	"			cousin: Stepan Kovalkovic Detroit, Mich., 1157 Chapelle St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Drenowce
14	"	"	4	"			friend: Stepan " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Bereka
15	"	"	12	"			uncle: Milan Sarcic 157 Riopelle St., Detroit, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Glina
16	"	"	15	"			brother: Nikolaj Sitko " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	blond	brown	"	"	"
17	"	"	24	"			brother in l: Nikolaj Litko Forbes, Pa., Box 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Bereszka
18	"	"	24	"			" : Jurko Cerak Palmerton, Pa. none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
19	"	"	24	"			" : Vasil Babinec Forber, Pa. Box St. 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Berek
20	"	"	24	yes	1906 by Palmerton, Pa.		" : Laszlo Pasnis Palmerton, Pa., none St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Versava
21	"	"	24	"	1907 by "		friend: Jyorgy Cerak " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kosrova
22	"	"	24	"	1907 by Forbes, Pa.		brother in l: Jyorgy Jacura Forbes Pa. none St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Leskerfalva
23	"	"	40	"	1907 by Scrantby Pa.		brother: Tomasz Sivar Mallby, Pa. Box St. 71	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Vacolk
24	yes	brother in l.	24	Yes			brother in l: Vincas Grojauskas Rainbow, Conn., none St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	Pockmarks	Russia	Gradiska
25	"	husband		"			husband: Louis Zacharias	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Astrowa
26	"		3	"			New York, N.Y., 53 Lewis St.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown	grey	"	"	"
27	"			"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	"	Warschau
28	"			"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	"	"	"	"
29	"	brother in l.	60	"			brother in l: William Kaczewitis Brooklyn, N.Y. St 4th St. 170.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Wilkowiski
30	"	sister	18	"			s. sister: Ewa Polakowska Brooklyn, N.Y., Carroll St. 629	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"	"	"	Pogiljes

85

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Lachmann II. Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. "Cleveland", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Lachmann
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Dr Lubbert

Affidavit of Surgeon.

78

I, ..., Surgeon of the S.S. „Cleveland", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lubbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 23rd 1911, 191

11—1515

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Dvarnekevicz	Lovro	28 -	m	m	farm lab.	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Žukinac	wife: Jana Dvarnekevicz Žukinac.	Pa.	Shelton
DEPORTED N	Tovakovic	Stevan	23 -	m	s	" "	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Glina	father: Simo Tovakovic Glina.	N.Y.	New York
DEPORTED	Birac	Nikola	24 -	m	"	" "	no	no	Hungary	"	Hungary	Kaligradac	uncle: Stanko Rajkowicz Kaligradac.	"	Far Rockaway
4	Krkovic	Petar	36 -	m	"	" "	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Stjepan Krkovic Kaligradac.	"	Stockport
5	Kačar	Gjuro	37 -	m	"	" "	no	no	"	"	"	Kraljevcani	wife: Hevica Kacer Kraljevcani.	Pa.	Steelton
6	Vahar	Janos	24 -	m	"	3-123992 C.O. 11/11/31 " "			"	Slovak	"	His Bereszna	wife: Anna Vahar His Bereszna.	"	Jessup
7	Hadovanecz	Vasily	26 -	m	"	" "	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Mihal Hadovanecz His Bereszna	"	Scranton
8	Ujbike	Mihaly	24 -	"	"	" "	"	"	"	Rusniek	"	"	father: Janos Ujbike His Bereszna	"	"
9	Vaszilyanszki	Andras	24 -	m	s	3-190805-4/24/40	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Mihaly Vaszilyanszki His Berbszna	"	"
10 DEPORTED	Šauka	Ferenz Ferenza	30 -	m	m	" "	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	sister: Julia Šauke His Bereszna	"	Nay
11 P	Paukštis	Maryanna	20	f	single				Russia	lith.	Russia	Viloravzy	father: Jonas P. Viloravzy	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Piatek	Jan	23	m	s	farm lab.	yes		"	pol.	"	Zagurowa	Kaspar P. Zagurowa Rot.	Ill.	Chicago
13	Malinowski	Winicent	20									Holiszlayanie	Piotr M.	Mass.	Hyde Park
ADMITTED 14	Gölzmann	Beike	141	f.	m	wife			(605)	russian	11-26-41		brother: Selig Gölzmann	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 15	"	Lisel	116	f.	s	daughter			"	"	"		Kovel	"	"
ADMITTED 16	"	Sihina	10	f.	"	2-824246 " 11/1/37			"	hebrew	"	Kovel		"	"
ADMITTED 17	"	Freide	8	f.	"				"	"	"			"	"
ADMITTED 18	"	Chane	6	f.	"	4-23975 — 8/10/41			"	"	"			"	"
19 J	Jablonska	Janina	20	f.	"	8-225930-1/12/42-57			"	pol.	"	Okrovo	father: Kazimir J. Okrovo	"	Brooklyn
20	Bugdalski	Franciska	29	"	"	"	no		"	"	"	Czernikowo	mother: Katarzyna B. Czernikowo	"	Brooklyn
21	Baranowska	Anna	46	f.	m	wife	"		"	"	"		father: Kazimir Kowalski Wisowenski	N.Y.	Schenectady
22	"	Eugen	16	m	s	brother	yes		"	"	"	Wisowenski		"	"
23	"	Josef	10	m	"	boy	no		"	"	"			"	"
24	Gronowicz	Julian	20	m	s	farm lab.	2-424189 11/1/		"	"	"	Rudnia	Adam G. Rudnia	N.Y.	Kingston
25	Janiczak	Wincenty	18	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Tedeus J.	"	"
26	Lyjak	Antony	19	"	"	"	yes		"	"	"	Chorzza	Wawrzyniec L. Chorzza.	Ohio	Kansas City
27	Lewin	Juda	18	"	"	tailor	"		"	hebr.	"	Drohicin	Perish Lewin Drohicin	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28 S	Solowey	Liebe	18	f.	"	seamstress	"		"	"	"	Silcha	mother: Mara S. Silcha	N.J.	Newark
29	"	Lezer	17	m	"	shoeboy	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	Lee	13	f.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"

39

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 79

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *September 3rd*, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	16	no	–	–	brother: Iwan Iwanchewicz Skelton, Pa. Fuddrio str. 230	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Hungary	Yukinian.
2	"	"	16	"	–	–	friend: Nikola Dworrian 7th New York 76 st. New Rochelle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Glina.
3	no	"	22	"	–	–	friend: Nikola Daverya New Rochelle N. Y. Box 219	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	grey	"	Hungary	Kaligrader
4	yes	"	18	yes 1908 1909	Pa. Berlozille		cousin: Kile Kukuleca Scrkpwrt N. Y. 213 Main st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
5	no	"	25	yes 1908 1909	Pa. Skelton		cousin: Nikola Dworrija New Rochelle N. Y. Box 219	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kraljevcan
6	"	"	25	no	–	–	brother in l.: György Bzibik, Kamp, Pa. Lehadena Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Vis Berezgra
7	"	"	35	"	–	–	brother: John Kadowaneez Scranton Pa. Washington Ave 220	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	brown	"	"	"
8	"	"	30	"	–	–	brother: John Bzibik, same address	R & S	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
9	"	"	24	"	–	–	cousin: Jenco Kaczak, same address	411	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
10	"	"	28	"	–	–	brother in l.: György Bzivzan Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
11	yes	br. in l.	5	"			br. in l. Jesas Walaszis 57. S. 12 st. Bayonne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	dbl.	"	"	Russia	Silovanz
12	"	self	25	"			cousin: Ignaz Szumigalski 4811 Throop Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	"	"	"	"	Jaguwza
13	"	"	25	"			friend: Jan Zolezewicz 29 Fielden Hyde Park	"	"	"	"	"	"	9	–	"	brown	"	"	"	Wilna
14	"	"	yes	"			son: Manuel G. 2369. 8th Ave. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	–	"	blue	"	"	"	Dzjona
15	"	mother	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	brown	"	"	"	Povitzk
16	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	dbl. blue	"	"	"	Vavidor
17	"	"	–	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	dbl. brown	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	–	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	dbl. blue	"	"	"	"
19	"	self	15	"			brother: Bolaslaw J. 91. 3. Ave. 20. St. Bayonne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl. brown	"	"	"	Obrovo
20	"	"	9	"			cousin: Wl. Franciszek Buczkowski 3576 Garfield. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Czernikow
21	yes	husband	yes	"			husband: father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	Witkowsk
22	"	brother	536	"			Anton B. 119 Edison Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"			brother: Albin C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	dbl.	"	"	"	"
24	no	brother	20	"			B. 56. Kingsland N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl.	gray	"	"	Russia
25	"	"	40	"			Ignatz J. B. 56.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	yes	"	25	"			Frank L. 310. W. 17. St. Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	Chwizza
27	"	"	25	"			Jakob L. 282 Hinsday St. Bayonne	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	dbl.	blue	"	"	Divlzin.
28	no	father	12	"			father: Lipe J. 1137 W. Chester St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	dbl.	"	"	"	Silicka
29	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	blue	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Lachmann II. Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. „ Cleveland ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lachmann
F. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

80

I, ..., Surgeon of the S. S. „ Cleveland ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Webster

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, , 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Beike	Wilhelm	18		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kagen	father Wilhelm Beike Gennersheim	N.J.	Jersey City
2	Kopilowicz	Daniel	38		m	iron worker	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Hungary	Sofalu	wife: Danielewitz Kopilowicz Sofalu, Hung	N.Y.	New York
3	Deutsch	Beni	32		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szeklenese	" : Hanie Deutsch Szeklenese, H.	"	"
4	Rosenbaum	Reinke	17		f s	dressmaker	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Kniaze	fath. Feivel Rosenbaum Kniaze	"	"
5	Friedmann	Kreisel	28		m	wf.	no	no							
6	"	Moses Chaim	11		m	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nieznow	father Berish Friedmann Przemysl	"	"
7	"	Leiwy	7		"	"	no	no							
8	"	Rivka	5		f	"	"	"							
9	Schneider	O. Hileik	18		m s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lemiena	" Isaac Schneider Lemiena	N.J.	Jersey City
10	Kronenfeld	Markus	18		"	trunk-maker	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Bernard Kronenfeld "	"	Bayonne
11	Kapusz	Anna	27		f m	wf.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kamienica	fath. Jan Poblana Kamienica	N.J.	Brooklyn
12	"	Zofia	3		f	child	"	"							
13	Chojnacki	Feliks	29		m m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wielowies	wf. Maria Chojnacka Wielowies	"	Buffalo
14	Liwo	Jan	23		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	fath. Stanislaw Liwo	"	"
15	Skrzypek	Stefania	20		f m	wf.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Jan Skrzypek	Minn.	Kansas City
16	Zahrebnyk	Anna	18		f s	friend	"	"	2-1048234-9/6/13	Polish	"	Krzanow	fath. Ludwik Zahrebnyk Krzanow	N.J.	New York
17	Kwiatnik	Marya	25		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Wasyl Kwiatnik "	"	"
18	Cap	Wojciech	18		m s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Ludwik Cap "	Pa.	Bentleyville
19	Teszlowicz	Janos	17		" "	f. lab	no	no	Hungary	"	Hungary	Potokos	moth. Marya Teszlowicz Potokos	"	Rankokus
20	Kasir	Jakob	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Andris Kasir "	"	Garcia
21	Folies Jolies	Michael	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Nischko Folies "	"	Perth Amboy
22	Neubzak	Janos	30		m	"	no	"	"	Slovak	"	Rosztok	wf. Elena Neubzak Rosztok	"	St. Clair
23	Glozowski	Petr	25		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Maria Glozowska "	"	"
24	Kicza	Mihaly	37		m	f. lab.	no	no							
25	Kicz Stycz	Maria	17		f	maid	2-652598 8/25/39		"	"	"	Kenkeres	wf. Anna Kicza Kenkeres	N.J.	Passaic
26	"	Mihaly	10		m	nephew	"	"					aunt		
27	Fedurczak	Mihaly	25		m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	Kielen	wf. Agnes Fedurczak Kielen	Pa.	Lemont
28	Jarmowski	Mieczysław	18		m	f. worker	"	"	"	"	"	Abor Peszuly	broth. Michal Jarmowski Abor Peszuly	Ill.	Bridgeport
29	Kowalek	Chaje	20		f s	dressmaker	P-1256133-11/4/39 2-766909-8/16/40	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Borszczow	father Ismiel Kowalek Borszczow	N.J.	New York
30	Chomiuka	Maria	18		" "	maid/ser.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Zalosce	mother Maria Chomiuka Zalosce	"	"

FO Brandon Man

40

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

81

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *September 3rd*, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	no	self	40 no				friend Walter Abotte 115 Beach St. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond blue	scar at the right eye	Germany	Lemmie
2	yes	"	21 yes	1905 09	New York		cousin Bogdan Birkenmeier 113 Leonard St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown "	none	Hungary	Sopalin
3	"	"	— no				stepbrother Franz Wirs New York, N.Y. 108 Lewis St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black grey	"	"	Szeklencze
4	"	aunt	2 yes				aunt Rosa Lauberchr 160 Norfolk St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	Austria	Kirlibaba
5		husband	4 yes				husband Marcus Friedmann 77 Ridge St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	"	"	Pierrola
6	"	father	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	Kosmirow
7	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	uncle	5 — yes				uncle Tarquinio Elias 161 E. 110th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	Fierura
10	no	self	5 — yes				cousin Sapko Nicola 39 E. 21st St. Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
11	yes	husband	4 — no				husb. Stepan Kapusz 407 Oakland St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond grey	"	"	Kamienica
12	"	father	— yes					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	brother	30 no				broth. Anton Blezinski 13 Clare St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown brown	"	"	Wielowies
14	no	self	40 yes				cousin Josef Blezinski 56 Ferson St. —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond grey	"	"	"
15	yes	husband	25 yes				husb. Wartyslaw Krajka 24 E. 104 St. tre. Tenement Ho. br. i. l. Henryk Lukowski 422 - 3rd Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	"
16	"	self	25 no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown blue	"	"	Wiszniow
17	"	"	13 "				br. i. l. Tarcilo Stysman 422 - 3rd Ave. —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"
18	no	"	22 "				friend Paul Kostyglew Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	—	" grey	"	"	"
19	"	"	24 "				broth. Michal Terlowicz Rasztal P.O. Box 211	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" blue	"	Hungary	Protokow
20	"	"	24 "				cousin Justin Kawmicz Farmer P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" grey	"	"	"
21	"	"	20 "				broth. Alex Felis Hackensack N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	18 yes	1907	Russia		br. i. l. Jagos Filimon P.O. Box 292	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	brown	"	"	Rozavor
23	"	"	16 "	1909	N. York P.O.		br. i. l. Peter Kajtra —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	—	"	"	"	"
24			yes	1910	Russia		sister i. l. Maria Zbroja	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	4	grey	"	"	Hankow
25	no	uncle	no				121 Washington Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	—				"	"	"
26		"					brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	—				"	"	"
27	"	self	3 — yes				cousin John Lecka Lyman P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Kelen
28	"	"	12 "				br. i. l. Maria Kaczik 221 West 39th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Alex Pastuly
29	yes	"	20 yes	1907	New York		cousin Felicja Strzemp 96 Eldridge St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown brown	"	Austria	Brzezow
30	yes	"	22 no				cousin Katarzyna Rosebrowska 82 Allen St. —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond grey	"	"	Zalosie

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Lachmann II. Off., of the S.S. „ ", from **Hamburg**, do
(state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Lachmann
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

82

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the S. S.* „ Cleveland ....., *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* twenty-nine *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* **the German Government**, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Wobst

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* September, 1911

at New York N. Y.

J. Mchellen

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 23rd 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Epstein	Aron	32		m.	m.	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pettel	wife: Chaje Epstein Pettel, Ros.	Pa	Ashley
2	Rynkiewicz	Antonina	32		f.	"	wife	no	no	"				brother: Piotr Wilesinski Dowzisky Rs.		
3	"	Ludwiga	9		"	s.	child	"	"	"	Polish	"	Nolearowe		O.	Norwood
4	"	Jan	7		m.	"	"	"	"	"			risna			
5	Goralska	Apolonia	19		f.	s.	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	Kuber	father: Franciszek Goralski Kubera, R.	Minn.	St. Paul
6	Swidler	Alter	16		m.	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Janewe	" : Josef Swidler Janewe, Ros.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Berenak	Mordche	17		"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Roberin	" : Abraham Berenak Roberin, Ros.	"	New York
8	Beszlikowski	Abram	25		"	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grodno	" : Salomon Beszlikowski Pernicke Ros.	"	"
9	Ostrowska	Rosalia	40		f.	wid.		no	no	"	Polish	"	Kidry	mother in l.: Jan Ostrowski Kidry Ros.	N.Y.	Jersey City
10	Kodzis	Wladyslaw	25		m.	s.	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	Jezeley	mother: Marjana Kodzis Jezeley, Ros.	N.J.	Greatebark
11	Sagalewicz	Schapsa	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Smorgon	father: Selig Sagalewicz Krepivitz, Ros.	Conn	New Haven
12	Balinas	Petras	23		"	"	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kampaske	mother: Marya Balinas Kampaske, Ros.	Pa	New Philada
13	Pauszeky	Marie	22		f.	"	wife	"	"	"			Jugalaigis	father: Jozas Pauszeky Jugalaigis R.	N.Y.	New York
14	Kasnikowsky	Ronald	21		m.	"	fisher	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Paperni	" : Pieta Kasnikowsky Paperni, Ros.	Pa	Glenlyon
15	Engelhardt	Adolf	18		"	"	farmlab.	no	no	"	German	"	Polovna	" : Fritz Engelhardt Polovna, Ros.	Conn	New Britain
16	Saruitzky	Slote	18		f.	s.	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Dzettel	" : Notzke Saruitzky Dzettel, Ros.	N.J.	Jersey City
17	Balzunsky	Urszula	18		"	"	wife	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Graeziszky	mother: Antonina Balzunsky Graeziszky Ros.	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Gerzelsky	Naftoli	42		m.	m.	shoemaker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Dzettel	wife: Chiele Gerzelsky Dzettel, Ros.	N.Y.	New York
19	Wanagas	Maria	14		f.	s.	farmlab.	"	"	"	German	"	Bornisski	father: Wotcus Wanagas Bornisski, Ros.	N.J.	Jersey City
20	Joky	Simon	25		m.	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Smorgon	" : Abram Joky Smorgon, Ks.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Waskiewicz	Anton	18		"	"	farmlab.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Bazany	" : Michal Waskiewicz Bazany, Ros.	Nev.	St. Joseph
22	Bochner	Schulem	53		"	"	watchmaker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Bitzitem	wife: Freidel Bochna Bitzitem, Ros.	N.Y.	New York
23	"	Leiser	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother:		
24	Szyszinsk	Swen	21		"	"	farmlab.	"	"	"	Russian	"	Kolno	friend: Pawel Zaleus Kolno, Ros.	Conn	Hemlingford
25	Tigel	Jacob	19		"	"	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Biala	mother: Josefa Tigel Biala, Ros.	N.Y.	Buffalo
26	Brenny	Vincenty	25		"	s.	"	yes	yes	"		"	Swiejki	father: Josef Brenny Swiejki Ros.	N.J.	Jersey City
27	Berliner	Itzek	40		m.	m.	merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Chorsele	wife: Beile Berliner Chorsele, Ros.	N.Y.	New York
28	Kaminska	Zofia	18		f.	s.	farmlab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wilkowo	aunt: Maryanna Antuszewska Wilkowo, Ros.	"	Brooklyn
29	Csaloka	Susanna	27		"	m.	wife	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jelovlaka	father: Andreas Szabo Jelovlaka, H.	O.	Cleveland
30	Benyuska	Katalin	16		"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: Janos Szlavik "	Pa	Clearfield

41

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

83

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *September 3rd*, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother Yl.	25	no			brother Yl: Salamon Firkin Ashley, Pa., Main Str. 17.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Lechovitz
2	"	husband		"			husband: Jan Rynkiewicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Brzuzesiuu
3	"		10				Nogunard, O. Box Str. 178.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond brown	on the left eye blind			
4	"			"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	none	"	"
5	"	uncle	25	"			uncle: Leopold Frankowski St. Paul, Minn. W. 3rd Str. 57.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kubow
6	"	"	25	"			" : Hendel Brown Brooklyn, N. Y., Hamilton Str. 15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Janowo
7	"	self	25	"			cousin: Abram Friedman New York, N. Y., Brooklyn Str. 115	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Kobrin
8	"	"	25	"			friend: Anton Jurkowik New York, N. Y., St. 119 Str. 102-4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown		"	"	Grodno
9	no	"	22	"			cousin: Valenty Bridzinski Jersey City, N. Jers. Pavonia Str. 116	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Chidry
10	"	"	25	"			sister: Katarzyna Kwaris Great Neck, L. Isl. Box Str. 376	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	Feselany
11	"	"	yes	"			uncle: Jan Kolonell New Haven, Conn., Day Str. 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black brown		"	"	Krejwitz
12	"	"	25	"			" : William Jankauskas New Philadelphia, Pa., none Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	brown	blue	"	"	Kanpsovic
13	yes	"	22	"			cousin: Antonas Bilenis New York, N. Y. Canal Str. 540	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"	"	"	Jurgelanjis
14	no	"	25	"			brother: Stanislaw Krasnikowsky Glenlyon Pa., Box Str. 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	"	"	Capsani
15	yes	"	25	"			uncle: Johann Sokolik New Boston, Tam., Main Str. 610	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	"	Polowna
16	no	"	29	"			brother Yl: Fridel Gerstan Jersey City, N. J. Lozek Str. 143	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	black brown		"	"	Drettel
17	"	"	25	"			" : Klavis Brazis Philad. Pa., New market Str. 551.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Grazeszky
18	yes	"	23	"			cousin: Samuel Lehmit New York, N. Y. Madison Str. 1740	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"	"	Drettel
19	no	"	25	"			stepbrother: Andreas Graken Jersey City, N. J., Montgomery 23	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Bronicaki
20	yes	"	25	"			brother Yl: Josef Rabbanowick Brooklyn, N. Y., Prospect Place 1743	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black brown		"	"	Smorgon
21	no	"	20	"			brother: Alexander Waskiewicz St. Joseph, Mt., Kentucky 605	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	"	Semen
22	yes	"	50	"			son: Lehmil Bachura	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	"	"	Biezun
23	"	"	"	"			brother: New York, N. Y. Montgomery Str. 2294	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black brown		"	"	
24	no	"	22	"			friend: Pitro Paibork Huntington, Mass. Box Str. 407	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Kalwa
25	yes	"	15	"			brother: Leon Pigel Buffalo, N. Y., Polenski Str. 247	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Barsuer
26	no	"	25	"			" : Waclaslaw Borowy Jersey City, N. J. 14th Str. 174.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Swiejski
27	yes	"	25	"			brother: Isaac Berliner New York, N. Y. 67th Str. 180	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black brown		"	"	Chorzele
28	"	"	25	"			cousin: Alexander Antuszewsky Brooklyn, N. Y. 20th Str. 737.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	Witowo
29	no	"	30	"			husband: Charles Cauleka Elizabeth, N. Lakewood Str. 2117.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black brown		"	"	Jelowbaka
30	no	"	30	"			father: Daniel Burgos Mount Burgos, Pa., Box Str. 52	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"

11

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Lachmann II. Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. ,, ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Lachmann
T. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1914,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

84

I, ..., Surgeon of the S. S. „Cleveland", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wobus

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

J McClellan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
Gert	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian,	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 23rd 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Wistiiz	Johann	38		m	m	gardener	yes		Russia	german	Russia	Riga	wife: Martha W. 7014 Sedmieder St. Riga. Ros.	N.J.	New York
2	Jaliuska	Anastasya	34		f	m	wife	"		"	"	"	"	father in law: Jan Gorecki	"	"
3	"	Alexisy	11		m	5	child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Anna	9		f	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Edmund	5		m	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Klotylde	3		f	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Piratowska	Anazyja	14		f		servant	yes		Russia						Newark
8	Jernaiiküte	Esra	18		f		tailoress				lith.		Ingalaugin	Raulas Jernauckas Ingalaugin	Mass.	Worcester
9	Gradowicz	Judes	16		m		seamstress				hebrew		Magneszar	Beisah G. Magneszar	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Woisbrod	Marjem	17		f		"				"		Shassow	Isor W. Shassow	"	New York
11	Chajkin	Orzej	21		m		tailor				"		Lepel	Idel Ch. Lepel	"	"
12	"	Malke	25		f		wife				"		"	"	"	"
13	Lewin	Lea	45		f		"				"		Mimsk	sister-in-law: Elke Kerstein Perazewska	"	"
14	"	Hisel	14		m	s.	printer		1	5	37				"	"
15	"	Maisthe	12		f		schoolboy				"			Mimsk	"	"
16	"	Schaje	10		f		"				"				"	"
17	"	Schifire	7		f		girl				no				"	"
18	Hollender	Ethel	18		f		seamstress				"		Dekliyn	father: Alter H. Dekliyn	"	"
19	Eisenstein	Moische	17		f		housemaid		1/5/00	2	2/20/37		Rozane	mother: Dwe E. Rozane	"	"
20	Roidel	Michel	17		m		tailor	yes	2-44466		12/14/41	C/O-1/17/40	Kowno	Chaje R. Kowno	"	Brooklyn
21	Peles	Schimmel	20		m		cabinetmaker				"		Dwinsk	father: Ruwen P. Dwinsk	Mass.	Boston
22	"	Pesse	23		f		wife	no			"		"	wife: Freidel H. Wilna	"	"
23	Hürwitz	Simon	42		m		smith	yes			"		Wilna	Dustie P. Kobrin	N.J.	New York
24	Pflaumenbaum	Jacob	Schmul	35			farmer				"		Kobrin	Zisl T. Warschau	"	"
25	Tanenwurzel	Szeg	32				painter				"		Warschau	Mailamlia P. Warschau		
26	Kosak	Feivel	16		m	s.	shoemaker	no			"		Raczionz	father: Hersch K. Raczionz	R. Ill.	Chicago
27	Milroth	Wolf	23				painter				"		Lodz	Morris M. Berdiczew	"	N.Y. Brooklyn
28	Asarkewitz	Leib	23				tailor	yes			"		Plotzk	Moische A. Lodz	"	Mass. Malden
29	Moksor	Chane Rajze	18		f		seamstress				"		Brest	Josef M. Plotzk	"	N.Y. New York
30	Milstein	Jankel	18					no			"			friend: Moische Goldmann Brest R.	"	"

42

Frank Baudr
Inspr

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List O.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

85

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *September 3rd*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write the answer, or supported by charity? If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	5	yes 1907 Cleve. O.	cousin: Waldemar Eglid 36 Renwick Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	dkl.	blue	none	Russia	Riga
2	no	"	200	" 1896 Orange	Mrs Emma Hatter - cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Czernic Rus
3	"	mother	"	" born December Pa	Andrey L i	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Scranton Pa
4	"	"	"	" " Orange	14 Carey St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	red	"	"	"	Orange N.J.
5	"	"	"	" " "	Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dkl.	"	"	"	"
7	"	cousine	no	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Czernikow
8	yes	self	25	"	aunt: Petrunia Sawagienia 48 Carolst. Worcester. Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Ingalanga
9	24	brother	15	"	brother: Bernie G. 278 Atlantic Ave. B'klyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Magnoszer
10	"	-	3	"	Heymann W. 122 Sheriff St. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	black	"	"	"	Haszan.
11	"	self	35	"	" Meier Bulkin 643 E. 13. St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lepel
12	"	husband	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	dkl.	blue	port. marks	"	Wilepow
13	"	"	yes	"	husband: father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	none	"	Minsk
14	"	father	-	"	Abram Levin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
15	"	"	-	"	3606. 3rd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	gray	"	"	"
16	"	"	-	"	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	yes	brother	12	"	brother: Dogl H. 24 Leadon N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dkl.	blue	"	"	Diklyn
19	"	friend	25	"	friend: Harry Famer 309 Throop St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Rozane
20	"	br. in l.	2	"	br. in l. Jankle Listal 104/6 Hopkins. B'klyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	Maszuro
21	no	self	50	"	Benjamin Milner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9	"	black	"	"	"	Orzan
22	"	husband	-	"	24 Philips St. Boston.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	Antsik
23	yes	self	25	"	cousin: Hershel Silitzki Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Wilna
24	yes	"	25	"	Morris Rosenpeler 697. Nicolaus Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	Kobrine
25	"	"	25	"	uncle: Israel Schwarzbaum 1668 E. 118. St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dkl.	gray	"	"	Wasilian
26	"	"	25	"	" Hersch Mullok 324 Park St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kurzonz
27	"	"	25	"	brother: Chaim M. 67 Lumbay St. B'klyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Berdizew
28	"	"	24	"	uncle: Frank Assarkoff 19 Norton St. Malden	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9	"	dkl.	blue	"	"	Lacz
29	"	br. in l.	25	"	br. in l. Moiske Orlik 298 Delancy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	dkl.	"	"	"	Kurzonz
30	"	"	3	"	Hamin Bober 258 Delancy.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	dkl.	brown	"	"	Wizmerz

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Lachmann II. Off., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. „ Cleveland ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lachmann
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Dr. Hibbert

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the S.S. "Cleveland", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

26

D Hibbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1914

at **New York N. Y.**

J McCullen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 23rd 1913, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Demian	Pál	37		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Décs	father in: Jacob Meldovian Décs, Hung.	Conn.	Waterbury
2	"	Rózi	37		f w	" wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Emma Feskal Vacelk, Hung.	Pa.	Malloy
3	Fiskal	Josef	23		m s	farm lab	"	"	Slovak	"	Vacelk	"	" : Roska Lebik Parikovce, Gal.	Pa.	Scranton
4	Lebik VL 505/512	Peter	31		m w	3-121293 10/2/36 farm lab	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Parikovce	" : Karolina Kalchauser Kalonca, Gal.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Holzhauser	Anton	32		m w	(8-27/1384 - 10/16/42 - NC/a (505) farm lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kalonca	father: Anna Friedmann Zawoj, Gal.	"	New York
6	Friedmann	Max	32		" "	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	New York			
7	Konikosz	Mikaly	18		m s	11-225456 (503) 3/6/40-NO C/9 farm lab	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Terakowcsik	" : Janos Konikosz Terakowcsik, Hu.	Ill.	Chicago
8	Wanda	Andro	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Ila Wanda	"	"
9	Mirik	Janacz	24		" "	"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Nazzrevec	father: Anton Mirik Nazzresenca, Gal.	Pa.	Elkland
10	Schvec	Michal	25		" "	"	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Berzevice	" : Paul Schvec Berzevice, Hu.	Conn.	Bridgeport
11	Matzko	Janos	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Raisze	" : Janos Matzko Raisze, Hu.	Pa.	Newtown
12	Kissa	Ivan	39		" wid.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Orzsinokz	friend: Peter Borskovski Orszenska	"	Conemaugh
13	Chvna chorva	Marya	21		f. m.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Regetc	father: Peter Jurgota Regetc,	N.J.	Jersey City
14	"	Marina	1	10	f w	" s. child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-father: " "	"	"
15	Pivra Piura	Michal	60		m m	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Prlonicza	friend: Josef Virga Prlonicza, Hu.	"	Gutkenberg
16	" "	Marcia	50		f w	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Yagnics	Gyuri	37		m w	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Jankovs	wife: Anna Yagnics Jankovs,	"	Passaic
18	Keresztan	Anna	19		f s	servant maid	"	"	"	"	"	Nemetvagas	mother: Anna Keresztan Nemetvagas,	N.Y.	New York
19	Roman	Mikaly	35		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Ila Roman	Pa.	Hamaton
20	Jahocki	Anna	17		f s	child maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jesenic	father: Juro Jahocki Jesenic	N.Y.	New York
21	Rostoczak	Maria	44		f w	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liberovna	" : Mikaly Rostoczak Liberovna,	"	"
22	Pelczar	"	30		" m.	wife yes yes	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Odrzychow	father in: Anton Pelczar Odrzychow, Gal.	Mass.	Westfield
23	Nettler	Martin	26		m w	9-26676-10/9/40 joiner	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kiszicsa	father: Andras Nettler Kiszicsa, Hu.	O.	Cincinnati
24	"	Rosa	31		f w	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Freide Greif Zawoj, Gal.	N.Y.	New York
25	Greif	Kisig	28		m s	merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zawoj	" : Dora Rosenbrock Schvitocken, Hu.	Conn.	Glenoso
26	Rosenbrock	Heinrich	28		" "	14-58907 shoemaker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Ittenbrickel	brother: Michal Melnik Lendakaron, Hu.	N.Y.	New York
27	Melnik	Johann	24		" s.	farm lab 11-233196 - 4/8/40	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Podvlok	brother: Andreas Henizdak Turoszentmarton, Hu.	Wisc.	Hancock
28	Henizdak	Anna	25		f "	wife maid	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Turoszentmarton	wife: Anika Barneski Nagyszentkiralyhos, Hu.	N.J.	Newark
29	Barneski	Jelsik	29		m m	farm lab	"	"	"	Roman	"	Nagyszent Kiralyhos			
30	"	Anna	18		f m.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			

43

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

87

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *September 3rd* , 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	30	no			friend: Arnold Hirschfeld 149 S. Main St. Waterbury, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Csenger
2	"	husband	"				" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Bies
3	"	self	30	"			friend: Edward Mikesell Shelby Co. Box 71.	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Jaslk
4	"	"	25	yes	1904	Pa. Scranton	Servant Swan Zebik Scranton, Pa. none St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Pinikovce
5	yes	"	112	no			" " Josef Dreschel Brooklyn, N.Y. 64 Seaver St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Polonca
6	yes	"	yes	yes	1907	N.Y.	wife: Berta Friedmann New York, N.Y. Lafayette St. 11.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lipnik
7	no	self	16	no			brother Vl: Georg Hrbelsek Chicago, Ill. 46th St. 1824.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Hungary	Hrabrovsik
8	no	"	16	"			brother: Johann Wanda " Libby ave 4879.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	no	"	36	"			brother Vl: Wojciech Dabrowa Elkland, Pa., Box St. 4.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Moszczenica
10	no	"	16	"			brother: Charles Schwec Bridgeport, Conn. Hayle St. 778.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Berzevice
11	no	"	38	"			uncle: Andrej Hanuszek New Salem, Pa. Box St. 28.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	Ruzbre
12	no	"	28	yes	1904	Pa. Conemaugh	brother Vl: Johann Bzhennos Conemaugh, Pa. Box St. 207.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Orszynska
13	"	husband	22	no			husband: Johann Chima Jersey City, N.J. none St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Regetke
14	"	[illegible]	"	"			brother Vl: Vincenz Andrak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
15	"	self	34	no			Gottenberg, N.Y., 27th St. 246.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Palmesa
16	"	husband	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	yes	yes	1904	N.Y.	niece: Jerge Catharina Passaic, N.J. 75 Washington St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kenikos
18	"	"	24	no			brother Vl: Adam Cerbecki New York, N.Y. 13th St. 107.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Semetregas
19	"	"	24	"			" Sikaly Kreaes Hamarton, Pa. Box St. 248.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
20	"	"	45	"			" Adam Cerbecki New York, N.Y. St. 9 N. 107.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Jesenic
21	"	"	24	"			brother: Jerzy Kotrosak " " Pa St. 119.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Sebeszanow
22	"	"	21	yes	1904	Mass. Westfield	husband: Josef Selezar Westfield, Mass. 14 Lovle St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Adrzychow
23	yes	"	37	yes	1905	O. St. Cincinnati	friend: Wenzel Lörincz Cincinnati, O., 2742 Lotkin St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kisjeno
24	no	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyfikinda
25	"	"	25	no			friend: Chaskel Richter New York, 205 Grand St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Austria	neke Sokorany
26	no	"	35	"			cousin: Friedrich Lichs Allendorf, Rhein. none St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	"	Germany	Schritzhan
27	"	"	40	"			cousin: Philip Barkowski 43 J. Belmann, 163 Spring St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Kam. Podsk
28	no	"	35	"			brother: John Kwiczak 533 Gardenstr., Kenosha, Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Jakobowk
29	no	"	25	yes	1907	No. Newark, N.J.	brother: Henrika Banoski Boone St., Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Nagyszentgyorgy
30	"	husband	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	"	"	"

Newark
Prospect

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cleveland

I, V. Lachmann V. Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. "....." from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Lachmann V. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers,* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Lübbert

I, ..., Surgeon of the S. S. „ Cleveland ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

Dr Lübbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1914

at **New York N. Y.**

J. McCullin

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 23-3 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name. 45	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Steinene	Ona	27		f	m	wf.	yes	yes	Russia	Lith.	Russia	Birbrivian	father Petras Patorazjtis Birbrivian	Ct.	Waterbury
2	Stabalinikas	Donas	25		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Rinta	mother Anna Stabalinikas Rinta	"	Washington
3	Degorenty	Magde	18		f	"	f.maid	no	no	"	"	"	Krumpalis	father Andrus Degorenty Krumpalis	N.J.	Newark
4	Kinterevric	Franz	17		m	"	f.lab.	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lakalinicki	" Ubital Kinterevics Lakalinicki	"	Elizabethport
5	Jurevric	Jadwiga	22		f	"	f.maid	"	no	"	"	"	Borgitiszki	" Jan Jurevics Borgitiszki	Mass.	Campello
6	Marzinkevicz	Antanas	40		m	m	f.lab.	"	yes	"	"	"	Pajiernunie	wf. Anna Marzinkevicz Pajiernunie	Pa.	Pittston
7	Zaplotnicke	Dorota	18		f	s	f.maid	no	no	"	"	"	Dubetzy	father Aignot Zaplotnicke Dubetzy	R.I.	Providence
8	Geba	Marianna	22		f	m	wf.	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wisc.	Superior	" Piotr Gustowski Warsaw	Wisc.	Melleu
9	"	Stanislaw	1		m	"	son	"	"						"	"
10	Barzewska	Marianna	20		f	s	f.maid	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Grajjevo	" Adam Barzewski "	"	"
11	Kilik	Nikon	19		m	"	f.lab.	yes	yes	Russian	"	"	Petrozain	br.i.l. Lewsty Balcik Petrozain	N.J.	New York
12	Meinbrzewski	Sigmund	19		"	"	"	7-14-20	(5-5)	7-6-17-40	Polish	"	Warsaw	father Franciszek Meinbrzewski Warsaw	Pa.	Erie
13	Overgaard	Otto	23		"	s	heintrainer	"	"	Denmark	Skandinavia	Germany	München	father Niels Overgaard Aalborg	Pa.	Morrisan
14	~~Jakawiczuka~~	~~Maria~~	18		"	"	f.lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dubetzy	moth. Agata Jakawiczuka Dubetzy	R.I.	Providence
15	Jacris	Simon	20		m	"	7-8793	"	"	"	Lith.	"	Kamaceis	moth. Anna Jacris Kamaceis	Ct.	Torrington
16	Walayczuke	Anna	19		f	"	f.maid	"	"	"	"	"	Pilkvans	father Antanas Walayczuke Pilkvans	Pa.	Wahoney City
17	Finmel	Gustav	23		m	m	baker	2/2/1211-7-5-41	yes	yes						
18	"	Mathilde	38		f	"	wf.	no	no	"	German	"	Lodz	mother i.l. Rosalia Schlenker Lodz	Ore.	Portland
19	"	Arnold	3		m	-	son	-	-							
20	"	Martha	6/12		f	-	infant	21-16347	1/3/40							
21	Kuestele	Johann	24		m	s	dairy-man	yes	yes	Germany	"	Switzerland Germany	Zwlach	mother Sabine Osto Zwlach	N.J.	New York
22	Kepler	Erzsi	26		f	"	h.maid	7-1835-10/9/40	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kekecse	br.i.l. Lajos Kepler Kekecse	Ill.	Waukegan
23	Kuba	Antoni	30		m	-	f.lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kuble	wf. Franciska Kuba Kuble	N.J.	Brooklyn
24	Lewczicka	Kesimire	17		f	"	h.maid	"	"	"	"	"	Nierucza	father Stanislaw Lewczik Nierucza	N.J.	Port Chester
25	Dabrowska Dombrowska	Wiktoria	18		"	"	f.maid	"	"	"	"	"	Skwirs	moth. Aleksander Dombrowski Skwirs	"	Elizabethport
26	~~Frahlke~~	Alfred	25		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father Franz Frahlke Berlin	N.J.	New York
27	Schl Klimatschagen	Emmy	25		f	"	seller	"	"	"	"	"	Stralsund	mother Mathilde Klimatschagen Stralsund	"	"
28	Salomon	Marya	18		f	"	f.maid	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Potlipie	moth. Anna Salomon Potlipie	Mass.	Boston
29	Petrejko	Anna	20		"	"	1-297782	8-7-39	yes	yes	"	"	"	father Pawel Petrejko —"—	"	"
47360	Kwarjny	Jan	26	1/12	m	m	f.lab.	no	no	"	"	"	"	wf. Marya Kwarjny —"—	"	"
30				33												

44

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 89

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *September 3rd*, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? (If yes, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	15	no			husband Wincas Hainis 35 Riverside Ave. Waterbury town	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light	blue	none	Russia	Virbwicen
2	"	"	28	"			brother Kazimieras Stadalnikas Brook Washington town.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Pilza
3	no	"	25	"			uncle Michal Czernus 58 Van Buren St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Sopalo
4	yes	"	25	"			brother Piotr Kimerenicia 185 - 1st St. Elizabethport N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Pakalnicki
5	"	"	25	"			cousin Jadwiga Petrearko 33 Prescott St. Hempello Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Brzejdinski
6	no	"	25	"			br. i. l. Ignacy Szczuingis 175 Penn St. Pittston Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l. brown	brown	"	"	Prezy
7	no	"	25	"			br. i. l. Michal Jozwis 251 Chalkstone St. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	blue	"	"	Laretta
8	yes	"	30	yes 1907 Superior no Wisc.			husband Felix Zeba no St. Bellen Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Nerintera
9	"	mother	"	born in " "			br. i. l. same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	"	"	Wisc. Russia	Superior
10	"	self	25	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	Wisc.	Nerintera
11	"	"	23	"			~~uncle~~ friend Julian Lewizowski 3rd Bishop Court 35 Ave. N. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Podrocim
12	"	"	25	"			uncle Julian Lewizowski 745 b. 18th St. Bay Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Lomza
13	no	"	25	"			friend Otto Schultz 3rd Ave. Norristown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l. brown	grey	"	Denmark	Aalborg
14	"	"	25	"			br. i. l. Adam Zalewed 251 Chalkstone Ave. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	light	blue	"	Russia	Marcke
15	yes	cousin	25	"			cousin Kazimieras Matulewicz 184 Rail Road Ave. Pennington town	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kamaizis.
16	"	uncle	25	"			uncle August Lewinowicz 1110 West Lanstler St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Pesekra
17	"	brother	10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	l. brown	"	"	"	Lindrisow
18	"	br. i. l.		"			brother Gottlieb Finnice 441 b. 4th St. Portland Ore.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Linow
19		uncle		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz
20		"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	self	40	"			German Imp. Home no special address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	grey	"	Germany	Wiggenstein
22	"	"	26	"			brother Johann Kaplar 220 Rheinbergrad Wanskegan Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kekesse
23	"	br. i. l.	60	"			br. i. l. Jan Nineta 11 Charles St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	blue	"	Russia	Libla
24	"	uncle	3	"			uncle Josef Zawadzewski 192 Elizabeth St. Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	"	"	"	Nierucza
25	"	father	25	"			father Jakob Frombrowski 155 Front St. Elizabethport N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Kurzeki
26	yes	self	yes	"			friend Jozsie Karpiek 1077 E. 5 3rd St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Charlottenburg
27	"	"	yes	"			friend —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	Perkenkirchen
28	"	"	3	"			father Swen Salomon 215 Glenn St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4	light	"	"	Austria	Poblipie
29	"	"	14	"			uncle Ignatz Skalupka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l. brown	blue	"	"	"
30	"	"	12	"			friend —"— same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	"

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cleveland

I, F. Lachmann 1 Off., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. „ ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lachmann
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1914,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the S. S. „ ..... ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

90

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, [illegible], 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Leonavicz	Josef	34		m. m.	farm lab.	nt	nr	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kovajny	wife: Anna Leonavicz, Kovajny, Rss.	Mich	Detroit
2	Markewicz	Kazimir	18		s.	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Negolaszi	mother: Julia Markewicz, Negolaszi, Rss.	"	Jackson
3	Limanis	Janis	20		f.	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Smorgon	father: Jago Limanis, Smorgon, Rss.	Conn.	New Haven
4	Nagy	Paula	20		f.	s.	h'd	maid	"	Hungary	Hungary	Keresmarton	" : Ferenz Nagy, Keresmarton, Hg.	O.	Bridgeport
5	Aktilla	Maria	22		m.	"	wife	"	"	Hungary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.C. Amsterdam		mother: Teréze Simanska, Garadna, Hung.	Pa	Smock
6	"	Samuel	2		m.		child	nr	nr	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.C.				
7	"	Bertalan	6		m.		"	"	"	Hungary	"	Keresmarton			
8	Gurewicz 643/454	Mojsche	36		m.	grocer	11-215735-505-8/25/42	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chabne	wife: Hedzie Gurewicz, Chabne, Rss.	N.Y.	New York
9	Zsoldos	Alexsio	2½		m.	m.	farm lab.	"	Hungary	Bohman	Hungary	Kiralyepatak	" : Finia Zsoldos, Koralyepatak, Hg.	Pa	Erie
10	Luka	Mihail	19		m.	"	5-18949	nr	nr	"	"	Krako	father: Caprean Luka, Krako	"	"
11	Lupsan	Vasilie	30		m.	"	"	yes	yes	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.C. Pol	wife: Susanna Lupsan, Ho.	"	"
12	Ludol	Katarzyna	29		f.	"	h'd wife	nr	nr	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Nisko	father in l.: Walenty Ludol, Nisko, Aust.	N.Y.	Passaic
13	Cydylo	Martin	22		m.	s.	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	"	Hungary	Kamenky	father: Andrej Cydylo, Kamenky, Hgl.	N.Y.	New York
14	Romanow	Nikolaj	24		m.	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Alexandrowce	" : Dmitry Romanow, Alexandrowce, Hgl.	"	Utica
15	"	Michal	24		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : Iwan Romanow, "	"	"
16	Nazgan	Maryja	18		f.	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Nowy Dwor	mother: Katarina Nazgan, Nowy Dwor, Hgl.	N.Y.	New York
17	Klein	Leiser	31		m.	m.	tailor	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kolomea	wife: Sara Klein, Kolomea, Hgl.	"	Brooklyn
18	Porper	Israel	32		m.	s.	merchant	"	"	"	"	Czernowitz	sister: Lea Porper, Czernowitz, Bkr.	"	New York
19	Lopatin	Berchmiel	17		m.	"	tailor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	father: Chaim Lopatin, Dragomir, Rss.	"	"
20	Szymanska	Apolonia	20		f.	m.	wife	nr	nr	"	Polish	Russia	father in l.: Andrzej Szymanski, Claustawo, Rss.	N.Y.	New Cumberland
21	"	Marya	3	8	"	"	child	1-302670-5/24/40		"					
22	Widra	Judis	18		"	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Rasna	father: Stanislaw Widra, Rasna, Rss.	N.Y.	New York
23	Feinmann	Abraham	20		m.	"	joiner	"	"	"		"	Kessil Feinmann, Breansk, Rss.	"	"
24	Neumann	Lewek	20		f.	"	h'd maid	nr	nr	"	German	"	Friedrich Neumann, Beigerthek, Rss.	"	Bronx
25	Skorbiszewska	Salomea	18		f.	"	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Wolka	" : Jan Skorbiszewski, Wolka, Rss.	N.Y.	Jersey City
26	Prunauckaite	Domicella	16		f.	"	11-359212	6/17/42	nr	nr	Lithuanian	"	Alminski	brother in l.: Kazimir Alminski, Alminski, Russ.	O.	Belle Valley
27	Borcaite	Konstancia	22		f.	"	11-319765		8/18/41	"	"	"	Lankos	father: Kazimir Borcaite, Lankos, Rss.	Ill.	Chicago
28	Markewicz	Anna	30		f.	m.	wife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Olita	mother: Helena Markewicz, Olita, Rss.	Wisc	Langlade
29	Markowski	Stanislaw	19		m.	s.	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Smakowska	father: Wojciech Markowski, Smakowska, Rss.	R.I.	Providence
30	Nitzkowska	Valeria	18		f.	"	h'd maid	nr	nr	"	"	"	Netzky	" : Feliks Nitzkowski, Netzky, Rss.	Iowa	Lawrence

45

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 31

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *September 3rd*, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	brother in law	25	no			brother in law: Wasyslaw Laskawski Detroit, Mich. Canfield Ave 321.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	grey	none	Russia	Eswigny
2	"	father	3	"			father: Josef Markewicz Jackson, Mich. Page Ave 615.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	work marks	"	Dolinlas
3	"	uncle	3	"			uncle: Jan Waterman New Haven, Conn., Factory St. 8.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	blue	none	"	Smorgon
4	no	self	20	"			brother: Sandor Nagy Bridgeport, N. Y. St. 26 c	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Veresmarton
5	"	"		yes	1907	N. Amsterdam	husband: Samuel Ochtilla Lorck, Pa., none St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Garadna
6	"		10	"	in Europe			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	black	blue	"	U. S. A.	Clinsburgh Pa
7	"			no				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	Hungary	Veresmarton
8	yes	"	yes	"			cousin: Mechim Rapoport New York, N. Y., Orchard Street 99	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Chabno
9	"	"	25	yes	1906	N. Erie, Pa	uncle: Jozef Zavlodes Erie, Pa., W. 17 St. 627.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Kiralyporkolna
10	"	"	22	no			friend: Dimitro Bizea " " 214 Stark St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Krakó
11	"	"	24	yes	1907	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	no	"	15	yes	2 years	"	husband: Franz Sindal Passaic, N. J. St. 9 No. 148.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	blue	"	Austria	Kisker
13	yes	"	25	"			brother: Nikolaj Cyganyk New York, N. Y. 349 Eldridge St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Kovinsky
14	no	"	15	"			" : Hryn Kanonow Utica, N. Y. Salina St. 10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Manakerec
15	"	"	17	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	yes	self	8	"			cousin: Kazimyera Smolka 1st Broadway, N. 220 c New York, N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Nowy Dvor
17	"	"	20	"			cousin: Abram Klein Brooklyn, N. Y. Sanford Ave 69. friend: David Schwartz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Tolmen
18	"	"	yes	"			New York N. Y. 147 St. 11.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Czernowitz
19	"	brother	24	"			brother: Jankel Lopatin New York, N. Y., Stanton St. 92	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Sozyer
20	"	husband	17	"			husband: Josef Szymanski New Cumberland, W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Christanow
21	"	father		"			none St.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	brother in law	13	"			brother in law: Herman Shenkman New York, N. Y., Josek St. 88.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Diraczn
23	"	brother	25	"			brother: John Zimmerman New York, N. Y. 6 Pike St. St. 157	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	"	"	"	Brianczu
24	no	brother in law	15	"			brother in law: Carl Zaklis Bronx, N. Y. 155th St. St. 285.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Crtanow
25	"	"	6	"			" : Wojciech Gawradski Jersey City, N. J. 6th St. 270.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Wilcac
26	yes	father	19	"			father: Josef Pranckule Belle Valley, O. Box St. 67.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	blond	grey	"	"	Schowle
27	"	cousin	25	"			cousin: Chaya Wojenbaske Chicago, Ill. Hennipage Ave 4545	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Lawkowo
28	"	husband	4	"			husband: Alexander Lewkowicz Langlade, Wisc., none St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Olita
29	"	self	24	"			brother in law: Stanislaw Kamroski Providence, R. I., Florence St. 27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Smakowka
30	"	"	25	"			cousin: Alexandra Siniewska Lawrence, Mass., Middle St. 8.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	Pekky

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Lachmann II. Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. „ ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lachmann
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1914,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

92

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... *, Surgeon of the S.S.* „ Cleveland ", *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* ..... *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* **the German Government**, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Wobst

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* September, 1914

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Hamburg, August 23rd 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sikiewytko	Klemens	19		m s	f labr.	yes		Russia	russ.	Russia	Kapiczan	father Franciszek S. Kapiczan	Ros.	N.J. Elisabethport
2	Paloczik	James	42		m	"	no		Hung.	slov.	Hung	Wamos-Luczka	wife: Luda P. Luczka	Hung.	" Passaic.
3	Manczuliez	Anna	17		f s.	"	"		"	"	"	Perezin	father: James M. Perezin	"	O. Youngstown
4	Budkowszki	Gyiorgy	33		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	Zsskago	wife: Anna B. Zsskago.	"	Pa. Mc. Keesport
5	Kajoari	Mihaly	27		"	"	"		"	"	"	Vamos-Luczka	" Maryja M.	"	" Sheffield
6	Korczman	Fedor	32		"	"	no		"	"	"	Drugelhazra	wife Anna K.	"	Conn. Forestville
7	Bogomilne	Abrum	25		"	dealer	yes	Russia	hebr.	Russia	Zywotow		wife: Lissel B. Zywotow. Ros.	"	Hartford
8	Heldenmann	Eisig	17		"	s. dyer	"	"	"	"	"	Lesne	father: Sihaje H. Lesne.	"	N.Y. New York
9	Gorjein	Itzig	18		"	upholsterer	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	uncle: Beer G. 3 Sawotka Wilna.	"	Conn. New Britain
10	Rybienski	Antoni	30		m	f labr.	"	"	"	pol.	"	Simnin	wife: Marciana R. Simnin	"	N.J. Jersey City
11	Wisniewska	Leonora	16		f	s.	"	"	"	"	"	Chrostkowo	father: Ignaci W. Chrostkowo	"	N.Y. Schenectady
12	Suselska	Katarzyna	18		f	s/h maid	"	"	"	"	"	Kobalonka	" Konstantyn S. Kobalonka	"	Ill. Benton.
13	Pipczynska	Ludwika	17		f	s/h maid	"	"	"	"	"	Chrostkowo	" Jakob P. i Chrostkowo	"	N.Y. Williamsville
14	Majewska	Rozalia	20		f	s/h maid	"	"	"	"	"	Razonzk	" Jan M. i Razonzk	"	Mich. Detroit
15	Bejalska	Josefja	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Razionzek	" Martin B. Razionzek	"	N.Y. Buffalo
16	Trowinski	Wladyslaw	25		m	s. f labr.	no		"	"	"	Przedecz	" Josef J. Przedecz	"	Ind. Michigan City
17	Kluk	Bronislaw	29		m	"	yes		"	"	"	Riga	wife Maria S. Halaskeja 25. Riga.	"	N.Y. Brooklyn
18	Bagarad	Abraham	60		"	tinsmith	"	"	"	hebr.	"	Smilan	" Fleischke B. Smilan	"	Pa. Mahanoy City
19	Goldberg	Max	29		"	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Radwiliszak	" Chane G.	"	N.Y. Brooklyn
20	Baum	Itzig	16		"	s f. labr.	"	"	"	"	"	Linkowo	father: Zalal B. Linkowo	"	"
21	Naumann	Mostel	24		m	bookbinder	"	"	"	"	"	Plinsz	wife: Grine N. Plinsz	"	New York
22	Jastkanor	Michel	22		m	s. tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Mariupol	brother: Boruch J. Mariupol	"	Pa. Philadelphia
23	Kinowitz	Leib	30		m	"	no		"	"	"	Elisabethgrod	friend: Chaim Lasarus	"	N.Y. Brooklyn
24	Krajcel	Efroim	19		"	s	yes		"	"	"	Kurszani	mother Rassie B. Kurszani	"	New York
25	Lap	Mosel	20		"	s/joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Podberes	father: Leiser L. Podberes	"	"
26	Ernst	Emilie	28		f	s/h maid	no		"	german	"	Kozno	mother: Augusta E. Kabbalistrasse Kozno	Wis.	Racine
27	Iwan	Mihaly	17		m	f labr.	yes	Austria	slov.	Hung	Gal. Vamos-Luczka		Anna J. Hung Gal.	Pa.	Springdale
28	Hadala	Josef	32		m		no	Austria	polish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gal. Jakimczyce	wife: Sgilna	Tarnowica Gal.	Mass.	Paperett
29	Chodni	Theodor	37							NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mumnow		Sophie Ch. Mumnow.	W.V.	Wheeling
30	Badominai	Martha	17		f	s. maid		Hung.	croat.	Hung.	Sesire	mother: Mate B. Sesire		Hung.	Ill. Chicago

46

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 93

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *September 3rd*, 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	no	self	$25	no			uncle: Josef Brodzik 33 Bonaster. Elizabethport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	bld. blue	none	Russia	Kaperzany
2	"	"	148	yes	1907	Mc Kees. Rocks. Pa.	B. 22. Passaic. N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	brown	"	"	Hung.	Tarnoczka
3	no	"	24	no			cousin: Gyargy Kavai 409 Dakota St. Jamestown	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	grey	"	"	"	Peresin
4	"	"	18	yes	1907	no	br. ill. Jan Moovas 947 Jeremy St. Mc Keesport	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	brown	"	"	"	Zsthvgo
5	"	"	20	no			friend: Gyorgy Kendres Chesfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	blue	"	"	"	Vamos Luczka
6	"	"	24	yes	1907	Phoenix. Pa.	brother: Elek K. B. 193. Forestville. Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	"	"	Dingelhaza
7	"	"	29	no			uncle: Ors. Pienan 64 Village. Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	black brown	"	"	Russia	Zywotov
8	yes	brother	2				brother: Abe H. 443 Bushwick. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	dbl. blue	"	"	"	Lesne
9	no	self	25				cousin: David G. 23 Olive St.	Great Britain	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Bogoseni
10	yes	"	25	yes	1907	Jersey City.	br. ill. Stanislaw Martkiewicz 20 Canal. Jersey City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	blue	"	"	"	Simnin.
11	"	"	12	no			" " Stanislaw Kotarski 154 Chrome St. Chanes Lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	dbl.	"	"	"	Chrostkow
12	no	"	yes				friend: Ludwi Koperzak B. 81. Benton.	Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	grey	"	"	"	Brastvin
13	no	"	13				brother: Franciszek P'z 320 E. 226 St. Williamsbridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	dbl. brown	"	"	"	Chrostkow
14	no	"	25				" ill. Stanislaw Jenika 1002 Dubois. Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	blue	"	"	"	Ravenzk
15	yes	"	25				" Andrzej B'z 99 Johnson St. Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	dbl.	"	"	"	Ravenzek
16	no	"	23				step brother Leon Pierzglez 109 Michigan Ave. Amh. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	Przedecz
17	"	"	10				cousin Victor Cinaus 298 Bedford. Bklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	dbl.	"	"	"	Rossoko
18	no	"	25				son Norman B. 831 Mahanoy St. Mahanoy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	gray brown	"	"	"	Smilain
19	yes	"	25				br. ill. Leib G. 1931 Parkplace. Bklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dbl.	"	"	"	Kimbirz
20	"	"	25				uncle: Martin B. 4815. III. Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	dbl. blue	"	"	"	Linkovo
21	"	"	8	yes			" Meier Orion 1163 Amsterdam Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	dbl.	"	"	"	Plinz
22	no	"	26				father: David T. 1906 Oth St. Philad'a	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray	"	"	"	Jekaterynosl
23	no	"	6	yes			friend: Chaim Zaimoff 248 S. 2. St. Bklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	black black	"	"	"	Elizabethgrod
24	yes	"	yes				uncle: Sam. Gross 129 Bway. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	dbl.	"	"	"	Ruzszanow
25	"	"	30				" Benjamin Basel 233 Monroe St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	"	black brown	"	"	"	Podberezow
26	"	"	25				brother: Adolf E. 1324 Summit Ave. Racine	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	dbl. blue	"	"	"	Rador
27	no	"	2				uncle: Geo. Szantay B. 293. Springdale. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	"	Hung.	Vamos Luczka
28	"	"	24				brother: Franciszek H. B 83. Paperell. Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	blk. brown	"	"	Gal.	Tarnovia
29	"	"	20	yes	1907	Paperell	ill. Stanko Wetkura 4611 Jacob St. Wheeling	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	dbl. gray	"	"	"	Ruzskuvody
30	yes	"	25				uncle: Geo. Bodar 3324. 90. St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	blk.	"	"	Hung.	Tosite

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Lachmann II Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. „ ", *from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. Lachmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* September, 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

94

I, ... , *Surgeon of the S. S.* „ Cleveland ", *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* ..... *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* **the German Government**, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Hubbard

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* September, 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

J. Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List III

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 23rd 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sakulyez	Vasil	18		m s.	3-146796 5-13-38 farm lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Perecsinfalva	moth. Anna Sakulyez Perecsinfalva	Pa.	Scranton
2	Kovacs	Lantor	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Lantor Kovacs —"—	"	"
3	Wazsinicz	Michal	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Lanos Wazsinicz —"—	"	"
4	Horvats	Michaly	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pisterhaza	" Lanos Horvats Pisterhaza	O.	Lansing
5	—"—	Lanos	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Leszlo Horvacs —"—	Pa.	Lehington
6	Lezera	Laszlo	35		" m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kisarnica	wf. Julia Lezera Kisarnica	"	Rapesburgh
7	Perek	Aybruch	36		" s	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lewinsky	father Anzuko Perek Lewinsky	Pa.	New York
8	Bedrij	Johann	33		" "	work	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Mähr. Ostrau	wife Josef Korzelka Mähr. Ostrau	Ill.	Chicago
9	Skoc	Katarzyna	17		f "	maid serv.	"	"	"	Russ.	"	Lodzie zlota	father Firan Skoc Lodzie zlota	"	"
10	Kowalska	Anna	20		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kowalska	" Lenko Kowalski Kowalska	Ill.	Chicago
11	Mestkowitz	Moritz	44		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Raab	wife Hetty Mestkowitz Raab	N.Y.	New York
12	Laskowski	Franziszek	33		" "	farmer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wisniowa	wife Bronislawa Laskowska Wisniowa	Mass.	Fall River
13	Sebel	Stefan	26		" s	cooper	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Budapest	uncle Jerger Florian Budapest	N.Y.	New York
14	Recer	Jan	14		" "	f lab.	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Brezova	uncle Stefan Recer Brezova	Ill.	Chicago
15	Mearsic	Petar	32		" m	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	"	Bizeka	wife Soja Markic Bizeka	N.Y.	Lockport
16	Binjari	Luka	25		" s	11-197544-505-12/14/38 mcb	"	"	"	"	"	Zora	mother Jelavica Binjari Zora	W.Va.	Holden
17	Krisatal	Andras	38		" m	6-25059	"	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Partics wife Anna Krizsal Partics	N.J.	Newark
18	Kolin	Klara	39		f "	wf.	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Russ Volhynia	son Gustav Kolin Russ Volhynia	N.Y.	New York
19	"	Mali	14		" -	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Lessner	Moses	24		m s	plumber	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kraken	friend Benjamin Robek Kraken	"	"
21	Striber	Katharina	20		f s	dressmaker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	München	father Leopold Striber München	Neb.	Kansas City
22	Koza	Alexander	18		m "	f lab.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Eberswalde	mother Rozia Koza Oberau Gal.	Ct.	Hartford
23	Pinnye	Gyorgy	18		" "	6-112256-5-7-41-505	no	no	Hungary	"	Hungary	Pogeros	" Zofia Pisiwa Pogeros	Pa.	Aberdeen
24	Mucsi	Laszlo	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagy Almas	father Juan Almasi Nagy Almas	"	"
25	Bingens	Karl	18		" "	joiner	yes	yes	"	German	Austria	Wien	" Jakob Bingens Wien	N.Y.	New York
26	Lisiak	Martha S.													
27	Bulk	Chaim	17		f s	h. maid	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Rajskie	father Leibisch Bulk Rajskie	N.Y.	New York
28	~~MEYEROWITZ~~	Pawel	20		m "	sailor	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Radautz	" Hendel Kutzigiemy Radautz	"	"
29	Bujerwitz	Jonas	24		" "	f. lab.	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Auwziski	wife Zabelle Bujerwitz Auwziski	Mass.	Lawrence
30	Rupszelis	Martha	20		f "	f. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Popielany	father Vincent Rupszelis Klagenstenai	"	Waltham

47

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

95

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *September 3rd*, 1911

11—1115

13. No. on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17. If Yes— Year or period of years.	17. If Yes— Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20. Whether a Polygamist.	21. Whether an Anarchist.	22. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet.	25. Height. Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair.	27. Color of— Eyes.	28. Marks of identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country.	29. Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	23				friend Barros Bowe Bronzo trenton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	l.brown	brown	none	Hungary	Perseyfalu
2	"	"	23				br. i. l. Franz Benyak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	23				brother " Nagyl Waytanicz 717 Locust St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	no	"	21				uncle Laszlo Pesse Box 161 Lazzing O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Pisserhaza
5	"	"	24				br. i. l. Joka Lauka no St. Johnstown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
6	"	"	19				br. i. l. Johann Lenjuk Cypressyre Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Klisanica
7	yes	"	yes				Agyn Nikolaj Zdyla 329 Monroe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	l.brn	gray	"	Austria	Korinky
8	"	"	22				friend Tatjana Pijalic cooking Research Chemist New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	Lalovic
9	"	"	25				Agyn. Marya Lazzi ka 213 E. Houston St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	l.brn	grey	"	"	Lobotka zlota
10	"	"	25				cous. Simon Laban 2408 Austin Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	"	"	"	Piesnice
11	"	"	24				Stanko Lorincz Jokert no St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Raab
12	no	"	20	yes 1905 Fall River			br. i. l. Joseph Szlazak 993 Bradley St. Fall River Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	l.brn	blue	"	Austria	Wissnicowa
13	yes	"	24	no			br. i. l. Johann Horst 505 E. 150th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Zmiobor
14	S.	sister	16				sister Anna Recer 921 Fell St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Brzecowa
15	S.	self	20	yes 1907		Buffalo N.Y.	uncle Mike Kukolosa 213 Market St. Lockport N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l.brown	blue	"	"	Bzseka
16	no	"	15	yes 1909		Youngstown O.	br. i. l. Imbro Atmekovitch Box 152 Hickory W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Zovce
17	"	"	30	" 1904		Ohio	friend Johann Freyesik 118 Thorne Ave. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	blue	"	"	Pavlis
18	yes	Steps	24	none			husband Thomas Kolen 721 Bird St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l.brn	grey	"	Austria	Rus Kolbaszka
19	"	mother	"				mother Rosa Lemme 44 Ave. B. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	scar at the forehead	"	"
20	"	"	5				sister Josefine Steiner 2027 Fourth Ave. Kansas City Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	St. Miklos
21	S.	self	yes				brother Paul Rose 833 Wister St. Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	none	Germany	Munchen
22	no	"	16				broth. Lazlo Picsura 1414-14th St. Moline Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l.brown	brn	"	Austria	Preseca
23	"	"	20				broth. Ivan Micsi 154-4th St. —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Pogaros
24	"	"	22				broth. Franz Bingers 454 E. 84th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Nagy Kanizsa
25	yes	brother	2					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	Temesvar
26																					
27	yes	uncle	12				uncle Chaim Buck 35 Broome St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	l.brn	brown	"	Austria	Rajskie
28	"	cousin	3				cous. Louis Berman 526 E. 7th St. —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Armenia	Kadantz
29	no	self	20				broth. Mazik Birnerza 107 Park St. Lawrence Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light	grey	"	Russia	Jamaristki
30	yes	"	23				br. i. l. Franziskus Kontreres 396 River St. Waltham Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Pfarrkirchen

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Lachmann II. Off., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. „ ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Lachmann
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... *, Surgeon of the S. S.* „ ..... *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* ..... *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* **the German Government**, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Wobst

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* September, 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

J. McSullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 23 (illegible), 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Walentowiczus	Tomas	18		m. s.	farmlab	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Pakulitzki	mother: Magda Walentowiczus Pakulitzki, Rs.	Pa	Minersville
2	Jurenas	Jons	20		m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Janowo	wife: Apolonia Jarenas Janowo, Rs.	N.Y.	New York
3	Denbojina	Julianna	18		f. s.	Housemaid	no	no	"	Polish	"	Rostroki	father: Franciszek Denbojna Rostroki, Rs.	Pa	Forestdale
4	Liman	Leon	19		m.	watchmaker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Wilkowiski	father: Arthur Liman Wilkowiski, Rs.	N.Y.	Elmira
5	Sokolowski	Wladislaw	25		"	farmlab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Janowo	father: Matej Sokolowski Janowo, Rs.	R.I.	Providence
6	Oschewska	Sofia	[illegible]		f.	[illegible]	[illegible]		"				" : Boleslaw Oschewska Janowo, Rs.	"	"
7	Romakowski	Wladislaw	25		m.	"	yes	yes	"			Olszewo	mother: Anna Romakowska Olszewo Rs.	Pa	Scranton
8	Swiniarski	Josef	17		m.	printer	"	"	Austria	Austria	Austria	Hadicz	father: Jan Swiniarski Hadicz, Gal.	N.Y.	New York
9	Tahar	Anna	19		f.	farmlab	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kis Bereszna	mother: Maria Tahar Kis Bereszna, Hu	O.	Cleveland
10	Lesierkew	Josef	18		m.	"	"	yes	Austria	Polish	Germany	Deutschland	father: Antoni Lesierka Kerow, Gal.	N.Y.	Scranton
11	Proc	Michal	26		m.	"	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ezboska	wife: Zuska Proc Zolkoska, Hu.	Pa	Sheffield
12	Celek	Anna	18		f.	s. Housemaid	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Trzebinka	father: Wawrzyniec Celek Trzebinka, Gal	O.	Cleveland
13	Fecilo	Antoni	38		m.	m. farmlab.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Dalinwa	wife: Paraska Fecilo Dalinwa, "	Pa	Shenandoah
14	Finstein	Michal	26		"	baker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Uman	" : Ilke Finstein Uman, Rs.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Bilowczenko	Anna	18		f.	s. farmlab.	no	no	"	Russian	"	Arlezeerow	father: Wasilij Bilowczenko Stojanie, Rs.	"	New York
16	Franko	Nikolaj	28		m.	m.	"	"	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Kis Foldes	wife: Maria Franko Kis Foldes, Hung.	Pa	Pinkertown
17	Marczuljak	Jona	37		f.	W.	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Belsec	friend: Mitro Georgy Belsec, Hung.	N.Y.	New York
18	Flori	Demeter	38		m.	"	"	"	"						
19	"	Fela	32		f.	"	wife	no	no	Roumanian	"	Obecb		Ind.	St. Louis
20	"	Marka	16		"	s.	Housemaid	yes	yes						
21	"	Maria	8		"	"	child	"	"						
22	Kapecz	Tivor	26		m.	farmlab	no	no	"				father: Sina Kapetz Obecb, Hung.		
23	Ostrowich	Kazmir	33		m.	"	"	yes	yes	Russian	Polish	Russian	wife: Zofia Ostrowich Ostrowno, Rs.	R.I.	Providence
24	Brodeska	Flexis	21		f.	s.							father: Mark Brodeska Fasinski, Rs.	Penn.	Pittsburg
25	Janisin	Fekla	16		"	"	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	mother: Agata Janisin Valerizza, Rs.	R.I.	Providence
26	Bugaj	Zisel	17		f.	"	milliner	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	father: Jossel Bugaj Kalwelyn, Rs.	N.Y.	New York
27	Lewites	Schlomek	43		m.	m.	wife	no	no	"	"	"	wife: Simson Levin Lwjelor, Rs.	"	Brooklyn
28	"	Wolki	18		m.	s.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"			
29	Nowowski	Szczepan	20		m.	"	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	mother: Veronika Nowowski Erichanowo	N.Y.	Blissville
30	Buredewsky	Josiel	50		m.	"	tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	brother-in-l: Moses Schwarzbaum Zitomir, Rs.	N.Y.	New York

48

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 97

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *September 3rd*, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no			brother Vl. Tomas Lichka Somerville, Ms none St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none	Russia	Pakrilinski
2	yes	"	15	"			uncle: Jonah Borowsky Jersey St. 153 New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Berzan
3	"	"	25	"			brother Vl: Alexander Lipicky Scranton, Pa, W Locust St. 1436	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Rosky
4	"	"	yes	"			" Oskar Simann Elmira, N.Y. Grand St. 750	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Simalky
5	"	"	25	"			" Jan Gardecki Providence, R.I. Florence St. 267	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Janczewo
6	"	"	26	50 "			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	blue	"	"	Kalisz
7	"	"	25	"			russian: Adam Karbowski Syracuse, Pa, Primrose St. 1438	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blond	"	"	Warszawa
8	no	brother	9	"			brother: Wladyslaw Wisniewski New York N.Y., W 38th St. 207	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Galicya
9	"	self	12	no			uncle: Kasaly Kiss Cleveland, O. Fairfield St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	"	Hungary	Rio Beszna
10	"	brother	10	"			brother: Kazimierz Lisiczke Wall St. 10 Passaic, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Krzan
11	no	self	yes	yes 1907	Pa	Sheffield	brother: Jantz Cora Sheffield, Pa, Neath St. 17	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Zobreska
12	yes	"	20	no			" Franz Lelek Cleveland, O., Hamuth St. 513	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Trzesowko
13	"	"	28	yes	1907	Pa Shenandoah	friend: Wonira Lewis Shenandoah, Pa none St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Dzikowa
14	"	"	25	no			russian: Stasiu Pinlak Brooklyn, N.Y. Blakeare St. 337	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Unaan
15	"	"	20	"			sister d.: Paulina Pinlakevan Scr. N. York, S.Y. 213th St. 529.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Rzepnica
16	no	"	30	"			uncle: Antal Lakanics Dickson City, Pa Bott St. 312.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Rio Foldes
17	yes	"	46	"			brother Vl: Michal Alzner New York N.Y., Bunson St. 72	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Kalkarec
18	"	"		yes	1904	St. Louis, Mo.	uncle: John Serbean	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Alecka
19	"	"	27	no			St. Louis, Mo. Graham St. 3965	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	
20	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	
21	"			"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	blue	"	"	
22	"	"	28	yes	1906	St. Louis	cousin: Stefan Capedi St. Louis, Mo. Lucas St. 3900	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	brown	"	"	
23	no	"	27	no			cousin: Konstantin Cloud Providence, R.I. Clarkston St. 28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Lisba
24	yes	step brother	24	"			step-brother: Stanislaw Jankowski Kansas City, Kan. 2nd St. 13	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Bialowiska
25	"	brother Vl.	8	"			brother Vl: Sebastadas Janis Providence, R.I. 41st Hopkins St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Debrowka
26	no	"	3	"			" Oskar Petrowski New York City, N.Y. Henry St. 28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Bilelowka
27	"	brother	yes				brother: Felix Lewides Brooklyn, N.Y., Scholes St. 62	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	blue	"	"	Jingiler
28	"	father	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
29	"	"	25	no			brother: Walenty Norawski Olyphant, Pa. Freeman St. 93	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Kielanow
30	"	brother Vl.	2	"			brother Vl: Lewy Jaworski New York, N.Y., Thomson St. 54	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	left blind	"	Warszawa

F. 191.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cleveland

I, V. Lachmann 1. Off, of the S. S. „ ", from **Hamburg**, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

V. Lachmann
1. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* September, 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

98

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Lübbert, Surgeon of the S. S. „ ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 94 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lübbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 23rd, 1913

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Friedmann	Hamann	16		m	s	clerk	yes		Hung.	Hebrew	Hung.	Reszege	brother: Jakob F. Pistkoel	Hung.	N.Y. New York
2	Badovinac	Janko	35		m	m	laborer			Austr.	"	"	Josive	wife: Jella B. Josive.	Ill.	Chicago
3	Bosic Boic	Anna	10		f	s	girl							Hamza B.	"	"
4	Badovinac	Peter	27		m	m	laborer.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
~~5~~	~~Jatkimack Hipolit~~		~~16~~		~~m~~	~~s~~										
6	Mednik	Freide	18		f		seamstress			Russia	Hebr.	Russia	Iwanowa	father: Gimpel M. Iwanowa.	Ros.	Mass. Boston
7	Laser	Itzig Elie	52		m	m	shoemaker	no		"	"	"	Schukjan	wife Sölde L.		N.Y. Brooklyn
8	"	Feige Chane	19		f	s	daughter			"	"	"	Schukjan	mother: Schukjan		
9	Hirschmann	Berl	21		m	s	tailor	yes		"	"	"	Olzjan	father: Josef H. Olzjan	"	"
10	Finkel	Aron Itzig	19		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Wizum	" Galvie F. Wizum	"	Glenlaver
11	Kostar	Herschel	19		"	s	tailor	no		"	"	"	Siepen	Pinkes K. Siepen	"	Mass. Boston
12	Mantarus	Chune	21		m	s	housepainter	"		"	"	"	Warshaw	wife: Malke St. Warshaw. 10 Slapka	"	N.Y. New York
13	Pisik	Schaje	38		"	m	baker	yes		"	"	"	Makow	Schaje F. Makow	"	"
14	Kuszczewitz	Fanny	12		f	s	at home	no		"	Pol	"	Slonim	mother: Justina S. Slonim	"	"
15	Bankowska	Weronika	23		m	m	wife	"		"	Pol	"	Brzezek	Sofia Praszkiewicz	"	Mass. Gardner
16	"	Wiktorija	2		f	s	child	"		"	"	"	"	Trzepraga	"	"
17	Kremer	Isaak	19		m	s	laborer	yes		"	"	"	Wilna	father: Geesh K. Wolna 12. Wilna	"	N.Y. Westover
18	Juzuk	Simie	52		m	m	wife	no		"	"	"	Krimm	husband: Moisithe J. Krimm	"	D.C. Washington
19	Gutmann	Israel	21		m	s	tailor	"		"	"	"	Warshaw	wife: Faige C. 10 Slapka. Warshaw	"	N.Y. New York
20	Friedmann	David	25		"	"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Shaje F. 13 Rezymalistr. Warshaw	"	N.J. Trenton
21	Grinspan	Kopel	20		m	s	woodchopper	"		"	"	"	Usda	father: Israel Usda. Ros.	"	"
22	"	Slake	18		f	s	seamstress	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Czesler	Hirsch	37		m	m	shoemaker	"		"	"	"	Dzjwenisza	wife: Ester Cz. Dzjwenisza	"	Me Waterville
24	Chodosch	Velvel	17		"	s	tailor	no		"	"	"	Smorgon	mother: Vere Ch. Smorgon	"	New York
25	Kliban	Benny	24		"	"	"	yes		"	"	"	Kozno	Taube K. Mokass Raja. Kozno	"	"
26	Narota	Anton	28		"	m	plaster	no		"	pol.	"	Walgin	father: Carol N. Walgin	"	N.Y. Woodhaven
27	Brilshko	Johann	19		"	s		yes		"	"	"	Kupiczany	Pawel B. Kupiczany	"	R.I. Providence
28	Olszczewitz	Jadwiga	18		f	"	seamstress	"		"	"	"	Slonim	russia Justino S. Slonim.	"	N.Y. New York
29	Kudarewska	Teofila	20		"	"	housemaid	"		"	"	"	Sinha Wola	mother: Amiela K. Sinha Wola.	"	"
30	Janiza	Jadwiga	22		"	"	housework	"		"	"	"	Wersogmi	Katarzyna J. Wersogmi	"	Depew

3-14867
5-12-13

49

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 99

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *September 3rd*, 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Hung	Rosenfeld
2	"	"	125	yes 1907 Butte Montana	bro. Al. Markle 1325 52. Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Sosnie
3		Annie	no		father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"	"
4		self	35		uncle: Peter B. 2006 W. 22 Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	black	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	15	"	" Morris Klimkalki 60 Lovell st. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Janowo
7	"	"	40	"	cousin: Nela Nalanowitz 752 Hopkinson Bklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	gray	"	"	"	"	Szifkan
8	"	father	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	blue	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	self	25	"	uncle Gattis Sapiro 18 Moserole "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	blue	"	"	"	"	Olyan
10	"	"	25	"	Jacob Margolis Glen Cave L. I. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	black	"	"	"	"	Wizmu
11	"	"	25	"	Esther Jorrimisth 39 Adelaide Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	dbl. gray	"	"	"	"	Slepen
12	"	"	15	"	cousin: Morris Lapelman 90 Wiebt N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	blue	"	"	"	"	Warshaw
13	"	"	25	"	uncle Bern Meenoga 106 Clinton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Mozker
14	"	"	10	"	father: Lucian S. 41 Canal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Slomin
15	"	"	12	"	husband father: Adam Bankowski 62 Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Rogowek
16	"	mother	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
17	no	self	38	"	cousin: Anna Esf. Steman Westwood. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl. gray	"	"	"	Wilna
18	yes	"	25	"	son Al. Hersh Cohen 404 E. Capitol Washington	"	"	"	"	"	Medical Examination	"	2	"	"	gray blue	"	"	"	Krimm
19	"	"	15	"	friend: Abel Kapelsman 90 Millaise N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	black	"	"	"	Zierkow
20	no	"	25	"	brother: Morris G. 107 Tattorjer. Trenton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Kozek
21	yes	"	25	"	uncle: Leiser Kaken 43 Union. Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Usda
22	"	"	25	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	yes	"	7	"	br. Al. Abram Pinkopski 28 Birch Waterville	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dzirzemiszki
24	"	uncle	25	"	uncle: Baruch Danishewitz 196 Madison N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	blk. gray	"	"	"	"	Smurgon
25	"	friend	25	"	friend: Anton Kolsan % Schneider 408 E. 74 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	black brown	"	"	"	"	Krasno
26	no	self	25	"	brother: Ignac N. 14 B'way. Woodhaven	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9	"	blond gray	"	"	"	"	Walpli
27	"	"	25	"	cousin: Pawel B. 258 Sparkstem Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno
28	yes	father	12	"	father: Lucian S. 41 Canal St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	Medical Examination	"	1	"	dbl.	"	"	"	"	Slomin
29	"	br. Al.	30	"	br. Al. Anton Sokolowski 378 155 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	blue	"	"	portmanis	"	Dinhawola
30	no	self	18	"	" Josef Gola 50 Penard. Depew. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	gray	"	"	"	"	Wenzymir

P. 791.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cleveland

I, P. Lachmann II. Off., of the S. S. „ ", from **Hamburg,** do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. Lachmann
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* September, 1911,

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).* — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 *(Sex).* — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 *(Married or single).* — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 *(Calling or occupation).* — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers,* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 *(Able to read and write).* — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 *(Nationality).* — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 *(Race or people).* — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their deacendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 *(Last permanent residence).* — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).* — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 *(Final destination).* — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination).* — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 *(By whom was passage paid).* — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 *(Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much).* — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).* — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 *(Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).* — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

100

I, Dr. Lübbert, Surgeon of the S.S. "Cleveland", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 94 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lübbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

J McMullin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 14 — 14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Hamburg, ..., 191..

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 51	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kovacs	Jan	27		m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rzepiennik	wf. Aniela Kovacs Rzepiennik	N.J.	Perth Amboy
2	Lazarski	Emil	22		s	gardener	"	"	Austria	"	"	Tarnow	moth. Antonina Lazarska Tarnow	R.I.	Longmeadow
3	Spaf	Maria	47		f	m wf	no	no	"	"	"	Przemysl	cousin Marya Felicyicka Przemysl	Ill.	Chicago
4	Jilewski	Rudolf	17		m	s f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	moth. Rozalia Jilewska "	"	"
5	Tossi	Lajos	35		m	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Szentgal	wf. Karolina Tossi Szentgal	"	Springfield
6	Szalenyk VL 99153	Vasil	18		s	"	no	no	"	Slovak	Hungary	Gronlos	moth. Anna Szalenyk Gronlos	Pa.	Bogerville
7	Kocsisa	Ella	18		f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Csavnik	fath. Mihaly Kocsisa Csavnik	"	Troop
8	Kocsisa	Maria	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
9	Basarab	Hafa	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lurko	" Mihaly Basarab Lurko	N.J.	Perth Amboy
10	"	Olena	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Fivko Basarab "	"	"
11	Kaszjuc	Lajos	18		m	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Birchow	" Laszlo Kaszjuc Birchow	Minn.	Forestville
12	Kaszjuc	Janos Czesia	36		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Zofie Kaszjuc "	"	"
13	Babela	Olena 582/17v	19		f	~~13-195203-11/29/40~~ h. maid	no	no	"	Concelled 7/27/42	sed	7753 Gronlos	fath/th 15 Lajos Babela Gronlos	"	"
14	Kovacs	Maria	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fodolos	" Fivko Kovacs Fodolos	N.J.	Jenkins
15	Fedelesz	"	17		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	moth. Hania Fedelesz "	N.J.	Woodbridge
16	Levko	"	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Fivko Levko "	"	Perth Amboy
17	D Volanyez	Olena	18		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	moth. Hania Volanyez "	N.J.	New York
18	Zgebora	Maria	27		"	2-870898-505- ~~6/16/41~~			"	"	"	Csepovics	sister Anna ~~Zgebora~~ Csepovics	N.J.	Passaic
19	Wovk	Anne	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	moth. Maria Wovk Csepovics	"	Passaic
20	Torrinji	Lajos	24		f	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Andrasovce	broth. Lazlo Torrinji Andrasovce	Pa.	Fullerton
21	Keil	Emmy	25		m	Steward	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	wf Emmy Keil Hamburg	N.J.	New York
22	Dirks	Peter	28		"	s Electrician	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Krimm	friend Bech Dirks "	Wash.	Wrangle
23	~~Hoepeler~~	Josef	24		"	Locksmith	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Wurzburg	mother Apolonia Hoepeler Wurzburg	N.J.	New York
24	Fiedler	Lazar	25		"	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Marmarossziget	father Ignatz Fiedler "	N.J.	New York
25	Backer	Katharina	16		f	maid servant	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wyzota	mother Philipine Bäcker Wyzota	"	Brooklyn
26	Buraczuka	Olga	17		"	f. maid	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Skojsice	father Ivan Buraczuka Skojsice	"	Yonkers
27	Buraczuck	Daniel	22		m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	moth. Maria Buraczuka "	"	"
28	Nikalonek	Osip	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Alexander Nikalonek "	"	"
29	Czmurawicka	Kaska	18		f	s f. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Dawid Czmurawicki "	"	"
30	Bunak	Karoly	26		m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	moth. Zofia Bunak "	"	"

FD Macatee Insp.

50

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3825 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 20 1944
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

JAN 20 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3825 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 20 1944
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

JAN 20 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

101

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *September 3rd*, 1914

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prior or subsequent immigrant of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	50	no			br. i. l. Ambroży Czech 398 Prospect Ave. Perth Amboy N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	l. brown	brown	none	Austria	Przysiemile
2	"	"	40	"			brother Ludwigud Lazarski Longmeadow R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	4	blond	blue	"	"	Tarnow
3	yes	"	yes	yes	1900	Chicago Ill	brother Karol Straf 330 Grand Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lazarzyce
4	"	"	20	"			brother Adam Jilewski 517 Morgan St. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	20	yes	1905	Springfield Ill	cous. Jozef Raza Box 15 Springfield Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	grey	"	Hungary	Kegyhét
6	no	"	22	no			brother Jakob Kalczyk Box " Bozeville Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Zombor
7	yes	"	40	"			br. i. l. Andro Berecz Troop Pa. — " — St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. brown	"	"	"	Sarvin
8	"	"	40	"			br. i. l. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
9	no	"	34	"			brother Karol Besarab 324 Eugene St. Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Lnko
10	"	"	36	"			brother Jakob Besarab — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
11	"	"	44	"			br. i. l. Mihály Tallalecko 1214-24 Frownville St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Burton
12	"	"	22	yes	1907	Frownville	" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
13	"	"	18	no			uncle — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. br.	grey	"	"	Zombor
14	no	"	44	"			cous. John Pavlina 231 Walnut St. Monkers Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	blue	"	"	Fodolos
15	"	"	45	"			brother Jakob Levelecz Wyandotte N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	40	"			uncle Carl Uroskarincz 675 Burdett Ave. Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	"	"	"
17	yes	"	40	"			br. i. l. Karol Levelecz 15 West St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	no	"	44	"			cousin Bartos Horvke Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Szepvölcs
19	"	"	43	"			Bard. Neubacher Schwarzwald sister Schwarzwald Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
20	"	"	40	yes	1907	Fullerton Ave	br. i. l. Mihaly Lakatos Fullerton Ave. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	grey	"	"	Tiszaszeg
21	yes	"	58	no			400 W. 54 St. New York general address Peter Hirkes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	Germany	Rauen
22	"	"	35	"			father Peter Hirkes Warden Wash uncle Jacob Graef	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Krimm
23	yes	"	yes	"			7 Hill St. 443 W. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Saarbrücken
24	"	"	18	"			friend Lipot Farkas 329 E. Houston St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Marmarossziget
25	"	"	26	"			uncle Peter Nargang 207 Wyckoff St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Wrgotz
26	no	"	25	"			brother Jan Brzaczbucek 22 Broton Street Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l. brown	brown	"	Russia	Bojarce
27	"	"	26	"			brother — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	grey	"	"	"
28	"	"	25	"			friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. br.	blue	"	"	"
29	"	"	18	"			step-brother Mosnik Burak 22 Broton St. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br.	"	"	"
30	"	"	20	"			brother Matej Burak — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Lachmann II. Off, of the S. S. „Cleveland", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Lachmann II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

J. McMullin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Lübbert, Surgeon of the S.S. „Cleveland", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the **German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cleveland

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

Sept. 3/1911

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 23rd 1911, 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	~~Łapczyk~~	~~Jankel~~	24	m	s.	~~[illegible]~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Bobrowo~~	father: Leiwy Łapczyk Bobrowo Rs.	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
2	Vaškelius	Vaszily	35	m	m	farm lab.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jelso Vasvily	wife: Julia Vaškelius Jelso Vasvily, H.	Pa	Casper
3	Szegán	James	24	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dvigetkara	father: Stan Szegan Dvigetkara, H.	Conn.	Forestville
4	Huszbyak	"	44	m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kelen	wife: Lefka Huszbyak Kelen, Hung.	Pa	Jerome
5	Pozizá Pariza	Terezá	17	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zalaszka	father: Andres Pariza Zalaszka, Hung.	"	Sheffield
6	Shaczá	Kata	18	"	"	3-2 19794-7-5-41-505	"	"	"	Ruth	"	Beresenyfalva	mother: Anna Shacza Beresenyfalva, Rs.	"	Stapleton
7	Kereczman	Julia	18	"	"	7-16584-7/6/41 Yes yes	"	"	"	Pleszok	"	Dvigetkara	wife: Julia Kereczman Dvigetkara, H.	Pa	Brooklyn
8	Skolesza	Anna	17	"	"	1-10 [illegible] 10-10-38	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	father: Janos Skolesza Dvigetkara, H.	"	Scranton
9	Zaiontz Zaiontz	Lilea	18	"	"	2-176933-7/19/40 trijler pr	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shlinitza	" : David Zaiontz Shlinitza, Rs.	N.Y.	New York
10	Turlak	Laszlo	24	m	m	farm lab.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Raszloka	wife: Anna Turlak Raszloka, Hung.	Pa	Dunmore
11	Kacz	András	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : Shaya Kacz Raszloka, "	"	Ludlow
12	Zaniff	Verona	18	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Henkocz	mother: Anna Zaniff Henkocz, Hu.	Conn.	Pantingston
13	Kelpanies	Sztanko	25	m	"	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Szalja	brother: Peter Kelpanies Szalja, Hung.	Pa	Johnston
14	~~Costa~~ Adam	~~Catantine~~ Adam	42	m	"	"	"	"	Turkish	~~Greek~~ Roumania	Turkish	Korcza	wife: Petrina Costa Korcza, Turk	N.Y.	New York
15	Laiba	Caterina	37	f	"	wife	yes	yes	Roumanian	Polish	Austrian	Przymes	brother: Wladyslaw Kranz Przymes, Gal.	N.Y.	Newark
16	"	Karolina	16	f	s	child	"	"	Austrian	"	"	"			
17	"	Zofia	6	f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
18	Abramowicz	Chaja	25	f	"	working	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kamenetz	brother: Berech Abramowicz Kamenetz Pds, 9	Ill.	Chicago
19	Hajsznoj	Janos	16	m	s	farm lab.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Rostoka	father: Michael Hajsznoj Rostoka, H.	Pa	Lindsay
20	Deszinski Deszinski	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : Janos Deszinski Rostoka, "	"	Olyphant
21	Hanesak	Andras	18	"	"	1-56534-7/1/36	no	no	"	"	"	Peresin	mother: Julia Hanesak Peresin, H.	"	Catasauqua
22	Bodak	Janos	24	"	m	3-133079 11/27/36	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dvigetkara	wife: Maria Bodak Dvigetkara, H.	"	Scranton
23	Csolan	Janos	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagy Poszt	" : Maria Csolan Nagy Poszt, "	"	Dickson City
24	Glogoszki	"	25	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Roszloka	" : Maria Glogoszki Roszloka, "	"	Dunmore
25	Hotra	Dmytro	27	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Pidbrodie	" : Dosko Hotra Pidbrodie, Gal.	N.Y.	Syracuse
26	Edelmann	Hermann	17	"	s	clerk	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Sikszo	father: Max Edelmann Sikszo, Hung.	"	New York
27	Jaksyniuk	Hanicko	20	f	"	2-95382 (50) 2-14-42 Domestic	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Bielkowce	mother: Tekla Jaksyniuk Bielkowce, Gal.	N.Y.	Rutherford
28	Pietiak	Katarzyna	17	f	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Rokatyn	father: Wasyl Pietiak Rokatyn, "	"	Newark
29	Melinska	Maria	18	f	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dzyaki	" : Andrus Melinska Dzyaki, "	"	Jamaica
30	Sfankowska	Dosko	17	f	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" : Fisko Sfankowska " "	"	"

51

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 75

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

103

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *September 3rd*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	25.	no			brother: Marko Zaviczyk New York, N.Y. Livingston St. 18	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Drabow
2	no	self	24	yes	1907	sr. Pickella	brother in l.: Linak Jozos Lopez, Pa, mine Pr.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	black	"	Hungary	Felso Rozdisz
3	"	"	34	no			friend: Vasil Gunkar Forestville, Conn. Box Str. 193	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Ungetthaar
4	"	"	26	yes	05	Lynmore	son in l.: Georg Skazak Jerome, Pa, Tennent Str. 66	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Stelem
5	no	"	24	no			friend: Janos Racz Shenandoah Str. 17, Sheffield, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Zalasoka
6	"	"	18	"			brother in l.: Peter Capan Croom, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Berezanfalva
7	yes	"	12	"			friend: Michal Vidrovics Braddock, Pa, 3rd Str. 13	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Ungetthaar
8	no	"	7	"			cousin: Stanko Kolesnik Steelton Ave 723, Scranton, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	
9	yes	brother	20	"			brother: Lubel Kowiatz 66th Str. 172, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	black	"	"	Palocsa
10	no	self	2	"			friend: Vasily Drewen Bringer Str. 177, Tennmore, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Raszkow
11	"	"	21	"			cousin: Anik Rehmy Lydlow, Pa, none Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	16	"			father: Karel Zamnik Wells Str. 53, Washington Com.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Hamkow
13	"	"	2	"			brother in l.: Fedor Wasalski Johnstown, Pa, Main Str. 133	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Szalfa
14	yes	"	25	"			friend: George Pitter New York, N.Y., W 41 Str. 351	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Gneradje
15	no	husband					husband: Franziscek Laibe Newark, N.J., Norfolk Str. 315	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Krajnec
16	no	father	100	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	no	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
18	no	comrade	30.	"			friend: Jack Feidner Chicago, Ill. ~~New York~~	1	1	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	blue	"	Russia	Lisahkowo
19	no	self	20	"			brother in l.: Anik Cehin none Str. Lydlow, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Kozlotka
20	no	"	46	"			friend: Alek Saremnik Olyphant, Pa none Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
21	no	"	28	"			friend: Stefan Tomsak 1035 Liberty Str. Catasaqua, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Perecsin
22	no	"	38	"			brother in l.: Wasyl Swatlanik 325 Kaporse Ave, Scranton, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Ungetthaar
23	no	"	28	yes	1907	Middleton	brother: Alek Cavlan none Str. Dickson City, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Nagy Csaszt
24	no	"	25	no			brother in l.: Kordanjes Peter Prospect Str. 223, Tennmore, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Roszkow
25	yes	"	21	no			" : Stefan Sokolovsky Richmond Ave 414, Syracuse, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	Austria	Pisdkrosd
26	"	"	24	"			friend: Charles Chandel 90 Sheldon Street, corn 65th Str. Syracuse, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	grey	"	Hungary	Szikszo
27	no	"	25	"			cousin: Wasyl Tarchyj, Scranton State Str. 705, Perth Amboy, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Bienkowce
28	no	"	20	"			brother: Anastasyn Waleba Hedking Str. 28. Kwarta, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Rokitzyn
29	no	"	24	"			cousin: Simon Smerczyn Rockaway Road 721. Jamaica, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Dzyrski
30	no	"	24	"			" : Ursula Jankowska Rockaway Road 128.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Lachmann 1. Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. „Cleveland", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lachmann
1. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1917,

at New York N. Y.

J. P. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. „Cleveland", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wobst

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

J. McCullen

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 23rd 1911, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Wolodkatlekoomera		27		M. m	Wife	no		Russia	polish	Russia	Kijdany	father - grifather	Pa.	Swojers
2	"	Boleslaw	3		m s	child							Józef Krupa	"	"
3	"	Wewmila	2		f "	—							Stramkis Rus.	"	"
4	Kaikosz.	Winienk	34		m	[illegible]	yes			russ.		Bajarnivice	wife: Elisabeth K.	Mass.	Worcester
5	Cyniawczika	Helena	26		f	wife	no						br. H. [illegible]	N.J.	South Bound
6	"	Iwan	5		m s	son							grigor "	"	"
7	Kaloda	Josef	18		m	labr.	yes		Russia	lith.		Eizan	brother: Kazimir K.	Mass.	Pittsfield
8	Tocżykis	Teodor	22		"	"	no		"	"		Spjrech	father: Marcus T.	"	Boston
9	Jakszewski	Johann	24		"	"	yes		"	pol.		Kazyzko	Spyzy " Josef K.	Mich.	Detroit
10	Banas	Teofil	27		"	"	no		"	"		Sazmor	Kazyzko " wife: Martinka B.	Pa.	Allegheny
11	Slominski	Michael	32		"	"	yes		"	"		Slobnica	Sazmor " father: Rajetan S.	"	"
12	Papiz	Moretke	26		"	Tailor	no		"	hebr.		Horodne	Slobnica " Marge P.	N.J.	Newyork
13	Suches	Schmiel	20		"	painter	yes		"	"		Bordigow	Horodne " Moische S.	"	"
14	Gleuttmann	Regina	16		f	Student							Bordigow "	Pa.	Pittsburg
15	"	Marie	14		"	school			Roum.		Roum.	Horlza	uncle: Jacob Rinzler	"	"
16	"	Paulina	12		"	—							Horlza Roum.	"	"
17	Piotrowski	Johann	24		m	butcher							father: Anton P.	Minn.	St. Paul
18	"	Stella	20		f	seamstress			Germany	pol.	Prussia	Neuzkhal	Neuzkhal. Prussia	"	"
19	"	Franz	15		m	f'labr.							"	"	"
20	Sikora	Pal	29		m	"			Hung.	slov.	Hung.	Pieser	wife Anna S. Pieser R. Hung.	Pa.	Washington
21	Hrambek	Ilona	19		f	h'maid	no		"	"		Szememe	father: Karsima K. Szememe	O.	Akron
22	Sabek	Antoni	28		m	f'labr.	yes		Austria	pol.	Gal.	Wysoka	wife Telka S. Wysoka Gal.	Mass.	Fall River
23	Schmisko	Josef	28		"	"	"		"	"		Rozywze	Tarzana S. Rozywze "	N.J.	Newyork
24	Romanow	Katarzyna	17		f	h'maid	no		"	"		Ruszarz	mother: Josefa Ruszarz	"	"
25	Schramm	Emma	48		m	wife	yes							Nebr.	Basile Kill
26	"	Otto	15		m	boy			Germany	germ.	Prussia	Lippe	uncle: Franz Lukas Wongrowitz Pr.	"	"
27	"	Hulda	13		f	girl							"	"	"
28	Mathieu	Wilhelm	21		m	clerk						Hauswalter	mother: Sofie M. Geistwalder Rhineland	Pa.	Belle Ver
29	Krahe	Marie	26		f	wife			Hung.		Hung.		Mihaly Kulm 23 Kossuth Gasse Temesvar Gyarvarm. Hung.	Ill.	Chicago
30	"	Josef	2		m	child	no								

52

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

105

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *September 3rd*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		husband & father	30	no		husband & father: Wincenty Walewski B. 13 Sarajers Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	dk.	blue	none	Russia	Apolonja
2		father													dk.	brown			Kiejdany
3																			
4		self	25			Br. in L. Alexander Sierenski 7 McCormick St. Worcester							5 10		dk.	gray			Bajanowice
5			30	yes	1904 Sailed from New York	husband & father P. L. C. Box 341. South River N. J.							2			blue			Wloszczowa
6		mother														brown		W. S. A.	Southriver
7		self	25	no		Br. in L. Alex Tuchmanicz 9 Paris St. Bellefield							5 5		dk.	blue			Russia Silesia
8			13			brother: Frank Tolaitis 115 Salem. Boston							7		dk.	gray			Opyszy
9			28			uncle: Franz Liszka 443 Harbert. Detroit							6 2			dk. brown			Kamyk
10			37			Br. in L. Jan Gamna Elizabeth Pa.							5 10						Kije
11			35			Br. in L. Pawel Blenka Aliquippa							7						Wielka Garnowka
12			25			cousin: Jan Plotnik 72 Bridge St. N.Y.							6			brown			Horodne
13			23			Br. in L. Michael Lisiewicz 160 Allen St.							10			gray			Bendiszew
14		father	30			father: Schielen G. 2104 Bedford Ave. Pittsburg Pa							3			brown		Russia	Herza
15													7						
16													2						
17		brother	36			brother: Leo P. 245 Rhinestreet St. Paul. Minn							5			gray	small mark on the l. hand	Russia	Heilthal
18																	none		
19													6						
20		self	20	yes	1904 Washing. to South Pa.	Georgy Sakoz 1320 Plempton Wlmgton							5 4		dk.	blue		Hung.	Piosek
21			25	no		Wife: Maria Pusakdies Relative: Schultz Akron O.							5		dk.				Vizmeme
22			22			Br. in L. Onufry Slawa 29 Limpus St. Fall River							7			gray		Gal.	Wysoka
23			17			brother: Piotr Kowanski 135 Pissts. N.Y.							6		dk.	blue			Krzywize
24			24			friend: Wlazyslaw Hayduk 155 Remington							4		dk.	gray			Burzaiz
25		brother	100			brothers: uncle Angus Stonefeller							5		brown	gray		Prussia	Luotmhaulen
26		uncle				Basile Mills Nebr.							3			blue			Lipope
27			12												dk.				
28		self	23			uncle: Wilh. Ries Belle Vernon Pa. B. 255							5 7		dk.				Heuswelan
29		husband	350	no	1903 1/10 Chicago	husband - father Gjestan Krake 332 Southampton Ave. Chicago 332 No Ashland Ave.							5			brown		Hung.	Temesvar
30		father													dk.	blue		U.S.A.	Chicago

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Lachmann 1. Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „Cleveland", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Lachmann
1. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,

at New York N. Y.

J. McCullen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the S.S. „ Cleveland ....., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had twenty-nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or manifest sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Wobst

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September 1911

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

Sept 3/1911

106

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 23rd 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Klitzinska	Monika	18		f	s	f. maid	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Newelkis	father Franciskus Klipsnik	N.J.	Jamaica
2	Szinskite	Veronika	25		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Moszlejki	moth. Johanna Jennikene Moszlejki	"	"
3	Kurowska	Marya	20		"	"	maidserv.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Parachow	fath. Alexander Kurowski Parachow	N.J.	Jersey City
4	Civbaw	Stefan	16		m	s	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Roumanian	Roumania	Kiosul-Costiza	brother Georg Civbaw	O.	Newark
5	Smetianka	Josef	18		"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kapolna	fath. Joseph Smetianka Caphara	Pa.	Cornwall
6	Barotura	Mihaly	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Caphara	Franz Barotura	"	"
7	Parroitis	Petras	21		"	s	farmer	"	"	Turkey	Greek	Germany	Leipzig	sister Maria Petra Teodoria	N.Y.	New York
8	Kenning	Otto	52		m	m	farmer	"	"							
9	"	Elisabeth	42		f	m	wf.	21-9728		3/7/11						
10	"	Paul	19		m	s	f. lab.	"	"							
11	"	Otto	12	6	"	-	child	"	"							
12	"	Ida	11		f	-	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Gr. Wiebelau	father Wilhelm Kenning Gr. Wiebelau Ost-Preussen	Ore.	Portland
13	"	Arthur	9		m	-	"	"	"							
14	"	Elli	7		f	-	"	21-20758		4/3/11						
15	"	Anna	4		f	-	"	"	"							
16	"	Lucie	2	6	f	-	"	21-9911-1/4/3C								
17	Silbiegel	Andreas	28		m	m	butcher	yes	yes	Austria	"	England Austria	Szombathely	wf. Magdalena Silbiegel Budapest	Ohio	Minneapolis
18	Kronmann	Carl	24		"	s	farmer	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Poppendorf	fath. Ferdinand Kronmann Poppendorf	Ore.	Portland
19	Rönnicke	Hermann	15	4	m		farmer	"	"							
20	"	Helene	32		f	m	wf.	21-16562		1/4/08						
21	"	Lina	21		f	s	f. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Gr. Wiebelau	von Hermann Rönnicke Wiebelau	"	"
22	"	Friedrich	11		m	"	f. lab.	"	"							
23	"	Martha	11		f	"	child	"	"							
24	Peidl	Koloman	41		m	m	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Wisbaugh	moth. Katerina Peidl	Pa.	Pittsburgh
25	Paldner	Johann	16		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	Hungary	Kreutz	brother Balint Paldner Kreutz	N.J.	Kearny
26	Nissenbaum	Johann Leiser	30		m	m	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lublin	wf. Sura Nissenbaum Lublin	N.Y.	New York
27	Chrzanow	Pawel	22		m	s	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wierzba	broth. Piotr Chrzanow Wierzba	"	"
28	Pilat	Josef	32		"	"	laborer	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Raba	father Anton Pilat Raba	Ills.	St. Joseph
29	Porosad	Luigi	23		"	"	blacksmith	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Lutocin	Wojtkiw Andrij Porosad	Ill.	Chicago
30	Balinski	Aleksander	17		m	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Horotenka	father Jan Balinski Horotenka	N.Y.	Bronx

Williamson Bock
Inspector

53

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 11 f

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 107

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *September 3rd*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no			br. i. l. Alex Kibart no. St. Lewiston N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	l. brown	blue	none	Russia	Stankovitz
2	"	"	30	"			br. i. l. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	Moselyki
3	"	"	25	"			cous. Efrem Nakonecny 107 Montgomery St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Paraschow
4	yes	sister	2	"			sister Paraskica Fibben no 71. Newark O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Roumania	Nistul Ostrika
5	no	self	16	yes	1909	Hamilton Ont.	cousin Mihal Lazko no 11. Cornwall Ca.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Lapiaca
6	"	"	18	no			brother Andreas Barefuva Box 251 Cornwall Ca.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	"
7	yes	"	23	"			friend Nakin Brother 215 E. 5th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	blue	"	Turkey	Lestovia
8	"	"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	l. brown	"	"	Germany	Grimstein
9		husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	"	"	"	Bostenhaus
10		father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		"	"	"			friend August Romaike Portland Ore. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Gr. Michalen
12	yes	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	4	"	"	"	"
15		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"	"	"
17	no	self	40	no			br. i. l. Franz Fredl 19128 th St. Minneapolis Minn. friend August Romaike Portland Ore.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	Grey	"	Austria	Gr. Lajer
18	"	"	40	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blond	blue	"	Germany	Alt Wohlen
19	"	"	$1500	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	Med Cert Sensible		5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Birkapelken
20	"	husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Labian
21	"	father	"	"			over August Romaike — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Birkapelken
22	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Abrikolen
24	"	self	30	yes	1905	Pittsburgh Pa.	wf Katharina Pirtl 154 York Ave. N. Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Rovaca
25	no	father	3	no			brother Joseph Taldner 94 Magazine St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Kerent
26	yes	self	7	"			brother Jakob Simonelitted Cert Deformities of hands 570 E. 5th St. New York inconvenients of right upper extremity.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lublin
27	"	"	23	"			friend Vaclav Jonacik 215 E. 9th St. which effects ability	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grey	"	"	Wierzba
28	no	"	24	"			brother Peter Pilat 5804 Virginia St. St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	blond	"	"	Austria	Reba
29	"	"	25	"			brother Vaclav Nyvosat 1825 Wilcox Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Zebdim
30	yes	brother	28	"			brother Joseph Bolechki 287 E. 136 St. Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Horotecka

P. 107.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Lachmann (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. "Cleveland", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lachmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] *, Surgeon of the S.S. "* Cleveland *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* [illegible] *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* **the German Government**, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D Webster

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* September, 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

J Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 23rd 1913, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pott	Karl	xxx		m	m	farmer	yes	yes							
2	"	Johanna	43		f	"	wf.	"	"							
3	"	Johannes	21		m	s	tailor	"	"							
4	"	Frieda	17		f	"	h. maid	7-148347	8/6/40	Germany	German	Germany	Lübeck	sister	Marie Hebing Warnsbeck	N.J.	New York
5	"	Else	15		f	-	"	"	"							
6	"	Emil	15		m	-	"	"	"							
7	"	Agnes	13		f	-	child	"	"							
8	"	Hugo	13		m	-	"	"	"							
9	Herder	Ester	17		f	s	seamstress	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Leskowa	father	Yossel Ascher Leskowa	"	"
10	Knobler	Perl	19		"	"	dressmaker	no	no	"	"	"	Krotenka	"	Herach Knobler Krotenka	"	"
11	Ebenstein	Rachel	20		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Krotoschin	"	Chaim Ebenstein Krotoschin	"	"
12	Stein	Wolf	18		m	"	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Brzezcz	"	Markus Stein Brzezcz	"	"
13	Kobus	Pelagja	19		f	"	h. maid	"	"	"	Ruth.	"	Pikulice	mother	Anna Kobus Pikulice	Pa.	Glastonbury
14	Jezera	Marianna	18		f	"	h. maid	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sanczlowka	father	Walenty Jezera Sanczlowka	"	New Haven
15	Zwicker	Line	40		m	m	wf.	"	"	Germany	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Fritz Kehls Pfirsewalt	Pa.	Waterloo
16	Prbacek	Marija	23		f	s	farm maid	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Ribnik	"	Josef Prbacek Ribnik	Pa.	Homestead
17	Knapniar	Michal	18		m	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Tekerneles	"	Kazmir Knapniar Tekerneles	"	Johnstown
18	Gerber	Herrn	33		m	m	wf.	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zelat	father	Berhat Jaffe Zelet	Mass.	Boston
19	"	Elsje	6		f	-	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pavel Jablonski Rivotra	Pa.	West Pawlet
20	Jablonski	Iwan	32		m	s	f. lab.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Rivotra				
21	Wassermann	Emil	31		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bromberg	broth.	Karl Wassermann Barbenhausen	Utah	Salt Lake City
22	"	Bertha	23		f	"	wf.	19-9896-	5/2/40	"	"	"	"				
23	"	Else	4		f	-	daughter	19-11118-	10/9/40	"	"	"	"	wf.	Blume Zimmerbaum Bromberg	N.Y.	New York
24	Zimmerbaum	Moses	25		m	m	laborer	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bromberg	father	Mendel Merkur Lemberg	"	"
25	Merkur	Abraham	17		"	s	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lemberg	wf.	Haja Ziler Lowicz	"	"
26	Ziler	Uriel	24		"	m	baker	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Lowicz	grandfather	Wilhelm Fromming Fr. Eichelau	Ore.	Portland
27	Fromming	Wilhelm	18		"	s	f. lab.	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Fr. Eichelau	father	Sische Goldziger Rodzenka	N.Y.	New York
28	Goldziger	Moser	17		f	"	h. maid	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Rodenka	mother	Johanne Jenske Linde W.-Pr.	Pa.	Fitzville
29	Jenske	Ottilie	23		m	"	"	"	"	Germany	Protestant	Germany	Neubabelsberg	grandfather	Josef Zech Rosenthal	Mich.	Detroit
30	Jelina Szlina	Thomas	20		"	"	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Radzipulow				

54

Louis Wellner

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 78

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

109

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *September 3rd*, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prime or head of family. If so, how many persons in family? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Falkenburg
2		husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	"	"	"	Kandsberg
3		father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	brown	"	hunchbacked	"	Falkenburg
4	yes	"	60	"			to the Lutheranes Pilgerhaus 8 State St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	1	"	"	"	none	"	Frankfurt/Oder
5		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"	freckles	"	Neuenkirch
6		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	"	none	"	"
7		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	freckles	"	"
8		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	light	"	none	"	"
9		uncle	22	"			uncle Josef Hartmann 144 Lewis St. New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	L. brown	brown	"	Austria	Hohtowa
10	"	step-brother	47	"			step-brother Max Reicher 622 E. 9th St. New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Horotenka
11	"	uncle	60	"			uncle Salomon Georg 176 Delancey St.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Kolomea
12	"	br. i. l.	10	"			br. i. l. Abraham Halpern 53 Ludlow St.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Potzmil
13	S	brother	22	"			brother Elke Kehus 33 Stanton St. Hackensack St.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	L. brown	blue	"	"	Pikulice
14	"	"	14	"			brother Francisek Segers 174 Wolcott St. New Haven Conn.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	Russia	Jarailouka
15	S	self	18	yes	1906	Waterloo Ia.	husband Hermann Bicker 475 Fourth St. Waterloo Ia.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	Germany	Greifswald
16	S	"	22	no	1911	Ia.	brother Josef Paquet Box 92 Homestead Ia.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Imbrate
17	S	"	20	"			br. i. l. John Simonof 308 Elizabeth St. Johnstown Pa.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Fekeszeres
18	"	"	3	"			husband Israel Gerber 197 Tenant St. Fourth floor.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Selat
19		mother	4				129. Lewis St.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	S	self	35	"			cousin Varvenice Petkorbi Box 211 West Market St.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Russia
21	"	"	10	"			father in l. Ferdinand Slattery 18 Ingalls St. Salt Lake City Utah	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	scarred at both forearms	Germany	Feichut
22	S	husband	53	4				✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	none	"	Neustrelitz
23		father						✓	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Braunsberg
24	"	self	25	yes	1907	Work Orders	friend Abraham Kaufmann 53 Pitt St. New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	L. brown	grey	"	Austria	Brusec
25	"	"	24	no			brother Julius Berkun 115 Rivington St.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Lemberg
26	"	"	25	"			nephew Josef Rochmann 214 E. 10th St.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Lovisa
27	"	"	25	"			friend August Rennecke, Portland Ore.	✓	"	"	"	"	wife & father 17. 85	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Gr. Michelau
28	"	"	26	"			uncle Abraham Barg 346 Rutgers St. New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Austria	Krbenka
29	no	"	25	"			br. i. l. August Schubert 314 W. Spruce St. Pittsville Pa.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Germany	Lugnow
30	yes	father	2	"			father Albert Salwa 1424 Antietam St. Pittsburgh.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	brown	"	Austria	Rabsienkow

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Lachmann, II. Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. „Cleveland", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lachmann
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1917,

at New York N. Y.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Dr. Lübbert

Affidavit of Surgeon.

110

I, ..., *Surgeon of the S. S.* „.....", *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* twenty-n'ne *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* **the German Government**, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Lübbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* September, 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 29th 1914, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name. 56	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Hudak	Anna	34	f	m	Wife	yes		Hung.	Hungarian	Hung.	Szenteggy Magyarpola	mother: Gyjorgyne Gyjorgy	O.	Cleveland
2	"	Jozsef	3	m	s.	child	no						Szenteggyhazaspola Hung.		
3	"	Ilona	1 10/12	f											
4	Glondys	Josef	31	m		baker	yes		Austria	german	Austria	Biala	Anna G. Biala. Aust.	N.J.	New York
X 5	Kupferstein	Helene	26	f		Housework				hebr.	Gal.	Krakau	father: Jakob K. Krakau. Gal.		
6	Hirsch	Lea	19	f		Seamstr							Abraham K. " "	Mo.	St. Louis.
7	Friedländer	Siegmund	66	m	m	merchant					Austria	Vienna	wife Emma F. 6 Brückengasse Marichtelf. Vienna.	N.Y.	New York
8	Budabin	Simon	18	m	s	Seller					Gal.	Krzywce	father: Moses B. Krzywce. Gal.		
9	Olejizuk	Walerjan	19	m		plaster.	-8-258108- 2/3/42-			pol.		Horodnica	mother: Anna G. Horodnica.	Ja.	Sinar City
10	Jendo	Walenty	26	m					Russia		Germany	Neuhamer	father: Jan J. Partigemine Ros.	Conn.	New Haven
11	Singer	Mendel	35	m	m	tailor	yes		Austria	hebr.	Gal.	Sieczezin	wife Sobra S. Sieczezin Gal.	N.Y.	New York
X 12	Wilkmann	Sophie	18	f	s.	Seamstress	2-985424- 7/16/42				Bukow.	Radautz	father: Michel W. 72 Glöcksgasse. Radautz		
13	Skolski	Michal	36	m	m	plaster.	no			roth.	Gal.	Miklaszow	wife: Anna S. Miklaszow. Gal.	Pa.	Arnold
14	Ranjuk	Wasyl	25	m	s		yes					Tysmienica	father: Michalo R. Tysmienica.	N.J.	New York
15	Gutminske	1460937 3/11/26 Ludwik	24	m		tailor				pol.			Dominik G. " "		
16	Abram	Anna	30	f	m	wife						Oberlyn	mother: Barb. Bazylewska Oberlyn.	Mich.	Detroit
17	Rieda	Josef	48	m	m	plaster.						Rzemysl	brother: Jakob B. Rzemysl	N.Y.	Buffalo
18	Makar	Fedor	20	m	s					Ruth.		Stryjma	father: Wasyl K. Stryjma	Pa.	Allegheny
19	Zajaiczkowski	Anton	19	m		carpenter	8-269425- 8/22/42			pol.		Oberlyn	Pawel Z. Oberlyn	N.Y.	New York
X 20	Zabojska	Stefania	17	f		housework							Jan Z. "		
X 21	Czyzewska	Helena	17	f									" "		
X 22 S	Stepniowski	Anton	34	m	m	plaster	8-88315 2/9/41-505						wife: Viktoria St. Tysmienica		
X 23 S	Siemkajlo	Jan	8	m	s	nephew	no						aunt " "		
X 24	Saderski	Wladimir	10	m											
X 25	" "	Sabina	7	f		niece									
X 26 S	Sadetzko	Jan	5	m		nephew	2-943667 - 12/8/41								
X 27	Lapiszka	Evska	18	f		housework			Austria				mother's gr'mother:	Pa.	Pittsburg
X 28	Wichryk	Stefan	8	m		nephew			N.Austria	roth.		Lubne	Maria Lapiszka		
X 29	"	Peter	6	m		"			"				Lubne.		
X 30	"	Kaska	3	f		niece			"						

William Zoch
Inspector

55

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 111

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *September 3rd*, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband & F	no				husband's father Joseph Handel 2529 W. 27th St. Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	brown	none	Austria	Szczygłowice, Galicia
2	"	father	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rzeszowska
3	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	self	28				friend: Alois Simanek 233 E. 77th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	blue	gray	"	Austria	Biała
5	"	"	25				aunt: Anna Feldstein 101 W. 113. St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	dark	brown	"	Galicia	Rzeszow
6	no	"	30				uncle: Moritz Talek 2803 Sheridan Ave. St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	black	"	"	"	"
7	yes	"	35				nephew: Julius Stiefheim Elgin Ill. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	brown	brown	"	Bohemia	Kuzianowitz
8	"	br. ill.	17				br. ill. Naftali Fasman 860 Bronx Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	"	"	"	Galicia	Horzyzce
9	"	"	20				Emil Genberowitz 522 Howard St. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	dark	"	"	Horodnica
10	"	brother	38				brother: Gedalie J. 125 Lafayette St. New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	Russia	Pomorty
11	"	self	20				Ill. Chaim Kamph 93 Lewis St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	black	"	Galicia	Skzuszin
12	"	"	4				Sam. Grossman 278 E. 7th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	dark blue	"	Bukowina	Radautz
13	no	"	26	yes	1907 Amroth		friend: Rentie Pabretka Amroth. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	"	"	Galicia	Volkuszow
14	yes	"	30	no			cousin Wm Turansky 319 E. Houston N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	Tyrmienica
15	"	"	28				friend Jos. Balmitzky 289 E. 136. St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	brown, middle finger r. hand lost	"	"	"
16	"	"	32				husband: Franz St. 65 Goldner Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	gray	none	"	Oberlyz
17	"	"	20	yes	1907 Buffalo		wife: Anastazya B. Rosnyaz Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Przemysl
18	"	"	25	no			cousin: Jan Piskind B. 19. Allegheny Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	Lester Forks	"	"	"	dark brown	"	"	Tyrgnia
19	"	"	26				br. ill. Wladysl Kiziorek 729 Ave. B. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dark gray	"	"	Oberlyz
20	"	"	30				brother Wladysl Z. uncle Jan Cwiejciak 319 E. Houston St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	dark	"	"	"
21	"	"	28				sister: Pawnala Sz. 138. Avstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dk. blue	"	"	"
22	"	br. ill.	2				br. ill. father Teofil S. 319 E. Houston St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	dk. br.	"	"	Tyrmienica
23	"	father	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	blue	"	"	"
24	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	male	—				father: Michal S. 319 Houston.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"
27	S	br. ill.	20				br. ill. father: Mitro W. 96 Lorkey Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	gray	"	"	Lubne
28	"	father	—	yes	bro in Pittsburg			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	blue	"	U.S.A.	Pittsburg
29	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	blue	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Lachmann 1st Off., of the S. S. „Cleveland", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lachmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Lübbert, Surgeon of the S.S. „Cleveland", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 91 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Lübbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1914

at **New York N. Y.**

J. M. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian..
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 20

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, , 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name. 57	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Nadrizna	Justyna	23		f.	s. serv. maid	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Dzyrki	father: Philipp Jaremczyczyn, Dzyrki, Gal.	N.Y.	Jamaica
2	Work	Parashka	18		f.	s. serv. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Leo Mohyla, Dzyrki, Gal.	"	"
3	Mohyla	Pauline	17		f.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Dzyrki	" : Stark Bogdan, "	"	Port Elizabeth
4	Bogdan	Anaszka	18		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Hanka Lehkyj, Zalanie, "	"	"
5	Lehkyj	Anna	20		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zalanie	father: Iwan Bojko, "	"	Newark
6	Bojko	Michal	17	m.	"	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" : Josef Sawatzki, Salem ausche, Bes.	N.Y.	Olean
7	Sawadzki	Johann	25		"	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Germany	Imbicken	" : Ferdinand Bindrus, Reydsberg, Kals.	Ore	Portland
8	Bindrus	Kathrine	20		f.	" serv. maid	"	"	Germany	German	"	"	father: Ewig Freiwald, Rohatyn, Gal.	"	"
9	Freiwald	Fre	17		m.	" Cooker 3-204396 (5057) 10/19/40	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Rohatyn	mother: Pauline Sawreka, Sawaszka, Gal.	N.Y.	New York
10	Awad	Franciszka	24		f.	m. wife 3-240475-3/19/43	no	no	"	Polish	"	Sawaszka		Pa	Philadelphia
11	"	Foresa	12		f.	" child 2-3[illegible]28-10/2[illegible]35	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Liplewsky	Benjamin	34		m.	m. tailor 11-156735 8/1/36 HOSPITAL DISCHARGE	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Neczerets	wife: Genia Liplewsky, Neczeretz, Rus.	N.Y.	New York
13	Lubener	Agnes	19		f.	s. parlormaid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Brück	father: Carl Lübener, Brück W. Pr.	Ill.	Chicago
14	Barthau	Karl	21		m.	" waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Stamkim	" : Wilhelm Barthau, Akersdadt, Wirtz.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Schuzichmann	Berl	49		m.	grocer "	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dobromyl	wife: Diane Schuzichmann, Dobromyl, Rus.	"	"
16	Butowski	Onufry	34		m.	farm lab.	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Niemiler	" : Kasko Butowski, Niemiler, Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
17	Sawranska	Katarzyna	30		f.	m. wife	"	"	"	"	"	Zolkiew	father: Teofil Kulikowicz, Zolkiew, Gal.	O.	Cleveland
18	"	"	4		f.	" child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
19	"	Michal	3		m.	" 7-205023-	1/29/43		"	"	"	"			
20	"	Stefan	2		m.	" 7-20520	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	Banach	Wasyl	27		m.	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Werbiwe	father: Mykhajlo Banach, Werbiwe, Gal.	N.J.	Newark
22	Kleczyj	Trofim	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : Andreas Kleczyj, "	"	"
23	Katz	Cirel	40		f.	m. wife	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Mielec	father in l.: Jack Katz, Mielec, Gal.	N.Y.	New York
24	Yachyk	Anna	25		m.	wife	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Butzyny	mother: Elena Hrycyj, Butzyny, Gal.	Kans.	Kansas City
25	"	Michal	2		m.	s. 2-54687- child	1/24/38		"	"	"	"			
26	"	Ivan	8		"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	Salyk	Aleksa	18		f.	farm lab. 2-23021	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Nykyfor Salyk, Butzyny, "	N.Y.	New York
28	Skwiec	Serafina (cousin)	20		f.	s. serv. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : Jacob Fedec, "	"	"
29	Salyk	" sister	20		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" : Mykolai Salyk, "	"	"
30	Schuchek	Katarzyna	21		"	" 2-679145-	1/3/40		"	Polish	"	Woliva	" : Jacob Marchak, Woliva, "	N.J.	Jessey City

56

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

113

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., *September 3rd*, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (For the inmates, or supported by charity? If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and causes.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	self	26	yes 1909 Fannin	husband: Michal Kadrierny Rockaway Road 128, Fannin, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown grey	none	Austria Rzeszkie
2	"	"	26	"	Caroline Kaska Michaliszyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blond blue	"	" "
3	"	"	29	"	cousin: Nikolaus Czyzyker Forest Str. 155, Elizabeth, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown brown	left blind	" Schwen
4	"	"	28	"	uncle: Jerzy Czyzyker Forest Str. 155, Elizabeth, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown grey	none	" "
5	"	"	26	"	cousin: Dimpter Lekay Meeker Str. 97, Newark, N.J.	Discharged	Sept	4d	Sept	"	"	5 10	"	black	[illegible]	" Galanten
6	"	"	28	"	sister: Mrs. Boikewicz Bishop Str. 47, Elizabeth, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	"	" "
7	"	"	30	"	friend: Joachim Fuhr 154 Huron St., N. Broadway, Portland Ore.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	Germany Wilhelmshöhe
8	"	"	"	"	cousin: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	Germany Büttelsdorf
9	"	"	10	"	brother: Josef Freimald New York, N.Y. Braunn Str. 59.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	" blue	"	Austria Rohatyn
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	"	husband: Gregorz Ewad Philadelphia, Pa., 22nd St. 233	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	" grey	"	" Grayenalem
11	all	"	23	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	" "
12	yes	"	28	"	uncle: Josef Spielmann New York, N.Y. Bleecker Str. 11.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" "	"	Russia Lithuania
13	"	"	26	"	brother in l.: Johann Schmiedke Hermitage Ave 4849, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	Germany Eichenberg, Br.
14	yes	"	6 yrs	"	uncle: Friedrich Riedel Green Ave 139, N.Y. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	blond "	"	" Neubrandt, Mecklenburg
15	[illegible]	married	5	"	brother in l.: Josef Grünberg E 14th Str. 341, N.Y. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black brown	"	Russia Dobromyl
16	"	self	16	"	" : Leon Wawrzynek Chicago Ill., Grand Str. 1901	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	"	brown grey	"	Austria Stanislawow
17	"	husband	"	"	husband: Pawel Lawronski	Discharged	Sept	4d	Sept	"	"	5 1	"	" brown	"	" "
18	"	father	140	"	Alpine Str. 2914, Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blond blue	"	" " Zolkiew
19	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	" "
20	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	" "
21	not	self	26	"	friend: Anton Bodnar 291 E. Ferry Str., Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown "	"	" Werbeu
22	no	"	30	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" "
23	yes	"	3 22 6	"	husband: Lisen Katz 58 E. 8th St., New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	" Mielec
24	no	"	"	"	Nestor Daczyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blond grey	"	" Bobyny
25	"	"	17	"	32 North St. 5, Kansas City, Kans.	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	" "
26	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	" "
27	no	"	23	"	cousin: Wasyl Melnyk 339 Herkimer St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black brown	"	" "
28	no	"	23	"	friend: Anna Chinore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" grey	"	" "
29	no	"	23	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	" "	"	" "
30	no	"	32	"	cousin: Josef Sparlest 193 Second St. Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blond brown	"	" "

P. 777.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Lachmann II Off., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. „Cleveland", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lachmann
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

J. McElliott
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

114

I, Dr. Lubbert, Surgeon of the S. S. „Cleveland“, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lubbert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 21

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 23rd 1911, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Shekier	Sofie	30	f	m	wf.	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	father Josef Rotty Mariahilferstrasse Wien II	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Emanuel	5	m	-	son	-	-							
3	Merkur	Feige	18	f	s	h. maid	no	no	Austria	"		Brzezany	mother Rachel Merkur	Mass.	Haverhill
4	Klage	Marsha	40	f	wd	wf.	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Erfurt	sister i.l. Julia Brzezany Erfurt	N.J.	Orange
5	Berling	Carl	44	m	m	shipper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend Hermine Pilsen	N.Y.	New York
6	Kohn Holmel	Moses	26	m	s	tinner	"	"	Austria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Eduard Kohn Chemnitz	Pa.	Philadelphia
7	Ballmann	Karl	23	m	s	Druggist apprentice	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Stuttgart	" Josef Ballmann Stuttgart	N.J.	New York
8	Kohl	Hermann	19	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Eschwege	mother Frieda Kohl Rotheim	O.	Columbus
9	Schlesser	Israel	25	m	s	umbrella maker	"	"	Austria	"	"	Hamburg	father Rhein Schlesser Hamburg	N.J.	New York
10	Kaufmann	Martin	39	m	s	joiner	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Lyskin	wife Amalia Kaufman Lyskin	Ky	Owego
11	Szuszkiewicz	Stanislaw	21	m	s	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Silka	father Jan Szuszkiewicz Borlewska	Pa.	Aurora
12	Ozero	Marianthe	38	f	m	wf.	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Prijedell	father Mainthe Klark Prijedell	Mass.	Boston
13	"	Ize del	7	"	-	child	-	-							
14	"	Leyde	3	"	-	"	-	-							
15	Barnabas a/c Budapest 4-29	Nagy	24	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kisvarda	wf. Borbala Nagy Kisvarda	N.J.	New York
16	Backer	Stefanie	26	f	s	wf	"	"	"	"	"	Gyone	father Josef Kongszai Gyone		
17	Christ	Josef	38	m	m	musician	"	"							
18	"	Borbala	38	f	m	wf.	"	"	"	German	"	Nagyiecza	father Mathias Christ Nagyiecza	Pa.	Philadelphia
19	"	Josef	12	m	-	child	"	"							
20	"	Margit	11	f	-	"	"	"							
21	Reichelstein	Avram	17	m	s	tailor-apprentice	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Orkeis	" Rezer Reichelstein Orkeis	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Tenzenius	Jonas	19	m	s	f. lab.	yes	no	91-7864	Lithuania	"	Jakalany	" Markus Tenzenius Jakalany	"	Brooklyn
23	TOMKIEWICZ TL 321/519	ONA ELIZABETH Lapkes	20	F	s	h. maid	yes	yes	July 1-1935	Author file 99321/519		Oekliecz	" Lucian Lapkes Oekliecz	Ill.	Chicago
24	Graf	Abram	18	m	s	scholer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Grodno	" Wolf Graf Grodno	Okla.	Oklahoma
25	Balter	Fanny	18	f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Rasny	uncle Simon Wolkin Rasny	Neg	Neg
26	Singer	Simche	17	m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kamener	mother Resel Singer Kamener	"	"
27	Graisel	Gedalje	18	m	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Rubrivski	father Uscher Graisel Rubrivski	1	Brooklyn
28	Zuravin	Sonia	40	m	[illegible]	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Szerle	wf. Zelmer Zuravin Szerle	"	"
29	Bartnowski	Jan	48	m	m	weaver	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Bialostok	wf. Weronika Bartnowska Bialostok	N.J.	Passaic
30	"	Jadwiga	17	f	s	h. maid	"	"							

57

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

William Koch
Inspector

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

115

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., *September 3rd*, 1911

11—115 13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	12	yes 1907 1909	New York Schmiedle	husband Ignatz Shefner 305 E 70th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Wien
2		mother		" born in	Schmiedle	br. i. l. Moses Silverisfeld 24 Grove St. Haverhill Mass.	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	l. brown	"	"	Aus.	St. Louis
3	no	self	25	no		sister i. l. Auguste Horlock 10 East 81 St.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"		Austria	Braceny
4	"	"	25	"		friend Frange A. Heinrich Preiss Amst. American Line New York Pier 95 Atlas Service	"	"	"	"	"		5	—	"	brown	"	28 moles	Germany	Berlin
5	yes	"	20	yes		brother Robert Arlosoff 1309 Pine St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	grey	grey	deformed at both arms	"	Hamburg
6	no	"	25	" 1910 11	New York Heiligen		"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	brown	"	deformed at the right forearm	"	Chemnitz
7	yes	"	25	no		one special address	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Hessgard
8	no	"	25	"		brother Jakob Pekal 46 W. Huron St. Columbus O.	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	l. brown	"	"	"	Bleyhernessau
9	yes	"	20	"		aunt Mollie Berstein 62 Clinton St. New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	black	dark grey	"	Austria	Hermisau
10	"	"	25	yes 1907	Father Elsasser	friend Peter Gisella Omega Dy Institute 103	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Sanowitza
11	no	"	20	no		friend Ignaz Wotrubek Lincoln St. no St.	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	l. brown	brown	"	Austria	Bilka Krolewska
12		"	21	"			"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	black	"	"	Russia	Pojedell
13	yes	mother		"		husband Stig Ogens 20 Elmore St. Boston Mass. Carson	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	black	grey	"	"	"
14		"		"			"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	l. brown	"	"	"	"
15	1	self	20	"		accy. Lewis Hanks 247 E 72nd St New York husband	247	Wash	Ave	"	"		5	5	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Kisvarka
16	"	"	20	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ungvar
17	8	"	25	yes 1902 05	Phil. Pa.		"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Nagyposa
18	1	husband		no		br. i. l. Josef Reiter 1306 Orianna St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	l. brown	"	"	"	"
19		father		"			"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	black	"	"	"	"
20		"		"			"	"	"	"	"		—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	cousin	5	11		br. Lebel Reichelorbin 256 Lefferts St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	black	grey	"	Russia	Arkois
22	"	br. i. l.	12	"		br. i. l. Dominik Virglolas 136 E. 6th St.	"	"	"	"	"		6	1	"	light	blue	"	"	Tauroggen
23	"	cousin	17	"		cous. Nikolas Lapas 2571 Hemstead Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Telkiez
24	"	"	25	"		cous. Philip Hauer 236 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Grodno
25	"	uncle	25	"		uncle Lehya Zelebsky 732 E. 152nd St. —	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Krasne
26	"	brother	25	"		brother Morris Singer 183 Clinton St. Clinton St.	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Kemelicz
27	"	uncle	20	"		uncle Harris Gaisel 119 Hope St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	black	brown	"	"	Tavrunk
28	"	br. i. l.	10	"		br. i. l. Ephraim Weltchevsk 662 Broadway — " —	"	"	Cert.	"	to Landing		light		"	"	blue	"	"	Prinz
29	"	bro. i. l.	20	"		bro. i. l. Benedek Kaufe 79 Linden St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	Hernia	with	visible	effects	dark		"	brown	"	"	"	Piskorska
30		br. i. l.		"			"	"	"	"	"		3	4	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Lachmann 1. Off, of the S.S. „Cleveland", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

V. Lachmann
1. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,

at New York N. Y.

J. McCullen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

116

I, Dr Löbbert, Surgeon of the S.S. „Cleveland", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Löbbert

Sworn to before me this 8 rd day of September, 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

J. McCellan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 22

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 23rd 1911, 191

1	11-1115 2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	S Sierodzka Agnieszka	31	f	m	wife	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wolina	husband: Michael Sierodzka, Wolina Gal.	R.I.	Woonsocket
2	P Perwlawski Michal	38	m.	s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Volynia	wife: Anna Perwlawska, Volynia Gal.	N.Y.	Little Falls
3	Petrasek Andrej	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Petrasek, "	"	"
4	Kraska Stanislaw	18	"	s.	"	no	no	"	"	Germany	Schamenki	father: Jan Kraska, Budslejanicki	Minn.	Minneapolis
5	Valkowskyj Franz	26	"	"	merchant	yes	yes	"	Bohemian	Austria	Pristice	father: Frantisek Walkowsky, Pristice, Bohm.	Neb.	Omaha
6	Tamas Anna	22	f.	m.	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Varsinac	husband: Johann Tamas, Varsinac	Ill.	Springfield
7	Kolarsz Flora	16	"	s.	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Kovarda	niece: Julia Dunkova, Kovarder, H.	N.Y.	New York
8	Bialko Peter	27	m.	s.	farmlab	no	no	Slovak	"	"	Szanvan	brother: Wasil Bialko, Szanvan H.	Conn.	Bridgeport
9	Fotla Barbara	27	f.	"	housemaid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chrapko	mother: Barbara Fotla, Chrapko, "	"	"
10	Faltewicz Alojzik	31	m.	"	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Cistopole	wife: Maria Faltewicz, Cistopole, "	"	"
11	Korcek Janos	33	"	"	5-36950						Siroka	" : Kata Korcek, Siroka, "	O.	Chicago Junction
12	Kvetla Andras	33	"	"	7-98769 11/15/39 (505)							" : Zuzanna Kvetka, "	"	"
13	S Sekerak Miklos	17	"	s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Balasvagas	brother: Janos Sekerak, Balasvagas, "	Pa.	Scharpsville
14	Sindek Janos	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szanvan	mother: Kata Sindek, Szanvan, H.	N.J.	Jersey City
15	Hajek Friedrich	36	m.	m	locomotive engineer	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kladno	mother: Anna Hajek, Kroczlavi, Bohm.	O.	Cleveland
16	" Josef	31.	"	"	Smith	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Aleksiewicz Maria	46	f.	"	housework	"	"	"	Polish	"	Trembowla	" : Emilia Aleksiewicz, Trembowla, "	N.Y.	New York
18	Spona Franz	34	m.	s.	butcher	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany	brother: Josef Spona, Gmark Bohm.	O.	Cleveland
19	Jacobs Richard	24	"	s.	farmlab	Germany	"	"	Germany	"	Lipplingen	mother: Anna Jacobs, Lipplingen, Pardom	N.Y.	New York
20	Laswski Adolf	25	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bialmore	father: Julian Laswski, Hrabalimayzogmi, Rus.	N.H.	Claremont
21	Laswska Stanislawa	22	f.	m.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Hramoviane	" : Julian Laska, "	"	"
22	Tialkowska Bronislawa	31.	"	s.	servant maid	"	"	"	"	"	Silzanow	" : Stanislaw Tialkowska, Silzanow	O.	Cleveland
23	Freidowicz Chaim	17	m.	"	tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Grodno	" : Janke Freidowicz, Grodno Rosslinska 11.	N.Y.	New York
24	Diezmann Anny	28	f.	"	housework	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Berzny	" : Jonas Diezmann, Berzny	Ill.	Winkegan
25	Steinberg Gedaliez	21	m	"	weaver	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Bialystok	" : Jankel Steinberg, Bialystok, Rus	N.Y.	Paterson
26	Dzignis Kazimir	32	"	"	farmlab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kidenis	" : Josepas Dzignis, Kidenis, Rus	Ill.	Chicago
27	Sowezal Michalina	20.	f.	"	Dress maker	no	no	"	Polish	"	Gerwyciez	brother: Wincenty Sowezal, Gerwyciez, P.	Pa	Girardville
28														
29														
30														

58

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

117

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *September 3rd*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	not	self	$25	No			cousin: Franciszka Zdunek 127 Catalpa Av. Woonsocket, R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	brown	none	Austria	Wielka Lanowska
2	yes	"	27	yes	1907 Jr. Little Falls N.Y.		brother: Josef Pawlowski 577 Mill St. Little Falls, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Poland
3	"	"	27	no			wife: Janina Kranek 522 Jefferson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	grey	"	"	"
4	"	brother	5	"			brother: Josef Chraska 135 Laurel St. N.C. Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Austria	Lidarek
5	no	self	25	"			brother: Václav Tilkowsky 129 Virginia St., Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Bohemia
6	"	"	16	"			brother-in-l: Egyula Drava Springfield, Ill. 2nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	Hungary	Durazo
7	yes	"	16	"			mother: Sofia Kalasz 379 E. Houston St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Szamarda
8	"	"	5	"			brother-in-l: Andrej Gerlik 209 Hallen St., Bridgeport, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	Skamora
9	"	"	29	"			brother: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Chrzanka
10	"	"	17	yes	1904 Conn.		cousin: Jonas Jakimicz "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Wiatapole
11	"	"	22	"	1907 Bridgeport		friend: Stanislaw Zurek 0. Singer Junction, Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Sirka
12	"	"	25	"	1906 Ill.		brother-in-l: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
13	"	"	4	no			brother: Asif Fekerak name St., Sharperville, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Balawagas
14	no	"	19	"			sister: Anna Smidek 377 Vanlandey St., Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	Skandova
15	yes	"	$20	"			friend: Franz Wenerka Dille St. S. E. 4720 Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	Scar on forehead	Austria	Kladno
16	"	"	40	"			brother-in-l: Otto Heinig 50th Ave 39th St. New York City, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey		"	"	"
17	"	"	2	"			friend: Robert Kahldebrandt Clark Ave 1620 Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Freshaula
18	no	"	yes	1904 yes	Cleveland O.		brother-in-l: Kazimir Lesnik Box St. 120, Claremont, N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Gursch, Böhm.
19	yes	"	$4	no			brother-in-l: Michal Kubiak Cleveland, O. Cathedral St. 611.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Lisplingen
20	no	"	38	"			brother-in-l: Kazimir Lesnik Box St. 120, Claremont, N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	blue	"	Russia	Brahimow
21	"	"	20	"			brother-in-l: Kazimir Lesnik Box St. 279, Claremont, N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	"
22	yes	"	15	"			brother-in-l: Michal Kubiak Cleveland, O. Cathedral St. 611.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	grey	"	"	Ostrowy
23	"	"	25	"			brother: Kazimir Lesnik Broadway 36, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Gordow
24	no	brother	22	"			brother: Hendrik Hermanek 319 Market St., Waukegan, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Berezny
25	no	"	25	"			" Christie Steinberg 3rd St. 104 Paterson, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Bielsko
26	no	wife	6	yes	1904 Ill. Chicago		brother-in-l: Josefas Zdenkus 2016 Canalport Av. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	grey	Freckmarket	"	Kadainis
27	no	brother	3	no			brother: Stefan Spraksl name St. Jindrawille, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	none	"	Wsorina
28																					
29																					
30																					

37

P. 701.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Lachmann 1st Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. "Cleveland", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lachmann
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,

at New York N. Y.

J. McCullin
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon. Cleveland

118

I, ..., *Surgeon of the S. S.* „.....", *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* ~~twenty~~ ..... *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* **the German Government**, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D. Webster

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* September, 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

J. McCullen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 23

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 23rd 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Writes.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Grünberg Haase	Isak Wilhelm	18 25	m	s	Labor	no		Austria	Hebr.	Gal.	Kliszow	mother: Esther G. Kliszow. Gal	New York	
2			25			farmer	yes		Germany	German	Russia	Pleschuppin	brother: Hans H. Wolkonau Ruppin		
3	Kürzlo	Michal	23			butcher			Austria	pol.	Gal.	Przemysl	sister: Josefa K. Przemysl. Gal	N.Y.	Buffalo
4	Dizzhazi	Janos	35			mas'n'lab.			Hung.	mag.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Hamburg		wife Zusanna K. D. Tolsötkarzmark. Hung.	Ohio	Kromwell
5	Sepelik	Maksym	37						Austria	ruth.	Gal.	Gorlowce	sister. Kata St. Gorlowce. Gal	Ill.	Chicago
6	Büdej	Hania	25	f.	m	wife	no					Beligrod	father: Mikolaj Jezierskiwicz Beligrod	N.Y.	Troy
7		Antek	4	m.	s	child									
8	Schwarz	Isidor	36	m.	m	butcher	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. London Pa		father to:		New York
9		Hani	31	f.	m	wife							Stern Weiss		
10			11		s	child			Hung.	Hung.	Hung.	Lehorz	girl Rako		
11		Bernat	7	m.			no						Hung.		
12		Salaman	4												
13		Pepi	3												
14	Weiss	Wilmos Emanuel	36	m	m	farmer	yes					Rakos	wife Emanuele Weiss Rakos		
15	Krüger	Paul	20		s	Landwirthschaftsgehülfe			Russia	german	Germ.	Radmanns dorf	father. Adolf K.	Germ.	Marks Mills
16	Langer	Heinrich	34		m	Arbeitsmann			Germany			Salzkrum	wife: Wilhelmine L. Salzkrum	Ill.	Coal City
17	~~Rössler~~		38		s	engineer			Austria			Bohemia Hirschberg	brother Jos. R. Zwittau Boh.	Pa.	Pittsburg
18	~~Kampe~~	Ernst	23			Zimmermann							father: Rose K. Hirschberg.		
19	~~Grosse~~	Leonore	20			Seamstress							mother: Rachel G.		
20	Karmelstein	Samuel	19	m.		baker			Hungary	hebr.	Hung.	Nagyszircsek	aunt: Resi M. Hung.	New York	
21	Kaperiz	Johanna	26	f.	m	wife	no			Roum.		Abeba	father Argy Abeba	Mo.	St. Louis
22	Chvala	Josef	38	m.	s	f'lab.	yes		Austria	slov.	Austria	Tarnowa	br. in l. Franz Sparagan Arlon. Gorizia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Lubianska	Maria	25	f.		f'hand.	no		Russia	pol.	Russia	Sposalze	brother Franz L. Sposalze. Ros.	Pa.	Springfield
24	Stanska	Emilie	24			Domestic	yes					Krajsk	father: Jules St. Krajsk		Prostorsville
25	Rubaik	Jadwiga	30		m	wife	no					Sposaze	brother Franciszek Winiesty		Springfield
26		Pawel	3		s	boy							mother. Sposaze. R.		
27	Krolp	Jakob	42		m	carpenter				Swed.		Jasnowsky	wife. Katharine K. Jasnowsky	N.Y.	Oswego
28	~~Kobylius~~	Kasimir	22		s	f'lab.				Lith.		Rudela	father. Stanislaus K. Rudela	Com.	Waterbury
29	Neumann	Salomon Marien	36		m	Butcher				Hebr.		Ostrow	wife Reisa K. Ostrowo.	New	York
30	Blisnik	Alexander	35			f'lab.	yes			Russ. Polan		Jarmiesitz	Ignasima B. Jarmiesitz	Pa.	Girardville

59

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 119

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *September 3rd*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or escaping from justice, or to avoid prosecution for crime or misdemeanor; and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	18	no			Brother Konrad G. 95 Front St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dk. gray		none	Gal.	Kliszow
2	"	"	yes	"			uncle: Dr. Walker 167. 116 str. 6 Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	blue	"	Prussia	Lissberg
3	"	"	25	"			Jos. Pilda 92 Rowel St. Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	blk.	"	"	Gal.	Przemysl
4	no	"	30	yes	1905	Krom Rowel	Dr. Fr. Andrew Gomory B. 31. Kronwelle	Born	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	dkl. gray	"	"	Hung.	Felsö Lazmez
5	yes	"	18	no			cousin: Wasyl Marolinka 627 Division Ave. Chicago.	627	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	blank	"	"	Gal.	Gruszowce
6	no	Uncle	25	yes	1905		husband: father Matwij D. 354. II St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	dkl.	"	"	"	Baligrod
7	"	brother	21	no			2nd Troy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	dkl. blue	"	"	"	"
8	yes	self	100	yes	11	Station Pa	sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	brown	"	"	Hung.	Lehoz
9	"	husband	—	return			" Fr Fanni Lebovits	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	Rako
10	"	father	16	07			aunt 59 E. 161 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lehoz
11	"	"	—	—			N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	self	25	"			Cousine:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	"	"	Rako
15	no	"	20	"			friend: Heinrich Pfeifer B 141 Charles Mills.	Charles Mills Critica	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	gray	"	"	Russia	Gracow
16	yes	"	25	"			uncle: Carl Kramer B. 52. Coal City. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	dkl. blue	"	"	Germ.	Leitendorf
17	no	"	yes	yes	1907	Stein	friend: Frank Pietrzyk 173 Industry St. Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	brown	"	"	Bohemia	Zwittau
18	"	"	yes	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	gray	"	"	"	Hostikerz
19	"	"	20	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
20	yes	father	Free	"			father: Marcilla M. 333 Stanton. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	blank	"	"	Hung.	Nagyturocsk
21	S	husband	25	"			husband: Stefan K. 3900 Tayo Ave. St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	blk. gray	"	"	"	Okba.
22	"	self	40	"			friend Jos. Zeban 135 Monroe Ave. Elgin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	dkl.	"	"	Gorizia	Tarnovo
23	no	"	25	"			brother Jan Lisin 3 Valley. Springfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	Russia	Sposalze
24	"	"	30	"			Fri Ill. Walenty Urbanowicz Prentissville. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	Trajsk.
25	"	Husb	24	"			husband Anton K.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	blue	"	"	"	Sposaze
26	"	father	25	"			father: 3 Valley. Springfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	dkl.	"	"	"	"
27	yes	self	25	yes	1907	Oswego	Br. Ill. Jacob Fillbert 327 E. 9 St. Oswego	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	blank gray	"	"	"	Sastowitz
28	S	"	20	no			brother Anton K. 317 Rivers Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	blk. blue	"	"	"	Kuelln
29	"	"	yes	"			cousin Samuel K. 193 Stanton. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrowo
30	no	"	25	"			friend: Stefan Maczal Girardville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	"	"	Tomaszow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Lachmann 1st Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. "Cleveland", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Lachmann 1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

25

120

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the S.S. „ Cleveland ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

635 / 17 Cait / 652 Tot

97 Sl. / 1 In

79 / 76 / 85

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 24. Form 500 B Department of Commerce and Labor IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, August 23rd 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name. 61	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mauruszaitene	Mariona VL 681/575	26		f	wife	no		Russia	Lith.	Russia	Alsveln	mother Agata Alsveln. Rss.	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	"	Josas	5		m										
3	Ozlysene	Kasimira	30		f	wife	11-28/017	12/17/41-505					uncle: Josas Wiskupanis	Ill.	Chicago
4	"	Elsbieta	4		f	child						Paswol	Paswol.		
5	"	Mariona	3		f	"							Rss.		
6	"	Konstancya	1	6	f	"									
7	Zajczyk	Jankel	29		m	joiner			Hebrew	Russia	Sabowo		father: Leiwy Zajczyk Sabolowo / Russia	N.Y.	New York
8															
9															
10															
11													F B Macatas Italy		
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

60

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

121

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *September 3rd*, 1911

11–118 13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or whether coming, or has come, in pursuance of contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	10	yes			husband, father; Joseph Nikl 1430 86 2nd St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dkl.	gray	none	Russia	Alweli
2	"	father	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
3	S.	husband	10	"			husband, father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Posvol
4	S.	father	—	"			Nikolas Czepis	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	—	"			4501 Hermitage Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	S.	"	—	"			Chicago. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	yes	brother	25	no			brother; Marko Zajczyk new-york, N. Y. Livingston St. 155	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	Libowo
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Lachmann 1st Off., of the S.S. „Cleveland", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F. Lachmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1914,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

122

I, Dr. Liebert, Surgeon of the S.S. „ CLEVELAND ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Liebert

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1914

at New York N. Y.

J. McCullen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CLEVELAND sailing from Hamburg, August 24th, 1911

37

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Donath	Max	30		m		member of the Crew	Yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hoboken.	friend: August Bouck Dresden, Kirchnerstr 22 I.	N.J.	Hoboken.
2	Fischer	Berthe	50		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	no address.	N.J.	Hoboken New York
3	Lucas	William	42		m		"	"	"	"	"	appdnt's cabin		mother Frances Lucas 2160 9th St. Wash D.C.		
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Ans. 1 J. McMullen Insp
Medical Examination by Dr. Robinson

3 Y 2

61

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 123

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., September 3rd, 1911

11—118

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner or stood under charge of crime, and what? Whether supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	member of the Crew	John	Ges		1907		111. Hoboken.	my home: Hoboken 3rd street 259 employed by Hamburg Am Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Bischofswerda Hampshire.
2	— " —				1906		New York	my brother: Carl Frisler Hoboken, Division-str 36	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey	"	England	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lachmann 1 Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. „ CLEVELAND ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lachmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

J. McCullough
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Frnnce" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CLEVELAND (Hamburg-American) *arrived* Sept. 5,1911 *19*, *M.*, *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
														124
1	Holdermann	Elsik	10	8		1	To bro	12.00 Bro, Abe 1143 Buckingham Ave Bklyn	J	5	5	2	3	2
2	Kaput	Anna & ch	4	11/12		2	" husb	Hus, Stephan 1 Hopkins Ave	J	"	11	2	4	4
3	Marmelstein	Samuel	23	20		1	" father	Fath, Morris 333 Stanton	A	"	11	2	2	2
4	Weisbrod	Maryem	6	10		1	" bro	Bro, Henoch 122 Sheriff	J	"	11	2	2	2
5	Obitla	Maria & 2ch	9	5/7	1	2	" tel $	RR Lieut Sam Smock Pa	B	6	9.25	2	8	6
6	Baraszenka	Anna	12	15		1	" sister	Sis, Pauline 529 E 13	J	5	10	2	3	2
7	Hollender	Ettel	6	18		1	" bro	Bro, Berl 24 Ludlow	J	5	9	2	2	2
8	Knobler	Perl	18	18		1	" step bro.	Bro, Mat K 621 E 9 13 West, N.Y.C	J	5	10	2	2	2
9	Dalanyos	Olena	14	17		1	" bro-in-law	Hus Mrs Anna Fedelas	A	5	10	2	2	2
10	Zaients	Liba	15	9		1	" bro	Bro, Leibe 712 E 6 RR 6 Uncle, Jack Albert	A	"	10	2	2	2
11	Saliva	Thomas	18	30		1	" tel $	1424 St Aubin Ave Detroit Mich	A	7	4	4	5	4
12	Malmer	Chane	6	29		1	" sister	Sis, Pde Orlick 298 Delancey	A	5	10	2	2	2
13	Waldner	Johann	17	25		1	" father	Fath, Jos W. 9 Newark NJ Magazine	J	5	10	2	2	2
14	Lassner	Moses	11	20		1	" mother	Bro, Jacob 46 Ave B 162 W 5th	A	"	10	2	2	2
15	Schmatzhagen	Emmy	8	27		1	" aunt	Fath, Max Eugene Kaupit	J	5	10	2	2	2
16	Becker	Katarina	14	23		1	" tel $	RR Life Fath Kaupit 766 E. 21 Portland, Ore	B	6	11	3	3	3
17	Eisenstein	Mascha	6	19		1	" uncle	209 Forsyth Aunt, Mrs Annie Turner	J	5	10	2	2	2
18	Ernst	Emile	10	26		1	" tel $	RR to Bro, Adolph 1224 Superior Ave, Racine Wis	B	6	4	3	4	3
19	Ostrawska	Rosalia	5	9		1	" cousin	14 Pavonia Ave N.Y. Cousin, Leopold Budzienski	A	5	9	2	2	2
20	Ascher	Ester	18	15		1	" uncle	Aunt, Jules Hartman 194 2138 Washington Ave	A	"	9	2	2	2
21	Kasinska	Zofia	5	28		1	" uncle	Aunt, Zofia Maikowska 233 Grand, J.C., N.J.	J	"	10	2	2	2
22	Kurcaska	Marya	17	3		1	" cousin	Cousin, Antoni Pawenka Elizabeth	J	6	12	3	4	3
23	Syl dinger	Ester	18	28		1	" uncle	Uncle H Horne	W	5	11	2	2	2
24	Buch	Chane	11	27		1	" aunt	Uncle, Abram B 57 Clinton Allen N.Y.C	A	"	10	2	2	2
25	Chomicka	Maria	4	30		1	" cousin	Cousin, Mrs Mala Tolachemsky	J	"	9	2	2	2
26	Pipszynska	Ludwika	10	13		1	" bro	Sis, L. Katie P 820 & 226 Rockaway Rd Jamaica	A	"	10	2	2	2
27	Samborska	Doska	15	20		1	" cousin	Fath, Aeka Michalewska 128 Grand, St J.C., N.J.	J	"	10	2	3	2
28	Moleszmka	Maria	15	29		1	" cousin	Cousin, Anna Margaret 323 RR Li Uncle Max Allemann 8 Fulton, New Haven Conn,	A	5	10	2	2	2
29	Limana	Sonie	9	3		1	" tel $		B	6	11	3	3	3
30	Sanczewitz	Fanny & sis	13	14/28		2	" fat	Fath, Lucian 227 Cherry, N.Y.C	J	3	1			

CLEVELAND SEP. 3

U. S. Treas. Dept.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1410

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Cleveland #2 arrived ....., 19....., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Petrejka	Anna	8	29		1	To tel $	RR to Uncle Jas Sal- Amon 22 wall, Boston Mass N.Y.C.	B	6	11a	3	3	3
32	Zacharnas	Sure & 3ch	2	25/28		4	" husb	Thru Ell 119 Columbia RR to Husb. Jan 22	J.	3	1p	-	1	-
33	Salomon	Marya	8	28		1	" tel $	Wall, Boston, Mass 7th Delancy, N.Y.C.	B	6	11a	3	3	3
34	Ebenstein	Ruchel	18 19	11		1	" uncle	Aunt, Mrs Schindel 195 Ave "B"	J	3	1p	-	1	-
35	Ratfeld	Rebeka & ch (cab)				2	" husb	Thru Sam 317 E. 155	A	5	10a	2	2	2
36	Kudarewska	Teofila	13	29		1	" sister	Can Malgazola 101 Bell 113 Boston N.Y.C.	J	"	10a	2	2	2
37	Ogens	Mariasche & 2ch	21	12/14		3	" tel $	RR Schub 1493 Rockaway Ave, Brk.	B	9	4p	18	18	18
38	Kupferstein	Helena	19	5		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs Anna Feldstein	J.	3	1p	-	-	-
39	Linsen	Lifsche & 2ch (cab)	B	9/11		3	" husb	Thru, Meyer 31 St Marks Pl N.Y.C.	A	3	1p	-	-	-
40	Hercszo	Amanda (cab)				1	" uncle	Uncle, Wm Schildknecht RR to Husb 678	B	5	9a	2	2	2
41	Olshwang	Rachel & ch (cab)	H	26/27		2	" tel $	Mosby. Memphis, Tenn.	B	6	4p	6	8	6
42	Celne	Auguste (cab)	-	-		1	" husb	Thru, Fritz, 2 of 2 Holiday	J.	3	1p	-	-	-
43	Danko	Julianna	2	3		1	" husb	Thru, Jano, 534 E 15 St N.Y.C.	A	5	10a	2	2	2
44	Katz	Zirel	20	24		1	" husb	Thru, Louis 13 St Marks Pl	A	1	-	2	3	2
45	Skorbutowska	Salomea	9	25		1	" uncle	Sis, Mrs Stan Zawadski 270 6th St. C. N.Y.	J.	"	9a	2	2	2
46	Zahrebuyk	Oryna	4	16		1		Can, Evagl Iklavenk;				-	-	-
47	Bratiuk	Marya	4	17		1	" bro-in-law	422 - 3 Ave, N.Y.C. Henry, N.Y.C.	A	5	11a	4	4	4
48	Bugay	Zisel	12	26		1	" bro-in-law	Sis, Sadie Skopsky 28	A	"	8a	2	2	2
49	Zaboyska	Stefania	19	20		1	" uncle	Uncle to Jan Gueggen, 54 1 Ave 54 1 Ave, N.Y.	J	5	11a	2	2	2
50	Cranowska	Helena	19	21		1	" sister	Can Mrs Cornelia Gueggen Bronx, Rose Rd Forbes	J.	"	11a	2	2	2
51	Neumann	Eva	9	24		1	" sister	Sis, Karoline Nicolas 497 278 E. 7 St., N.Y.C.	A	"	11a	2	2	2
52	Wittmann	Sophie	19	12		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs Nellie Isaacs 23 Montgomery, N.Y.C.	J.	3	1p	-	-	-
53	Wanagas	Maria	5	19		1	" dep bro	Can, Mr Mrs Andrew Nabor RR to Sis, Agnes Jubin	J.	5	10a	2	2	2
54	Panasuki	Maria	5	13		1	" cousin	snake, Bk 205 Meirsville Boston	A	7	4p	4	5	4
55	Gerber	Henna & ch	18	19/20		2	" tel $	Husb Israel 48 Leverett St.	A	8	1a	2	2	2
56	Kereczman	Julia	15	7		1	" tel $	RR to Uncle, Mike Sudunvic 309 E. 13 Bradley 10 St	B	6	11a	3	3	3
57	Schneider	Osias	4	9		1	" uncle	Aunt Minnie Elli, 168 Bk	A	5	9 30	2	2	2
58	Gradowicz	Judes	6	9		1	" bro	Bro, Bennie 218 Atlantic Av	A	"	10a	2	2	2
59	Yannisa	Tekla	12	25		1	" tel $	RR to B-i-l Jan Lyons 41 Shawmut Pror. R.I.	B	6	11a	3	3	3
60	Widra	Judis	9	22		1	" sist	Sis, Mrs Becky Strachman 88 Eldert St., N.Y.C.	J.	5	11a	2 74	2 74	2 74

125

U. S. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Cleveland #3 arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Lewites	Scheindel & son	12	21/22		2	To husb	Bkln. Hus, Jelig L, 62 Schaefer,	L	3	1.25	-	-	-
62	Tamac	Anna	22	6		1	" tel $	Hungarian Home	L	8	3.29	5	6	5
63	Mackewicz	Anna	9	28 22		1	" tel $	R Rt to Ho. Alex Langlady, uncle. 553 Jane, Bkln.	B	6	11.	3	4	3
64	Jablonska	Jannina	5	19		1	" cousin	fr. Ma Jawanska	A	5	11.	2	2	2
65	Dacko	Anna & 2ch	20	24/26	1	2	" tel $	Hus, Nestor 314 Clinton N.Y.C.	L	5	10.25	4	4	4
66	Manczulyak	Ilona	12	17		1	" bro-in-law	Ala. fr. Lagliszo R.R. Co, John, 320 Gt. S.E. Minneapolis Minn.	L	6	29.	3	4	3
67	Chomar	Marya & ch	7	13/14	1	1	" husb	R.R. to Bro Lehigh C. Pa	L	7	11.25	8	8	8
68	Rostocsak	Maria	7	21		1	" bro	Emerald,	B	6	11.	3	3	3
69	Rynkiewicz	Antonia & 2ch	5	2/4		3	" tel $	R.R. Hus. Jan, 178 Maynard	B	9	4.	18	18	18
70	Kovalek	Chaje	4	29		1	" cousin	Bro, Abr. 166 Nassau N.Y.C.	A	5	9.30	2	2	2
71	Kohn	Klara & ch	11	18/19		2	" husb	Hus, Abraham 166 Norfolk, N.Y.C.	A	3	1.0	-	-	-
72	Rosenbaum	Henke	4	4		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs Rosa Landweber	L	-	1.0	-	-	-
73	Lewin	Lea & 4ch	6	13/17		5	" husb	Hus, Adina Lewin 386 Madison	A	5	9.30	10	10	10
74	Isaaak	Jenny	2	6		1	" uncle	42 Ave "D" Aunt, Mrs Eni Feingelstein	L	-	10.	2	2	2
75	Markewicz	Kasimir	9	2		1	" tel $	R.R. to Jack 615 Bay Ave, Jackson Hgts	B	6	10.	3	4	3
76	Reike	Wilhelm	4	1		1	" uncle	Jud, Nadel Katte 115 Bond	A	3	2.	-	-	1
77	Sobolewska	Emilia	2	9		1	" tel $	Mrs. A. Komuda	L	5	12.15	2	3	2
78	Mazan	Marya	9	16		1	" cousin	Cousin Katie Komuda 12 Jefferson St. N.Y.C.	L	6	2.0	3	4	3
79	Lenoziska	Kasimira	8	24		1	" aunt	692 Elm Port Amboy Aunt, Mrs Agnes Kaspinski Delaney N.Y.C.	L	5	10.	2	2	2
80	Milstein	Jocho	6	30		1	" bro-in-law	Bro, Frumy Joel, 258 Newark, N.J.	A	3	2.	-	-	-
81	Solowey	Leibe & 2bhos	3	28/30		3	" father	Jack, Leib, 137 McKibben St. Bkln.	L	5	9.5	6	6	6
82	Polokowska	Dominika	2	30		1	" sister	Sis, Eva 10, 629 Canoe	L	3	2.15	-	1	-
83	Lapiszka	Ewka	19	27/30		1		R.R. to B. 1st parents				-	-	-
84	Wichryknya	Stefan, bro & sis	19			3	" tel $	Milio Wichryk 96 Locke Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa	L	6	4.	12	16	12
85	Galanter	Blime	2	8		1	" uncle	Hus, Elana L'Hejel Bkln.	A	3	2.15	-	1	-
86	Pankatis	Maryanna	3	11		1	" cousin	Cousin Magie Palaitis 61 Ash-	A	5	10.	2	2	2
87	Juhocki	Anna	7	20		1	" usin	R.R. Uncle Jo Rt Bayonne, 3476 Thomas St.	A	7	4.	4	5	4
88	Keresztan	Anna	7	18		1	" aster	Hungarian Home	L	7	4.	4	5	4
89	Salyk	Serafina	20	29		1	" friend	Jud Anna Cherny 324 E 6	L	5	10.15	2	2	2
90	Smevec	Serafina	20	28		1	"n frid	Jud, Anna, 324 E 6 N.Y.C.	L	5	10.15	2	2	2
												102	119	102

126

U. S. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Cleveland #4 arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								96 1st Cl; 77 Y.						
91	Stepnowski	Antoni	19	22		1	To bro-in-law	Brk, Teopil Lieutenant	J	5	10a	2	2	2
92	Siemkailo	Jan, bro Russia	19	23/25		1	" father	fath, Teopil " " " "	J	5	10a	2	2	2
93	Saderski	Jan Bro Pai	19	26		1	" father	fath, Michael Sadacki, 96 Atlantic Ave, Elz.	J	5	5p	6	6	6
94	Smolker	Magdalena	2	4		1	" sister	Person Nigh & Sis Tekla Orzechowsky, 12 Jef. A		5	10a	2	2	2
95	Merkur	Feige	21	3		1	" tek $	KRt Bro Leiter 29 Frone, Hamerkill, Russ	B	6	9a	3	4	3
96	Salyk	Aleksas	20	27		1	" cusin	Cau, Wasyl Melony R. 278 E 101	J	5	10a	2	2	2
97	Skoc	Kata	11	9		1	" freind	fad, Manya Smucka, 333 "	J	"	11a	2	2	2
98	Romanow	Kata	16	24		1	" friad	Polish Alliance 79 K. N.Y.	J	9	12	6	7	6
99	Kosa	Alex.	11	22		1	" tel $	Sis, Female 192 E 2d St, R R C Bro, Slave	J	7	12a	4	5	4
100	Maczal	Michalina	22	27		1	" tel $	Ferndale, Pa 13 B Rockaway Rd Jamaica	B	6	11a	3	3	3
101	Wowk	Paranka	20	2		1	" cusin	Cau, Tekla Michalczyk 719 E	J	5	11a	2	3	2
102	Missiewicz	Maria	22	17		1	" sister	Cau, Mrs Maria Kasnick 504	J		10a	2	2	2
103	Salter	Fanny	24	28		1	" uncle	Uncle, Louis Feldberg 255	A		3	2	2	2
104	Halacz	Ilona	22	7		1	" mother	Mo, Sofia Hollan 534 E 81 St	A		10a	2	1	2
105	Subacziute	Cecilia	2	29		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Ma Kuczewski 170 Mc & Bkn	J	5	10a	2	1	2
106	Marchut	Kata	20	30		1	" cousin	Cau, Josef M, 193 2d St, J.C., N.J.	J	"	9a	2	1	2
107	Stadalnikas	Jonas	8	2		pl	" too late to proceed	Detention	A		9a	2	1	2
108	Aron, Sarah (Mrs)		-	-		1	" Late to proceed	Detention	A		9a	2	1	2
109	Vogelsang, Eduard		-	-		1	" " " "	do	"		9a	2	1	2
110	Georg, Johan		-	-		1	" " " "	do	"		9a	2	1	2
111	Ehrechman, Regina	Sch.	16	14/16	3		Cert'd by Bd. 9/5-	Detention	J	7	6	3	3	3
112														
113														
114														
115														
116														
117														
118														
119														
120														

121

22

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1911

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(17)

NO. 128

SS. S. Cleveland, Hamburg-Amer arrived Sept. 8, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Soc'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Soc'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Soc'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Offense.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
42 m	1	Moskowitz, Moritz	11	11	1	L. P. C.		12;00 Schwartz	9/5	40	55	9/	179	Lod	Landed 9/12 — 2 PM										9	10	9
58 m	2	Piskal, Josef	2	3	1	Served 2 terms in prison		"	9/5	54	103										2 20pm	9/8/11	Cleveland		5	6	5
38 m	3	Schwarz, Isidor	23	8/13	6	L. P. C.		12;35 Flannery							9/5	45	ORS	11 05							12	12	12
31 f		wife Hani																										
11 f		chd Hani																										
7 m		" Bernat																										
4 m		" Solomon																										
3 f		" Pepi																										
18 f	4	Surnitzyk, Slate	5	16	1	"		1;00 Forster							9/5	173	Mch	1 00							2	3	2
16 m	5	Cioban, Stefan	17	4	1	"		12;30 Book							9/5	173	Jan	1 15							2	3	2
25 m	4	Kovakovic, Stevan	3	2	1	"		12;30 Flannery	9/5	43	Hgk										5 05 pm	9/11	America		8	9	9
17 m	7	Reidel, Michel	6	20	1	"		12;30 Bauer							9/3	56	Gr	2 25							—	1	—
35 m	8	Badovinac, Yanko	13	2/3	2	" under 16		1;00 Forster	9/5	183	McG				9/8	103	Lod	2 51							10	12	10
10 f		(ward) Boic, Anna																										
42 m	9	Costor, Adam Costantine	15	14	1	"		1;00 "							9/5	157	Gold	10							2	2	2
52 m	10	Pilat, Josef	17	28	1	"		12;40 Book	9/5	106	Clk				9/7	129	Hgk	3 25							4	5	4
17 m	11	Sekerak, Miklas	22	13	1	"		12;30 Piaggio	9/5	42	Hgk				9/6	138	Gr	2 10							3	4	3
22 m	12	Kubilius Kubylum, Kasimir	23	28	1	"		12;50 Flannery							9/5	7	Clk	11 35							2	2	2
24 m	13	Birac, Nikola	2	3	1	"		12;50 "	9/5	4	Hgk										2 05 pm	9/11	America		8	9	8
38 m	14	Spindel, Sam	F	7-9	3	"	2d Cab conf. not.	12;45 West							9/3	36	Gr	1 50							—	3	—
27 f		wife Tenny																										
2 m		son Manfred																										
18 m	15	Piesura, Gyory	11	23	1		C. L.	12;400 Schwartz							9/3	173	Jab	2 40							—	1	—
18 m	16	Almasi, Laszlo	11	24	1		"	12;40 "							9/3	173	Jab	2 40							—	1	—
20 m	17	Kruger, Paul	23	15	1		"	12;45 Flannery	9/3	176	Jab										2 25	9/11	America		8	9	8
34 f	18	Zaluska, Anastazia + dau Swiatowska	6	2-7	2	"	sec. 11	1;00 Bauer	9/3	86	Lod				9/5	5	McG	11 45							4	4	4
14 f		" " Zamaul																										
21 f	19	Sammel, Josephine	F	30	1	"	2d Cab.	12;45 West	9/3	100	Lod				9/5	117	Elm	3 35							2	32	
29 f	20	Reindl, Fanny	0	1-3	3	"	sec 11 under 16 2d Cab.	12;45 Coyne	9/3	66	Gr				9/8	57	Hgk	2 35							15	18	15
19 f		Hubinger, Resi (sister)																										
9m		Heinz Michael																										

Form 516
U. S. Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 129

ELM S. S. Cleveland, Ham. Amer. arrived Sept. 5, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES. continued No. 2.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.			Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Office.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
										9/3 66 Gr																		
3 m	20	Heins, Michael																										
54 f	21	Schuster, Malke	R	29	1	L.r.o.	2d Cab.	12;45	Coyne							9/3 93 Lod			7 15								— 1 —	
16 m	22	Grossman, Chasel	R	22	1	"	"	12;45	"							9/5 164 Gold			10 30								2 2 2	
51 f	23	Decker, Susanna	-	-	3	"	" Phy Def.		"							9/3 98 Lod			2 40								— 3 —	
11 m		" Peter																										
9 m		" Jacob																										
61 f	24	Nagy, Maria	T	7	1	"	"	12;45	"							9/3 91 Lod			2 05								— 1 —	
15 m	25	Georg, Johann	Z	26/27	2	"	under 16 2d Cab.	12;45	Sullivan							9/3 69 Gr			3 20								— 2 —	
31 m		Vogeleisen, Edward																										
23 f	26	Hagler, Klara	B	26	1	"	2d Cab.	12;45	West.							9/5 160 Gold			10 20								2 2 2	
33 m	27	Neklestein, Janos	T	14	1	"	"	12;45	Coyne							9/5 162 Gold			10 20								2 2 2	
54 f	28	Aron, Sarah	R	26	1	"	"	12;45	"							9/3 71 Gr			3 25								— 1 —	
18 m	29	Budabin, Simon	19	8	1	"		1;00	Bock							9/5 178 Mil			1 00								2 3 2	
41 f	30	Golzmann, Bessie	Z	14/18	5	"		1;00	Flannery							9/3 51 Gr			2 10								— 5 —	
11 f		chd. Zisel																										
10 f		Schoine																										
8 f		Freide																										
6 f		Chane																										
62 f	31	Juzuk, Sonie	12	18	1	"	Certified	1;00	Forster	9/5 181 Jad						9/6 154 MS			3 10								3 4 3	
53 m	32	Bochnor, Schulem	5	22/23		"	"	1;00	"							9/5 166 Gold			10 40								4 4 4	
23 m		son Leiser																										
23 m	33	Ballmann, Hans	21	7	1	"		1;10	Bock							9/5 186 McG			10 45								2 2 2	
56 m	34	Friedlander, Siegmund	19	7	1	"		1;10	"	9/5 76 Jad													2 pm 9/8/11	Cleveland			5 6 5	
19 f	35	Hirsch, Lea	19	6	1	"		12;50	"							9/3 96 Lod			2 25								— 1 —	
18 f	36	Maoza, Kata	15	6	1	"		1;00	Forster	9/5 420 PS						9/6 31 McG			10 30								3 3 3	
17 m	37	Swiniovski, Josef	12	8	1	"		1;15	Bauer							9/6 45 Mad			9 50								3 3 3	
18 m	38	Kranenfeld, Markes	2	10	1	"		1;10	Macatee							9/5 180 Gold			11 35								2 2 2	
16 m	39	Landesman, Marton	2	1	1	"		12;55	Dyckes	9/5 107 Jan						9/7 61 PS			3 17								4 5 4	
52 m	40	Loser, Itzea	13	7/8	2	"		12;00	Forster							9/5 169 Gold			10 40								4 4 4	
19 f		ch. Feige																									38 5 38	

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 130

SS. S. S. Cleveland, Ham. Amer. arrived Sept. 3, 1911. , 190 , , M., , from

Continued	Index No.	No. 3 NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
21 m	41	Mathiew, Wilhelm	16	28	1	L. P. C.	1;15	Piaggio	9/5 4 OPS						9/7 60 OPS						3.10						4	5	4
37 m	42	Kiesa, Mihaley & wife	4	24/26	3	"	sec 11 under 16	Macatee							9/5 39 OPS						10.30						6	6	6
12 f		Krycz, Maria																										
10 m		" Mihaly																										
17 m	43	Korarbaric, Mile	2	13	1	"		12;45	Dyckes	9/5 34 Hgs					9/7 146 Hm						3.45						4	5	4
24 m	44	Martic, Stevan	2	14	1	"		12;45	"	9/5 39 Hgs					9/7 146 Hm						3.45						4	5	4
20 f	45	Lehkyj, Koska	20	5	1	"	certified	1;05	"	9/5 189 CLK	9/7	35	JAS									2 pm	9/8/11	Cleveland			5	6	5
19 m	46	Lyjak, Anthony	3	26	1	"		1;50	Flannery	9/5 4 CLK					9/6 143 NS						2.12						3	3	3
25 m	47	Sawatski, Johan	20	7-8	2	"		1;05	Dyckes	9/5 189 CLK					9/5 66 OB						3.40						4	6	4
20 f		Bindzua, Katherine																										
19 m	48	Ferwainis, Jonas	21	22	1	"		1;05	Book						9/5 194 CLK						10.30						2	2	2
25 f	49	Seuske, Attchi	18	29	1	"		1;00	Hellner	9/5 70 Low 9/3 63 Gs			9/9		167 Mills							2	9/6/11	Blucher			15	16	15
44 m	50	Pott, Karl & wife & 6 ch	18	1-8	8	"	Phy Def.	1;00	"						9/3 60 Gs						3.45						—	8	—
43 f		" Johanna																										
21 m		" Johannes																										
17 f		" Frida																										
15 f		" Elsa																										
15 m		" Emil																										
13 f		" Agnes																										
13 m		" Hugo																										
60 m	51	Pjura, Michal & wife	7	15/16	2	L.P.C.	certified	1;30	Schwartz						9/5 175 McG						10.20						4	4	4
50 f		wife Marcia																										
50 m	52	Buredowsky, Joiel	12	20	1	"	"	"	Bauer						9/5 180 Mg						1.15						2	3	2
26 f	53	Danka, Tereza	3	10	1	"		1;00	Flannery						9/5 193 CLK						10.40						2	2	2
24 m	54	Oczetwok, Janos	15	20	1	"		1;00	Forster						9/5 1 McG						11.30						2	2	2
18 m	55	Grad, Abram	21	24	1	"		1;05	Book						9/5 171 M						11.5						2	2	2
18 m	56	Kroska, Stanislaw	22	4	1	"		1;40	Piaggio	9/5 6 CLK					9/6 142 NS						2.15						3	3	3
17 m	57	Bialko, Peter	22	8	1	"		1;30	"						9/5 180 McG						10.25						2	2	2
60 m	58	Bagarad, Abraham	10	18	1	"	Phy Def.	1;40	Warren	9/3 107 Low					9/6 158 Low						3.30						3	3	3
18 m	59	Bingert, Karl	11	25	1	"		1;45	Schwartz.						9/3 58 Gs						2.35								
																											67	83	67

Form 513
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 131

STM S. S. Cleveland, Ham. Amer. arrived Sept. 3, 1911. , 190 , , M., , from

continued No. 4

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Office.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
16 f	60	Gluckmann, Regina	16	14/16	3	L.P.C.		1;42 Piaggio	9/3	105	Lon				9/5	129	Elm	4 22							6	6	6
14 f		sis. Maria																									
12½ f		" Paulina																									
39 m	61	Bunjan, Luka	11	16	1	"		1;60 Schwartz	9/5	3	Mag				9/5	185	La	3 40							5	5	5
40 m	62	Zurawin, Joins	21	28	1	"	certified	2;00 Book							9/5	172	Gold	11							2	1	2
18 m	63	Mindek, Janos	22	14	1	"		2;00 Piaggio	9/5	172	Mag				9/7	141	Hm	3 25							4	4	4
16 m	64	Bartlowkki, Jan	21	29/30	2	"	"	2;05 Book							9/5	190	Clk	10 15							4	2	4
17 f		daut. Jadwiga																									
17 m	65	Reichelaolm, Awram	21	21	1	"		2;05 "							9/5	182	Gold	11 40							2	1	2
26 m	66	Volkoboisky, Franz	22	5	1	"		2;05 Piaggio	9/5	198	Mag				9/6	162	Lon	3 45							3	3	3
29 m	67	Schuschmann, Berl	20	15	1	"		2;10 Dykes	9/5	182	Mn				9/7	97	NS.	4 10							4	4	4
30 m	68	Wiscenbaum, Leiser	17	26	1	"	Certified	2;15 Book	9/5	186	Jay								2 30 pm	9/8/11	Cleveland				5	5	5
27 f	69	Sobolewska, Emilia	29	/	/	"	A. J. 9/5/11 12 45 Jan Ret 9/8/11 12 47	Fitz	9/5	136	Jan				9/8	172	C	347							3	4	3
27 m	70	Iwaskow, Michel	10	22	/	Rej	Dr Lesp (Rabbi's Asst)	Hack	9/8	178	Gr.	9/8	34	Lor.					2 15	9/8/11	Blasker				3	5	3
18 f	71	Segera Maria	18	14	/	Rej	Dr Lesp Trachoma	Schr.	9/7	188	NS.								2 30 pm	9/8/11	Cleveland				—	1	—
25 m	72	Borowy, Vincenty	5	26	/	Rej	Dr Lesp Trachoma	Schr.	9/7	177	Jgl								"	"	"				—	1	—
31 m	73	Karkacy Vincent	—	—	/	"	Ret from Hosp 9/8/11 12 20 pm " 9/8/11	Mantz	9/5	182	Mgs								"	"	"				—	1	—
																									41	43	41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" chartered, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept. 1911

at Ncy

Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Lorraine sailing from Havre AUG 26 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Amyds	Alexandre							U. S.						
2	Armand	Paul V.							U. S.						
3	Arnaud	Celia							U. S.						
4	Arnaud	[illegible]							U. S.						
5	Avery	Charles D.							U. S.						
6	Allen	Fred W.							U. S.						
7	Allegre	Charles Louis							U. S.						
8	Allegret	Louis							U. S.						
9	Alphas	Mary							U. S.						
10	Alverti	Pietro							Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Uncle Alverti, Avenue [illegible]	New York	
11	Abbott	Nellie L.							U. S.						
12	Bigg	Robert P.							U. S.						
13	Butler	Emma							U. S.						
14	Brown	Fanny M.							U. S.						
15	Barone	Jean L.							U. S.						
16	Bevan	Mr. Arthur Evan							U. S.						
17	Bevan	Mrs Arthur Evan							U. S.						
18	Browne	Mary							U. S.						
19	Bryant	Lilly							English	English	England	London	Father, 10 Avenue Kleber	Pennsylvania	
20	Blumer	Jacob							U. S.						
21	Beard	Madame							French	French	France	Rheims	Cousin, 1 Place de l'Opera	Chicago	
22	de Bean	Celia							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
23	Brunet	Gerardo							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Mr. Rafe, 11 rue Colonel Driant	New York	
24	Berenguer	Eduardo							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
25	Bourgie	Gabriel							French	French	France	Rheims	Cousin, 1 Place de l'Opera	New York	
26	Belton	Earl							U. S.						
27	Buchignani	[illegible]							U. S.						
28	Buchignani	Julia							U. S.						
29	Birmingham	William J.							U. S.						
30	Brull	Pedro							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						

30/2/8 31

62

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

133

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEP - 1 1911, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16, whether able to read or not; if able to read, whether he can and has read in the language or dialect of some country in Europe, or in Hebrew, Arabic, Armenian, or Chinese characters; and whether he can and has read in the English language or some other language; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							165 E. 104th St New York	No No Yes	No	No	No									
2																			
3							550 W 114th St. New York												
4																			
5							31 E Gilson Ave. Bronx												
6							Cathedral Hotel New York												
7																			
8							Earl Shaler Inv. Am Citizen												
9							New York												
10	Ye	Ticket	No				Co N.Y. Trunk Line Assn							5	9	Lt	Dk	Ireland	Cong
11							Vickery Co Trunk Line Assn												
12							Ins Island Co Chicago												
13							114 W. 47th St. New York												
14							167 E. 82nd St. New York												
15							183 Hoffman Av. Bellevue Pa												
16																			
17							2917 Michigan Av. Chicago												
18							26 E. 64th St. N.Y.C.												
19	Ye	Ticket	No				Cunard Line Philadelphia Pa	No No Yes	No	No	No			5	2	Lt	Dk	England	London
20							Cunard Line N.Y.												
21	Ye	Ticket	No				Cunard Line 21 Broadway N.Y.							5	5	Ruddy	Gray	France	Bulancourt
22	"	"	"				Cunard Line Washington Office							5	6	Lt	Dk	"	Artois
23	Ye	Ticket	No				21 W. 38th St. New York							5	9	Med	Dk	"	Paris
24	"	"	"				Grand Union							5	4	Lt	Dk	"	Lake Alma
25	"	"	"				U. Universities Cl. New York							5	7	Dk	Dk	"	Seine Paris
26							Park Hill Yonkers N.Y.												
27																			
28							James Houston 112 W. 45th St												
29							4680 Broadway New York												
30	Ye	Ticket	No				Hotel Ponce de Leon Ponce	No No Yes	No	No	No			5	4	Med	Dk	Porto Rico	Ponce Porto Rico W.I.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacques Henri 2nd Officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name in full Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Jacques 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept, 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Desmond Peirce, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing Thereunto
(State whether "Surgeon sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named ~~herein, and that~~ the ~~foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,~~ twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 190 Surgeon

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence *sailing from* Havre, AUG 26 1911, *190*

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bonan	marie	45							U. S. A.						
2	Boulleau	Antoine réce	12							French		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Brown	Nelson Abigail	40							U. S. A.						
4	Bent	Charles	11							U. S. A.						
5	Craig	Grace	19							U. S. A.						
6	Charle	Daniel	21							French	French					
7	Canfield	Fred E.	26							U. S. A.						
8	Chabot	Rose	20							French	French					
9	Carbone	Lucie														
10	Carbone	Catalina														
11	Carbone	Jeanne														
12	Carabeux	Emilie														
13	Carabeux	Jean	12													
14	Cranbella	Julien	19							U. S. A.						
15	Culton	W. G.								U. S. A.						
16	Cosp	Pierre	20							U. S. A.						
17	Carrette	Antoine	19							U. S. A.						
18	Crane	Elizabeth	12							U. S. A.						
19	Clark	Thomas	40							U. S. A.						
20	Clark	Lily	2							U. S. A.						
21	Cheron	Jeanne	19							French	French					
22	Cahill	Elizabeth	21							U. S. A.						
23	Cuny	Marie	11							French	French					
24	Cahill	Mary	11							U. S. A.						
25	Colin	Eva	21							U. S. A.						
26	Colin	Mary	2							U. S. A.						
27	Mc Carthy	Owen	12							U. S. A.						
28	Clark	Jamil	11							U. S. A.						
29	Cummins	Jamil	21							U. S. A.						
30	Charlier	Edward	21							French	French					

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

63

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

135

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP - 1 1911, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																	France	Paris
7																		
8																	France	Cannes
9																		
10																	Italy	Genes
11																	Panama	Panama
12																	"	"
13																	France	Puvvis Paris
14																	"	"
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																	France	Vitrac
22																		
23																	France	Pont de Vaud
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																	France	Tarnos

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lieutenant Commanding Officer of the "LA PROVENCE" , from LE HAVRE ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or ~~a pauper, or~~ is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Houpeurt
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of Sept ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumond Perie, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners this trip," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Surgeon

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, AUG 26 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cobb	Irene	19		F S		Y	Y	U S	U S					
2	Lidstrom	Hjalmar	29		M M		Y	Y	U S	U S					
3	Lidstrom	Hedda	29		F M		Y	Y	U S	U S					
4	Lidstrom	Hjalmar	1		M S				U S	U S					
5	Dudley	Mary	20		F S		Y	Y	U S	U S					
6	Dudley	Winifred E.	1		F S				U S	U S					
7	McIntyre	Lottie	30		F M		Y	Y	U S	U S					
8	Dugrot	F. Henry	31		M M		Y	Y	U S	U S					
9	Dufour	Mlle F. Henry	1		F S				U S	U S					
10	Deutsch	Israel	30		M M		Y	Y	U S	U S					
11	Deutsch	Ida Samuel	28		F M		Y	Y	U S	U S					
12	Deutsch	Herman	4		M S				U S	U S					
13	Deutsch	Dorothy	2		F S				U S	U S					
14	Davel	Lucien	4		M S				U S	U S					
15	Davel	Elise	31		F M		Y	Y	U S	U S					
16	Pouyat	Henry	5		M S				U S	U S					
17	Didier	Jeanne Mme	4		F M		Y	Y	U S	U S					
18	Dube	Marion	10		F S				U S	U S					
19	Duche	Victor	1		M S				U S	U S					
20	Davis	Mlle M.	30		F S		Y	Y	U S	U S					
21	Daly	Miss L.	31		F M		Y	Y	U S	U S					
22	Durand	Mme	31		F M		Y	Y	U S	U S					
23	Dalenka	Helene	4		F S				U S	U S					
24	Dalenka	Jeanne	2		F S				U S	U S					
25	Gregory	Miss	30		F S		Y	Y	U S	U S					
26	Schmidt	Henry	31		M M		Y	Y	U S	U S					
27	Forslund	Erik	1		M S				U S	U S					
28	Forslund	Mme	30		F M		Y	Y	U S	U S					
29	Fischer	Louis	31		M M		Y	Y	U S	U S					
30	Fischer	Mme Louis	30		F M		Y	Y	U S	U S					

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

64

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

137

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 1 1911, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						6 W 11th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	None								
2																				
3						165 W. 82nd St. N York														
4																				
5																				
6						121 E. 9th St. N. York														
7																				
8																				
9						Uncle Simon New York														
10																				
11																				
12						Uncle Max N. York														
13																				
14																				
15						Cousin Morris														
16																				
17						10 Bond St. N York														
18																				
19						Louisville Ky.														
20																				
21						100 E. Broadway N. York														
22																				
23						1161 Lexington Ave														
24																				
25						111 Stanton New York														
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lieut Commt Léon Lemoine Officer of the "LA PROVENCE" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lemoine
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing Thursday do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of ~~each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.~~ twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunder" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1911 Surgeon

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, AUG 26 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ferguson	John W. Mr.							U. S. A.						
2	Pitchal	Henry							U. S. A.						
3	Pitchal	Bill							U. S. A.						
4	Fuller	Paul							U. S. A.						
5	Fuller	Lewis							U. S. A.						
6	Farrar	Mrs Thos.							U. S. A.						
7	Fleetwood	Mrs Sophie							U. S. A.						
8	Flach	Minnie							U. S. A.						
9	Frank	Julius							U. S. A.						
10	Fernald	Chas Harwell							U. S. A.						
11	Grell	Henry							U. S. A.						
12	Feilmann	Fredk							U. S. A.						
13	Goldberger	Meier							U. S. A.						
14	Goldberger	Mrs S.							U. S. A.						
15	Goldberger	Alfred							U. S. A.						
16	Glorieux	Mrs E.							Belgium				Tourcoing, Nord		
17	Garnier	Leon							U. S. A.						
18	Garnier	Mme							U. S. A.						
19	Goldstein	Felix							Austria-Hungary						New York
20	Gredelue	Adam							Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
21	Gredelue	Julia							Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22	Gredelue	Ivo							Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
23	Gredelue	Julia							Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24	Guilbert	Emma							U. S. A.						
25	Glyn	Wm R							U. S. A.						
26	Glyn	Mary A.							U. S. A.						
27	Crane	H. Everett							U. S. A.						
28	Slater	Emil							U. S. A.						
29	Gallard	Mrs							U. S. A.						
30	Gallard	Mrs Henry							U. S. A.						

3W 2/9 2 1

65

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 139

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP - 1 1911, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			Tirone
17																			Tirone Tourcoing
18																			
19																			Curtis Vienna
20																			Tirone Puteaux
21																			Stilé
22																			vantes
23																			Vantes
24																			vantes
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			Tirone Paris
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacques Lou Second Officer of the "LA PROVEN..., from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Jacques
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

140

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Name of Vessel or "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Sept. 1901 Surgeon

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, AUG 26 1911, 190

11—2110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pouvail	Lowell	33						U. S.		France	Paris	Mr Leonard 107 London	New York	
2	Gronman	Julius	41						U. S.						
3	Grold	Nicholas	31						U. S.						
4	Gonzales	J.	5												
5	Gonzales	Mrs. F.	35												
6	Gnzales	Fred H.	11												
7	Huchar	Alan Leslie	19												
8	Houck	Chas.	41						U. S.						
9	Hardy	W. H.	25						U. S.						
10	Herman	Mrs. P.	35						U. S.						
11	Herman	R.	5						U. S.						
12	Hinchliffe	Wm. P.	41						U. S.						
13	Humphrey	Rudge	20						U. S.						
14	Rello	Harry	21						U. S.						
15	Hoyt	Jesse R.	5						U. S.						
16	Berlin	Lawrence	26												
17	Heroux	Paul C. L.	2												
18	Humphrey	James H.	40						U. S.						
19	Hall	Charles	19						U. S.						
20	Hall	Louis	44						U. S.						
21	Hall	Augusta	11						U. S.						
22	Hall	Beatrice	12						U. S.						
23	Harrison	Jean	25						U. S.						
24	Hyde	Grace	16												
25	Holston	Wilson	30						U. S.						
26	Holston	Flora	28						U. S.						
27	Heard	Jamel R.	41						U. S.						
28	Heard	Edith	32						U. S.						
29	Hamerschlag	Hugo	4						U. S.						
30	Henry	Thomas	40						U. S.						

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

66

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

141

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEP - 1 1911 *, 190*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every alien or alienborn, or inmigration for cause and treatment of the laws which supported by charge? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself		no			Father's Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	none	England	London
2							12 E. 31st St. New York												
3							with Grand Trunk Ry Co												
4							Portland Me											Spain	Oviedo
5							to Grand W. New York												
6																			
7							Empire Hotel											Sweden	Wisby
8							944 Av. A Brooklyn												
9							and Yale Univ New Haven												
10																			
11							Hotel Grand with Co												
12																			
13							Japanese mission												
14							105 madison Av. N. York												
15							Specific to New York												
16																		Sweden	Ostersund
17																			Thury Herseant
18																			
19							Hamilton Trust												
20																			
21							Co												
22																			
23							Com Hotel Co New York												
24							getting Nursing Treatment												
25																			
26							U S A to New York												
27																			
28							Traveling Immigrant Inspector												
29							U S A to New York												
30							Ellis Island New York												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacques Leon Second Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Jacques
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 190..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dimond Orive, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing Thursday do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Dimond

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., AUG 26 1911, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ingalls	Margaret E.													
2	Johnson	Lida													
3	Krukpe	Pete													
4	Kennedy	Maud													
5	Kemp	Chauncey													
6	Kilroy	Wm													
7	Kilroy	Catherine													
8	Kilroy	Timothy													
9	Kirk	T. H.													
10	Kubly	Conrad													
11	Kinkade	Jessie Adams													
12	Kinkade	J. Harrell													
13	Kayfuhr	Frank													
14	Kavanaugh	Rose													
15	Kerry	Ireland													
16	Kerry	Ida													
17	Kerry	Frank													
18	Kerry	Mildred													
19	Michler	Marie													
20	Lahal	Margaret													
21	Lynne	Crystal													
22	Low	Mabel													
23	Lichtig	Dora													
24	Levy	Wilhelm													
25	Levy	Rebecca													
26	Lamb	William J.													
27	Lamb	Gertrude													
28	Lachat	Dorothine													
29	Lemlein	Olga													
30	Lemlein	Stella													

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3-05
2/5
4 1

67

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

143

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... SEP - 1 1911 ....., *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1							[illegible] New York												
2							1882 Warren or Chicago												
3	yes himself						[illegible]												Ohio
4							2687 Broadway N.Y.												
5							16 [illegible] New York												
6																			
7							[illegible] Hamilton												
8							[illegible]												
9							Fremont street												
10	yes himself						Hotel de Trois Rivers												Canada Rebel
11																			
12							St. Paul Minn.												
13																			
14							666 Hamilton av. Brooklyn												
15																			
16																			
17							4863 Wabash Ave												
18							Chicago												
19																			
20	no friend						[illegible]												Germany Paris
21							Home New York												
22							51 W. 45th St New York												
23							60 E. 31st St New York												
24							[illegible] P.O.												
25																			
26							163 W. 10th St. New York												
27																			
28							244 W. 59th St. N. York												
29	no friend						[illegible]												
30	another																		

37

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sous-ment Commissaire (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

d' Sous-ment
2me Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 190 1,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

144

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumand Peire, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", sailing therewith do (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith "was" employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that ~~I have made a personal examination of~~ each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dumand

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1911

at New York

J. Watts

Immigration Officer.

Surgeon

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence *sailing from* Havre, AUG 26 1911, *190*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lalibarte	Marcien	61		m				French	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montreal			
2	Lebas	Mary	45		m				U. S.	U. S.					
3	Lavielle	Camille	31		m				U. S.	U. S.					
4	Lynch	Anna M.	34		s				U. S.	U. S.					
5	Lloyd	Robert	6						U. S.	U. S.					
6	Lecomte	Lucie	15						U. S.	U. S.					
7	Lock	Bertha	24						U. S.	U. S.					
8	Loel	Lowell Worth	12		m				U. S.	U. S.					
9	Lock	Sidney Sel	9		m				U. S.	U. S.					
10	Lovett	Robert M.	42		m	Professor			U. S.	U. S.					
11	Lovett	Mrs. R. M.	34		f	Wife			U. S.	U. S.					
12	Lovett	Robert M. Jr.	16		m				U. S.	U. S.					
13	Lovett	Beatrice	11		f				U. S.	U. S.					
14	Lovett	Ruth	9		f				U. S.	U. S.					
15	Lorain	Orin L.	34		m	Clergyman			U. S.	U. S.					
16	Lacken	Ludwig	52		m	Farmer			U. S.	U. S.					
17	Marx	Rose	21		f	Nurse			U. S.	U. S.					
18	Mace	Arnold	7		m				U. S.	U. S.					
19	Moser	Julia	—	6	f				U. S.	U. S.					
20	Moser	Arnold H.	—	8	m				U. S.	U. S.					
21	Mayer	Mabel	20		m	Domestic			U. S.	U. S.					
22	Militello	Frank	33			Laborer			It.	It.					
23	Militello	Maria	32			Woman			It.	It.					
24	Marge	Victor	21			Farmer			French	Fr.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
25	Mick	Rose	40		m	Farmer			U. S.	U. S.					
26	Magrin	Ugo	51		m	Laborer			France	France	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
27	Myers	Joe	32						U. S.	U. S.					
28	Merlan	Edward	21		m	Farmer			U. S.	U. S.					
29	Merlan	Josie	18		f				U. S.	U. S.					
30	Michel	Henriette	18						U. S.	U. S.					

3 4
2 1
3

2 1

68

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

145

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP - 1 1911, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jouquent Leon Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Jouquent

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

146

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dumond

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Lorraine sailing from Havre, AUG 26 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Inafit	Emilie	41		f m	wife			U. S. A.						
2	Collins	Mary	23		f s	maid			U. S. A.						
3	Mullen	Willie L.	21		m s	none			U. S. A.						
4	Mullen	Theo Conrad	6		m s				U. S. A.						
5	Murion	Victor	3		m s				French	French	French	Lyon	Maman 125 rue Cuvier Lyon	Monsieur	
6	Morgan	Frank L.	40		m m	merchant			U. S. A.						
7	Nicholas	Alice	33		f s	none			U. S. A.						
8	de Nobili	Luisina	23		f s				Italian	Italian	N. Italy	Lugano	Mme de Nobili Terralbi Lugano	Lugano	
9	Nicolaus	Henri	2		m s	Infant			French	French	French	Rouen	Mme Poitaud Tailleur Rouen	Mme Poitaud	
10	Nathan	J.	31		m m	salesman			U. S. A.						
11	Nugent	Henry	25		m s	agent			U. S. A.						
12	Morrison	John	40		m m	none			U. S. A.						
13	Newburger	Alfred	14		m s				U. S. A.						
14	Newburger	Mabel	13		f s	none			U. S. A.						
15	Newburger	Walter L.	11		m s	none			U. S. A.						
16	Newburger	Louis	4		m s				U. S. A.						
17	Mc Kinney	Mary	21		f s	maid			U. S. A.						
18	Vanstein	Jack V.	32		m m	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Russian	Hebrew	Russia		Mr. Isaac Gerson 15 Rue Cadet Montreal		
19	Oppenheim	William	21		m s				U. S. A.						
20	Oppenheim	Edward	18		m s	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			French	French				New York	
21	Pivot	Mme ou Mlle	21		f s	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN									
22	Privat	Jean	21		m s				U. S. A.						
23	Palliard	Rose	18		f s				U. S. A.						
24	Privat	Lina	23		f m				U. S. A.						
25	Pardo	Rafael	22		m m	merchant			Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Paris	Ch. F. Pardo 18 Boul St Germain Paris	New York	
26	Perret	Paul	1		m s	infant			U. S. A.						
27	Pfeiffer	Josephine	33		f m	none			U. S. A.						
28	Piver	Thomas	43		m m				U. S. A.						
29	de Pontac	Mme Paul	2		f s	none			French	French	France	Paris	Comte de Pontac 18 Rue Cadet	Paris	
30	Pilot	Jacques	27		m s						Roubaix		Mme Pilot, Bonvarlet	Roubaix	

69

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 147

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP - 1 1911, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Saint Louis Mo.														
2							Do														
3																					
4							111 W. County St. Scarsdale														
5	Yes himself	no	no				Peekskill														
6							91 Monroe St. Manhattan						5 11 Sup dem					none	France	Cote St-André	
7							Geo W. 141st St. N York														
8	Yes himself	no	Yes	N York			Rockstone Ave N.Y.														
9	Yes						91 Bleecker St. N.York					5 4 dep dem						none	Italy	Spezzia	
10							Do Belmont St. N.York					5 11 dep dem						"	France	Rouen	
11							Do Mt Prospect Ave														
12							333 Grove St. Jersey Cy														
13							366 5th Ave. New York														
14																					
15							S York 34th St.														
16																					
17							155 W. 45th St. New York														
18	Yes himself	no	Yes	Canada			Jo Lagrand 761 St Catherine														
19							Montreal Quebec														
20							Do Road St. New York														
21	Yes himself	no	Yes	N York																	
22	"	"	"	"			Hotel Belmont Columbus														
23							corner New York					5 " " dem						"	France	Bordeaux	
							152 Jackman Av. New York														
24							42 W. 36th St. New York														
25	Yes himself	no	Yes	N York			Luther Tantis Bldg 70 Wall St.					5 6 dep Dark dem						none	Uruguay	Paraeas	
26							39 W. 60th St. New York														
27							560 Hudson Ave W. Hoboken														
28							2411 Valentine Av. N York														
29	Yes himself	no	Yes	N York			Hotel Rowan N York					5 4 dep dem						one	France	Grignole	
30	"	"	"	"	1910	"	Do					5 4 dep " dem						"	"	Lille	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacques Jean Second Officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Jacques
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept, 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

148

I, Dumont Peire, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dumont

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1904

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Lorraine *sailing from* Havre, AUG 26 1911, *190*

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Perl	Hesch													
2	Rhinelander								U. S. A.						
3	Keane	J.							U. S. A.						
4	Rotkin	Chandler							U. S. A.						
5	Martin	Emile													
6	Regan	Walter													
7	Rathbun	Louis													
8	Remy	Jean Nicholas								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
9	Ruegger	Charles							U. S. A.						
10	Ruegger	Anna C.							U. S. A.						
11	Reed	Robert Cigg							U. S. A.						
12	Reese	Louise							U. S. A.						
13	Rauch	Mary							U. S. A.						
14	Roach	Dorothy							U. S. A.						
15	Rogers	Charles							U. S. A.						
16	Rahp	Lucy C.							U. S. A.						
17	Reynard	Henry								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
18	Somary	Jean													
19	Lacal	Bernard							U. S. A.						
20	de Lissac	Dominic L.								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
21	de Lissac	Bernard								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
22	Seaton	Mary C.							U. S. A.						
23	Stewart	Alice M.							U. S. A.						
24	Stewart	David							U. S. A.						
25	Spare	Celsus							U. S. A.						
26	Steele	Mary A.							U. S. A.						
27	Stone	Lillie							U. S. A.						
28	Steele	Alice							U. S. A.						
29	Richter	Clara							U. S. A.						
30	Metzler	Louise							U. S. A.						

70

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

149

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 1 1911, 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		himself wife & children					Lansburgh Academy 58 W. 52nd St. New York												France	Paris
2							56 W. 52nd St. New York													
3							do													
4							35 W. 41st St. New York													
5							do												France	Chagey
6							New Grand Hotel 31st & B'way													
7		himself wife & son					Hotel Astoria Paris												France	Paris
8							5th Ave & 59th St New York													
9																				
10							Waldorf Astoria Hotel 5th Ave & 34th St New York													
11																				
12																				
13							1 W. 72nd St. New York													
14																				
15							11 W. 68th St. New York													
16							[illegible]													
17		himself wife & child					Home St. N.Y. Returned France New York												France	Bourbonnette
18		do					do New York													Lyon
19							132 Madison St. N.Y.													
20		himself wife & child					81 Madison St. New York												Italy	Rome
21		husband																	France	Paris
22							42 Madison St. New York													
23							Terra Hotel 34th St New York													
24							318 St Paul St. Baltimore													
25							Queens Nursing Home													
26																				
27																				
28							15 W. 40th St New York													
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacques Jean 2nd Officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Jacques

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

150

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or ~~Manifest Sheets~~, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dumond

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Surgeon

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., AUG 26 1911 ....., *190*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Simpson	Thomas J.	30						U. S.						
2	Sheridan	Mary A.	22						U. S.						
3	Schannick	Mrs. P.	40						U. S.						
4	Schannick	Mary	10						U. S.						
5	Nicholl	A. G.	31						U. S.						
6	Stuart	Thomas	28						U. S.						
7	Seiler	Hugh H.	21			Carpenter			Ireland						
8	Steinbach	Jan J.	21			Farmer			Germany						
9	Shanahan	E. A.	25			Nurse			U. S.						
10	Smith	Bertha M.	20						U. S.						
11	Sherwood	Harry	4						U. S.						
12	Tone	Catherine M.	4						U. S.						
13	Tone	Peter	2						U. S.						
14	Tatton	Mrs. J. A.	40						U. S.						
15	Thomas	William	20			Tapestry			U. S.						
16	Torlotting	Edmond	3			Painter	French	French							
17	Telford	Charles	22			Carpenter			U. S.						
18	Toussaint	Josephine	22			Embroidress			U. S.						
19	Hazard	Leon	27			Bookkeeper	French	French							
20	Hazard	Gerdien	25			None									
21	Hazard	Alice	1												
22	Thornton	Mary B.	21						U. S.						
23	Thornton	Jas. B.	28						U. S.						
24	Thuane	Pauline	22			Dancer	French	French							
25	Thibaud	Clarence	9			None			U. S.						
26	Ulrich	Jean M.	21			Student			U. S.						
27	Valentin	Rebecca	21			Waitress			U. S.						
28	Valentin	Catharine	23			None			U. S.						
29	Viñas	Adelaide	4				Spanish	Spanish	Cuban		Cuba	Havana	Mrs. Viñas	Havana	Cuba
30	Vibert	Auguste	30			Tailor	French	French	France						

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

71

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

151

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 1 1911, 190

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							35 W. 116th st. Relief													
2							116 Power St. Brooklyn													
3																				
4							15 Watts St. New York													
5																				
6							Pennsylvania Hotel New York													
7	yes himself	no	yes	yes	1		1869 Clinton Ave. W. Hoboken							5	5	light	grey	none	Switzerland	Frauenfeld
8	no	"	"	"			Colored Mission							5	11	fair	"	"	Germany	Luxemburg
9							Sq. E. 56th St. New York													
10							Res. Normal 1663 L.													
11							600 W. 149 St. New York													
12							Village Bay Head N.Y.													
13																				
14							62 Powell St. Brooklyn													
15							16 W. 32nd St. New York													
16	yes himself	no	yes	yes	1		25 West Broadway New York							5	5	medium	light	blue	none	France	St. Louis
17							Fort Robinson Neb.													
18							81 W. 50th St. New York													
19	no himself	no	yes	yes	1911	1														
20	" wife	"	"	"			Care Mme. Columbia							5	4	pale	"	"	"	"
21	" father	"	"	"																
22							Wells Mills N.J.													
23							Hempstead Nay L.I.													
24	no himself	no	yes	yes	Unknown	Unknown	116 W. 32nd St. New York							5	4	medium	dark	brown	none	France	Bourges
25							116 W. 32nd St. New York													
26							116 W. 32nd St. New York													
27							327 Lexington Ave. New York													
28																				
29	no himself	no	yes	yes	1		Mother Inn Casa Marina													
30	yes	"	"	"	1910	"	133 Fifth Ave. Hammann Italian C.							5	7	dark	grey	brown	none	France	Lyon

17

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jouquet Jean 2nd Officer (Name of Master, First or Second Officer) of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Jouquet
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 190..,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

152

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept. 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Surgeon

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, AUG 26 1911, 190

11—3118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Venon	J. H.	40		m.	Capt.			U. S.	A.					
2	Venon	Mrs. M. H.	35		f.	none			U. S.	A.					
3	Wolley	W. Edgar	18		m.	Farmer			U. S.	A.					
4	Wolley	Mrs. W. E.	40		f.	none			U. S.	A.					
5	Wolley	Edgar M.	12		m.	Student			U. S.	A.					
6	Leonard	Anthony	20		m.	Farmer			U. S.	A.					
7	Landry	Meredith	21		m.	Farmer			U. S.	A.					
8	Wainwright	Ellis	21		m.	student			U. S.	A.					
9	Wertz	Andrew	25		m.	Engineer			U. S.	A.			Peter Nelson Irene Pier 1 North River New York		
10	McKnare	Rogers	19		m.	none			U. S.	A.					
11	Whitehouse	George W.	27		m.	student			U. S.	A.					
12	Wilmarth	William	21		m.	Artist			U. S.	A.					
13	Wilmarth	Hazel	20		f.	none			U. S.	A.					
14	Watson	Archibald R.	27		m.	Lumberman			U. S.	A.					
15	Watson	Mrs. Ernest	26		f.	none			U. S.	A.					
16	Watson	Archibald R.	3		m.				U. S.	A.					
17	Watson	Nancy L.	1		f.				U. S.	A.					
18	Krugell	Christine	21		f.	maid			Finl.	Finl.	Finland		Miss Lucien Krugell, 11 rue Des Pecheurs Havre	New York	
19	Wilson	Frank B.	35		m.	none			U. S.	A.					
20	Wagner	Louise	18		f.				U. S.	A.					
21	Wolfgarten	A. J.	45		m.	Merchant			U. S.	A.					
22	Weingarten	Ada	25		f.	none			U. S.	A.					
23	Valerio	Ella	42		f.	none			Austrian	Hebrew	Cuba	U. S. Consul	Mrs. Theodore Weinstein 13 Wintrop St. Boston Mass		
24	Barone	Giuseppe	17		m.	Waiter			Italian	Italian	Italy	Campo Galle	Antonio Barone, Torino Italy	New York	
25	Conay	David	21		m.	mfgr.			U. S.	A.					
26	King	Eugene C.	16		f.	none			U. S.	A.					
27	King	Victor C.	14		m.				U. S.	A.					
28	Senn	Emma	21		f.				U. S.	A.					
29	Martin	Louise	25		m.				U. S.	A.					
30	Reilly	Frank	19		m.	Farmer			U. S.	A.					

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30 to 2/4

1 T

72

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

153

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP - 1 1911, 190

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or kept under care and treatment at the expense, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2							143 N. 4th St. New York													
3																				
4																				
5							Hotel Imperial Fifth Ave													
6																				
7																				
8							New York													
9	Yes	himself	no	yes	1910	N.Y.	111 Fifth Ave New York							5	6	fair	fair	none	France	Alsace
10							Imperial Hotel 5th Ave													
11							930 N. 37th St. Philadelphia													
12																				
13							Catalonia Hotel													
14																				
15																				
16							Central Y.M.C.A. N.Y.													
17																				
18	Yes	herself	no											5	7	fair	brown	none	France	Havre
19							143 W. 47th St. N.York													
20							Chatham New Jersey													
21							30 E. Superior St. Chicago													
22							1851 Morris Ave. New York													
23							1050 Riley St. S. Side													
24	Yes	himself	no				Brother Benjamin 5th Ave Cor St. Franklin Mills Lancaster							5	3	fair	dark	blue	none	Italy	Fossato
25							101 W. 112th St. N. York													
26																				
27							Brooklyn N. Jersey (Bronx County)													
28							80 E. Washington Sq. N.Y.													
29							Louis Martin's Restaurant													
30							168 E. 70th St. New York													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sous-Lieut Leon Lemoal (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12

154

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edmond Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Paris
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered 1 to in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Edmond Pierre

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1911

at New York

Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

	U. S. and Insular	EXEMPTIONS. Dips.	Tourists (Exempted)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S.	T.
First Cabin	253	1					254	77	331	-	3
Second Cabin	61						61	72	133	-	2
Steerage											
TOTAL.											

Sept 2/1911

p—1115

U. K. Etc.

1st Cabin 78 253 331

2nd Cabin 72 61 133

Steerage

Total 150

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from [illegible], AUG 26 1911, 190

11—2110

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Gentile	Joseph	12		M									[illegible] New York, New York		
2																
3	Closed at number One															
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 a
1 dup
1

73

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

155

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... SEP - 1 1911 ....., 190

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or been supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lamperti Leon 2nd Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 190 7,

at Boston Mass.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

156

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner (or agent)," as the case may be.)

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Lorraine sailing from Havre, 26th of Aug., 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Aymard	Paul Therese	33		M M	Glovemaker	yes	yes	French	French	France	Deauville	his mother in law Mme Choix a Rogivas Breuil	Mass	Fall River
2	"	Cécile	30		F "	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Paul	4		M —	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Bertrand	Emile	28		M Sc	traveler	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father Mr A. Bertrand 3e Rame de Cernon Aveyron	Mass	Boston
5	Beauvais	Renée	28		F "	Milliner	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	his father Mr Arnold Beauvais 14 Rue Vaugirard Paris	N.J.	Woodcliff Lake
6	Costantini	Carlo	28		M M	Cook	"	"	Switz	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father Costantini Giovanni En Grimago Suitz	Ohio	Cleveland
7	"	Elie	20		F "	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Costantini	Vittorio	26		M Sc	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Cristallini	Gabriele	27		M "	Ass Waiter	"	"	Italy	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father Augusto Cristallini Varone Italia	"	"
10	Ciampichini	Giulio	31		M M	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father Ciampichini Giovanni 2 San Severini Marco Italia	"	"
11	"	Eliade	30		F "	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Verlinde	Marie	55		F Sc	Sister of Charity	"	"	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mme Jules Lemaire	N.C.	Asheville
13	Colclough	Mary	52		" "	"	"	"	English	English	France	Renaleys	Mr Tom Colclough	Dublin	"
14	Fehrenbach	Rufina	29		" "	"	"	"	English	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Fehrenbach	Pamboro	Mass Attleboro
15	Lespitié	Louise	45		" "	"	"	"	French	French	Belgique	Cotteleri	Mr V. Lespitié 3e Germain du Grand Calais	N.C.	Asheville
16	Calanca	Elis.	24		M Sc	Steward	"	"	Switz	"	Switz	Claro	his father Vazaro Calanca Claro C. Tessin	Switz	N.Y. New York
17	Riols	Joseph	55		" "	Professor	"	"	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his brother Riols Grégoire 3e Genois prés Lallemande	Canada	Quebec
18	Disk	Eugène	52		" "	Laborer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Colmar	his father J. B. Dick Strasbourg	Ill.	Waukegan
19	Delattre	Louise	33		F M	none	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	her husband & her children Mr Aller Delattre 32 Bd Exelmans Paris	N.Y.	New York
20	"	Edmond	1	10	M —	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Deridmat	Auguste	29		M M	Cook	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his brother Alphonse Deridmat 14-16 W. 100th St New York	"	"
22	"	Melanie	29		F "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Ezier	Frank	34		M M	Dyer	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	his father in law Mr Valenzot 27 Rue Notredame Lyon	Mo.	St Louis
24	"	Marguerite	30		F "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Baldert	Adrien	50		M Sc	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his Cousin Joseph Faure Marvejols Lozere France	Canada	Victoria Vall.
26	Pelichet	Ostalie	23		F Dressmaker	"	"	"	Switz	"	Switz	Lausanne	her father Louis Pelichet 2 Les Jumelles Cour 11 Lausanne Switz	Col.	Colorado Springs
27	Primon	Julia	65		" Ww	"	"	"	France	"	France	Paris	her niece Mme Magnin 121 Bd Haussmann Paris	Ill.	Belfort
28	Galoré	Eugène	27		M Sc	Jeweler	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his mother Mrs Galore 8 Chemin Calerol de St Maur les Fossés Seine	"	New York
29	Galli	Andrea	29		M "	Cook	"	"	Switz	Italy	Switz	Brinago	his father Galli Giuseppe Brinago Suitz	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Granger	Eugène Marcellin	39		" "	Professor	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alexandria	his father Jean Marie Granger 3e Genest Malifaux Lozère Fce	Louisiana	Alexandria

74

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 157

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP - 1 1911, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	himself	[illegible]	—	—		his brother Alfonse François 236 W 5 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown		none	France	Jaillac
2	[illegible]	—	"	—	—		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	[illegible]	—	"	—	—		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	1903	Washington	Refused Rpt. Henri de la Chapelle 25 Isabella St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	St Rome
5	"	"	no	—	—		his brother A. Degueurais Cliff Lake Nov 56 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Gray	"	"	Paris
6	"	"	Yes	Sept	1907	Cleveland	his Cousin Quinto Faustini Cleveland O. 96 W. D. St. Alexander English Heights	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	"	Italy	Brisago
7	"	—	"	"	"		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	1907	"	his Cousin Quinto Faustini Cleveland 96 W. D. St. Alexander English Heights	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	1907	"	his friend " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Italy	Aquila
10	"	"	"	"	1907	"	his Cousin " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	—	"	"	"		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	—	—	Yes	1908	Chicago	going to join others of crew belonging to the same Corporation de Neville & Allebon Mon	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	France	Lille
13	"	—	Two	no	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	Ireland	Dublin
14	"	—	hundred	Yes	1905	Washington	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	England	Reading
15	"	—	—	no	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	France	St Germain
16	Yes	himself	$30	Yes	1905	New York	his home 105 W. 28th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Spain	Clara
17	"	"	$30	no	—	—	his Corporation Brothers Du St. Joseph H. Gouinlin France	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	France	Lallelangue
18	S	"	$46	Yes	1900	Alexandria	his home 2 Route Alexandria Virginia near Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blond	Blue	"	Germany	Colmar
19	"	"	$60	Yes	1909	New York	his Cousin Edmond Delattre Guernsey Island New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	France	Haute Loire
20	—	—	—	no	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Les Cammy
21	—	himself	$30	Yes	1904	"	to his home 1001 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Blue	"	Germany	Ammerhausen
22	—	—	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	Gray	"	"	Mulhausen
23	no	"	Yes	Yes	1907	St. Louis	his home St. Louis 1219 Soulard 14 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Blue	"	France	Lyon
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	Black	"	"	"
25	Yes	"	No	no	—	—	his corporation in Victoriaville Quebec Canada	"	No	No	agent	Chicago	Ill.	5	3	Delicate	Gray	Blue	Chicago	Ill.	Armand
26	Yes	"	No	no	—	—	his friend Quinto Faustini Cleveland O. 96 W. D. St. Alexander English Heights	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Brown	"	"	Italy	Vallieres
27	no	"	Yes	"	—	—	his friend A. Laesser 4 months Hotel Colorado Springs Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Gray	Blue	"	France	Langais
28	—	"	$50	Yes	1909	N. York	his friend Wm Kenney 41 Mud 64 St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	"	St Urmas de Tarn
29	Yes	"	$60	Yes	1907	Cleveland	his friend Quinto Faustini Cleveland O. 96 W. D. St. Alexander English Heights	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Red	"	"	"	Italy	Brisago
30	S	"	$15	—	1890 1911	Indianapolis	his home in Alexandria St. François Xavier college 620 4 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	France	St Sigolein

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jouquent Jean 2nd Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Jouquent
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 190-,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

158

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing Thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Surgeon

13—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, 26th of August, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Garret	jean	40	M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Pittsburg	Hotel St Londres 5 Rue de Londres a Paris	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Grisal	jean Baptiste	27	M	S	Traveler	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New Orleans	his mother Marie Grisal 5e 1er reses Haute Loire France	La	New Orleans
3	Gansen	Marie Anne	26	F	"	Chambermaid	"	"	Luxembourg	"	France	Paris	her sister Mme Jean Ganan 133 Rue Sergeant Bauchat Paris	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Godart	Elise	35	F	M	none	"	"	France	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Lyons	her mother Mme Hardy 24 rue du Hayre a Sarvie Pres Lyons	N.Y.	Wuhawken
5	Henri	Maria	44	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Lyons City	her sister Mrs Lyzie Blevze 45 Rue Stephenson Paris	Mo	Kansas City
6	Hirschy	Walli	45	F	M	"	"	"	Switz	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Wyl	his brother in law August Hairschy Wyl St Gallen Switz	Ill	Chicago
7	Berthan		41	F	"	St. Clerk	"	"	England	English	England	Jermingham	his home 170 City Road Birmingham	N.Y.	New York
8	Jakob	Isaac	34	M	"	Clerk Laborer	"	"	Turky	Turkish	Turkey & Salonique		his mother Mrs Viula Jozol Isaac 5 Strada Colando Salonique	"	"
9	Haasler	jules	35	M	M	Engraver	"	"	Germany	French	Germany	Mulhouse	his sister Mlle Amelie Harcher Mulhouse Alsace	N.J.	Englefield
10	"	Marie wife de	29	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Emma	4	F	-	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Labot	jean baptiste	32	M	M	Mechanic Engineer	"	"	France	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Arnel N.J.	his father Denis Labot Saint Jean Sauley	N.J.	Arnel
13	Marx	Camille	32	F	"	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	France	5e Seine Inferieure	his brother in law Mr Lafontaine 5e Seine Inferieure 24 rue Jacob Paris	N.J.	Mount Vernon
14	"	Adele wife de	35	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Marielle	8	F	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	George do	3	M	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Marx	jules	49	F	"	5e Dramatic Author	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	his home 2 Rue de Navarin Paris.	"	New York
18	Müller	Anna	40	F	"	Housework	"	"	Switz	German	Switz	Luzern	her sister Luise Streit Ipris Switz	Wis	Milwaukee
19	Mallach	Albert	30	M	"	Clerk	"	"	Turky	Turkish	Turkey & Salonique		his father Mr Maloch 1 rue de Mole Salonique	N.Y.	New York
20	N Neff	Leon	42	M	M	Engineer	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sport	Hotel Cougar Sport	"	"
21	Burgkly P-124-1563-1/18/40	jeanne	35	F	M	Professor Governess 2-9-1603	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Etretat		her friend Mme Galby 7 Rue Ariel Bourgeois Etretat	"	"
22	"	jean Robert	8	M	-	—	"	"	"	"	France Etretat		"	"	"
23	Pernoulii	Albert	18	F	"	Servant Steward	"	"	"	"	France	Beuste	his father Mr Pernoulii Beuste B. Pyr.	"	"
24	Riche	Lea	18	F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Abbeville	her father Mr Louis Riche Abbeville (Soulis)	"	"
25	Strub	Marie	48	F	M	Housewife	"	"	American Germany	U.S.	New York		her sister Mrs Kindlesbacher Rongnen 70 Bern	"	"
26	Schmitt	Emile	51	M	-	Clerk	"	"	France	French	France	Elbeuf	his wife Mrs Schmitt 25 Rue de la Barriere a Elbeuf	Ohio	Chillicothe
27	S Seidemann	Henriette	34	F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Hotel Monopole	N.Y.	New York
28	S Swind	Ella	39	F	W	Housekeeper	"	"	Hungary Switz	Magyar French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England		30 Bd Magenta Paris Mr G.A Kessler New York Lodge Bourne End Bucks England	"	"
29	Wiart	Marie Alice	33	F	M	Servant Chambermaid	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		her mother Mrs Wiart Chapelle Ecourt St Quentin Pas de Calais	"	"
30	Zeugler	Charles	31	M	"	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	San Antonio	his brother Auguste Zeugler 7 Rue Montesquieu Nancy France	Tex.	San Antonio

75

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 159

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 25, 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?														
1	yes	himself	$18 —	yes	1902 / New York	to brother 301 Monongahela Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Brown		none	Russia	Elisabetgrad
2	yes	"	$25 —	"	1901 / Waterbury	fr Alexius College New Orleans 1105 Esplanade Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	Blue	"	France	La Bastide
3	yes	"	$30 —	no	—	hus Ernest Albert Monique 4723 Clinton Av. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Red	"	Gray	"	Luxemburg	Beck
4	—	"	$ —	yes	1902 / New York	hus husband Mr Ernest Godart 49-3 Street Weehawken New J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Blue	"	France	Haure
5	—	"	$100 —	1900 / Kansas City		hus husband Jules Henri 2512 Norton Av Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown		"	"	Paris
6	yes	"	$120 —	1903 / Chicago		hus husband Julius Hirschberg N 2106 Fedgwick St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Switz	Lusenheim
7	—	"	$30 —	no	— —	Lafayette Hotel University Place New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Red	Red	Blue	"	England	Worcester
8	—	"	$40 —	"	— —	hus brother-in-law Mr J. Valensi 1 West 114th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Black		"	Turky	Salonique
9	yes	"	$ —	"	—	bus cousin Jules Leibundgutte Main St. 17 Garfield N Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Germany	Mulhouse
10	—	—	$150 —	"	— —	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	—	—	$ —	"	— —	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	no	"	$30 —	yes	1901 / New York	bus wife Lebat Mary Avenue New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	France	St Jean
13	yes	"	$ —	"	1903 / "	bus home 308 Gramatan Av. Mount Vernon N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Red	Red	Blue	"	"	La Tour du Pin
14	—	—	$100 —	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brown		"	"	St Martin de mar
15	—	—	—	"	1905 / 1911	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	Dead	Bald	Blue	"	"	Lyon
16	—	—	—	"	1906 / 1911	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	$400 —	no	— —	Lafayette Hotel University Pl New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Paris
18	yes	"	$50 —	"	— —	bus Cousin Mrs Klosner Lizzie Milwaukee Wis. 1 [illegible] Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Switz	Arnoldingen
19	—	"	$60 —	"	— —	bus brother Salvatore Mallaby Broadway 31st - 32d Street New York	"	"	"	"	Hotel Imperial	"	5	5	"	Brown		"	Turkey	Salonique
20	yes	"	$200 —	"	— —	bus friend Mr Lipin Book Store 95 Prince St Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	"	Russia	Vibourg
21	"	"	$20 yes	1909 / "	New York	bus Dr James 17 W. 54 St New York	"	"	"	"	Bank accts $200	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Luxemburg	Luxemburg
22	"	—	$ —	no	— —	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	France	Paris
23	"	"	$40 —	"	— —	bus cousin Pierre Lasne 508 West 42 Street New York	"	"	"	"	Deaf & dumb	"	5	7	Dark	Brown		"	"	Beaute
24	"	"	$16 —	"	— —	bus Aunt Mrs Corrige Avenue 128 Rue Dongal St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Red	Blond	Blue	"	"	Herimoncourt
25	"	"	$25 —	yes	27 / New York	bus husband J. G. Strub 852 Amsterdam Av. New York	"	"	"	"	(U.S. citizen)	"	5	8	York	Brown		"	Switz	Bern
26	no	"	$200 —	no	— —	bus sister Mrs Adler R.F.D. No 1 Chillicothe Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Switz	Brunstatt
27	yes	"	$100 —	yes	in 1884 / New York	bus father Mr Jules Seidenzaun 309 E. 72d St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	France	Paris
28	"	"	$65 —	"	1890 / "	bus Mrs Kessler 2 East 87 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kiskolg
29	—	"	$10 —	"	1903 / "	Emergency Mrs H M Alexander Grahamstown Sea Bright N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dead	Blond	Blue	"	France	Ecouis
30	yes	"	$60 —	"	1903 / San Antonio	Theological Seminary Laurel Heights San Antonio Tex.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Nancy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jouquent Leon 2nd Offr of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Jouquent
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept., 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

160

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Dumond

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1901

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, 26 of August, 1911

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Arnaud	François	41		M	M	Commission Merch	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	France	Decazeville	his brother in law Guibert Casimir Decazeville		Cal	San Fco
2	"	Philippine wife	42		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Denis	7		M	Gc	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Ann	Jacques	50		M	M	Shoemaker	"	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S.	W. Hoboken	was traveling around		N.J.	W. Hoboken
5	Adler	Andreas	70		M	"	Butler	"	"	"	"	Chillicothe	his brother George Schmidt Brunstadt Mecklenburg Germany		N.Y.	New York
6	"	Victoria wife	41		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Luise Daug	20		Gc	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Baer	Armand	37		M	"	Bijoutier Salesman	"	"	"	"	Monroe	his father Adolphe Baer Rue des Petits 9 Paris		La	Monroe
9	Bassy	Jacob	61		M	M	Cook Jeweler	"	"	"	"	Sypress	was traveling around		N.J.	Sypress
10	Boulard	Joseph	48		M	Gc	Steward	"	"	"	"	Bay St. Louis	" " "		Miss	Bay St. Louis
11	Boarini	Eduardo	64		M	M	Watchmaker	"	"	"	"	Chicago	his friends Eugene Poretti Vincenne France		Ill	Chicago
12	"	Teresa wife	59		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	" " "		"	"
13	"	Edoardo son	20		M	Gc	Druggist	"	"	"	"	"	" " "		"	"
14	"	Julia Daug	33		F	"	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	" " "		"	"
15	"	Annie Daug	23		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "		"	"
16	Buel	Julius	51		M	M	Oculist	"	"	"	"	Cleveland	Traveling around		Ohio	Cleveland
17	"	Estelle wife	40		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	Estelle grdch	7		F	Gc	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Chatelain	Jules	68		M	"	none	"	"	"	"	New York	"		N.Y.	New York
20	Courtney	Leon	40		M	"	Furniture Manufacturer	"	"	"	France	Paris	his friend A. Poux Fomine le Bas jura France		Pa	Meadville
21	Copeland	Lilianne	39		F	Gc	Professor	"	"	"	"	"	his friend Mrs Sarrens Rue Vaugirard 16 Paris		Mass	N Reading
22	Chatras	Pierre	38		M	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Mobile	Traveling for pleasure		Ala	Mobile
23	Coste	P. André	26		M	"	Florist	"	"	"	"	Natchez	his mother Mrs Marie Coste St. Julien Chapteuil H.te Loire		Miss	Natchez
24	Conaway	Walter	32		M	"	Manufacturer	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia	Traveling for pleasure		Pa	Philadelphia
25	Cusso	Antoine A.	25		M	"	Merchant	"	"	"	"	New Orleans	" " "		La	New Orleans
26	Duconmun	Mathilde	44		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	Cleveland	his father J. H. Muellenmeier Stein am Rhein Wagenhausen St.		Ohio	Cleveland
27	"	Louise dr	11		F	Gc	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "		"	"
28	Enderlin	Edward	50		M	"	Farmer	"	"	"	Germany	Dirlinsdorf	Traveling for pleasure		Wash	Pasotta
29	Pocker	Max	46		M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	U.S.	New York	Hotel Henri Paris.		NY	New York
30	Tauvel	Jean Marie	39		—	"	Professor	"	"	"	France	French	U.S.	Donaldsonville	Traveling for pleasure		La	Donaldsonville

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

A Donoghue Insp.

3 24 21

76

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3 161

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, on the 2 of September, 1901

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age, and unable to read, whether such alien has been in possession of $25 or more, and how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or assisted by others, and if so, by whom.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						736-3rd St San Francisco Cal													
2						American citizen													
3						"													
4						403 Spring St Hoboken NJ													
5						Philadelphia Ohio													
6						"													
7						Grant St Monroe La													
8						710 Osburgo St "													
9						Syracuse N.Y. "													
10						St Alexanders College "													
11						243 Menominee St Chicago Ill													
12						"													
13						"													
14						"													
15						1774 W 26th St Cleveland Ohio														
16						"													
17						"													
18						407 - 4th St Brooklyn NY														
19						"													
20						R.F.D. Ingersoll Ca														
21						"													
22						764 Charleston St "													
23						655 S. 4th St Phila Pa													
24						2221 Burgundy St New Orleans La													
25						5711 Broadway Cleveland Ohio													
26						"													
27						"													
28						43 E 4th St NYC													
29						"													
30	Yes	himself	$20	Yes	1890	Donaldsonville Louisiana	his home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	red	gray	blue	none	France	Montrigard

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

"

I, Jouquent Lieut. 2nd Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Jouquent
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVEN", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre on the 26th of August, 1911

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Francks	Camille	28		M	M	none	yes	yes	American	French	France	Paris	Marlboro Hotel 24 Rue de Capucines Paris	N.Y.	New York
2	Mac Giver	Rose	27		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	American	"	"	New York	traveling for pleasure	"	"
3	Haas	Sam	38		M	M	Cloth Importer	"	"	W.C. Helvetian	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his friend Kurt Weyl Schmeltzerstr Berlin	"	"
4	"	Melanie	26		F	M	housewife	"	"	Helvetian	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Houghton	Hélène	35		F	Wd	"	"	"	W.B.	French	France	Paris	Hotel de Lattrémé	Paris.	"
6	Kister	Geo	43		M	M	Saloon Proprietor	"	"	W.C.	"	U.S.	Philadelphia	Tourist.	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Kauffmann	John	36		M	"	Furniture Maker	"	"	W.C.	"	Luxemburg	Luxemburg	his sister Mrs Lecuit Kehl	Minn	St Paul
8	Vassar	Delina	35		F	M	Dressmaker	"	"	W.B.	"	U.S.	St Paul	Luxemburg G.D Tourist.	Minn	"
9	Le Vasseur	Jeanne	20		F	S	"	"	"	W.B.	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Levy	Abraham	67		M	M	Property Holder	"	"	W.C.	Hebrew	"	Gen Fr Co	his sister Rosalie Levy Trimbach Alsace	Cal	S.F. Co
11	Moore	Joseph	20		M	S	Student	"	"	W.B.	American	"	Charleston	Mrs Mary B. H Moore Charleston S.C.	Mass	Charleston
12	Moore	Ben Bird	17		M	"	"	"	"	W.B.	"	State Department	Washington	Tourist	Ohio	Cleveland
13	Miklitsch	August	23		M	"	Printer	"	"	W.C.	German	Morgan Train			Tex	San Antonio
14	Micelli	Candido	55		M	M	Furniture Maker	"	"	Italy N	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
15		Angelina	52		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
16	O'Toole	John	33		M	M	Engineer	"	"	W.B.	Irish	U.S.	New York		NJ	New York
17	Pinard	John	65		M	Wd	none	"	"	W.C.	French	"	"		"	"
18	"	Amelia	25		F	S	Teacher	"	"	W.B.	"	"	"		"	"
19	Pohlman	Fred	47		M	M	Engineer	"	"	W.C.	"	France	Havre		Ohio	Cleveland
20	"	Desirée	42		F	"	none	"	"	W.	"	"	"		"	"
21	Sorensen	René	26		M	S	"	"	"	W.B.	"	Calif	Calif	his father Georg Primosch Tourist.	NY	New York
22	Primosch	Mathl	23		M	"	Furniture Maker	"	"	W.C.	German	Germany	Krefeld		Ohio	Cleveland
23	Perz	Josef	27		"	"	"	"	"	W.C.	"	"	"		Canada	Victoriaville
24	Cloutier	Joseph Irenée	30		"	"	Professor	"	"	W.B.	French	Canada	Victoriaville		Mass	Boston
25	Revol	Jean	52		M	M	Furniture Maker	"	"	W.C.	"	U.S.	Boston		"	"
26	"	Louise	49		F	"	none	"	"	W.	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	Marie	19		F	S	"	"	"	W.B.	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	Marcelle	11		"	"	"	"	"	W.B.	"	"	"		"	"
29	Cesta	Luigi Stefano	38		M	M	Druggist	"	"	W.C.	Italian	Italy	Lusa		Pa	Montgomery
30	Seipt	Emma	31		F	S	Teacher	"	"	W.B.	American	N.J.	Montgomery			

77

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4 163

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of New York on the 25 of September, 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or an asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1		self	120	No			Brownsville Texas American Citizen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	br	blk		Ireland	Tipperary
2		self	30	No			341 W 41st Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fa	br		Germany	Baden.
3							home "													
4							614 W 157 St. "													
5							~~1107~~ 1417 Shunk St "													
6							841 Marget St "													
7							302 Romsey "													
8							833 Monyit "													
9							"													
10							"													
11							1733 E 16 C "													
12							Geo 378 Mallonmore "					good	No	5	7	dk	br	br	Austria	Trieste
13		Self	100	No			San Antonio Texas "							5	7	dk	br	br	Italy	Palermo
14		Self	30	No			Westbury LI "													
15		Shunk	36	No			238 Pearl " Brooklyn													
16							"													
17							"													
18							841 " E 95 C "													
19							"													
20							"													
21							"													
22							2645 E 75th St "													
23							College Point LI "													
24							"													
25							364 Bayplace St "													
26							"													
27							"													
28							97 " Prince St Brooklyn													
29							West Point Pa "													
30							"													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jouquet Leon 2nd Officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Jouquet
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumond Pierre Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1901 Surgeon

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre on the 26th of August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pfeffner	Adolph	52		M M	Furniture maker	Yes	Yes	American Citizen	U.S.		Cleveland	Tourist	Ohio	Cleveland
2	"	Magdalena	55		F "	none	"	"	"	"		Weehawken	"	N.J.	Weehawken
3	Gouvary	Joseph	59		M Wd	Salesman	"	"	French	French		Remiremont	his cousin F. Arnould	"	"
4	"	Josephine Widow	57		F "	"	"	"	France	"		"	61 Grande Rue Remiremont	"	"
5	"	Angelique	55		" "	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
6	Seidemann	Caroline	22		" "	Bookkeeper	"	"	American	U.S.		New York	Tourist	N.J.	New York
7	Gouvat	Joseph Antoine	40		M "	Cracker	"	"	"	"		Natchez	"	Miss	Natchez
8	Cron From Trone	Giovanni	32		M M	Minister	"	"	Italy	Italy		Italy	his father G.G. Cron	N.J.	New York
9	"	Olga	22		F "	none	"	"	"	"		"	14 Via Umberto I Susa	"	"
10	Wolfshaut	Max	34		M M	Butcher	"	"	German	Hungary		Budapest	his father Wolfshaut Hans Hola 27	Ill	Chicago
11	"	Kat	36		F "	none	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
12	"	Laube	11		M Sc	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
13	Zehnder	Mathilde	26		F "	Governess	"	"	Switzerland	German		Einsiedeln	his family (widowed) Eberle Marie J. Einsiedeln Canton	Col	Sup Co
14															
15	Closed at number Thirteen														
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

135
8

Jan 36

78

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 165

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP - 1 1911, *190*

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1							American citizen												
	2							"												
	3	yes	himself					his home 731 Dennett Pl. W. Hoboken N.J.												
	4	yes	"	$50	yes	1906	West Hoboken	" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Gray	Brown	none	France	Ramonchamp
	5	"	"	$50	"	11		" "							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
	6							American citizen												
	7			$		4/11	Nyc	Home " 372 College Ave												
	8	le	Mother					"							5	6	fair	Blk	Br		Italy	Frattamaggiore
	9	le	Bro			3/12		"							M	"	"	"	"		"	"
	10	yes	self	$1000	yes	1905	Chicago	brother Wolfshaut Jacob Division Ave 2246 Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	colored	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Temesvar
	11	yes	husband	—	"	"	"	brother in law " -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Videnez
	12	yes	father	—	"	"	"	uncle " -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Buda Pest
	13	yes	himself	$		3/10	S. Francisco	her home at Mr Fritz Staub 564 Chenery Street S. Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Gray	none	Switz	Menzingen
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gouyeunt Lieut 2nd Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Cinq in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Gouyeunt
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Dec 26, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

166

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept 21

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, AUG 26 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Chilli	Isidoro	38	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Italian	Austria	Cavedine	wife Emma Chilli	Illinois	Williamsville
2	Dallape	Guiseppe	29	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Dallape	-do-	-do-
3	Tanfer	Nicola	27	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Siror	father Domenico Tanfer	Siror	Austria
4	Zanetel	Domenico	28	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Zanetel	-do-	-do-
5	Filardi	Alellandro	46	m	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sedi Cavallo	U. S. A. Citizen	Va	Graham
6	Hanus	François	52	m	s	Locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Newark	his home Rye Road R.F.D. 131 Newark	N.J.	Newark
7	Bondi	Umberto	33	m	s	laborer	"	"	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Ortiano	mother Barbara Luigi Ortiano	N.Y.	New York
8	Bodini	Giovanni	23	m	s	miller	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Bodini Cesare	-do-	-do-
9	Bonalini	Vittorio	24	m	s	farm labor	"	"	"	"	"	Fellonica	father Ettore Bonafini	Fellonica	N.Y. Brooklyn
10	Bedozzi	Guiseppe	27	m	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	father Giovanni Bozozzi	Lisanza	-do- New York
11	Battisti	Silvio	28	m	m	Stonecutter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Carbonara	wife Onestina Battisti	Carbonara	Conn. Middletown
12	Bullio	Emilio	28	m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Blacfield	wife Bullio Amalia	Piedicavelo	N.Y. Brooklyn
13	Demarzi	Luigi	36	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Newark	wife Marchetto Angela	Orzignano	N.J. Newark
14	Ganzi	Giovanni	18	m	s	cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	sister Ganzi Maria	Valmozzola	N.Y. New York
15	Pabelli	Luigi	18	m	s	valet	"	"	"	"	Italy	Valmozzola	father Pabelli Pietro	-do-	-do- -do-
16	Leonelli	Michele	33	m	m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Montedi	his home and family at	Montedi	Ill. Toluca
17	Mutti	Secondo	26	m	s	farm labor	"	"	"	"	"	Valmazzola	father Mutti Antonio	Valmozzola	Pa. Freeport
18	Nizzola	Edoardo	28	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Bollengo	father Carlo Nizzola	Borzio	Mich. Bay City
19	Pezzatti	Candido	16	m	s	farm labor	"	"	"	"	"	Bollengo	father Pezzatti Carlo	Bollengo	N.Y. New York
20	Ranile	Pietro	27	m	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Valdagno	wife Vitona Maria	Valdagno	-do- -do-
21	Rossetto	Luigi	34	m	s	farm labor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bollengo	father Rossetto Guiseppe	Bollengo	N.Y. -do-
22	Ricca	Giovanni	27	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife Ricca Cereta	-do-	-do- -do-
23	Sarti	Vittorio	26	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cottolica	his home and family at	Cottolica	-do- -do-
24	Anselmi	Ernesto	17	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pontedell'Olio	father Anselmi Pietro	Pontedell'Olio	Pa. Pittsburg
25	Aguadro	Giovanni	56	m	m	weaver	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Collegno	father Aguadro Angelo	Collegno	N.J. Paterson
26	Bernardin	Stefano	36	m	m	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Lizzano	wife Bernardin Maria	Lizzano	Ill. Spring Valley
27	Bertetto	Modesto	29	m	m	miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Levone Can.	wife Catterina Bertetto	Levone	Cal. Burlingame
28	Bruno Mattiel	Giovanni	16	m	s	mason	"	"	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Locana	father Pietro Bruno Mattiel	Locana	Utah Salt Lake
29	Bruno Lena	Giovanni	35	m	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maddalena Ozello	-do-	Mo. Bellema
30	Battoguana	Edoardo	29	m	s	farm labor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Martinez	father Battoguana Giacomo	Pogliano	Cal. Martinez

79

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

167

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP - 1 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25	Yes	1904 09	Collinsville	brother Celeste Chiste R.F.D. Box 39 Collinsville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	natural	black	gray	none	Austria	Cavedine
2	"	"	25	"	1902 08	-do-	brother Antonio Balestre Box 10	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	chestnut	"	"	-do-
3	"	"	45	"	1904 07	Pittsburg	cousin Nicolo Canfer	Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Sivor
4	"	"	30	"	1903 08	-do-	cousin Giovanni Zanetch	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
5		U.S.A. Citizen					home Box 124	Graham Va.	U. S. A. Citizen Stated Sept. Supt. #54838 - 6/14/11											
6				-do-			her home Byerod Ave 131	Newark	N. Com. Pleas Newark N.J. Oct 14 1904											
7	yes	self	28	no	no	no	friend Caino Umberto 401 E. 100th Street	N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	natural	black	gray	none	Italy	Orziano
8	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Ferodi Luigi 105 East 56th Street	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
9	"	"	30	"	"	"	cousin Carlo Corradi 429 Max Ave	Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Brazil	S. Paolo
10	"	"	25	yes	1906	N. York	cousin Francesco Cogliati 35th Street 145	N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Italy	Stanza
11	"	"	30	"	1907 10	Middletown	cousin Pranola Giuseppe Brickyard 3	Middletown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Carbonara
12	"	"	40	"	1900 10	Bleefield	no body	Bluefield at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	clear	"	"	"	"	Piedicavelle
13	"	"	25	"	1906 10	Newark	friend Nikolato Pietro 125 Verona Ave	Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Auzigna
14	"	"	25	"	1907 11	N. York	father Celestino Sanzi 165 East 4th Street	N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	natural	fair	"	"	"	Valmazola
15	"	"	28	no	no	no	cousin Lozzi Primo 354 2nd Ave	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chestnut	"	"	"	Berceto
16	"	"	30	yes	1902 05	Tolnca	friend Foci Luigi	Tolnca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	colored	"	"	"	"	Montere
17	"	"	28	no	no	no	brother in law Pietrantoni Emilio Box 231	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	natural	"	"	"	"	Valmazzo
18	"	"	60	yes	1907 11	Bay City	friend Arrigoni Giovanni Box 33	Rimersburg Bay City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Barzio
19	"	"	30	no	no	no	uncle Pezzali Canardo	165 East 4th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Bollengo
20	"	"	25	yes	1905 07	N. York	brother Rauste Giuseppe 66 Road	New York Ranck. Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	chestnut	"	"	"	Valdagno
21	"	"	30	"	1907 11	-do-	his home	222 W. 35th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bollengo
22	"	"	30	"	1901 11	-do-	-do-	165 East 4th Street	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
23	"	"	25	"	1903 09	San Fco	friend Lamporini Angelo 312 E. 37th Street	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dotted	black	black	"	"	Cattolica
24	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother in law Ghigoni Celso Box 236	Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	Double hernia	with money in pocket	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Donteldellobi
25	"	"	50	yes	1892 1911	Paterson	wife Acquadro Lucia	Laurence Street 116 Paterson	"	"	"	"	Died out. Not able for fighting		5	4	natural	gray	gray	"	"	Collegno
26	"	"	25	"	1902 08	Ladd	Bro-in-law Bornardin Ersilia	Spring Valley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	chestnut	"	"	"	Lizzano
27	"	"	30	no	1906 10	Pittsburg	friend Perco Pietro	Box 7.886 Burlingam	"	"	"	"	Testing		5	5	clear	"	"	"	"	Levone
28	"	"	26	"	1907 11	"	cousin Contratto Domenico	Box 710 Salt Lake	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Wakefield
29	"	"	30	yes	1902 07	Bessemer	sister Luaia Brunolena	Box 247 Bessemer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	Italy	Locana
30	"	"	30	"	1907 11	Marling	no body	at Martinez Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	chestnut	"	"	Bighiani

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lehuenr Leon 2nd off. (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Lehuenr
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Sept, 19 17,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

168

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dumond

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 191

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
of Commerce and Labor
IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, AUG 26 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bernasconi	Emilio	25		V m. S	Stone cutter	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Varese	mother Luigia Bernasconi	Varese	Vt.	No Field
2	Barzino	Augusto	29		V m. S	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Montese	father Barzini Giovanni	Montese	Ill.	Ladd
3	Barzan	Vittorio	46		V m m	miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	U.S.A. Marburg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Barzan Maddalena	Fristanco	Pa.	Beaverdale
4	-do-	Sante son	16		V m S	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	grand mother -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
5	Bandera	Angelo	28		V m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Arconate	father Bandera Antonio	Arconate	Mo	St Louis
6	Batori	Domenico	21		V m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Casanori	wife Elena Batori	Casanori	N.Y.	New York
7	Bagnaschi	Valentino	42		V m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Bagneschi	-do-	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
8	"	Angelino	17		V m S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
9	"	Amato	15		V m S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
10	Bianchi	Domenico	17		V m S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Vobarno	father Bianchi Angelo	Vobarno	Mass	Pittsfield
11	Christoforo	Lorenzo	38		V m m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Loranze	wife Cristoforo Teresa	Loranze	Virg.	Morgantown
12	Chiarotto	Guiseppe	29		V m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Chiarotto Anna	-do-	N.Y.	New York
13	Carrai	Guiseppe	18		V m S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Casanori	father Alexandre Carrai	Casanori	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
14	Costanzi	Venanzo	17		V m S	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Sigillo	father Costanzo Costanzi	Sigillo	Cal.	San Jose
15	Canobbio	Giovanni	46		V m m	farm labor	"	"	"	"	"	Pisogne	wife Francesca Canobbio	Pisogne	-do-	-do-
16	Di Nadal	Pietro	17		V m S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Fristanco	father Di Nadal Cristofolo	Fristanco	Pa.	Pittsburgh
17	Dallavalle	Marcello	33		V m w	bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Cleveland	mother Zacchi Vincenza	Cadeo	N.J.	Newark
18	D'Annibale	Luigi	20		V m S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	mother Berchia Domenini	Casanori	N.Y.	New York
19	Ferici	Giovanni	17		V m S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Salada no Coay	at Salada	Ind.	Clinton
20	Giannini	Guglielmo	16		V m S		"	"	"	"	"	Massarosa	father Giannini Aniceto	Massarosa	Nev.	Reno
21	Giamini	Guglielmo	28		V m m		"	"	"	"	"	-do-	wife Giannini Armida	-do-	Idaho	Pocatello
22	Galassi	Sabatino	30		V m m		"	"	"	"	"	Sigillo	wife Teresa Galassi	Sigillo	Cal.	San José
23	Guidetti	Matteo	21		V m S		"	"	"	"	"	Foglizzo	father Guidetti Luigi	Foglizzo	Wyo.	Rock Spring
24	Giacoma Arioud	Domenico	23		V m m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Courgne	wife Giacoma Arioud Maria	Courgne	Ill.	Herrin
25	Longo Murit	Cottante	16		V m S	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Fristaneo	father Longo Murit Sante	Fristaneo	Pa.	Pittsburgh
26	Lucchesi	Carlo	17		V m S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Massarosa	father Narciso Lucchesi	Massarosa	Nev.	Reno
27	Mattarozzi	Battista	42		V m m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ottiano	wife Manfredi Caterina	Ottiano	N.Y.	New York
28	Mainini	Emilio	19		V m S		"	"	"	"	"	Lonate Pozz.	mother Magnoli Carolina	Lonate Pozz	Mich.	Detroit
29	-do-	Vittorio	46		V m m		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Magnoli Carolina	-do-	-do-	-do-
30	Musso	Antonio	25		V m S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Rock Spring	father Musso Giovanni	Foglizzo	Wyo	Rock Spring

80

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

169

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at ~~Port~~ of NEW-YORK, SEP - 1 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prepaid ticket, or the means of procuring same, or passage paid by others, or by himself; to whom, or by whom, and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no	no	no	friend Busta Cesone Box 613 Norfield	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Italy	Varese
2	yes	"	25	"	"	"	brother Barzan Luigi Ladd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Montese
3			50	yes	1895 1911	Pittsburg	wife Barzan Celesta Box 83 Berlin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Fiumaneo
4			—	"	no	"	mother -do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
5			25	no	no	no	friend Carlo Pisoni Care of 1st Nat'l Bank St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	H	colored	"	"	"	"	Arconate
6			25	yes	1908 09	Chicago	friend R. Bertin 154 Flecker Street N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	natural	"	"	"	"	Capanori
7			25	"	1896 1902	Niagara Falls	brother Bagneschi Batuate Niagara Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
8			—	"	"	"	uncle -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
9			—	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
10			25	no	no	no	brother Francesco Bianchi Box 25 Clutter	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Volarno Lorangi
11			30	yes	1903 10	Morgantown	cousin Antonietti Giovanni ~~fu Luigi~~ Morgantown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Loranzi
12			40	"	1905 09	Chicago	friend Domenico Tagliallo 441 West 38th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Capanori
13			25	no	no	no	cousin Capini Benedetto Niagara Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Sivillo
14			28	"	"	"	uncle Morettini Pietro 718 16th Street San Jose	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Pitogne
15			25	"	"	"	nephew Luigi Candbio Azzi Sonoma Conti	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Fiumaneo
16			30	"	"	"	uncle Barzan Constante Box 83 Berlin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Cadeo
17			50	yes	1909	Newark	uncle Dallavalle Giuseppe 120 Bank Street Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	colored	"	gray	"	"	Sao Paolo
18			25	"	1909 11	New York	sister D'Ammbale Marie 39 Stockholm Street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	"	chestnut	"	Brazil	Italy
19	his father	29	no	no	no		father Feria Rinaldo Box 591 Clinton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Gray	"	Italy	Salado
20	self	25	"	"	"		brother Paolo Giommi Reno per Fernley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Massarosa
21	"	25	yes	1903 08	Pocatello		brother Gianini Attilio Box 167 Pocatello	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
22	"	28	no	no	no		cousin Gallati Diesso 748 16th Street San Jose	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Sigillo
23	"	40	"	"	"		friend Muscio Antonio no body at Rock Spring	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Foglizzo
24	"	30	"	"	"		friend Cavaretto Giovanni Box 277 Herrin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	colored	brown	"	"	"	Ronco
25	"	25	"	"	"		friend Barzan Costante Box 83 Berlin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	chestnut	"	"	"	Fiumano
26	"	25	"	"	"		uncle Aurelio Giannoni Box 72 Hazen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Massaralla
27	"	25	"	"	"		brother Guiseppe Mattarozzi 339 E. 100th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	H	colored	gray	"	"	"	Ostiano
28	"	28	yes	1902 10	Walla Walla		brother Marinini Burrico 1058 Oakland Ave Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	natural	chestnut	gray	"	"	Lonate
29	"	30	no	no	no		son -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	chestnut	"	"	-do-
30	"	40	yes	1907 11	Rock Spring		aunt Mainardi Carolina Rock Spring	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Foglizzo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houpeur Leon 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Houpeur
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept, 19 ,

at Ivry

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

170.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dumond

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, AUG 26 1911, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Merano	Carlo	23		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Serralonga	father Francesco Merano	Cal.	Gilroy
2	Marianelli	Luigi	41		m	m	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Sirillo	wife Cristina Marianelli	"	San Jose
3	Martinucci	Antonio	29		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Casanori	wife Lorenza Martinucci	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
4	Rebuloni	Emilio	21		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuggiono	father Rebuloni Giuseppe	Mich.	Detroit
5	-do-	Vittorio	20		m	s	miller	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Rebuloni Carlo	-do-	-do-
6	Oldani	Giuseppe	31		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Virginia Oldani	-do-	St. Louis
7	Peradotto	Antonio	38		m	w	miner	11-153836	8/12/36					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Wife Mineral	sister Teresa Peradoto	Kans. West Mineral
8	Pastini	Primo	17		m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Montese	father Pastini Massimo	Montese	Ill.	Ladd
9	Pallai	Geremio	32		m	m	"	11-274372-505-12/20/40		"	"	wife Pallai Lila	Panano	-do-	-do-
10	Parenti	Battista	18		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	father Pasquale Parenti	Casanori	Mich.	Grand Rapids
11	Puricelli	Giovanni	16		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	father Puricelli Carlo	Cuggiono	Mo.	St. Louis
12	Pisoni	Pietro	29		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Wife	father Pisoni Luigi	Arconate	-do-	-do-
13	Piazzo	Prospero	21		m	s	farm labrer	23-157075-10/30/43		"	"	Italy	Carreto	father and mother at Caneto d'Asti	Cal.	San Jose
14	Domenici	Dario	18		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Casaiore	father Gabriello Domenici	N.Y.	New York
15	Quilico	Giacomo	28		m	s	miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pavone	father Quilico Carlo	-do-	-do-
16	Rossetto	Domenico	26		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Rosetto Giovanni	-do-	-do-
17	-do-	Andrea	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-
18	Righino	Antonio	33		m	s	Miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Righino Domenica	-do-	-do-
19	Ribetto	Cesare	33		m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Perosa	wife Rosa Ribetto	N.J.	Providence
20	Rovero	Luigi	27		m	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Asti	wife Angela Rovero	Conn.	Torrington
21	Roscia	Francesco	31		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vobarno	wife Roscia Maria	Mass	Pittsfield
22	Sciacqua	Gregorio	16		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Casanori	father Sabatino Sciacqua	Cal.	San Fco
23	-do-	Silvio	31		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Pia Sciacqua	Ill.	Chicago
24	T Turchi	Contardo	45		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montese	wife Angiolina Turchi	Ill.	Ladd
25	Fanucci	Enrico	33		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Catterina Fanucci	-do-	-do-
26	Cambellini	Francesco	17		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Casanori	father Cambellini Sebastiano	Cal.	Niagara Falls
27	Bauer	Johann	18		m	s	"	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nemet	father Bauer Frank	Nemet	N.Y. New York
28	Bugarin	Petar	30		m	s	farm laborer	no	no	Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Graf Linj	brother Jakob Bugarin	Graf Linj	Ill. Chicago
29	Boudevigne	Victor	55		m	m	miner	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	mother Ins Boudevigne	La Batide	Pa. Hungeon
30	Fehrke	Friedrich	38		m	m	merchant	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S. A. Citizen	-do-	Philadelphia

81

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 171 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP - 1 1911, *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother in law	50	no	no	no	brother in law Ottavio Cermuto Box 421 Gibo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	chestnut	gray	none	Italy	Seralonga
2	"	self	25	yes	1896 1910	San Jose	brother Carlo Mariandli 146-16th Street San Jose	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	chestnut	"	"	Sigilto
3	"	"	25	"	1907 10	Niagara Falls	brother in law Luigi Cercarini Niagara Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut	"	"	"	Casanori
4	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother Enrico Nebuloni Rispelle Street N. 74 Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	colored	"	"	"	"	Corbetta
5	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Emilio Nebuloni -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
6	"	"	1400	yes	1901 1910	St Louis	brother Odam Enrico Wilton and Cooper St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	one	"	Cuggiono
7	no	"	30	"	1901 11	Kansas	friend Simonino Giuseppe West Mineral	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	clear	black	"	"	"	Prosto Sano
8	yes	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Castini Paolo Ladd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	chestnut	"	"	"	Montese
9	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Pallai Rabaele -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Fanano
10	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Vincenzo Parenti Box 344 Houghton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Casanori
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Puncelli Angelo 5223 Wilson Avenue St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	colored	black	chestnut	"	"	Cuggiono
12	"	"	25	yes	1906 11	St Louis	brother Roni Achille 5200 Scan Ave St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Arconate
13	"	"	do	no	no	no	brother Domenico Rizzo West Guillian Street San Jose	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	"	"	"	Cerveto
14	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Gaetano Domenici 122 W. Houst Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Camaiore
15	"	"	30	yes	1901 11	Red Lodge	friend Domenico Pagliadio 441 West 38th Street N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	colored	"	"	"	"	Favone
16	"	"	30	"	1906 11	-do-	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	natural	"	"	"	"	-do-
17	"	"	30	no	no	no	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	colored	"	gray	"	"	-do-
18	"	"	30	yes	1906 11	Wallace	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
19	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend Bertelotti Vincenzo Douglas Ave 347 Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	chestnut	"	"	"	Perosa
20	no	his cousine	25	"	"	"	cousin Giuseppina Ravizza Torrington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Lgt	Lgt	Blue	"	"	Asti
21	"	self	25	yes	1908 10	Chesta	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Vobarno
22	yes	"	25	no	no	no	uncle Bono Mencarelli 1131 53rd Ave San Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Casanori
23	"	"	25	yes	1903 09	Chicago	nephew Argentino Acqua 1224 Austin Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
24	"	"	25	"	1901 09	Ladd	brother Turchi Giuseppe Ladd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	"	"	"	Montele
25	"	"	25	"	1904 10	-do-	cousin Riccardo Michelino Ladd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chestnut	"	[illegible]	"	-do-
26	"	"	28	no	no	no	brother Tombellini Alfredo 2412 Allen Ave Niagara Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	Casanori
27	"	"	26	"	"	"	uncle Flouan Konecgny 419 East 63rd Street N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	[illegible]	Blue	"	Hungary	Szt. Grot
28	"	"	25	yes	1905	Chicago	friend Marko Josnjak 2338 Westvort Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	chestnut	chestnut	"	Dalmatia	Prab
29		U. S. A.	Citizen				home Box 153 Sturgeon					U. S. A.	Citizen								
30		-do-					home 2701 Tasker Street Philadelphia					State Dept Passport #57336 - 7/11/11									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houpeau Leon 2nd Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Houpeau
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept 21,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the "PROVENCE", Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 19 11

at Paris

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...y the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, AUG 26 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 21	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
1	Bazergue	Marc	38		m	m	cook	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	his home 2357 Cottage Grove Ave Chicago	Ill.	Chicago	
ADMITTED 2	Buguand	Marius	20		m	m	dyer	"	"	[illegible]		France	Meizien	brother Francis Bugnano Meizien	N.Y.	Dunkirk	
3	Bellin	Auguste	58		m	s	miner	"	"	[illegible]		Belgium	Chenee	brother Firmin Bellin La Hoyeu	Pa.	Stugeon	
4	Damondé	Louis	6H		m	m	"	"	"	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	father in law Mr Robert Bayon	Pa.	Mac Donald	
5	-do-	Louis	8		m	s	Student	"	"	[illegible]		"	"	aunt -do-	-do-	-do-	
ADMITTED 6	Freeman	Simon	20		m	s	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	Paris	uncle Mr. Fischmann	Paris	N.Y.	
7	Alchenberger	Werner	22		m	s	machinist	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Bozingen	father Alchenberger Hans	Bozingen	Ill.	Chicago
8	Atanass	Petko	29		m	m	laborer	no	no	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Perlepe	cousin Dimé Bacheff	Perlepe	Texas	Fort Worth
9	Allodi	Angelo	29		m	s	"	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Bardi	mother Pazza Luigia	Bardi	N.Y.	New York
10	-do-	Luigi	16		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do- -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
11	Assirante	Delfino	43		m	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Corio	wife Maria Assirande	Corio	Utah	Mercur
12	Baromio	Dafne	40		m	m	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Mongrando	mother Minazio Maria	Mongrando	N.J.	Paterson
13	Brunatti	Carlo	22		m	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Angliana	mother Brunati Luigia	Angliano	Wyo	Diamondville
14	Bertoni	Luigi	33		m	m	stone cutter	"	"	"	"	"	Varese	wife Maria Bertoni	Varese	Vt.	No. Field
15	Brizzolara	Alessandro	23		m	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bardi	father Brizzolara Andrea	Bardi	N.Y.	New York
16	Bianco	Celestino	17		m	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Murialengo	father Bianco Francesco	Murialengo	Cal.	Oakland
17	Becherini	Leopoldo	30		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Verino	wife Ida Becherini	Verino	Pa.	Indiana
18	Begetti	Pietro	33		m	s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Pontremoli	father Begletti Sante	Pontremoli	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Bertotti	Luigi	25		m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Philadelphia	father Bertotti Luigi	Rivarolo	Pa.	Philadelphia
20	-do-	Pietro	32		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	-do- -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
21	-do-	Commado	16		m	s	mason	"	"	"	"	Italy	Rivarolo	-do- -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
22	Boggio	Guiseppe	20		m	s	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Rivarolo	father Boggio Michele	Rivarolo	-do-	-do-
23	Baldassini	Costantino	42		m	m	farm laborer	"	"	[illegible]		Cal	Santa Clara	mother Baldassini Teresa	Quercia	Cal.	S. Clara
24	Brachet Colta	Bernardo	46		m	m	miner	"	"	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Corio Co	wife Domenica Brachet	Corio	Utah	Mercur
25	Bertolino	Alessandro	30		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Baldissero	mother Bartolomeo Lucia	Baldissero	N.J.	[illegible]
26	Ceretti	Marco	20		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Frassinoro	father Ceretti Guiseppe	Frassinoro	Iowa	Carmen
27	Cardoni	Enrico	32		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Angera	wife Cardoni Ernesta	Angera	Cal.	[illegible]
28	Castonlino	Leonard	45		m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	father Mr. Castonlino	Camagna (Italy)	N.Y.	New York
29	Cabodi	Pietro	46		m	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	mother Giacomo Cabodi	Lauro	N.Y.	-do-
30	Canova	Pietro	26		m	s	weaver	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia	sister Canova Teresa	Piobeti	-do-	-do-

82

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4 173

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP - 1 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; whether polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether assisted by others to come, or has a ticket or money in part or whole furnished by others; whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Self	50	Yes	1890		Chicago	his home 2357 Cottage Grove Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	natural	brown	brown	none	France	Mozo
2	wife	50	no	no	no		cousin Anthime Verand Pinedale Lak. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	chestnut	"	"	Lyon
3		U. S. A. Citizen					at home Box 7 Sturgeon			U. S. A. Citizen											
4		-do-					-do- Box 365 Mac Donald					-do-									
5		-do-					-do- -do- -do-					-do-									
6	Self	60	no	no	no		uncle S. Freeman 99 Lee Ave Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	natural	brown	black	none	Russia	Warsovie
7	uncle	25	"	"	"		uncle Jacob Alchenberger 2950 Hoyne Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	Switzerland	Sumiswald
8	Self	28	"	"	"		friend Pavle Petref Str. 23. No 188.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	colored	chestnut	chestnut	"	Turkeey	Belatcherkoa
9		50	yes	1900 1911	New York		brother Vincenzo Bardi Dayton Fort Worth Ohio	temporary visit						5	3	natural	black	black	"	Italy	Bardi
10	wife	50	"	"	"		-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-
11	Self	30	yes	1901 09	Mercur		friend Pietro Brachetto Box 275 Mercur	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	chestnut	"	-do-	Turin
12	wife	50	"	1907 1911	Paterson		wife Giovanna Baromo 111 Laurence Street Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	-do-	Mongrando
13	Self	30	no	no	no		brother Giovanni Brunatti Box 14 Diamondville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	gray	"	"	Avigliana
14	wife	26	"	"	"		cousin Bernasconi Ugo Box 613. No Field	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	chestnut	"	"	Vorreste
15	wife	28	"	"	"		friend Carpanini Enrico 240 East 25th Street N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	black	"	"	Bardi
16	Self	30	"	"	"		brother Luigi Bianco 4900 Broadway Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Muritengo
17	Self	28	"	"	"		uncle Pork Olinto Box 14 Indiana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	chestnut	"	"	Verino
18	wife	28	yes	1902	Bisbee		no body at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Pontremoli
19	"	30	"	1890 1911	Philadelphia		at home 1188 South 11th Street Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Rivarolo
20	wife	26	"	"	"		-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
21	"	25	no	no	no		brother Luigi -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
22	Self	30	"	"	"		friend Luigi Bertotti -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	-do-
23		U. S. A. Citizen					at home at Chuperting Santa Clara			U. S. A. Citizen				State Dept passp # 52068 - 5/22/11							
24	Self	30	yes	1906 09	Mercur		Cousin Giuseppe Brachetto Box 275. Mercur	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Italy	Corio
25	wife	40	no	no	no		friend Natale Mustone 527 Hudson Boul New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	colored	"	"	"	"	Baldissero
26	Self	28	"	"	"		brother Ceretti Silvio Box 9 Carnez	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	natural	"	"	"	"	Frassino
27	wife	40	"	"	"		brother in law Constantini Carlo Box 252 St. Elena	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Angera
28	wife	50	"	"	"		friend Pierre Colombo 553 3 Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Camagna
29	wife	28	yes	1881 1911	New York		his home 510 2nd Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Lanto
30	"	30	"	1907 11	Philadelphia		brother in law Emiliano Boda 21 Delaware St Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	colored	"	"	"	"	Roberti

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houlieu Leon 2nd Offr, of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Houlieu
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

174

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dumond

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 19 1

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...equi... by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, AUG 26 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
1	Cura	Domenico	30		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	S. Bequino	wife Cura Anna	S. Bequino	Ill.	Centrallia
2	Covanna	Angelo	23		m	s	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Cavanna Luigi	Barai	N.Y.	New York
3	Daviero	Romualdo	30		m	s	miner	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Daviero Luigi	Derota	R.I.	Providence
4	Del Frari	Gio Batta	36		m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	Italy	Sestola	wife Lucia Del Frari	Sestola	N.Y.	New York
5	Facini	Odoardo	36		m	m	laborer	no	no	"	"		Pontdell'Olio	wife Conta Amalia	Pontdell'Olio	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Ferrite	Francesco	24		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	"	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Catanzaro	father Ferrite Francesco	Catanzaro	N.Y.	New York
7	Gallo	Ercole	26		m	s	carter	"	"	"	North Italian		Chiavazza	no Body at	Chiavazza	N.J.	Paterson
8	Ghirardi	Roberto	23		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"		Borgotaro	father Ghirardi Luigi	Borgotaro	N.Y.	New York
9	Gallizio	Carlo	45		m	s	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Viozzo	father Gallizio Giuseppe	Viozzo	Oreg.	Portland
10	Gnech	Costante	35		m	s	miner	"	"	"	"		Rivamonte	brother Gnech Antonio	Rivamonte	Utah	Bingham
11	Gherardi	Giovanni	39		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pittsburg	wife Gherardi Erminia	Gualdo	Pa	Pittston
12	Guglielmetti	Domenico	35		m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	Italy	Locano	wife Marguerita Guglielmetti	Locano	Ill.	Chicago
13	Garello	Pasquale	23		m	s	mason	"	"	"	"		Murisengo	father Garello Celso	Murisengo	Cal.	Oakland
14	Guagnini	Savino	30		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"		Bettola	father Luigi Guagnini	Bettola	N.Y.	New York
15	Maggio	Albert	34		m	m	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"		Oddalengo	wife Gennaro Anna	Oddalengo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Mattini	Giovanni	17		m	s	-do-	"	"	"	"		Lama	father Mattini Federico	Lama	Ill.	Ladd
17	Muzzarelli	Angelo	40		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Fontana	mother Muzzarelli Maria	Fanano	Ill.	Spring Valley
18	Martellotti	Amedeo	15		m	s	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"		Borgotaro	mother Rinalda Martelotti	Borgotaro	N.Y.	New York
19	Malesardi 18444	Rodolfo	30		m	s	miner	"	"	"	"		Comano	father Luigi Malesardi	Comano	-do-	-do-
20	Mazzieri	Giovanni	32		m	m	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"		Tavullo	wife Mazzieri Silvia	Tavullo	Ill.	Ladd
21	Malozzi	Giuseppe	39		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"		Bettola	father Pietro Malozzi	Bettola	N.Y.	New York
22	Marsero	Erminio	21		m	s	farmlabor	"	"	"	"		S. Stefano	father Marsero Stefano	S. Stefano	-do-	-do-
23	Massa	Francesco	38		m	m	miner	"	"	"	"		Forno Rivara	sister Margherita Vicita	Forno Rivara	Utah	Mercur
24	Micora	Adamo	16		m	s	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"		Varese Ligure	father Davide Micora	Varese Ligure	Col.	San Fr.
25	Pollo	Giovanni	22		m	m	miner	"	"	"	"		Sparone	wife Magnino Catterina	Sparone	Utah	Mercur
26	Peroglio-Jacob	Giuseppe	33		m	m	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"		Rocca-Cie	wife Margherita Peroglio	Rocca	Ill.	Coal City
27	Rubeo	Michele	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"		Rivarolo	mother Rubeo Catterina	Rivarolo	Ill.	Chicago
28	Torri	Domenico	49		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ladd	brother Torri Gaetano	Gaggio	Ill.	Ladd
29	Varvelli 6.415	Clelio	24	1/12	m	s	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Calzoso	his family - Barr. d'Obassano 69 Turin		N.Y.	New York
30	Zolli	Giovanni	22		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"		Gaggio Mont.	father Zolli Carlo	Gaggio Mont.	Ill.	Ladd

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 11-25-7837 (505) 7-10-40

83

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 175 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP - 1 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or had under his care and treatment as an insane person, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25 yes	1906	Silverton	brother in law	Bettonton Battista Box 162 Centrallia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Italy	S. Beguino
2	"	"	25 "	1905	N. York	cousin	Chiappa Luigi 856-2nd Ave N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	colored	"	"	"	"	Bertola
3	"	"	30 "	1902	Pittsburg	friend	Bertalotto Vincenzo Bonglia Ave 347 Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	bald	gray	"	"	"	Perosa
4	"	"	40 "	1904	N. York	friend	Lanke Talamini 176 Sullivan Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	"	"	"	Castelnuovo
5	"	"	25 no	no	no	friend	Ghigom Celso Box 236 N. York Pitt. burg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Pontedellolio
6	"	"	21 yes	1903	Pittsburg	Cousin	Caputi Guiseppe 149 Mulberry Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	colored	"	"	"	"	Catanzano
7	"	"	50 "	1906	Paterson	father	Gallo Emilio 329 Klinton New York Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	black	"	"	Valle Motto
8	"	"	20 "	"	"	brother	Gherardi Guiseppe 56 Street 235 East Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark chestnut	chestnut	Scar on Lft	"	Borgotaro
9	"	"	200 yes	1906	Portland	Friend	Angelo Savino at Portland New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	green	"	"	Piozzo
10	"	"	25 "	1905	Bingham	friend	Antonio Guech Box 847. Bingham Depuis Saigon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chestnut	chestnut	Part of hand	"	Rivamonte
11	"	cousin	30 "	1907	Silton	cousin	Guiseppe Angelin Box Silton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	colored	"	"	"	"	Gualdo
12	"	self	30 "	1903	Bessemer	brother	Contratto Domenico Box 710 Salt Lake	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	natural	fair	gray	"	"	Locana
13	"	"	40 no	no	no	brother	Sorello Battista 490 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chestnut	blue	"	"	Murisengo
14	"	"	25 yes	1906	New York	brother	Guiseppe Guagnini 10 Baxter Castleland Street New York	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	7	colored	fair	gray	"	"	Bertola
15	"	"	30 "	1901	do	friend	Filippo Nervo 229 Neri Street. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut	chestnut	"	"	Oddalengo
16	"	"	40 no	no	no	brother in law	Manuri Domenico Box 234 Ladd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lama
17	"	"	28 yes	1910	Spring Valley	wife	Virginia Muzzarelli Box 87. Spring Valley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	natural	"	"	"	"	Famano
18	"	"	25 no	no	no	father	Martellotti Antonio 234 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	colored	black	"	"	"	Borgotaro
19	"	"	30 yes	1896	N. York	friend	Augutto Mazzanotte 171 Bleeker Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	"	"	"	"	Comano
20	"	"	30 "	1906	Ladd	friend	Canovi Ernesto Box 234 Ladd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	colored	chestnut	"	"	"	Tavullo
21	"	his cousin	25 "	1902	N. York	cousin	Malvezzi Luigi 28 Rotwelt Street N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	natural	"	"	"	"	Bettola
22	"	self	25 no	no	no	friend	Celso Cotto 407-26th Street. -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	S. Stefano
23	"	"	30 yes	1901	Mercur	wife	Massa Maddalena Box 411 Salt Lake	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	green	"	"	Corio Canada
24	"	"	30 "	1892	San Fr.	brother	Incoronato Abramo 5 School St San Fr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	chestnut	"	"	Varese Ligure
25	"	"	30 no	no	no	cousin	Francesco Maria Box 411 Salt Lake	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	black	"	"	Sparone
26	"	"	30 yes	1906	Coal City	aunt	Boirna Maddalena Box 369 Coal City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	colored	"	"	"	"	Rocca
27	"	"	30 no	no	no	brother	Rubeo Domenico 2720 W. 18th Street Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	natural	chestnut	"	"	"	Rivarolo
28	"	"	100 yes	1906	Ladd	wife	Luigia Covri Box 16 Ladd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	colored	"	"	"	"	Paggio
29	"	"	35 "	1911	New York	Friend	Giuseppe Martinetti [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Castorzo
30	"	"	25 no	no	no	brother	Zalli Guiseppe Box 142 Ladd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	"	"	"	"	Paggio Mosano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houpeau Leon 2nd Off. (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "LA PROVENC-, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Houpeau
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 19 11,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

176

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE;" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... at this port.")

Dumond

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept 11, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Req... by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, AUG 26 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Feder	Fernand	26	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Omarin	father Theodor Feder	Omarin Ohio	Cincinnati
2	Barbanti	Amedeo	42	m	m	merchant	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen		Pa	Philadelphia	U. S. A. Citizen	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Canuto	Angelo	35	m	m	farmlaborer	"	"	Italy	Piazzo	"	"	dr	Col.	Trinidad
4	Cellana	Giuseppe	21	m	s	laborer	"	"	Austria	Molina	no body	at Molina		Verm.	Readsboro
5	Floriani	Giacinto	17	m	s	"	"	"	Italy		Riva di Trento	father Floriani Virgilio	Riva di Trento	do	do
6	Benth	Jacob	28	m	m	mason	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Tiszaistvanfalva	Wife Barbara Benth	Tiszaistvanfal	Ohio Cleveland
7	Holics	Andras	35	m	m	laborer	"	"		Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Sanford	wife Katarina Holics	Sandorfa	Pa Sanford
8	do	Paul	27	m	m	do	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Maria Holics	do	do do
9	Heinberger	Jacob	29	m	m	"	"	"			Hungary	Zajnazutta	wife Anna Maria Heinberger	Izgk.	Ohio Cleveland
10	Maroni	Bonifacio	28	m	s	"	"	"	Austria	North Austrian	Austria	Piaceta	father Maroni Battista	Piaceta	Mass. N. Adams
11	Nemela	Andras	24	m	s	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Penesek	father Andras Nemela	Penesek	Ohio Akron
12	Michelotti	Giovanni	24	m	s	"	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Locca di Riva	mother Segalo Luigia	Locca	Mass. N. Adams
13	Nanut	Josef	26	m	s	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	"	Krain	father Nanut Jonez	Lez 4. Krain	Min. Hibbing
14	Steffek	Mihalj	25	m	m	"	"	"	Hungary		Hungary	Lab	wife Lucia Steffek	ak Lab	Ill. Chicago
15	Winkler	Thomas	27	m	s	"	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	St. Stefer	father Urbain Winkler	St. Stefer	Iowa Burton
16	Urbiha	Josef	25	m	s	"	"	"		Slovenian	"	Krain	mother Helena Urbiha	Loz 25 Krain	Min. Hibbing
17	Monteferario	Celestino	24	m	s	valet	"	"	Italy	North Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Costa	father Francesco Monteferario	Costato	N. Y. New York
18	Omodei	Antonio	31	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sondrio	wife Armanasco Margherita	Sondrio	Col. San Fc
19	Orzello	Matteo	24	m	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Lucana	wife Maria Guglielmetti	Lucana	Ill. Chicago
20	Ponti	Carlo	24	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Angera	sister Ponti Clotilde	Angera	Cal. San Fc
21	Ponti	Alessandro	29	m	m		16-6530	5/20/38	"	"	"	"	do	do	do do
22	Peroo VL 347/529	Giacomo	16	m	s	farmlaborer	5/4/38		"	"	"	Levone	uncle Davito Gara Simone	Levone	Kansas Burlingame
23	Piltolo	Giuseppe	44	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Quargnento	wife Piltolo Emilia	Quargnento	N. Y. New York
24	Platoni	Massimo	55	m	m	farmlabor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		brother in law Bonic Pietro	Borgotaro	do do
25	Piacentini	Egidio	21	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Frastinoro	father Guiseppe Piacentini	Frastinoro	Iowa Conrez
26	Peroo	Giacomo	30	m	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Levone	wife Domenica Peroo	Levone	Kansas Pittsburg
27	Rollon	Giovanni	24	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rivamonte	wife Rollon Veronica	Rivamonte	Utah Bingham
28	Scarton	Pietro	38	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Brael	wife Luigia Scarton	Meel	W. Va Tunelton
29	Scalabuino	Stefano	35	m	s	blacksmith	16-694 5.12.26		Italy	North Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Costafiata	father Antonio Scalabrino	Costafiata	N. Y. New York
30	Saibene	Angelo	19	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Como	father Saibene Giovanni	Como	Nev. Reno

84

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 177 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP - 1 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and remittance, or head tax, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	He	no	no	no	uncle Louis Feder 254 Catham Street Cincin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	natural brown	blue	none	Germany	Amarin
2		U. S. A. Citizen					home 1410 East 10th Street Philadelphia													
3		-do-					home Box 62 at Eagle Trinidad	U.S.A. Citizen #108657 - Phila Pa												
4	yes	mother	25	yes	1896 1910	Readboro	mother Cellana Domenegelda Ft. Readboro	West Ct, Las Animas Co, Colo - Oct. 7 1904												
5	"	uncle	25	no	no	no	uncle Tretti Angelo Box 92 -do-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	natural chestnut	chestnut	none	Austria	Molina
6	"	self	25	"	"	"	brother in law Georg Majer 2141 St Clair Ave Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	light brown	blue	"	"	Piva di Garda
7	"	self	25	yes	1907	Youngstown	uncle Kolica Ime Box 122 Youngstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	dk brown	gray	"	Hungary	Tiszaistvanfalva
8	"	"	25	"	1907	-do-	cousin Holics Tone Carbon Co -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	dk brown	brown	"	"	Sandorfa
9	"	"	20	no	no	no	brother in law Georg Ries Lacelede Ave 2137	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	gray	"	"	-do-
10	"	"	25	yes	1907	Readboro	sister Tilos Severina Box 163 Ft. Adams	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	natural chestnut	"	"	"	Szaszkaz
11	"	"	20	"	1906	Akron	brother Nemela Otto Akron	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	Austria	Biacela
12	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Giovanni Segalla Box 108 Ft Adams	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	dk	"	"	Hungary	Denetet
13	"	"	28	yes	1906	Hibbing	brother Tomy Stanut Box 757 Hibbing	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Tocca
14	"	"	20	"	1908	Chicago	brother Vendel Steffek 968 W. 20th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	chestnut	"	"	Loz
15	"	"	20	no	no	no	brother Jakab Winkler Box 12 Buxton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Lak
16	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Tomy Stanut Hibbing Box 757	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	St Stefen
17	"	"	25	yes	1900	N. York	friend Giorgio Bezotti 245 W. 35th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	dk	"	"	"	Loz
18	"	"	160	no	1911	no	brother Amodei Lorenzo Tolefrana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Italy	Collato
19	"	"	30	yes	1900	Chicago	nephew Gion Girod West Street 429 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Covo
20	"	"	20	"	1911	San Fco	brother Ponti Andrea Box 721 San Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Locana
21	"	"	20	no	no	no	brother -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Angera
22	"	"	30	"	"	"	brother Deroo Pietro Box 7 Bingham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	dk	blue	"	"	Angera
23	no	"	25	"	"	"	son Pittolo Annibale 267 - 39th Street N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Levone
24	No	"	20	yes	1903	N. York	wife Platoni Maria Macdugal St 58 N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	dk	black	"	"	Quarquento
25	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother in law Ermano Coretti Box 9 Carney	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	dk	"	"	"	Borgotaro
26	"	"	30	"	"	"	brother Deroo Pietro R.R. No 1 Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Prasinoro
27	"	"	30	yes	1905	Bingham	brother Rosson Natale Box 344 Bingham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lavone
28		U. S. A. Citizen					no address	U.S.A. Citizen Ct. Cmp. Pleas Elk Co., Pa - Sept 20, 1912												Rivamonte
29	yes	self	30	yes	1908	N. York	cousin Guardi Antonio 248 W. 30th Street N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	natural chestnut	black	none	Italy	Casasurata
30	"	"	30	no	no	no	brother Domenico Sarbene 127 Water Street Reno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	black	"	"	Como

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houlbreux Yeon 2nd Off., of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Sides whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L. Houlbreux

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept 11, 19,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

178

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner abroad," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1921

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, AUG 26 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schena	Antonio	48	m	m	miner	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Rivamonte	wife Marina Schena	Rivamonte Utah	Bingham
2	Sfaragi	Luigi	19	m	s	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Sestola	mother Sfaragi Clarice	Sestola Ill.	Spring Valley
3	Singlitico	Attilio	20	m	s	Student	yes	yes	"	South Italian	"	Olivad	father Singlitico Clodoreo	Olivad N.Y.	New York
4	T Tori	Giuseppe	43	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	North Italian	"	Frattinoro	wife Tori Teresina	Frattinoro Iowa	Detroit
5	-do-	Silvio	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Tori Battista	-do- -do-	Camez
6	-do-	Ernesto	30	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Tori Faustina	-do- -do-	Detroit
7	T Taffera	Alessandro	19	m	s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Foligno	mother Taffera Orsola	Foligno Pa	Old Forge
8	T Tonetti	Antonio	30	m	m	valet	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. New York	Brusmengo	wife Clotilde Tonetti	Brusmengo N.Y.	New York
9	Vedani	Angelo	37	m	m	stonemaker	"	"	"	"	Italy	Varese	wife Annunciata Della Valle	Varese Vt	No. Field
10	Vesco	Ignazio	24	m	s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"		Angera	mother Brovelli Angela	Angera Cal.	San Fco
11	-do-	Domenico	18	m	s	farm labor	"	"	"	"			mother Brovelli Regina	-do- -do-	-do-
12	Zazzetta	Felice	32	m	m	cooper	"	"	"	South Italian	"	Pescara	wife Adele Zazzetta	Pescara N.Y.	New York
13	Barone	Antonio	23	m	s	tailor merchant	"	"	"	North Italian	"	Fossalto	father Barone Pasquale	Fossalto Ohio	Cincinnati
14	Csermak	Johann	24	m	s	butcher	"	"	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Kis Levard	father Mihaly Csermak	Kis Levard Ill.	Chicago
15	Frisch	Franz	29	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. New York		wife Juliana Frisch	Remek N.Y.	New York
16	Orban	Gyorgy	28	m	s	"	"	"	"	Hungarian	Hungary	Csapod	father Orban Gyorgy	Csapod Ind.	So. Bend
17	Pyongyoshi	Karoly	28	m	s	tailor 2-837007-SSS-2/6/11	"	"	"	"	"	Sawar	father Janos Gleichweit	Sawar Ill.	Chicago
18	T Toth	Karoly	30	m	s	laborer 11-172908	"	"	"	"	"	Rabagyarmat	brother in law Balzar Imre	Rabagyar Pa	Allentown
19	Orban	Sandor	25	m	s	3-28-58	"	"	"	"	"	Csapod	father Orban Gyorg	Csapod Ind.	So. Bend
20	Sefcsik	Karl	24	m	s	-do-	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Kuklo	mother Julia Sefcsik	Kuklo N.J.	Johnstown
21	Salzmann	Vincenz	33	m	m	Soldier	"	"	"	"	"	Gatta	wife Maria Salzmann	Gatta N.Y.	New York
22	Varady	Lukacs	20	m	s	Student	"	"	"	Hungarian	Hungary	Magyarkanizsa	father Varady Janos	Magyarkan -do-	-do-
23	Valachacs	August	24	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Kuklo	wife Paulina Valachacs	Kuklo N.J.	Johnstown
24	Wkrosecz	Ferenck	40	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Palmerton	wife Emetina Ukosecz	Farkashida Pa	Palmerton
25	Boder	Vidok	19	m	s	tailor	"	"	Austria	Bosnian	Austria	Mog.	father Obrad Boder	Mog N.Y.	New York
26	Ferlesi	Josef	39	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Krain	wife Cereza Ferlesi	Ob. Selces Krain	Ill. Chicago
27	Germovsek	Alois	26	m	s	7-5-1027 1/4 36	"	"	"	"	"		father Josef Germovsek	Gross Videms -do-	Oh. Collinwood
28	Morten	Pietro	19	m	s	"	"	"	"	Italian	"	Romo	mother Margherita Morten	Romo Ill.	Stanton
29	Mucic	Anton	28	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ulaka	wife Maria Mucic	Ulaka 6 Notranje	Wash. Seatle
30	Stanck	Johan	17	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krain	mother Urtula Stanck	Zagorica H. Krain	Oh. Collinwood

William Bock
Inspector

85

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 179

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP - 1 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	yes S	Self	$50	yes	1907	Bingham	friend Fallen Pietro Box 847 Bingham	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Italy	Pivamonte
2	"	"	25	no	no	no	father Sparagi Federico Spring Valley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Sestola
3	" MD	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Giuseppe Calvello 232 E. 116th Street N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	colored	black	black	"	"	Olivad
4	" MD	"	28	"	"	"	brother in law Ceretti Dante Box 56 Carney	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	gray	chestnut	"	"	Frattinoro
5	" MD	"	20	"	"	"	cousin Placentini Adamo Box 9 -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	"	"	"	-do-
6	"	"	28	yes	1907	Despinas	brother in law Ceretti Francesco Box 77 Despinas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
7	" S	"	25	"	1906 10	Old Forge	brother Casera Luigi Box 463 Old Forge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Foligno
8	"	"	35	"	1905 07	New York	niece Conetti Maria 429 W. 35th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	gray	"	"	Brudmengo
9	no	"	36	"	1905 11	No Field	friend Busa Cesare Box 613 No Field	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	chestnut	"	"	Varese
10	yes S	"	46	"	1911 09	San Fr.	cousin Vesco Carlo 915 Mendocana St. San Rosa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Angera
11	"	"	Ho	no	no	no	cousin Valco Ignacio -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	clear	black	"	"	"	-do-
12	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Jazzella Luigi 283 Basford Street N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	natural	chestnut	"	"	"	Pescara
13	" MD	"	60	yes	1902 11	Cincinnati	brother Francesco Barone 3rd Plum Street Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Fossalto
14	"	"	35	no	no	no	brother Stefan Semak 566 W. 18th Street Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	colored	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Kisfevara
15	" S	"	Ho	yes	1904 11	N. York	brother in law Alois Hafner 1077 1st Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Szt. Grót
16	"	"	20	"	1902 08	S. Bend	-do- Torok Josef 725 Kandol Street So. Bend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	natural	fair	blue	"	"	Gasood
17	no S	"	27	no	no	no	friend John With 1421 Carley Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	colored	brown	"	"	"	Sarvar
18	yes S	"	60	"	"	"	cousin Nagy Josef Duk farm Hotel 52 Allentown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Rabagyarom
19	"	"	20	"	"	"	friend Torok Josef Kandol Str. 725 So Bend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	natural	fair	chestnut	"	"	Csapod
20	no	"	Ho	"	"	"	brother in law Thomas Adomovic John Street 8 Johnstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Kuklo
21	"	"	25	yes	1907	Cary	-do- Thor Cziczak 329 E. 46th Street N. York	need	cert.	defective	vision	"	"	5	7	vision	with	glasses	worn	about	1908 Tatta
22	" S	"	39	no	no	no	friend Josef Leborics 102 E. 121st Street -do-	which	affects	ability		"	"	5	7	colored	brown	brown	"	"	Kanizsa
23	yes S	"	30	"	"	"	cousin Tesch Christian Water Street log Johnstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	natural	fair	blue	"	"	Kuti
24	"	"	28	yes	1907	Palmerton	brother in law Allasz John Box 383 Palmerton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	colored	brown	brown	"	"	Farkashida
25	" MD	"	30	no	no	no	friend Vidoje Gjogo 251 W. 61st Street N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Bosnia	Mlog
26	"	"	28	"	"	"	friend Peter Dragovick 200 E. 95th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ob. Selce
27	" S	"	25	"	"	"	friend Anton Mah 723 Den Street Collinwood Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Gross Videm
28	" S	"	19	"	"	"	father Emmanuele Morten Mine N° 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	chestnut	chestnut	"	"	Rumo
29	" MD	"	25	"	"	"	sister in law Helena Dospisel Box 10 Stanton Delmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Lisilense
30	" S	"	28	"	"	"	friend Johan Mah Loranak R.F.D. 1 5725 Collinwood	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Zagorica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Loupeun Léon 2nd Offer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Loupeun
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept 11, 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

180

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, AUG 26 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kozzian	Matteo	29	m	m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Castelnovo	father Gregor Kozzian	Minn.	Duluth
2	Ratkovic	Marko	25	m	s	"	"	"	"	Dalmatian	"	Sinj. Grab.	father Mate Ratkovics	Ill.	Chicago
3	Sekl	Franc	29	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Krain	mother Maria Sekl	Ga	Herminea
4	Sigall	Israel	55	m	m	merchant	"	"	"	Herman	"	Kolowa	wife Bragno Sigall	N.Y.	New York
5	Vladic	Pavul	37	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Liesce	wife Julie Vlodic	Ill.	Chicago
6	Velkovik	Franc	45	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Steiermark	wife Velkovik Ursula	Steiermark	La Salle
7	Vucetic	Radovan	19	m	s	tailor	"	"	"	Bosnian	"	Mog	father Stepan Vucetic	Mog	N.Y. New York
8	Zorovid	Biagio	40	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	Austrian	"	Lussingrande	wife Caterina Zorovid	Lussingrande	-do-
9	Ferkovic	Tolo	45	m	m	"	no	no	Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Stangrad	wife Manda Ferkovic	Stangrad	Cal. San Fco
10	Gradic	Miko	16	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	G. Zagoje	father Tolo Gradic	Gor. Zagoje	Ga Mt. Keesport
11	Jeric	Marko	18	m	s	farmlaborer	"	"	Herzegovina	Herzegovin.	Herzegov.	Tolac	father Vido Jeric	Tolac	Wash. Buckley
12	Salopek	Franjo	48	m	m	laborer	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Cavan	wife Janja Salopek	Cavan 568	Ga Mt. Keesport
13	Trklic	Jojo	18	m	s	farmlabrer	"	"	Herzegovnia	Herzegovinian	Herzegovina	Dileck	father Trklic Dukic	Dileck	Cal. San Fco
14	Vranesevic	Pero	28	m	s	laborer	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Ciglonik	father Ilija Veanosovre	Ciglonik	Ga Pittsburg
15	Dimko	Ritte	31	m	m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Belatcherko	cousin Stefan Totchak	Perlepe	Tex. Ft. Fort Worth
16	Dime	Tasiif	30	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law Vele Samak	-do-	-do- -do-
17	Petre	Tale	17	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	-do- Stoyan Koteff	-do-	-do- -do-
18	Sabotko	Hecho	45	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do- Lesta Nicoloff	Monastir	-do- -do-
19	Gay	Eugene	37	m	m	weaver	yes	yes	France	French	France	Vigon	cousin Mr. Cavallier	Le Vigon	N.Y. New York
20	Rogné	Josef	28	m	s	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Oan	sister Josefin Bertonni	Oan	Mont. Billings
21	Viry	Emile	28	m	s	stone kutter	"	"	"	"	"	Cherchel	father M. Viry	St. Aime	N.Y. New York
22	Dalsantz	Giovanni	32	m	m	miner	"	"	[illegible]			Centralcf	U. S. A.	Citizen	Col. Centralcf
23	Simonig	Giovanni	39	m	m	merchant	"	"	[illegible]			New York	-do-		N.Y. New York
24	Sokolic	Charles	30	m	m	laborer	"	"	[illegible]			San Fco	-do-		Cal. San Fco
25	Zupancic	Alois	30	m	m	-do-	"	"	[illegible]			Collomwood	-do-		Ohio Cleveland
26	Avena	Antonio	49	m	m	farmlabor.	"	"	[illegible]			Witt	brother in law	Verona Tomaso	Ill. Witt
27	-do-	Anna	49	f	m	Servant	"	"	[illegible]			"	brother	-do- -do-	-do- -do-
28	Brunatti	Clara	28	f	m	housewife	"	"			Italy	Arigliana	father Brunatti	Antomo Arigliana	Wyo Diamondville
29	-do-	Marco	8	m	s	Student	"	"	[illegible]			"	grandfather	-do- -do-	-do- -do-
30	-do-	Rinaldo	2	m	s	none	no	no	[illegible]			"	-do-	-do- -do-	-do- -do-

86

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

181

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP - 1 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or has been within one year a prostitute, or procured by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	yes	1907	Duluth	friend Ture Raskovick 315 Michigan Street Duluth	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Austria	Soljane
2	"	"	25	"	1905	Chicago	brother Ivan Raikovic 2353 Wentworth Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Grab
3	"	"	25	"	1906 1910	Hermitia	brother Anton Seko 30x38 - Hermitia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Gradiskalazi
4	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend Harry Ludler 241 Clinton Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	chestnut	blue	"	"	Hosowa
5	"	"	25	yes	1904 07	Chicago	brother Mick Vladick 168 East 95th Street Cleo York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Croatia	Lierce
6	"	"	25	"	1902 10	LaSalle	friend Anton Zoretk. Grocer 26 Ill. St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Arch
7	"	"	30	no	no	no	relative Radoje Gjogo 251 W. 61st Street N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Bosnia	Ulog
8	"	"	140	yes	1904 08	N. York	cousin Agostino Antonein 600 West 33rd Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	natural	chestnut	"	"	Austria	Lustin grande
9	"	"	160	"	1903 10	San Fco	brother in law Ivan Muskulic 532 Jackson Street N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	colored	brown	"	"	"	Starigrad
10	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother Carlo Gracic 1112 - 4th Street - Mc Kesport N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	natural	"	"	"	Croatia	G. Zagorje
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Vovo Perec R.F.D. Box 2 - Buckley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Herzegovina	Stolac
12	"	"	25	yes	1905 09	Duquesne	brother Niko Salopek 21 Superior Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Croatia	Gavan
13	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend Rokus Milicevic 4 - 5th Street Duquesne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	chestnut	chestnut	"	Herzegovina	Bileh
14	"	"	25	yes	1907 10	Pittsburg	brother Bozo Vranesevic San Francisco Woodland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Croatia	Ciglanik
15	"	"	25	"	"	Waukegan	friend Spase Petref 188 - 23rd Street Fort Worth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	colored	"	"	"	Turkey	Belatcherkoa
16	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend Velko Ristef 188 - -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-
17	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Tale Neckkoff 218 - -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-
18	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Bojin Tovef 218 - 23rd St. -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-
19	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Edmond Abuc 92 Norman Street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	natural	brown	brown	"	France	Vigon
20	"	"	50	yes	1906 10	Billing	friend Mr. Bair - Billing - Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	-do-	Tou
21	"	"	200	-	1908	Seattle	friend Edmond Abuc 92 Norman St Brooklyn no body at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	-do-	le Chous
22	U. S. A. Citizen						at home Box 16 Central City	U.S.A. Citizen Co Ct, Gilpin Co Colo Oct 27 1902													
23		-do-					at home 534 West 35th Street New York	Super Ct and Mpl - Oct 25 1894													
24		-do-					-do- 15 Silver Street San F.	Dist Ct. 2nd Div Montana - Sept 25, 1906													
25		-do-					-do- 447 East 160th Street Collinwood	#13402 - Cuyahoga Co Ohio													
26	no	self	100	yes	1889 1911	Witt	at home Box 252 at Witt	Co Ct Mahaska Co. Ill - Mar 1898 - Cert Fee Paid	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	colored	brown	chestnut	none	Italy	S. F. Dalmazzo
27	"	"	-	"	"	"	-do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	"	"	"	"
28	yes	self	30	"	1907 10	Okli	husband Giovanni Brunatti Box 14 Okli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Angliana
29	"	mother	-	U.S.A.	Born		father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	Okli
30	"	"	-	"	-do-		-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houlieu Seond Offr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Houplieu
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Sept, 19 21,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

182

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Teen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 11

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

9

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, AUG 26 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bernacconi	Giuseppe	36		m m	weaver	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	Italian	Italy	Pettenasco	mother Bernacconi Margherita	Conn.	Waterbury
2	-do-	Giuseppina	28		f m	housewife							mother in law -do-	-do-	-do-
3	Franchino	Elisa	9		f s	Student			Italy	North Italian	Italy	Pinoli	friend -do-	-do-	-do-
4	Borlas	Pietro	23		m m	laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Torrington		mother Rocca Maria	Trino V.	Conn. Torrington
5	-do-	Maria	20		f m	housewife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother in law -do-	-do-	-do-
6	Ballario	Bartolomeo	32		m m	laborer					Italy	Baldissero	father Ballario Demenico	Baldissero	N.Y. New York
7	-do-	Maria	27		f m	housewife							father in law -do-	-do-	-do-
8	Baffi	Livio	29		m m	laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Bardi	father Boffi Commado	Bardi	-do-
9	-do-	Maria	29		f m	housewife						-do-	father in law -do-	-do-	-do-
10	Broglio	Lorenzo	33		m m	farm laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Borgofranco	father Broglio Secondino	Borgofranco	N.H. Richmond
11	-do-	Annetta	26		f m	housewife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father in law -do-	-do-	-do-
12	-do-	Renato	11		m s	none	no	no	U.S. Born				grand father -do-	-do-	-do-
13	Corradi	Jane	25		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Fellonica	mother Emma Guerrini	Fellonica	N.Y. Brooklyn
14	-do-	William	5	8	m s	none	no	no	2-205 608-801 2-501204	2-20-37			grand mother -do-	-do-	-do-
15	-do-	Bruno	1	10	m s								-do-	-do-	-do-
16	-do-	Bianca	-	9	f s								-do-	-do-	-do-
17	Carrara	Luigina	29		f m	housewife	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Apollo	brother Abel Cavagnoi	Serina	Pa. Apollo Wash
18	-do-	Lina	3		f s	none	no	no					uncle -do-	-do-	-do-
19	Cassella	Giuseppe	20		m m	cook	yes	yes	2-829632 505	12-12-40 (E.L. 205 10-10-41)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	York	father Cassella Angelo	Comfrano	N.Y. New York
20	-do-	Eugenia	23		f m	housewife					Italy	Camfriana	mother Alfi Maria	-do-	-do-
21	Clavenna	Giulia	22		f m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Savoldi Giacomo	Cuggiono	Mich. Detroit
22	-do-	Rosa	3		f s	none	no		U.S. Born Dec 21 1907				grand father -do-	-do-	-do-
23	-do-	Luigi	1		m s				June 16-1910				-do-	-do-	-do-
24	Cavatorta	Luigi	30		m m	laborer	yes	yes	2-969308-4/17/42		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grand mother Pietro Celetta	Bedonia	Pa. Pa.
25	-do-	Candida	21		f m	housewife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		-do-	-do-	-do-
26	Cagliero	Giorgio	24		m m	farmer	23-115321	6-20-42			Italy	Benevagienno	father Cagliero Luigi	Benevagienno	Col. Sacramento
27	-do-	Caterina	18		f m	housewife							father in law -do-	-do-	-do-
28	Cairo	Giuseppina	24		f m							Bolzaneto	-do- Cairo Giuseppe	Bolzaneto	-do- San Fco
29	-do-	Pietro	4		m s	none	no	no					grand father -do-	-do-	-do-
30	-do-	Caterina	2		f s								-do-	-do-	-do-

87

x Child with 1/2 not their own

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 183

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP - 1 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		U. S. A. Citizen					Home 487 E. 23rd Street Paterson		U. S. A. Citizen											
2		-do-					-do- -do- -do-		-do-											
3	yes	father	—	no	no	no	father and mother 156 Stryt Street Paterson	no	no	no		good	no	—	—	natural	chestnut chestnut	none		
4	"	self	50	yes	1908 10	Torrington	brother in law Castelli Pietro Box 61 Torrington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	Italy	Vescollado
5	"	"	—	"	"	"	brother -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	"	"	"
6	"	"	100	"	1901 08	N. York	brother in law Musso Natale 527 Hudson Bayl. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	colored	" "	"	"	Baldissero
7	"	"	—	"	"	"	brother -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	"
8	"	"	25	"	1891 1911	"	brother Giovanni Bosti 302 W. 48th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	natural	black black	"	"	Bardi
9	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother in law -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	"	"
10	"	"	50	yes	1901 10	N. York	at home at Richland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair "	"	"	Borgofranco
11	"	"	30	"	"	"	-do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" gray	"	"	-do-
12	"	father	—	U. S. A. Born			-do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	chestnut	"	U.S.A	New York
13	"	self	80	no	no	no	husband Corradi Carlo 425 Max Avenue Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black "	"	Italy	Fellonica
14	"	mother	—	"	"	"	father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair blue	"	"	"
15	"	"	—	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"
16	"	"	—	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	Serina
17	"	self	60	yes	1906 11	West Apollo	husband Carrara Angelo Box 186 West Apollo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut chestnut	"	"	-do-
18	"	mother	—	no	no	no	father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	Borgotaro
19	"	self	25	yes	1906 10	New York	uncle Beccarelli Giuseppe 343 East 62nd Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	"	"	-do-
20	"	husband	25	no	no	no	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	"	"	Cuggiono
21	"	self	30	yes	1905 11	Herrin	husband Clavenna Giacomo Wilkins St 205 Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	"	"	Herrin
22	"	mother	—	U. S. A. Born			father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	U.S.A	"
23	"	"	—	-do-			-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"
24	"	self	60	yes	1902 11	New York	sister in law Ferrari Margherita 323 E. 62nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	colored	" "	"	Italy	Bedovia
25	"	husband	—	"	"	"	sister -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	natural	" "	"	"	-do-
26	"	self	50	no	no	no	brother in law Giovanni Manattero No 2 Amador	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" gray	"	"	Benevagienna
27	"	husband	—	"	"	"	brother -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	"	"	-do-
28	"	-do-	40	"	"	"	husband Domenico Carlo Neale Call 1181 Richmond	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	brown	" black	"	"	Bolzaneto
29	"	father	—	"	"	"	father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	natural	" "	"	"	"
30	"	-do-	—	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houlieu Leon 2nd Off., of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Houlieu
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of Sept 11, 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

184

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1911

at Mtl

D Hunter

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

184

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1911

at Mtl

J. Hope

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, AUG 26 1911, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Campostrini	Achille	32		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Belluno Ver	father Gio Batta Compostrini	Belluno Cal.	Los Angeles
2	-do-	Este	30		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Giordani Olimpio	-do-	-do-
3	Cinquino	Felice	38		m	m	weaver	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Collegno	father Cinquino Quinto	Collegno Conn	Putnam
4	-do-	Agata	34		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law -do-	-do-	-do-
5	Canova	Josef	39		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	his home 228 W. 18th Street	New York N.Y.	New York
6	-do-	Marceline	31		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	-do-	-do-	-do-
7	Castagna	Cecilia	23		f	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Feletto	father Pisrdano Andrea	Feletto Conn	Waterbury
8	-do-	Michele	-	10	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father -do-	-do-	-do-
9 DEPORTED	D'Orazio	Domenico	34		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Altino	father Simone D'Orazio	Altino Italy	Philadelphia
10 DEPORTED	-do-	Concetta	17		f	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	father in law -do-	-do-	-do-
11	Fontanesi	Stella	24		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castelnuovo	-do-	Fontanesi Guido Castelnuovo	Italy	Suter
12	-do-	Osda	-	11	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father -do-	-do-	-do-
13	Garavaglia	Maria	21		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cuggiono	father Bolchi Giovanni	Cuggiono Mich.	Detroit
14	1884 85 -3/27/26 -do-	Enrico	-	8	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father -do-	-do-	-do-
15	Germanetti	Edvige	31		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cavigliano	father Gialti Carlo	Cavigliano N.Y.	Paterson
16	-do-	Rita	2		f	s	none	no	no	U.S.A. Born	"	"	"	grand father -do-	-do-	-do-
17	Pennari	Rosa	30		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	"	Cattolica	father Pennari Carlo	Cattolica N.Y.	Rochester New York
18	Jennari	Guiseppe	18		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-
19	Paratti	Giuseppe	27		m	m	sculptor	[illegible]				U.S.A. Citizen	N.Y.	New York	U.S.A. Citizen	-do-
20	-do-	Linda	30		f	m	housewife	[illegible]					-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
21	-do-	Marcella	2	6	f	s	none	no	no	[illegible]			-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
22	Pianone	Maria	38		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Loranzé	mother Cristoforo Domenica	Loranzé Ill.	Seatonville
23	-do-	Domenica	-	8	f	s	none	no	no	U.S.A. Born	"	"	"	grand mother -do-	-do-	-do-
24	Gualandi	Angiolina	24		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	"	Montele	Father Fermano Bernabey	Montele Ill.	Ladd
25	-do-	Alfredo	2		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father -do-	-do-	-do-
26	-do-	Dante	-	8	m	s	6-Gas 4/4/38	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-
27	Lovisa 47/20387 4/3/34 ens	Elvira	21		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Maniago	mother Antonini Romana	Maniago Ja.	Indiana
28	-do-	Giovanni	-	3	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand mother -do-	-do-	-do-
29	Lemma	Pasquale	50		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen	Cristaino	Lemmiragua	"	U.S.A. Citizen	U.S.A.	Canandaggua
30	-do-	Giulia	46		f	m	none	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-

88

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

185 **10**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Un[illegible] Stat[illegible]

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP - 1 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in private or admission, or bonds, and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no			Los Angeles cousine Viacojuzzi Bereza 1012 1/2 St Monica Ave Los Angeles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Italy	Belluno Ver.
2	no	husband	25	no	no	no	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	self	50	yes	1904 11	Putnam	friend E.T. Bavern P.O. St / Bavern Putnam Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Tolleguo
4	"	husband	-	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black o/gray		"	"	-do-
5	yes	self	50	"	1905 11	New York	Home 228 West 18th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	colored	"	brown	"	"	Rovazio
6	"	husband	-	"	"	"	-do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
7	no	-do-	50	no	no	no	husband Satt[a] Castagna Box[e] Waterbury	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Feletto
8	"	father	-	"	"	"	father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
9	"	self	25	"	"	"	brother in law Nicola Rossetti 824 Catanne St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	natural	chestnut	chestnut	"	"	Altino
10	"	husband	25	"	"	"	brother -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	yes	-do-	25	"	"	"	husband Fontanesi Sante Suter Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Castelnuovo
12	"	father	none	"	"	"	father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	self	30	"	"	"	husband Saravaglia Pietro Wickand St 279 Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	colored	"	"	"	"	Cuggiono
14	"	mother	none	"	"	"	father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
15	no	self	50	yes	1902 11	Paterson	husband Germanetti Augusto 275 Pacific St. Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	natural	fair	gray	"	"	Cavigliano
16	"	mother	none	U.S.A.	born		father - -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Paterson
17	yes	self	26	yes	1907 09	N. York	husband Luigi Giorgi Mount Vernon 420 Terrace Ave N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	colored	chestnut	chestnut	"	Italy	Catolica
18	"	"	-	no	no	no	brother in law -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	natural	"	"	"	"	"
19	U.S.A. Citizen						home 7 Greenwich Avenue N. York							U.S.A. Citizen Father's papers - List Ct. Entered Sept - Oct 15, 1904							
20		-do-					-do- -do-														
21		-do-					-do- -do-														
22	yes	self	38	yes	1903 11	Seatonville	husband Fianone Lorenzo Box 168 Seatonville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	clear	chestnut	gray	none	Italy	Sparone
23	"	mother	none	U.S.A.	born		father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Seatonville
24	S	self	25	no	no	no	husband Gualandri Delmo Ladd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	"	chestnut	"	Italy	Montese
25	S	mother	none	"	"	"	father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	S.	"	"	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	S	husband	25	"	"	"	husband Angelo Lovisa Box 123 Indiana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Italy	Shaniago
28	S.	father	none	"	"	"	father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
29		U.S.A. Citizen					home 108 West Kitson Canandaigua	U.S.A. Citizen													
30		-do-					-do- -do-														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houlveur Leon 2nd Off^er, of the "LA PROVENCE" from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L. Houlveur
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

186

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumond Pierre, ..., Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, AUG 26 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Chelfi	Marco	28		m m	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Naples	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
2	-do-	Rosa	17		f s	none			U.S.A. Born				brother Antonio Chelfi	Cadeo N.Y.	New York
3	Lovisetto	Elodia	35		f m	housewife	"	"	Italy	North Italian	Italy		uncle -do-	-do-	-do-
4	-do-	Augusto	12		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"		St Christophe father Lovisetto Agostino	St Christophe Mont.	Butte
5	Lorenzo	Germano	22		m m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"		grand father -do-	-do-	-do-
6	-do-	Teresa	19		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		Oddalengo father Germano Filisio	Oddalengo N.Y.	Brooklin
7	Manea	Alessandro	33		m m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"		father in law -do-	-do-	-do-
8	-do-	Angela	22		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		Correbelviano father Pietro Manea	Correbelviano Ill.	Livingston
9	Menchini	Marianna	36		f m		"	"	"	"	"		father in law -do-	-do-	-do-
10	-do-	Nelli	14		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"		Monparollo brother Pontoni Domenico	Monparollo Cal.	San Fco
11	-do-	Violetta	9		f s								uncle -do-	-do-	-do-
12	-do-	Angelina	7		f s	22-54610	"	"	"	"	"		-do- -do-	-do-	-do-
13	Mordiani	Dolorece	39		f m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"		-do- -do-	-do-	-do-
14	Dandolini	Antonio	11		m s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"		Montese daughter Mordiani Teresa	Montese Ill.	La Salle
15	-do-	Guido	10		m s		"	"	"	"	"		sister -do-	-do-	-do-
16	-do-	Viltorio	4		m s	12-14558-2-10-37	"	no	no	"	"	"	-do- -do-	-do-	-do-
17	-do-	Irene	14		f s		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	-do- -do-	-do-	-do-
18	-do-	Silvia	2		f s		"	no	no	"	"	"	-do- -do-	-do-	-do-
19	Mammei	Beatrice	37		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		-do- -do-	-do-	-do-
20	-do-	Alberta	12		f s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"		Montecretto mother Martelli Maria	Vaglio Ill.	Ladd
21	-do-	Zaira	11		f s	11-20152 1 505	8/27/38		"	"	"		grand mother -do-	-do-	-do-
22	-do-	Guglielmo	9		m s	11-1929 HI	"		"	"	"		-do- -do-	-do-	-do-
23	-do-	Nemesio	8		m s	3-29-38	"		"	"	"		-do- -do-	-do-	-do-
24	-do-	Liduino	6		m s		"	no	no	"	"		-do- -do-	-do-	-do-
25	-do-	Ida Maria	3		f s	11A-2080-(505)-10/9/41				"	"		-do- -do-	-do-	-do-
26	-do-	Rinaldo	2		m s		"	"	"	"	"		-do- -do-	-do-	-do-
27	Marianelli	Carolina	46		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Sizillo	mother Margherita Marianelli	Sizillo Cal.	San José
28	-do-	Catterina	22		f s								grand mother -do-	-do-	-do-
29	-do-	Palmira	11		f s	22-122954-4/17/42 none	"		"	"	"		-do- -do-	-do-	-do-
30	-do-	Pietro	9		m s	22 30714	"		"	"	"		-do- -do-	-do-	-do-

89

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

187

11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP - 1 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50 yes	yes	10	Butte	husband Lorizetto Pietro at Gregson Spring Nevada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	colored	gray chestnut	none	Italy	Cadeo di Piac
2	"	father	U.S.A. Born	mother	-d-		-d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	chestnut "	"	U.S.A.	New York
3	S.	self	60 yes	yes	10	Butte	husband Lorizetto Pietro at Gregson Spring Nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	natural	" "	"	Italy	S. Christofe
4	"	mother	none	"	"	father	-d-	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	" "	"	"	-d-
5	"	self	25 no	no	no	brother in law	Filippo Nervo 229 Glen Street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Black "	"	"	Oddalengo
6	"	husband	25 "	"	"	brother	-d- -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut "	"	"	-d-
7	"	self	25 yes	1900 10	Livingston	brother	Antonio Manca Box 86 Livingston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	Torrebelvicino
8	"	husband	25 no	no	no	brother in law	-d- -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	"	"	-d-
9	"	self	65	"	"	husband	Giochenchim 664 Greenwich Street San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	" "	"	"	Massarosa
10	"	mother	none	"	"	father	-d- -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	" "	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d- -d- -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	" "	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d- -d- -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	" "	"	"	"
13	"	self	25	"	"	husband	Emilio Sandrolini Cedar Point	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	Montese
14	"	mother	none	"	"	father	-d- -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	" "	"	"	"
15	"	-d-	"	"	"	-d-	-d- -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	" "	"	"	"
16	"	-d-	"	"	"	-d-	-d- -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	" "	"	"	"
17	"	-d-	"	"	"	-d-	-d- -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	" "	"	"	"
18	"	-d-	"	"	"	-d-	-d- -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	" "	"	"	"
19	"	husband	86	"	"	husband	Mammei Domenico Box 234 Ladd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	colored	" green	"	"	Lama
20	"	father	none	"	"	father	-d- -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	natural	" chestnut	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d- -d- -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	" "	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d- -d- -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	" "	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d- -d- -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	" "	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d- -d- -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	" "	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d- -d- -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	" "	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d- -d- -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	" "	"	"	"
27	no	self	25	"	"	husband	Carlo Marianelli 748-16th Street San Jose	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	Sizillo
28	"	mother	none	"	"	father	-d- -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d- -d- -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	" "	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d- -d- -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	" "	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houpeur Yeon 1st Off., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Houpeur
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 19 7,
at
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

188

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 19 11

at Ry

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

20
15
35
6
210
300
540

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

20
15
35
6
210

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
(IMMIGRATION SERVICE)

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, AUG 26 1911, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Moroni	Cesare	30		m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Cottelfranco	father Moroni Cesare Cottelfranco	Col.	San Fe
2	-do-	Tola	26		f	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	father in law -do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-
3	Mariani	Pasquina	36		f	m	"	yes	yes				Cemengo	father Pasquina Antonio Cemengo	N. Y.	New York
4	-do-	Teresina	6		f	s	none	no	no					grand father -do- -do- -do-	-do-	"
5	Magnabasco	Anna	29		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	"	Roana	father Benetti Benedetti Roano	Ill.	Benton
6	-do-	Augusta	9		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father -do- -do- -do-	-do-	"
7	Masocco	Eugenio	29		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Trevisto	father Masocco Angelo Trevisto	Ia	Old Forge
8	-do-	Maria	28		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law -do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-
9	-do-	Angelo	4		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father -do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-
10	-do-	Ernesta	2		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-
11	Ornezzano	Savina	24		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Croce Mallo	father Ornezano Quintino Croce Mallo	N. J.	West Hoboken
12	-do-	Guido	3	6	m	s	none	no	no					grand father -do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-
13	-do-	Roberto	2	6	m	s								-do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-
14	Oswald	Rosa	17		f	s		yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Joszony	father Oswald Josef Joszony	Ill.	Chicago
15	-do-	Josef	15		m	s	laborer	"	"					-do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-
16	Ossanna	Angelo	42		m	m	merchant					Italy	Piazzo	U. S. A. Citizen	Col.	Trinidad
17	-do-	Maria	41		f	m	housewife							-do- -do- -do-		
18	-do-	Riccardo	17		m	s	none							-do- -do- -do-		
19	-do-	Ostilde	14		f	s	"	"	"					-do- -do- -do-		
20	-do-	Vierina	10		f	s	"	"	"					-do- -do- -do-		
21	-do-	Francesco	6		m	s	"	no	no							
22	Grazza	Maria	26		f	m	housewife	yes	yes			U.S.A.	Milfort	aunt Romildo Sesona Comabbio Mass	Milfort	
23	-do-	Elvira	4		f	s	none	no	no					-do- -do- -do- -do- -do-		
24	Grada	Mario	23		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Como	father Grada Agostino Como	N. J.	Canandagua
25	-do-	Ernesta	19		f	s	weaver							-do- -do- -do- -do- -do-		
26	Cinelli	Giuseppa	26		m	m	laborer						Cottelfranco	father in law Moroni Vincenzo Cottelfranco	Cal.	San Fe
27	-do-	Pia	20		f	m	housewife							father -do- -do- -do-		
28	Rebeschini	Angela	25		f	m							Roana	mother Martello Domenica Roana	Ill.	Centrallia
29	-do-	Maria	2	8	f	s	none	no	no					grand mother -do- -do- -do-		
30	-do-	Quirina	11		f	s								-do- -do- -do- -do- -do-		

90

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

189 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Un[illegible] States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP -7 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	yes	1906 og	San Fco	brother in law	Pasquinelli Marcello	45 Green St San Fco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	colored	chestnut	chestnut	none	Italy	L'tr Croce
2	"	husband	no	no	no	no	brother	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	natural	"	"	"	"	-do-
3	"	self	50	yes	1903 II	West Hoboken	husband	Mariani Rosanna	606 Street West Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Terrenzo
4	"	mother	none	U.S.A.	Born		father	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	May 11, 1906	U.S.A	West Hoboken
5	"	self	30	no	no	no	husband	Magnabosco Agostino	Box 7 Benton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Italy	Roana
6	"	mother	none	"	"	"	father	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
7	"	self	60	"	"	"	friend	Velanc	Francisco	Old Forge Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Montebellune
8	"	husband	—	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
9	"	father	none	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
10	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
11	"	self	50	yes	1906 II	West Hoboken	husband	Ronco Riccardo	129 Central Ave West Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	colored	"	"	"	"	Croce Mono
12	"	mother	none	"	"	"	father	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
13	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Born		-do-	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	West Hoboken
14	"	self	40	no	no	no	brother in law	Lomas Fahrberger	2642 Cortez Street Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Pozzony
15	"	"	40	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	U.S.A. Citizen			at home			at Trinidad	Col.	U.S.A. Citizen Declaration pending, #32269-6/13/10 (self inserted when)														
17	-do-			-do-			-do-	-do-	-do-														
18	-do-			-do-			-do-	-do-	-do-														
19	-do-			-do-			-do-	-do-	-do-														
20	-do-			-do-			-do-	-do-	-do-														
21	-do-			-do-			-do-	-do-	-do-														
22	no	self	40	yes	1891 1910	Milfort	husband	Burico Piazza	6 North Street Milfort	Hurlock's Paper	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Cat. 17	80.	Worcester	Mass	7 8 74 / 76	Italy	Mercallo
23	"	mother	none	U.S.A	Born		father	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	natural	chestnut	gray	none	U.S.A.	Melfort
24	"	self	30	no	no	no	uncle	Semma Pasquale	West Chippewa Street 1st Canandaigua	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	colored	"	chestnut	"	Italy	Albate Brecello
25	"	"	—	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
26	yes	"	500	"	"	"	cousin	Raffaello Biasci	1775 Cesare Mozze San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	natural	black	"	"	"	Castelfranco
27	"	husband	—	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
28	"	self	40	"	"	"	husband	Rebecchini Ferdinando	Box 7 Benton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	colored	"	black	"	Germany	Lusiana
29	"	mother	none	"	"	"	father	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	Italy	Roana
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houbeur Leon (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Houbeur
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 19 4

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

190

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumond Giere, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE," Sailing therewith, do
(Here insert whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 19 11

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

13

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, AUG 26 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pozzi	Pinsessie	34		m m	dyer	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Como	Sister Pozzi Annetta	Como	N.J.	Paterson
2	-d-	Terezo	34		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	-	Sister in law -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
3	Pesci	Genovessa	27		f m	farmlaborer	2-194904	-11/19/31-	"	"	"	Berceto	father Carlo Pesci	Berceto	N.Y.	New York
4	-d-	Mario	- 11		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
5	Pietrantoni	Maria	24		f m	housewife	"	-	"	"	"	Valmozzola	father Mutti Antonio	Valmozzola	Pa	Freeport
6	-d-	Irma	- 9		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
7	Poet	Enrico	27		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Faetto	father Poet Enrico	Faetto	N.Y.	New York
8	-d-	Catterina	20		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
9	Pellegalli	Luigi	47		m m	miller	"	"	"	"	"	Fellonica	wife Eva Maroli	Fellonica	Coun	San Windsor
10	-d-	Argia	18		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
11	Diana	Stella	43		f m	housewife	no	no	"	South Italian	"	Vagli Sotto	father Bertagni Antonio	Vagli Sotto	N.Y.	New York
12	-d-	Caterina	7		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
13	-d-	Genovessa	3		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
14	Tambini	Luigia	26		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	North Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	sister Coroi Marianna	Bedonia	-d-	-d-
15	-d-	Giovanni	4		m s	no	no	no	[illegible]				aunt -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
16	Tavicco	Giovanni	28		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sacramento	mother Cavico Maria	Benevagienna	Cal.	Sacramento
17	-d-	Maria	20		f m	housewife	32-97874 (11.18.10)		"	"	"	"	mother in law -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
18	Teza	Guiseppina	23		f m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New Rochelle	father De Cesero Eugenio	Longarone	N.Y.	New Rochelle
19	-d-	Luigi	3		m s	none	no	no	[illegible]				grand father -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
20	Viviani	Maria	26		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Busano	father Vasallo Domenico	Busano	Mich	Negaunee
21	-d-	Cristina	4		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
22	Biondic	Nikola	32		m m	housewife	yes	yes	Croatia,	Croatian,	Croatia	Otocac	no body	at Otocac	Pa	Allegheny
23	-d-	Reza	3		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
24	Graheb	Janos	37		m m	labore	yes	yes	"	"	"	Torcisce	father Jakob Grahek	Torcisce	Pa	Johnstown
25	-d-	Maria	29		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
26	Menicainin	Jagoda	31		f m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Majur	-d- Menicainin Stevan	Majur	Ill.	Keewanee
27	-d-	Sofia	6		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
28	Rosiele	Maria	31		f m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen	U.S.A.	"	Newell	U.S.A. Citizen		Pa	Newell
29	-d-	Giovanni	4		m s	none	no	no	[illegible]				-d-		-d-	-d-
30	-d-	Catterina	3		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			-d-	-d-

91

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

191 **13**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Uni... Stat...

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP -1 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner, assisted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	50	no	no	no	uncle Abbondio Porto 7 East 13th Street Paterson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Italy	Como
2	"	"	—	"	"	"	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	self	25	"	"	"	husband Campioli Marcello 354 2nd Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Berceto
4	"	mother	none	"	"	"	father do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	self	30	"	"	"	husband Pietrantoni Emilio Box 231 Rimersburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	"	"	"	Valmazzola
6	"	mother	none	"	"	"	father do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	self	50	yes	1907 11	New York	brother Poet Alberto 220 West 27th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chestnut	gray	"	"	Facetto
8	"	husband	—	no	no	no	brother in law do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	chestnut	"	"	"
9	no	self	50	yes	1904 08	Windsor	daughter Serestina Rossigalli Box 29 San Windsor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Fellonica
10	"	father	25	no	no	no	sister do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	self	50	yes	1907 10	N. York	husband Diana Limone 2072 1st Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	colored	"	"	"	"	Vagli Sotto
12	"	mother	none	no	no	no	father do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	yes	self	40	yes	1900 1911	New York	husband Luigi Zambini 239 E. 59th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	natural	"	"	"	"	Campiano
15	"	mother	none	U.S.A.	Born		father do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
16	"	self	50	yes	1906 11	Sacramento	brother Carrico Bernardo Passaron Sacramento	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	colored	black	"	"	Italy	Benevagienna
17	"	husband	—	"	"	"	brother in law do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do
18	no	self	50	yes	1907	New Rochelle	husband Geza Pietro 287 Lockwood Ave New Rochelle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	chestnut	"	"	"	Longarone
19	"	mother	none	U.S.A.	Born		father do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
20	yes	husband	30	no	no	no	husband Viviani Giacono Box 1023 Negame	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Italy	Busano
21	"	father	none	"	"	"	father do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	self	25	yes	1910 11	Allegheny	wife Luca Broudic Villo St. 72 Allegheny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	"	"	Croatia	Otocac
23	"	father	none	no	no	no	mother do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	self	50	yes	1902 07	Johnstown	brother in law Stanko Matievic Box 132 Johnstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Torcilla
25	"	husband	—	"	"	"	brother do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	husband	16	no	no	no	husband Petar Memcamin Volnost St. 721 Rewanee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Masun
27	"	father	none	"	"	"	father do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	U.S.A.	Cousin	8 yrs	1911			at home Box 87 Newell Pa	U.S.A.	Citizen			Parents Mexico									
29		do					do		do												
30		do					do		do												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houpeur Leon 2nd Offr (Say whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Houpeur
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 19 11,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 11

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Prepared by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, AUG 26 1911, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Maslic	Marija	25		f	m	housewife	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Lasinja	mother Julka Maslic	Lasinja	Pa Pittsburg
2	-do-	Marko	6	6	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother -do-	-do-	-do- -do-
3	Kristinek	Josef	43		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Kuklo	father Kristinek Jal	Kuklo	N.J. Johnstown
4	-do-	Chereska	37		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law -do-	-do-	-do- -do-
5	-do-	Karl	10		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father -do-	-do-	-do- -do-
6	-do-	Paulina	9		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
7	Pabsick	Anna	27		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Hamilton	father Maros Tomas	Stomfa	Ohio Hamilton
8	-do-	Anastasia	1	6	f	s	none	no	no	U.S.A.	Born			grand father -do-	-do-	-do- -do-
9	Szapacs	Sandor	27		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Szapacs Janos	Orsalu	Pa S. Bethlehem
10	-do-	Juli	22		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father in law -do-	-do-	-do-
11	Ossano	Maria	21		f	s	Saverchant	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Kurtatsch	mother Tereka Ossana	Kurtatsch	Col. Trinidad
12	-do-	Leo	17		m	s	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]				-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
13	Fenoglio	Andrea	51		m	m	miner	"	"	[illegible]		U.S.A.	Red Lodge	U. S. A. Citizen	Mont.	Red Lodge
14	-do-	Anna	[illegible]		f	s	none	no	no	[illegible]				-do-	-do-	-do-
15	Orler	Catterina	28		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Aust -do-	Ital	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		-do-	Pa	Newell
16	-do-	Cecilia	3		f	s	none	[illegible]						-do-	-do-	-do-
17	Adamacs	Thomas	39		m	m	laborer	[illegible]						-do-	-do-	O. Johnstown
18	-do-	Anna	39		f	m	housewife	[illegible]						-do-	-do-	-do-
19	-do-	Stefan	11		m	s	none	[illegible]					1900	-do-	-do-	-do-
20	-do-	Maria	9		f	s		[illegible]						-do-	-do-	-do-
21	Klein	Hubert	46		m	m	laborer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Thalzburg	father Klein Michel	Thalzburg	-do- Camden
22	-do-	Clementine	22		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law -do-	-do-	-do- -do-
23	Reingel	Peter	51		m	m	laborer	"	"	[illegible]		U.S.A.	Union Hill	U. S. A. Citizen	N.J.	Union Hill
24	-do-	Marie	55		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
25	Dufreyrat	Jean	44		m	m	miner	"	"	France	French	France	Rouvroy	mother Dufreyrat Marie	Annequin	Ill. Westville
26	-do-	Rosalie	38		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law -do-	-do-	-do- -do-
27	-do-	Armentine	20		f	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother -do-	-do-	-do- -do-
28	-do-	Edward	19		m	s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
29	Laval	Berthe	30		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Bordezac	father Dugas Jacques	Bordezac	Wyo Rock Spring
30	-do-	Leontine	2		f	s		"	no	no	"	"	"	grand father -do-	-do-	-do- -do-

8-15-7951-Ny C/a-7/3/40

605-1 29157-1-17-41

92

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the ...ed Sta... 193

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP - 1 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	28	no		no	husband Vasily Sulja 133-8th street Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	brown	brown	none	Croatia	Vabinja
2		father	—	"	"	"	father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
3	no	self	140	"	"	"	Brother-in-law Tomas Adamajics Johnstown 8 Johnstreet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	colored	"	"	"	Hungary	Tukelo
4	"	husband	—	"	"	"	brother -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	father	none	"	"	"	cousin -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	yes	self	20	yes	1906	Hamilton	husband Rudolf Palsik 4th street 23 Hamilton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	natural	fair	blue	"	"	Stomfa
8	"	mother	none	U.S.A.	Born		father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	Hamilton
9	"	self	40	yes	1904	Bethlehem	cousin Lucas Sandor 219 New Street Bethlehem	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Orsalu
10	"	husband	—	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
11	"	self	20	no	no	no	brother Ottano Giovanni #4 111 Trinidad	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kurtatsch
12	"	self	20	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Born Goth on left chin	-do-
13	U.S.A. Citizen						at home at Red Lodge Mt.							U.S.A. Citizen Nov. 27 1911 at Johnstown Co. Ct.						Granady Del. Oct 26 1892
14		-do-					-do- -do- -do-							to effect the rescue of the husband Esther						
15	"	-do-		yes	1901	10 hours	at home Box 65 Revelle													
16	"	-do-		U.S.A.	Born		Hugh John father -do- -do-							-do-						
17	—	-do-					home John Street 8 - Johnstown							-do-						
18	—	-do-					-do- -do-							-do-						
19	—	-do-					-do- -do-							-do-						
20	—	-do-					-do- -do-							-do-						
21	yes	self	50	yes	1905 07	Camden	Brother-in-law John Allen 639 Avenue Centralia Camden	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Germany	Willsberg
22	"	"	50	"	"	"	-do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Thalthug
23	U.S.A. Citizen						at home 537 Lewis Street Union Hill	U.S.A. Citizen State Dept. passport #53611. 6/30/11												
24		-do-					-do- -do- -do-							-do-						
25	yes	self	150	no	no	no	friend Delamour Emile Vermillon county Wettville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	natural	chestnut	gray	none	France	Monrieg
26	"	husband	50	"	"	"	-do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	father	none	"	"	"	-do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	self	30	"	"	"	husband Laval Ferdinand Swet Water Rock Spring	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	colored	black	chestnut	"	"	Bordezac
30	"	mother	none	"	"	"	father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lamperur Léon 1re Off., of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Lamperur
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 19 1,
at
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

194

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 19

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, AUG 26 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zavit	Lukacs	26		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Sandersa	mother Jarl Maria	Sandersa	Pa. Lansford
2	-do-	Rosa	19		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law -do-	-do-	-do- -do-
3	Grad	Cecilia	19		f	s	servant	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Krain	uncle Johan Grad	Laiback	Minn. Nashwauk
4	-do-	Alois	15		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
5	Cruko	Bara	31		f	m	housewife	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Vukovina	father Mato Cruko	Novo Cice	Mich. Wyandotte
6	-do-	Mara	11		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father -do-	-do-	-do- -do-
7	Ottavi	Teresa	30		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Cestina	brother in law Ottavi Domenico	Cestina	Cal. Gibson
8	-do-	Angiolina	9		f	s	none			"	"	"	"	uncle -do-	-do-	-do- -do-
9	-do-	Irma	8		f	s				"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
10	-do-	Maria	4		f	s				"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
11	Salosiek	Manda	28		f	m	housewife	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Salosiek	mother Naka Salosiek	Ogulin	Pa. Mc. Keesport
12	-do-	Maria	11		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother -do-	-do-	-do- -do-
13	Bortuglia	Natalina	31		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Turin	husband Bosio Pietro	Turin	N.Y. Black York
14	Bosio	Pietro	9		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father -do-	-do-	-do- -do-
15	Corte	Catterina	29		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Cavigliano	father Russino Giaachino	Cavigliano	Ng. Paterson
16	-do-	Fernando	2		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father -do-	-do-	-do- -do-
17	Saibene in Galli	Matilde	33		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Como	mother Saibene Maria	Como	Nev. Reno
18	-do- Galli	Giuseppina	12		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother -do-	-do-	-do- -do-
19	Lusii	Rosa	36		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Morbia Inf	father Pietro Agostini	Morbia	Mass. Boston
20	-do-	Alfredo	4		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father -do-	-do-	-do- -do-
21	Paradisa	Bianchia	26		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Casanori	father Pasquini Giovanni	Casanori	Cal. San Fco
22	-do-	Angelo	5		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father -do-	-do-	-do- -do-
23	-do-	Maria	1	8	f	s				"	"	"	"	grand father -do-	-do-	-do- -do-
24	Bragalini	Maria	16		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Cadeo	uncle Gandolfi Eugenio	Cadeo	N.Y. New York
25	Borri	Argia	20		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Montese	father Celati Pietro	Montese	Okla. Arkthome
26	Bertolutti	Antonia	26		f	m	housewife	no	no	Austria	Slovenian	"	Rodda	mother Arihoya Giovanna	Rodda	Pa. Reed
27	Brusati	Maria	18		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cuggiono	father Brusati Luigi	Cuggiono	Ill. Herrin
28	Cerutti	Cesarina	19		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Marcallo	brother Cerruti Theodoro	Marcallo	Mic. Detroit
29	Chimenti	Celestina	27		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Fucchesio	mother Christianini Clementina	Ill	Chicago
30	Davoli	Ines	20		f	m		"	"	"	"	"	Monticchio	sister in law Reggio Emilia	Fucchesio Montecchio	Pa. Sutter

93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

195

15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Un[illegible] Stat[illegible]

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP - 1 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	80	yes 1905 09	Langford	brother in law	Hikel Stefan Box 571 Langford	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	colored	chestnut	chestnut	none	Hungary	Sandorfa
2	"	husband	—	no	no	no	brother	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	self	25	"	"	"	cousin Franciska Sodonik	Calumet Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural fair	"	"	"	Austria	Ob. Kasch
4	"	"	—	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
5	S	self	25	"	"	"	husband Jolo Luko	1 Pine Street Wyandotte	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	Croatia	Butevec
6	S	mother	none	"	"	"	father -do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	S	husband	30	"	"	"	husband Ottavio Ernesto	30x421 Pitson	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	natural	chestnut	gray	"	Italy	Serralonga
8	"	father	none	"	"	"	father -do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	S	self	20	yes 1901 03	Pittsburgh	husband	Miko Salopek 44 Serial Street	Duquesne	"	"	"	Dr. Cert.	Corneal opacity	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Croatia	Salopek
12	S	mother	—	"	"	"	father -do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	W	self	20	no	no	no	father Cornaglia Andrea	5 Juniper Street Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	chestnut	"	Italy	Turin
14	W	mother	none	"	"	"	grand father -do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	self	30	"	"	"	husband Corte Carlo	34 Straight Street Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	"	"	"	Cavigliano
16	"	mother	none	"	"	"	father -do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	S	self	30	"	"	"	husband Galli Pau.	27 Winter St Reno	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Como
18	"	mother	none	"	"	"	father -do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	No	self	30	yes 1911	Botton	husband	Antonio Luigi 15 Cottage Side Dorchester	Botton	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	green	"	Italy	Morbia
20	"	mother	none	no	no	no	father -do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Yes	husband	25	"	"	"	husband Bianchi Giovanni	2328 Clemon St San Fco	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	chestnut	"	"	Capanori
22	"	father	none	"	"	"	father -do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	Born at 229 Sullivan				5	7	Type	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	28	Yes 1895 1908	N. York	father	Bragalini Giuseppe	110 MacDougal St New York	"	May 9th - 1911				5	—	"	"	black	"	U. S. A.	New York
25	S	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Borri Augusto	Hartshorne	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	colored	"	"	"	Italy	Castel d'Aiano
26	S	self	25	"	"	"	husband Franz Giuseppe	Box 142 Reed	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Faedis
27	S	"	25	"	"	"	brother Brusati Mario	Box 62 Herrin	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	natural	chestnut	"	"	"	Caggiono
28	S	"	25	"	"	"	sister Cerutti Maria	33 Helli Street Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Marcallo
29	S	"	25	"	"	"	husband Climenti Dante	280 Orleans Street Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	blk	brown	"	"	Furecchio
30	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Davoli Giuseppe	at Sutter St	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Monbecchio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Toupeurtleon 2nd officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Toupeurt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 19 1!

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

196

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 19 1[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

16

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, AUG 26 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fute	Cesarina	19		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Marcallo	father Oldani Giovanni	Marcallo	Mo St Louis
2	Frigo	Caterina	19		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Roana	brother Frigo Guenno	Fresch Emma	Ill Kensington
3	Piovo	Marianna	19		f s		"	"	"	"	"	Agliano	father Pietro Piovo	Agliano	Mass. Canton
4	Genovesi	Domenica	22		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Montecarlo	father Daniele Genoveti	Montecarlo	Ill. Chicago
5	Paregnani	Luigia	18		f s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Mesero	mother Valenti Redegondo	Mesero	Mo St Louis
6	Pennignani	Olimpia	30		f m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Vareggio	father Benedetti Agostino	Vareggio	Was. Locatello
7	Piannotti	Guillia	22		f m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Massarosa	father Francesco Pantaleone	Massarosa	-do- -do-
8	Lorenzini	Assunta	26		f w	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vagli Sotto	father Lorenzini Michele	Vagli Sotto	N. Y. Little Falls
9	Musa	Maria	20		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Drusco	father Meesa Luigi	Drusco	-do- -do-
10	Mazetta	Guiseppina	21		f s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Sesto Calende	father Luigi Sesto Calende	per Oneda	Ohio Lansing Belmont
11	Ormezzano	Ida	33		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Croce Mallo	father Ormezzano Secondo	Croce Mallo	N. J. West Hoboken
12	Pessina	Guiseppina	19		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Cuggiono	father Bandera Luigi	Cuggiono	Ill. Herrin
13	Peinetti	Elisabetta	21		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Monasterolo	father Brero Francesco	Monasterolo	Mich. Reganne
14	Pianasso	Domenica	29		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Frascattano	mother Pianasso Antonia	Frascattano	Wyo. Cumberland
15	Pregno	Secondina	21		f s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Agliasso	mother Accomo Caterina	Agliasso	N. Y. New York
16	Rossi	Ortensia	40		f w	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	New York	uncle Rossi Antonio	Comuziano	-do- -do-
17	Regis	Maria	28		f s	weaver	"	"	"	"	Italy	Croce	father Regis Bartholomeo	Croce	-do- -do-
18	Maraldo	Rachele	22		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	Italy	Cavaso	mother Moraldo Luigia	Cavaso	Ill. Chicago
19	Soffietti	Adele	22		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bessemer	father Carlo Crema	Settobolende	Mich. Bessemer
20	Pamio Ottavio	Vitalina	21		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	Italy	Borgo Franco	father Pamio Ottavio	Borgo Franco	N. Y. New York
21	Germano	Stellina	20		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"		Oddalengo	father Germano Chilisio	Oddalengo	-do- Brooklyn
22	Mallet	Eglantine	31		f m	"	"	"	France	French	France	Sallamines	mother Poquet Zoie	Lille	Ill. Panama
23	Trancker	Louise	41		f w	none	"	"	U. S. A.	Citizen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Philadelphia	sister Pike	Philadelphia	-do- Philadelphia
24	Epstein	Berthe	21		f s	dressmaker	"	"	Russia	Russian	France	Paris	father and mother at	Babrouth	N. Y. New York
25	Brozovic	Manda	17		f s	none	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Hiljn	father Mato Brozovic	Oculin Russia	Pa Mec Keesport
26	Modric	Reza	25		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kriz	mother Tago Modric	Kriz	Ohio Cleveland
27	Josovic	Mara	30		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ciglena	mother Mata Josolovican	Ciglena	Mont. Red Lodge
DEPORTED 28	Krupka	Fanni	20		f s	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Hoveniant	Hungary	Malaczka	father Josef Krupka	Malaczka	N. Y. New York
29	Novak	Fanni	21		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Orsala	father Novak Janos	Orsalu	Pa So. Bethlehem
30	Szloboda	Maria	20		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Malaczka	father Pavel Szloboda	Malaczka	N. Y. New York

94

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

197 **16**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 21 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	Self	25	no	no	no	husband Fuke Gaetano Herford Street 80	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		natural chestnut	chestnut	none	Italy	Marcallo
2	S	his brother	25	"	"	"	brother Giovanni Fugo Walton Ave 11448 3 rooms	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Roana
3	S	"	20	"	"	"	brother Antonio Giovo St. 57 Hart Rensington Canton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Ogliano
4	S	self	26	"	"	"	uncle Cristino Genoveti 250 Oakley Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Montecarlo
5	S	"	25	"	"	"	brother Saregnani Domenico Chicago 2nd Prospect St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Mesero
6	S	"	25	"	"	"	husband Senignani Giuseppe Box 167 Socialo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Viarezzio
7	S	"	25	no	no	no	husband Alberto Gianotti Box 167 -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Masparazza
8	~~no~~	"	29	"	"	"	brother in law Pellinaco Francesco Mill Street 567 Little Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Vagli Sotto
9	yes	"	28	"	"	"	uncle Muda Francesco 484 West Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	green	"	"	Brusco
10	"	"	26	"	"	"	fiance Batozzi Giulio 2 Lansing Belmont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	chestnut	"	"	Sesto Calende
11	"	"	32	yes	1897 1911	West Hoboken	uncle Mannelli Jacinto 129 Central Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Croce Massa
12	S	"	25	no	no	no	husband Pettina Luigi C.O Box 323 West Hoboken Herrin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clear	fair	chestnut	"	"	Marcallo
13	S	husband	30	"	"	"	Brother Peinetti Pietro Box 444 Meganne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	natural	chestnut	"	"	"	Monasterolo
14	S	self	32	"	"	"	uncle Bianchetto Cesare Box 227 Cumberland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	gray	"	"	Piascasana
15	—	brother	20	"	"	"	brother in law Secondo Pregno 28 Mac Donnall St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Ogliano
16	—	self	18	yes	1894	New York	son Rossi Guiseppe 320 E. 48th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	colored	black	chestnut	"	"	Compiano
17	"	"	50	no	1911	no	cousine Testa Tereza 250 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	natural	chestnut	"	"	"	Castellengo
18	S	his fiance	25	"	"	"	fiance Bortolo Donato 144 H 51th Street Astoria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Cavallo
19	—	self	26	yes	1907	Bessemer	husband Battista Soffietti Box 248 Bessemer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Sesto
20	"	"	320	no	no	no	sister Corvinna Savio 442 W. 29th Street N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Borgofranco
21	"	"	20	"	"	"	husband Filippo Nervo 229 9th Street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Oddalengo
22	S	husband	20	"	"	"	husband Ernest Mallet Box 37. Saluma	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	colored	brown	brown	"	France	Nieppe
23	—	Self	20	1888 1911	Wyo		home 3467 Jenson Street Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Blue	"	Blue		"	Hamcourt
24	yes	self	50	no	no	no	brother Epstein Aelter 319 E. 101st Street N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	colored	black	brown	none	Russia	Babrouk
25	S	"	25	"	"	"	brother in law Marko Stipetic 28 Special Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	"	"	"	Croatia	Hrdjin
26	S	"	25	"	"	"	husband Stevo Nodric 885 Addison R.D. Duquesne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	Kriz
27	S	husband	16	"	"	"	husband Mile Popetic Bear Creek Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Ciglena
28	~~no~~	self	23	"	"	"	brother in law Michael Zdimal 550 1st Avenue Carbon County	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	colored	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Malaczka
29	S	"	25	"	"	"	-do- Ouchek Laudor 219 New Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Orsalu
30	no	"	25	"	"	"	cousine Anna Bauchek 57. 1st Avenue St. Bethlehem New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Malaczka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Houdieux 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Houdieux
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 19 11,

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

198

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 19 11

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

17

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, AUG 26 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lehmann	Mathilde	28		f s	servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Suffelsain	uncle Louis Lehmann	Suffelsain	St. L. New York
2	Pfenniger	Fanny	19		f s	dressmaker	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Obfelde	father Josef Pfenniger	Burton	-d- -d-
3	Zumbühl	Berta	22		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Zurich	sister in law Christine Fennerstein	Zurich	Ky Fresno
4	Hecker	Melanie	54		f w	housewife	"	"	U.S.A.	Citizen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother in law Emile Mar	Bâle	Pa Scranton
5	Adamic	Angela	20		f s	servant	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Laiback	father Anton Adamic	Latic	Col. Leadville
6	Burger	Ernestine	22		f s	dressmaker	"	"	"	Helv	"	Alejon	father Markus Burger	Alejon	N.Y. New York
7	Decman	Maria	42		f m	housewife	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Westnewton	friend Johana Oredker	Oberkrain	Kans Fontenac
8	Debevc	Albina	21		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Laiback	uncle Bartol Comic	Laiback	Ohio Cleveland
9	Cruden	Maria	18		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Cruden	-d-	Colo Pueblo
10	Gradisar	Marija	20		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Illespee	father Anton Gradisar	Illespee	-d- -d-
11	Krulic	Anna	25		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Okruje	father Jakob Krulic	Okruje	Minn. St Paul
12	Kancic	Julie	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krain	mother Marjeta Kancic	Mansburg	Ohio Cleveland
13	Kovac	Johanna	28		f m	housewife	"	"	Austria	German	Croatia	Vukovar	brother in law Janos Kovacs	Vukovar	N.Y. New York
14	Soje	Marija	20		f s	none	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	"	Fazonci	mother Johana Soje	Fazonci	N.Y. Brooklyn
15	Grazizzi	Barberina	20		f s	servant	"	"	North Italian	Austria	Bolentina		mother Caterina Grazizzi	Bolentina	Pa Hazleton
16	Sladky	Maria	17		f s	dressmaker	"	"	German		Bluman		father Josef Sladky	Bluman	Conn. Danbury
17	Travaglia	Maria	21		f s	none	"	"	Italy	"	Cavedine		father Cesare Travaglia	Cavedine	Ill. Willsville
18	Pilles	Isabelle	46		f s	Sempstress	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	sister Mrs Pilles 7 Rue Pedro Rollin	Paris	N.Y. New York
19	Bauer	Maria	34		f	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Germany	Hungary	Poszony	father Josef Bauer	Poszony	N.Y. -d-
20	Gabriel	Maria	17		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Johann Gabriel	Poszony	Ill. Chicago
21	Michalek	Anna	50		f w	housewife	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Kutti	no body at Kutty		Ill Johnstown
22	Gecsi	Aloisia	17		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Szmolinsko	mother Juzana Gecsi	Szmolinsko	N.Y. New York
23	Steierer	Anna	17		f s	servant	"	"	"	Germany	"	Poszony	mother Anna Steierer	Poszony	Ill. Chicago
24	Assesi	Celia	24		f s	"	"	"	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Samarate	father Carlo Assesi	Samarate	N.Y. New York
25	Bussetti	Dina	25		f s	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	Lagliano	father Busketto Emanno	Lagliano	-d- -d-
26	Canova	Italo	25		f s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Cavigliano	mother Ruffino Celestina	Cavigliano	N.J. Paterson
27	Carrara	Emma	20		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Chietina	father Giovanni Carrara	Chietina	Ill. Chicago
28	Dolfi	Santa	26		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Berceto	mother Spagnoli Caterina	Berceto	N.Y. New York
29	Signorelli	Guiseppina	20		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Augero	father Signorelli Giuseppe	Augero	Cal. San Fr.
30	Guabello	Adele	39		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mongrando	father Guabello Dionigi	Mongrande	N.J. Paterson

3-207548-12-12-40

95

William Berck
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

199 17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP - 1 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	uncle Eugen Lehmann 424 W. 37th St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	natural	chestnut	blue	none	Germany	Kouvelghwock
2	"	"	30	"	"	"	fred. Tobias Ruegger 480 8th W. 11th Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Buton
3	"	"	60	"	"	"	fiance Anna Lisa Muller Reno Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	chestnut	Scar left side upper lip	-do-	Zurick
4	"	Self	20	1910	Scranton	home 170 Prescott Ave	Scranton Pa	U. S.	A.	Citizen				5	4	"	"	"			
5	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin John Cerne 700 Elm Street Leadville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	fair	chestnut	none	Austria	Rob
6	"	"	20	"	"	"	uncle David Klahr 30 St March Place New York	Med	Cert		Contra			5	-	colored	brown		"	Austria	Olejon
7	no	"	24	yes	1909 10	Wesnowton	Jon Frank Beeman Box 171	Frontenac	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	natural	chestnut	"	"	"	O. Tuhein
8	"	"	25	no	no	no	sister in law Christina Schivitz 55 Cuyaga Ave Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Rakek
9	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt Ana Strud Zahmen Ave 1222	Pueblo	Med	Cert		Contra		5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Hlonicon
10	"	self	25	"	"	"	brother Anton Gradiser Mahren Ave 1115	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Trustow
11	"	brother in law	20	"	"	"	brother in law Anton Dorlic 1876 S. 3rd Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Croatia	Okruse
12	"	self	25	"	"	"	aunt Maria Rakar 1867 E. 45th Street	St Paul Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Tzin
13	"	"	20	yes	1907 09	N. York	husband John Novak 534 E. 18th St	N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	colored	"	brown	"	"	Buzin
14	"	"	20	no	no	no	friend Julie Ruzek 22 Germania Place		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Fazonci
15	"	"	27	"	"	"	brother Giovanni Guglielmo 338 W. Walnut	Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	natural	chestnut	"	"	Austria	Bolentina
16	no	"	36	"	"	"	friend Kate Baker 5 Liberty Street	Hazleton Danbury	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bluman
17	yes	fiance	40	"	"	"	fiance Adriano Gallape Box 10	Millville	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Cavedine
18	"	self	50	"	"	"	Huguenot Home W. 25th Street	N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	France	Montpellier
19	no	"	26	"	"	"	cousin Kamula Wrudisek 80 W. 12th Street	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	N. Lovo
20	yes	"	25	"	"	"	brother Johan Gabriel 2524 W. Thomas Street	Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	fair	"	"	Dozony
21	"	"	20	"	"	"	cousin Filipina Walla John Street Johnston		Med	Cert		Penalty	Unable	Affect	Labor						Rutti
22	no	"	20	"	"	"	sister Rosa Pechy 777 Wetherd Ave	New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Szmolintko
23	yes	"	36	"	"	"	cousin Johan Gabriel 2524 Thomas St	Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Dazony
24	"	"	40	"	"	"	brother Edoardo Asperti Box 138	Fairville	Mass	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	chestnut	chestnut	"	Italy	Samaratz
25	"	"	50	"	"	"	cousin Ferraris Attea 427 Washington Street	New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	clear	"	black	"	"	Sagliano
26	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Ruffino Magiore 94 Straight Street	Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	chestnut	"	"	Cavigliano
27	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Guido Magrini 2512 S. 6th avenue	Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	black	"	"	"	Chiesina
28	"	"	28	"	"	"	sister Anna Dolfi 226 E. 47th St. N. York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut	"	"	"	Berceto
29	"	"	40	"	"	"	cousine Branchera Carolina 1289 Green St	San Fco	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Angera
30	no	"	50	yes	1904 11	Paterson	husband Costelli Graziano 54 N. 13th Street	Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Mongrando

8

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Fouheurt 2nd Off, of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Fouheurt
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 191,
at Hvre

J. Flanagan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1911

at Ivy

J. Thompson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

200

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, AUG 26 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Laurenti	Lucia	31	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Berceto	father Laurenti Antonio Berceto	N. Y.	New York
2	Meliga	Emilia	32	f	s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Ravigliano	brother Meliga Aristide Ravigliano	N. J.	Paterson
3	Tattori	Chiara	21	f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Turbigo	father Tattori Giovanni Turbigo	Mo	St. Louis
4	Toma	Bertha	35	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chayers	uncle Triverti Giovanni Rivarolo	Ill.	Springfield
5	Tonteri 2-18161 1/10/11	Lucinda	28	f	s	weaver	"	"	"	"	Italy	Lagliano	father Tonteri Antonio Lagliano	N. Y.	New York
6	Pieri	Amabile	41	f	m	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Pescia	father Nolendi Pasquale Pescia	Ill.	Chicago
7	Ragghianti	Teresa	35	f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lucca	father Luigi Ragghianti Lucca	Cal.	Santa Cruz
8	Ruffino	Amelia	32	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Caviglia	father Fiorini Francesco Lagliano	N. J.	Paterson
9	-do-	Emilia &	4	f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father -do-	-do-	-do-
10	Reck	Giovanna	20	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Seren	mother Reck Maria Seren	N. Mex.	Mogolon
11	Sitto	Angela	17	f	s	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Borgotaro	father Sitto Antonio Borgotaro	N. Y.	New York
12	Michel	Jeanne	19	f	12-Hol's		yes	yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Courtedaute	uncle Auguste Perralle Courtedaute	-do-	-do-
13	Larcher	Francesco	20	m	s	farm laborer	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Hurtatsch	father Larcher Battista Hurtatsch	Col.	Trinidad
14	Cardellina	Antonio	30	m	m	baker	"	"	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Baldissero	wife Cardellina Luigia Brai	N. Y.	New York
15	Bionco	Alberto	34	m	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Oddalengo	wife Albina Bianco Oddalengo	-do-	Brooklyn
16	Scamsini	Maria	45	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Fairville	family at Fairville Mass.	Mass.	Fairville
17	Maria	Delcita &	9	f	s	none	"				"		-do-	-do-	-do-
18	Lobez	François	59	m	m	sculptor	"			France		Bordeaux	U. S. A. Citizen		
19	Hirschi	Carl	63	m	w	baker	"					Brooklyn	-do-	N. Y.	Brooklyn
20	Allary	Alessandro	34	m	m	carpenter	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sedar	father Allary Jacinto Scholar	Cuba	Habana
21	Sempere	Martin	47	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spain	Cantone	father Sampre Martin Castillon	"	Carnavell
22	Mallet	Andree	7	f		none	no	no	France	French	France	Sallaumines	grandmother Foquier Flore	Ille	Ill. Panama
23															
24	Rosea at Number Twenty two														
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

96

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

201

18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP - 1 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of, any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Luigi Laurenti 344 & 348 E. 4th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Italy	Berceto
2	no	"	50	"	"	"	cousin Germanetti Augusto 278 Pacific St. Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Ravigliano
3	"	"	30	"	"	"	cousin Enno Gaetano 5223 Ricko St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Turbigo
4	yes	"	28	yes	1910	Chayert	husband Tomadimino Box 151 Chayert St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Tututia
5	no	"	30	no	1911	no	cousin Calpror Catterina 4 Straight Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Isgliano
6	"	"	25	yes	1905	Chicago	husband Tieri Virgilio 2512 Oakley Avenue Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Ilzzano
7	"	brother	25	no	no	no	brother Alberto Ragglianti Santa Cruz Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lucca
8	no	self	26	yes	1897 1906	Paterson	husband Pusino Luigi 7 Merced Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Biella
9	no	mother	none	no	no	no	father -d- -d- Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	self	160	"	"	"	husband Peck Pietro Box 14 Mogolon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Seren
11	no	sitter	25	"	"	"	Sitter Maria Lito 208 E. 57th Street N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	colored	"	"	"	"	Borgotaro
12	no	self	30	"	"	"	Home Jeanned Aic 215 W. 24th Street N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	natural	black	blacks	"	Switzerland	Courtedaude
13	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Giovanni Mano Box 114 Trinidad	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kurtatsch
14	no	"	30	"	"	"	friend Natale Mutton 502 7 Hudson Boulevard	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	chestnut	"	Italy	Tocapaglia
15	no	"	30	"	"	"	brother in law Filippo Nervo 229 - 3rd Street West N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Oddalengo
16	"	"	150	yes	1897	Faiville	his home Box 138 N. York Faiville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lamaroko
17	"	mother	none	U.S.A.	Born		-d- -d- -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Faiville
18		U.S.A. Citizen					home 162 K. Street Colton	U.S.A. Citizen Super Ct., San Bernardino Co. Cal - Feb. 2 1895												
19		-d-					home 927 Hancock Street Brooklyn	State Cert. of Nat. #55702 - 6/15/11												
20	yes	self	150	yes	1900 1911	Santa Clara	no body at Habana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	colored	chestnut	chestnut	none	Spain	Echelar
21	no	"	140	"	1911	New York	transit for Cuba Habane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Alcoya
22	no	mother	ukne	no	no	no	father Ernest Mallet Box 27 Panama	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	natural	"	"	"	France	Nieffre
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Houfeurt 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Houfeurt
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1911,
at Hoj
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" "LA PROVENCE", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 9en years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet Nineteen number, is according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1911

at [illegible]

J. Thompson
Immigration Officer

11—1115

202 19

"La Provence"

Sept 2 1911

495
62 Cat
557 Tot

28 S.1
28 TL

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, AUG 26 1910, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Antoniolli	Antonia	27		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Fregona	mother Bortolomi Maria	Canada	Sault St. Marie
2	-do-	Maria	4		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand mother -do-	-do-	-do-
3	Brescacin	Girolamo	36		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Fior	father Michele Brescacin	S. Fior	-do- Winnipeg
4	-do-	Genovessa	35		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law -do-	-do-	-do- -do-
5	-do-	Lucia	14		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father -do-	-do-	-do- -do-
6	-do-	Amelia	11		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
7	-do-	Michele	10		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
8	-do-	Ines	1		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
9	-do-	Giovanna	19		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Michele Brescacin	-do-	-do- -do-
10	-do-	Caterina	42		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law -do-	-do-	-do- -do-
11	-do-	Natalia	13		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt -do-	-do-	-do- -do-
12	-do-	Ida	11		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
13	-do-	Guiseppe	10		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
14	Caron	Leone	29		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Montebelluna		father Caron Angelo	Montebelluna	-do- Sydney
15	Coletti	Giovanni	19		m s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	S. Fior		father Guiseppe Coletti	S. Fior	-do- Copper Cliff
16	Dal Ros	Ottaviano	30		m m	mason	"	"	"	"	S. Vendemiano		father Dal Ros Guiseppe	-do-	-do- Winnipeg
17	-do-	Ermenegilda	24		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	-do-		father in law -do-	-do-	-do- -do-
18	Fregonese	Angelo	32		m w	farm labor	"	"	"	"	S. Lucia		father and mother at	S. Lucia	-do- -do-
19	Pava	Tereza	39		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	S. Fior		husband Pava Giovanni	S. Fior	-do- -do-
20	Lori	Michele	38		m m	miner	"	"	"	"	S. Vendemiano		wife Catarina Lori	S. Vendemiano	-do- -do-
21	Modolo	Luciano	27		m m	servant	"	"	"	"	S. Fior		father Angelo Modolo	S. Fior	-do- -do-
22	-do-	Vittoria	25		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	-do-		father in law -do-	-do-	-do- -do-
23	Ravarino	Esterina	19		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	Gattimara		father Angelo Ravarino	Gattimara	-do- -do-
24	Reginato	Lorenzo	36		m m	laborer	no	no	"	"	Crocetta		wife Guiseppina Bruffato	Crocetta	-do- Sydney
25	Zanetti	Giovanni	19		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	S. Lucia		wife Giovanna Zanetti	S. Lucia	-do- Winnipeg
26															
27	Closed at number Twenty five														
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

25

2

10-15

97

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

203

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP - 1 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	no	no	no	husband Antonio d'Achille Box 728 Sault Ste Marie	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	France	Calais
2	"	mother	none	-	"	"	father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	Italy	Fregonia
3	"	self	200	yes	1906 Winipeg		family Carilli 449 Lenday Street Winipeg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	colored	"	"	"	"	S. Fior
4	"	husband	none	no	no	no	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	father	"	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	natural	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	self	35	yes	1905 Winipeg		-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
10	"	"	20	no	no	no	Leo -do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	mother	none	"	"	"	Amelia -do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lina -do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lina -do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	no	self	60	"	"	"	friend Adami Antonio Commercial Box 28 Tyaney	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Montebelluna
15	yes	"	35	"	"	"	brother Uno Colletti Box 192 Copper Cliff	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	colored	chestnut	chestnut	"	"	S. Fior
16	"	"	30	"	"	"	family Carelli 449 Lenday Street Winipeg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	natural	"	"	"	"	S. Vendemiano
17	"	husband	30	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	S. Fior
18	"	self	30	"	"	"	cousin Manuente Martino Box Ave 323 Winipeg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	"	"	"	S. Lucia
19	"	"	35	yes	1905 Winipeg		friend Carelli 449 Lenday Street -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Conceglians
20	"	"	30	no	no	no	family -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	colored	fair	"	"	"	S. Vendemiano
21	"	"	35	yes	1905 Winipeg		-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	chestnut	"	"	"	S. Fior
22	"	husband	35	no	no	no	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
23	"	self	38	"	"	"	cousin Pietro Villarbas 181 Charlton Street Winipeg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Gattinara
24	no	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Adami Antonio Box 28 Tyaney	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Crocetta
25	yes	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Manuente Martino Box Ave 323 Winipeg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	chestnut	"	"	S. Lucia
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Houlvent 2nd off, of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Houlvent
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 191,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1416

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

204

S.S. LA PROVENCE (French Line) *arrived* September 2, 1911., *19*...., ... *M.*, ..., *from* .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
							to Bklyn, N.Y.						
1	Musa, Maria	16	9		1	To uncle	1:- Uncle, Francesco M 484	J.	2	3:-	-	1	-
2	Bragalini, Maria	15	24		1	" father	Jack, Espe 110 McDougall	B	"	1:50	-	1	-
3	Lehmann, Matthelda	17	1		1	" uncle	Uncle, Eugen Lehman 124 W. 37 St.	A	"	3	3:0	1	1	1
4	Canova, Itala	17	26		1	" cousin	Cousin, Mrs D Mrs Luigia Ruffini 64 E 17 Paterson	J.	"	2	3:-	-	1	-
5	Pesci, Genoveffa & daughter	13	3/4	1	1	" husband	Hus, Marcello 35 2 Ave, N.Y.	A.	"	2	3:-	-	1	-
6	Dolfi, Santa	17	28		1	" sister	Sis, Anna D. 226 E 47	J.	"	2	0:-	-	1	-
7	Garret, Jean (IICab)	2	1		1	" wife	S.I. Held N.Y.	B	"	2	0:-	-	1	-
8	Pfenniger, Fanny	17	2		1	" friend	Mrs Chas R Ruegger, Woodridge N.J.	J.	"	1	0:-	-	-	-
9	Diana, Stella & 2 ch	13	11/13		3	" husband	Hus, Simone D. 347 E 105	J.	3	10:45	3	3	3
10	Pesci, Aloisia	17	22		1	" sister	Sis, Rosa Pesci, 777 West End Ave, Bklyn	A	3	10:-	1	1	1
11	Pojo, Marija	17	14		1	" friend	Frd, Julia Kuzek, 22 Clemens Place Bklyn	J.	3	11:45	1	1	1
12	Martellotti, Amadeo	5	18		1	" parents	Uncle, Ant. Mrs, 176 W. Houston St.	B.	2	3:45	-	1	-
13	Franchino, Elisa	9	3		1	" father	Mo, Franchino Luisa, 396 Straight-Ave. Patterson	J.	"	2:-	-	-	-
14	Paris, Domenici	3	14		1	" brother	Bro, Gaetano S. 53 Lenox, New York, E. 17 St. Paterson N.J.	J.	3	10:-	1	1	1
15	Ponteri, Lucinda	18	5		1	" cousin	Cou, Mrs Luigi Ruffini 64	J.	2	3:00	-	-	-
16	Laurenti, Lucia	18	1		1	" brother	Bro, Luigi 364 E 48 N.Y.	A	"	3:-	-	-	-
17	Sisto Angela	18	11		1	" sister	Sis, Maria 208 E 59 St.	A	"	3:-	-	-	-
18	Pregno, Ma Secondina	16	15		1	" brother	Bro, [illegible], 128 McDougall St. W. 39 N.Y.	[illegible]					
19	Ganio Ottavio, Vitalina	16	20		1	" sister	Sis, Fianna Clementi 462	A	2	3:-	-	-	-
20	Epstein, Berthe	16	24		1	" brother	Bla. & H Home	J	3	2:-	1	1	1
21	Bussetti, Dina	17	25		1	" cousin	Bro R Ila. Brooklyn.	J.	3	11:00	1	-	1
22	Corradi, Ione & 3 ch	9	12/16	1	3	" husband	Hus, Carlo C 27 Stockton Ave,	A	"	3:-	-	-	-
23	Szloboda, Maria	16	30		1	" cousin	Cou, Mrs Anna Jaenick 57	A	3	10:-	1	-	1
24	Bauer, Maria	17	19		1	" cousin	Frd, Maria Jaeckle 838 wash. St. N.Y.C.	J.	3	11:-	3	2	3
	Burger, Ernestina	17	6		1	" uncle	36 St. Mrs Jennie Klahr, Hoboken, Bklyn	J.	3	10:00	1	-	1
26	Germano, Stelina	16	21		1	" husband	Hus Nerro, Filippo 229 E 9th St.	J.	2	2:00	-	-	-
27	Dupeyrat, Jean, wife & daughter	14	25/27		3	" await son in Hosp.	Father, Emilio Stabile Avenue, Hamilton Co Patterson R.F.D. 6, Box 6, Paterson	A	3	11:00	3	-	3
28	Borles Pietro	9	4		1	" wf. in hosp	Estelle, Bx. 6 Arlington Ave.	A	7	11:00	5	5	5
	9/3 M- A mo						T.S. Cent. #27	A	3	11:00	-	-	-
29	Dupeyrat, Edw. 14 28	1			1	" Parents	Bro, T.S. Cent. #28	A	-	11:0	-	1	-
	Borla, Maria LA PROVENCE SEPT 2/11	5		1		" Bro							

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

205 (5) No.

S. S. La Provence, French arrived Sept. 2, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
m	1		Cólando, Elis	1	16	1	L.P.C.	Murphy							9/2	152	M	12 10								1	
m	2		Kristinek, Josef	14	3/6	4	"	Piaggio							9/2	152	Jas	1 35								4	
f			wife Thuecia																								
m			son Karl																								
f			daut. Paulina																								
f	3		Kurpha, Fanni	16	88	1	"	"	9/2	153	Jas	9/3	3	49												4	5 4
m	4		Sigall, Israel	8	4	1	"	Ondill	9/3	49	Gr				9/9	24	GB	1 24								7	8 7
m	5		Freeman, Simon	4	6	1	"	Dyckes							9/2	55	Ga	L 3 05									1
f	6		Corniglia Bonio, Natalia	15	13/14	2	"	Holmgren							9/3	12	Hgs	1 30								2	2 2
m			Bonio Son Pietro																								
m	7		Oldani, Guiseppe	3	6	1	" & P D	Flannery							9/2	178	K	3 30									1
f	8		Grad, Cecilia	15	3/4	2	" under 16	Holmgren	8/3	82	Lod				9/8	65	Jack	2 35								3	2 3 4 3 2
m			bro. Alois																								
f	9		Zumbuhl, Berta	17	3	1	"	Book	9/3	104	Ga	9/ 29	134	Ld	9/6	109	Jan	12 32								14	1 5 4
f	10		Oswald, Rosa	12	14,15	2	" under 16	Hackett	9/3	105	Ga	L			9/6	156	HS	3 22								8	8 8
m			bro. Josef																								
f	11		Michalek, Anna	7	21	1	" Certified	Book	9/3	152	K				9/5	330	HS	10 22								3	2 3
m	12		Varady, Lukacz	7	22	1	" "	"	9/3	15	Jan	9/5	118	Em								2 fm 9/6/11	La Provence		4	4 4
f	13		Deeman, Maria	17	7	1	" "	"	9/3	84	Lod	9/8	116	Ld	9/3	23	HGS	1 24								1	1 1
m	14		Bugnand, Marino	4	2	1	"	Dyckes							9/2	81	Ga	L 3 35									
m	15		Garret, Jean	2	1	1	" Ph. D	2d Cab. Behlert							9/2	121	K	3									
m	16		Platoni, Marsimo	6	24	1	" "	2;00 Bauer	9/2	83	Ga	L			9/3	106	Ga	L 12								1	1
m	17		Canobbio, Giovanni	2	15	1	"	2;20 Dyckes							9/3	169	Lod	2 10								1	4 1
m	18		D'Orazio, Domenico + Rossi Concetta	10	9-10	2	"	2;00 Bauer	9/3	64	Jas											2 fm 9/6/11	La Provence			8 8
f	19		Travaglia, Maria	17	17	1	"	2;20 Bock	9/3	17	Hgs				9/5	87	Gr	3 16								3	3 3
f	20		Gilles, Isabella	17	18	1	" from hosp. 9/5/11	1 30 pm Piaggio	9/5	21	Hog											2 fm 9/6/11	La Provence			8 9 8	

Japanese. West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

206

(1)

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

Alexandria

Head to passal Exam.

1 0

Not cited.

Accepted 2nd 11

(3824)

Gen. Oct 9 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock only shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Brew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vandalia 2-4 sailing from Hamburg 2-8, Jan 20, 1911

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stroech	Karl Friedrich	23		M	S	fireman	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Father - Herman Stroech Podarzewo - Obra Posen Germany	NJ	Hoboken
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

McMillan Insp
Aug 26 1911
medical examiner
by Dr. Nute

Dental Insp Aug 28

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

207 List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.y., Aug 9, 1911

11—1119

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in polygamy, or elsewhere, for pure and treatment of the insane, as reported by classify? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of, any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	worked passage	$60	No	—	—	Friend - Mr Funkman River St Hoboken	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	brown	blue	none	Germany	Poderzee
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the time (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3825

Sept. 2-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

day of JAN 20 1944, 194

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 20 1944
Date

.....

Camera Operator

